

Heat pumps

Free energy from air, brine or water combined with high efficient heat pumps.

01.04.2025

Air/water heat pumps

Outdoor installation,
modulating



Hoval Belaria® pro comfort	3.5-14.5 kW	
Hoval Belaria® pro compact	3.5-11.8 kW	
■ Description		5
■ Part numbers		7
■ Technical data		15
Performance data		19
■ Dimensions		31
Space requirement		35
■ Engineering		43



Hoval Belaria® pro (24)	11.8-24.0 kW	
■ Description		47
■ Part numbers		49
■ Technical data		55
Performance data		58
■ Dimensions		62
Space requirement		65
■ Engineering		73



Hoval Belaria® pro (40,50)	11.8-48.0 kW	
■ Description		77
■ Part numbers		79
■ Technical data		84
Performance data		87
■ Dimensions		95
Space requirement		97
■ Engineering		103



Hoval Belaria® fit (8-26)	8.7-26.0 kW	
■ Description		107
■ Part numbers		108
■ Technical data		115
Performance data		118
■ Dimensions		123
Space requirement		124
■ Engineering		136



Hoval Belaria® fit (40-70)	22.7-71.0 kW	
■ Description		139
■ Part numbers		140
■ Technical data		145
Performance data		149
■ Dimensions		161
Space requirement		163
■ Engineering		169

Brine/water or
water/water heat pumps

Indoor installation,
single-stage



Hoval Thermalia® comfort	6.5-22.3 kW	
■ Description		171
■ Part numbers		173
■ Technical data		181
Performance data		187
■ Dimensions		191
Space requirement		192

Indoor installation,
two-stage



Hoval Thermalia® twin	6.2-55.4 kW	
■ Description		193
■ Part numbers		195
■ Technical data		203
Performance data		209
■ Dimensions		215
Space requirement		215



Hoval Thermalia® dual	17.5-181.1 kW	
■ Description		217
■ Part numbers		219
■ Technical data		225
Performance data		233
■ Dimensions		241
Space requirement		243

Plate heat exchangers		Plate heat exchanger passive cooling	
		■ Description	245
		■ Part numbers	246
		Plate heat exchangers for system separation	
		■ Description	247
		■ Part numbers	248
Engineering		■ Engineering	251
		General	251
		Flat collector dimensioning tables	265
		Depth probe dimensioning tables	267
		Brine/water – flat collector	268
		Brine/water – depth probe	269
		Water/water – pumping and injection wells	270
		Active/passive cooling	271
		Smart Grid	274
		Calorifier selection tables	282
Standard terms and conditions of delivery			285

Hoval Belaria® pro comfort
Hoval Belaria® pro compact
 Modulating monoblock heat pump for heating and cooling.
Belaria® pro compact (8/100/300) and (13/100/300) additionally with integrated buffer storage tank (100 litres) and calorifier (300 litres) in the indoor unit.

Monoblock heat pump set up outdoors consisting of outdoor unit and indoor unit.

Belaria® pro outdoor unit

- Compact floor-mounted air/water heat pump
- Elegant and extremely quiet outdoor unit
- Casing with sheet metal cladding, powder-coated, colour anthracite (DB703)
- Cooling unit with refrigerant R290
- Integrated components:
 - Speed-controlled scroll compressor
 - L-shaped louvre-type evaporator with the Belaria® pro (8,13)
 - Straight louvre-type evaporator with the Belaria® pro (15)
 - Speed-controlled axial fan with FlowGrid (inlet grille) with the Belaria® pro (8,13), Belaria® pro (15) without FlowGrid
 - Plate-type condenser made of stainless steel/copper
 - Built-in gas separator with safety valve 2.5 bar
 - Condensate drip tray incl. tray heating and condensate trace heater for channelling all the condensate in the outdoor unit, fixed installation, 1" connection
- With cooling function with corresponding hydraulics
- Hydraulic connections behind louvre grille
 - Belaria® pro (8,13): heating connections 1"
 - Belaria® pro (15): heating connections 1¼"
 - Filter ball valve installed in the heat pump return
- Electrical connections behind louvre grille
 - 400 V main power supply, supplied from the indoor unit
 - 230 V control current, supplied from the indoor unit
 - Data cable for bus connection to the indoor unit
- With fitting accessories for fixing the outdoor unit on the ground

Belaria® pro comfort indoor unit

- Compact wall-mounted indoor unit
- Casing made of structured EPP, colour black
- TopTronic® E control installed with TopTronic® E control module
- With WFA-200S automatic heat pump device
- Integrated components:
 - Speed-controlled high-efficiency pump
 - Flow sensor/heat meter
 - Electric heating element 6 kW
 - 3-way switching ball valve for heating/ domestic hot water
- Hydraulic connections at bottom
 - Belaria® pro (8,13): heating connections 1" domestic hot water connection 1"
 - Belaria® pro (15): heating connections 1¼" domestic hot water connection 1¼"



Model range

Belaria® pro comfort

type			Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	35 °C	55 °C	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(8)			2.7-8.3	3.5-8.3	4.9-8.1
(13)			5.0-10.3	5.3-11.8	6.7-11.4
(15)			6.9-13.3	7.1-14.5	7.9-13.6

A+++ → D A+++ → D

Belaria® pro compact

type			Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	35 °C	55 °C	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(8/100/300)			2.7-8.3	3.5-8.3	4.9-8.1
(13/100/300)			5.0-10.3	5.3-11.8	6.7-11.4

A+++ → D A+++ → D A* → F

Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control.

¹⁾ Modulation range

- Electrical connections introduced from bottom
- With fitting accessories for fixing the indoor unit to the wall
- Shut-off ball valves are included in the scope of delivery.

Belaria® pro compact indoor unit

- Compact floor-mounted indoor unit
- Casing made from painted, galvanised sheet steel, colour flame red/brown red (RAL 3000/ RAL 3011)
- TopTronic® E control installed with TopTronic® E control module
- With WFA-200S automatic heat pump device
- Integrated 100 litre buffer storage tank
- Integrated 300 litre calorifier

- Enamel painted calorifier with PU hard-foam insulation, energy efficiency class A, load profile XXL. Maintenance flange and magnesium protection anode built in
- Integrated components:
 - Speed-controlled high-efficiency pump
 - Flow sensor/heat meter
 - Electric heating element 6 kW
 - 3-way switching ball valve for heating/ domestic hot water
 - Heating/cooling circuit pump and mixer
- Hydraulic connections top
 - Heating connections 1"
 - Hot water connection 1"
 - Cold water connection 1"
- Electrical connections introduced from top
- Shut-off ball valves are included in the scope of delivery.

TopTronic® E controller

Control panel

- 4.3-inch colour touchscreen
- Heat generator blocking switch for interrupting operation
- Fault signalling lamp
- Mains isolator

TopTronic® E control module

- Simple, intuitive operating concept
- Display of the most important operating states
- Configurable start screen
- Operating mode selection
- Configurable day and week programmes
- Operation of all connected Hoval CAN bus modules
- Commissioning wizard
- Service and maintenance function
- Fault message management
- Analysis function
- Weather display (with HovalConnect option)
- Adaptation of the heating strategy based on the weather forecast (with HovalConnect option)

TopTronic® E basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ

- Integrated control functions for
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer
 - 1 hot water charging circuit
 - Bivalent and cascade management
- Outdoor sensor
- Immersion sensor (calorifier sensor)
- Contact sensor (flow temperature sensor)
- RAST 5 basic plug set

Options for TopTronic® E controller

- Can be expanded by max. 1 module expansion:
 - Module expansion heating circuit or
 - Module expansion Universal or
 - Module expansion heat balancing
- Can be networked with up to 16 controller modules in total:
 - Heating circuit/DHW module
 - Solar module
 - Buffer module
 - Measuring module

Number of additional modules that can be installed in the heat generator:

Indoor unit Belaria® pro comfort:

- 1 module expansion and 1 controller module
- or**
- 2 controller modules

Indoor unit Belaria® pro compact:

- 1 module expansion and 1 controller module

The supplementary plug set must be ordered in order to use expanded controller functions.

For further information about the TopTronic® E, see "Controls"

EnergyManager PV smart

Feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

If a HovalConnect gateway is used together with the heat pump, the EnergyManager PV smart feature is available. This allows the heat pump to be operated preferentially at times of higher solar radiation. The feature uses online weather data on the current solar radiation for this purpose and can be adjusted by means of an associated threshold value. The self-consumption of electricity from an existing photovoltaic plant is thus increased and the purchase of grid electricity is reduced. This results in a lasting and significant cost-saving potential without further investment costs for the customer.

Delivery

- Outdoor and indoor unit delivered packaged separately
- Belaria® pro comfort sensor kit included loose in the electrical box:
 - Outdoor sensor (AF)
 - Calorifier sensor (SF1/SF1.1)
 - Flow sensor (VF1)
- Sensor set Belaria® pro compact:
 - Outdoor sensor (AF) included loose in the electrical box
 - Calorifier sensor (SF1/SF1.1) connected to terminal of the indoor unit and mounted
 - Flow sensor (VF1) connected to terminal of the indoor unit and mounted
 - Heat pump buffer sensor (WPF) connected to terminal of the indoor unit and mounted

On site

- Wall ducts for hydraulic connection lines
- Hydraulic connection lines from the outdoor unit to the inside of the building as far as the indoor unit
- Electrical connection line from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit
- Strip foundation, floor plate

Air/water heat pump



Hoval Belaria® pro comfort

Belaria® pro comfort type	Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(8)	2.7-8.3	3.5-8.3	4.9-8.1
(13)	5.0-10.3	5.3-11.8	6.7-11.4
(15)	6.9-13.3	7.1-14.5	7.9-13.6

¹⁾ Modulation range

Part No.

7019 480
7019 481
7019 482



Hoval Belaria® pro compact

with integrated buffer storage tank (100 litres)
and calorifier (300 litres)

Belaria® pro compact type	Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(8/100/300)	2.7-8.3	3.5-8.3	4.9-8.1
(13/100/300)	5.0-10.3	5.3-11.8	6.7-11.4

¹⁾ Modulation range

7019 212
7019 213

EnergyManager PV smart

Free feature to increase self-generated
power consumption in use with
HovalConnect.

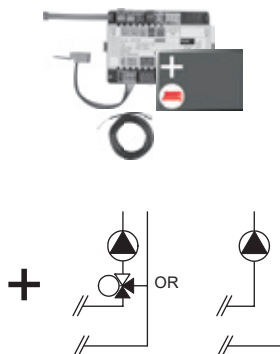
Further information
see "Description"

**Further accessories can be found under
the following rubrics:**

- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
- Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
- Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

TopTronic® E module expansions

for TopTronic® E basic module heat generator



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit TTE-FE HK

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

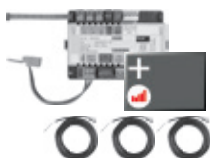
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 1 contact sensor ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Basic plug set FE module

Notice

The supplementary plug set may have to be ordered to implement functions differing from the standard!



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit incl. energy balancing TTE-FE HK-EBZ

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer incl. energy balancing in each case

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 3 contact sensors ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Plug set FE module



TopTronic® E module expansion Universal TTE-FE UNI

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of a controller module (basic module heat generator, heating circuit/domestic hot water module, solar module, buffer module) for implementing various functions

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- Plug set FE module

Further information

see "Controls" section – "Hoval TopTronic® E module expansions" chapter

Notice

Refer to the Hoval System Technology to find which functions and hydraulic arrangements can be implemented.

Part No.

6034 576

6037 062

6034 575

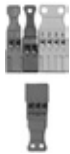
Accessories for TopTronic® E

Part No.



TopTronic® E controller modules

TTE-HK/WW	TopTronic® E heating circuit/ hot water module	6034 571
TTE-SOL	TopTronic® E solar module	6037 058
TTE-PS	TopTronic® E buffer module	6037 057
TTE-MWA	TopTronic® E measuring module	6034 574



Supplementary plug set

for basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ	6034 499
for controller modules and module expansion TTE-FE HK	6034 503



TopTronic® E room control modules

TTE-RBM	TopTronic® E room control modules	
	easy white	6037 071
	comfort white	6037 069
	comfort black	6037 070



Enhanced language package TopTronic® E

one SD card required per control module	6039 253
Consisting of the following languages:	
HU, CS, SL, RO, PL, TR, ES, HR,	
SR, JA, DA	



HovalConnect

HovalConnect LAN	6049 496
HovalConnect WLAN	6049 498
HovalConnect Modbus	6049 501
HovalConnect KNX	6049 593

TopTronic® E interface modules

GLT module 0-10 V	6034 578
-------------------	----------

TopTronic® E sensors

AF/2P/K	Outdoor sensor	2055 889
	H x W x D = 80 x 50 x 28 mm	
TF/2P/5/6T	Immersion sensor, L = 5.0 m	2055 888
ALF/2P/4/T	Contact sensor, L = 4.0 m	2056 775
TF/1.1P/2.5S/6T	Collector sensor, L = 2.5 m	2056 776



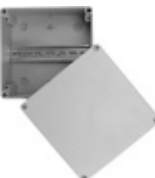
Bivalent switch

for various release or switching functions	
Bivalent switch 1-piece	2056 858
Bivalent switch 2-piece	2061 826



System casing

System casing 182 mm	6038 551
System casing 254 mm	6038 552



TopTronic® E wall casing

WG-190	Wall casing small	6052 983
WG-360	Wall casing medium	6052 984
WG-360 BM	Wall casing medium with control module cut-out	6052 985
WG-510	Wall casing large	6052 986
WG-510 BM	Wall casing large with control module cut-out	6052 987



Further information
see "Controls"

Accessories for Belaria® pro (8,13)



HP line insulated AF-WPP 125-32
 for Belaria® pro (8,13)
 Flexible, pre-insulated and self-compensating
 line with two heating pipes and two empty pipes
 Outside diameter: 145 mm
 Fluid pipes: 2 x 32 mm/2.9 mm
 Empty pipe 1: 32 mm
 Empty pipe 2: 25 mm
 Bending radius: 0.5 m
 Operating temperature: -40 ... 90 °C
 Maximum temperature: 95 °C

Dimension inside/outside	Line length m
DN 25/32	10
DN 25/32	15
DN 25/32	20
DN 25/32	25



Connector set HP line VS 32-WPP
 For HP line insulated AF-WPP 125-32
 Consisting of:
 - 2 shrink-fit end caps
 - 4 clamping adapters 1" external
 thread, PN 6
 - 1 building feed-in pressing water
 Core hole diameter 198-202 mm
 - 1 fixed point clamp



Lining pipe DN 200 D210/D200 x 400
 for HP line insulated AF-WPP
 Lining pipe for feeding the HP lines
 through ceilings, walls and floors.
 Suitable for walling in and cementing in.
 Lining pipe material: PVC
 Formwork cover material: PE
 Outer Ø: 210 mm
 Internal Ø: 200 mm
 Length: 400 mm



Connection set AS25-BPA
 for Belaria® pro (8,13)
 Flexible connection line that can be
 shortened for connecting flow and
 return within the heat pump
 Consisting of:
 - 1 3.0 m corrugated pipe DN 20
 insulated
 - Insulation 20/28 with PE
 protective foil
 - 3 angle screw connections IT/ET 1"
 - 4 union nuts 1"
 - 2 support rings 1"
 - Flat seals NBR

Notice

In cooling applications, the piping and
 fittings must be insulated accordingly.



Adhesive tape IKB
 for thermal insulation made of EPDM
 Thickness: 3 mm
 Width: 50 mm
 Roll: 15 m

Part No.

2077 577
 2077 578
 2077 579
 2077 580

6053 304

2080 584

6063 098

2023 563

Accessories for Belaria® pro (15)



HP line insulated AF-WPP 125-32
for Belaria® pro (15)
Flexible, pre-insulated and self-compensating
line with two heating pipes and two empty pipes
Outside diameter: 145 mm
Fluid pipes: 2 x 40 mm/3.7 mm
Empty pipe 1: 32 mm
Empty pipe 2: 25 mm
Bending radius: 0.6 m
Operating temperature: -40 ... 90 °C
Maximum temperature: 95 °C

Dimension inside/outside	Line length m
DN 32/40	10
DN 32/40	15
DN 32/40	20
DN 32/40	25

Part No.

2077 581
2077 582
2077 583
2077 584



Connector set HP line VS 40-WPP
For HP line insulated AF-WPP 145-40
Consisting of:
- 2 shrink-fit end caps
- 4 clamping adapters 1¼" external
thread, PN 6
- 1 building feed-in pressing water
Core hole diameter: 198-202 mm
- 1 fixed point clamp

6053 305



Lining pipe DN 200 D210/D200 x 400
for HP line insulated AF-WPP
Lining pipe for feeding the HP lines
through ceilings, walls and floors.
Suitable for walling in and cementing in.
Lining pipe material: PVC
Formwork cover material: PE
Outer Ø: 210 mm
Internal Ø: 200 mm
Length: 400 mm

2080 584



Connection set AS32-BPA
for Belaria® pro (15)
Flexible connection line that can be
shortened for connecting flow and
return within the heat pump
Consisting of:
- 1 3.0 m corrugated pipe DN 25
insulated
- Insulation 20/35 with PE
protective foil
- 3 angle screw connections IT/ET 1¼"
- 4 union nuts 1¼"
- 2 support rings 1¼"
- Flat seals NBR

6063 099

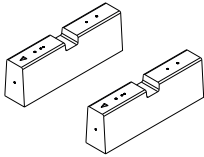
Notice
In cooling applications, the piping and
fittings must be insulated accordingly.



Adhesive tape IKB
for thermal insulation made of EPDM
Thickness: 3 mm
Width: 50 mm
Roll: 15 m

2023 563

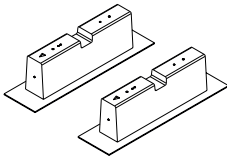
Accessories



Concrete base set BSW02-FU
 for Belaria® pro (8-15) and
 UltraSource® B (8,11)
 for safe installation of an
 outdoor unit on a firm base
 Consisting of:
 2 concrete bases with cast-in
 fastening sleeves M8 and M10
 Dimensions (H x W x D):
 250 x 750 x 150 mm
 Weight: 2 pieces of 57 kg

Part No.

6054 856



Concrete base set BSW02-FD
 for Belaria® pro (8-15) and
 UltraSource® B (8,11)
 for safe installation of an outdoor
 unit on the flat roof.
 Consisting of:
 2 concrete bases with cast-in
 fastening sleeves M8 and M10
 Protective mats with aluminium lining
 Dimensions (H x W x D):
 250 x 750 x 150 mm
 Weight: 2 pieces of 57 kg

6054 857

Notice
 In a flat roof installation, all standards
 concerning statics, wind load and access to
 roofs must be complied with.

Further information
 see "Engineering" chapter



Separation system of heat pump
 for separation of heating circuit and
 primary heating circuit.
 Consisting of:
 - plate heat exchanger (soldered)
 Dimensioning ΔT: 3 K
 - wall installation connection bracket
 - connection screw fittings
 - pump incl. thermal insulation shell,
 mains and signal cable and connection
 screw fittings
 - Filling/flushing unit

Type	TS	Number of plates
Belaria® pro comfort (8), pro compact (8/100/300)	25-30	30
Belaria® pro comfort (13), pro compact (13/100/300)	25-40	40
Belaria® pro comfort (15)	32-50	50

6063 264

6063 265

6063 266

Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks and
 frost protection must be ordered separately.



HA group HA 25-2-WP
 for Belaria® compact (8,13/100/300)
 Direct heating/cooling circuit without
 mixer for mounting in Belaria® pro
 compact indoor unit

6062 554



Correx® impressed current anode
 for Belaria® pro compact (8,13/100/300)
 for long-term corrosion protection for
 installation in the enamelled calorifier
 with built-in socket.

6051 882

Only either a Correx® impressed current
 anode or a magnesium anode is allowed to
 be used.

Accessories



Safety set SGK15-PN3 IT 1" insulated
Safety group made of plastic
complete with safety valve (3 bar),
quick air vent and pressure gauge
Connection IT 1" (ISO228-1)
with insulating caps
Medium temperature range: 5 ... 90 °C
Setting (pressure): 3 bar
Area of application up to 50 kW
Safety set

6063 905



Differential pressure relief valve DN 20
for free installation
with flexible centre distance
Connections at both ends 1" ET
Operating pressure: max. 10 bar
Operating temperature: max. 120 °C
Setting range: 0.05-0.5 bar
Length: 93 mm
Casing made of brass with setting handle
made of plastic

240 554



Connection set AS32-2/H
for compact mounting of all required
fittings of a direct circuit
consisting of:
2 thermometer ball valves
Wall bracket included separately
Connection T-piece DN 32
in the return flow for connecting the
sludge separator bottom and
the diaphragm pressure expansion tank
on the side on connection set
installation option for an overflow
valve
incl. non-return valve

6039 793



Vibration decoupler
for reducing structure-borne noise from
heat pumps indoors, cannot be shortened
Consisting of:
- 1 vibration decoupler insulated for
heating side lat-sealing with union nut
- 2 flat seals
Nominal pressure: PN 10

Dimension	Connection	Nominal length	
	inches	mm	
DN 25	1"	300	2082 222
DN 25	1"	500	2082 223
DN 25	1"	1000	2080 794
DN 32	1¼"	300	2082 224
DN 32	1¼"	500	2082 225
DN 32	1¼"	1000	2080 796



Dew point switch FAS
mechanical dew point switch
for monitoring the formation of
condensate using adjustable
switching value

Notice
The dew point switch is the only safety
equipment in cooling systems and is always
mandatory, to prevent damage caused by
condensing water in surface cooling systems
(floor, wall, ceiling cooling)!
This applies to both active and passive
cooling systems.

Part No.

2070 911

Services



Commissioning
Commissioning by works service or Hoval
trained authorised serviceman/company is
condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services
please contact your Hoval sales office.

Belaria® pro comfort (8-15)

Belaria® pro compact (8/100/300,13/100/300)

Type		(8) (8/100/300)	(13) (13/100/300)	(15)
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control ¹⁾ (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++
• Energy efficiency class load profile XXL (A+ → F)	Domestic hot water	-/A	-/A	-
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	207	203	221
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	154	154	162
• Water heating energy efficiency consumption profile/η _{wh} 35 °C/55 °C	-%	XXL/105	XXL/101	-/-
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	5.3/3.9	5.2/4.0	5.6/4.1
• Seasonal coefficient of performance heating A35W18 ²⁾	SEER	4.5	5.3	4.7
• Seasonal coefficient of performance heating A35W7 ²⁾	SEER	2.5	2.9	3.0
Max./min. performance data heating and cooling in acc. with EN 14511				
• Max. heat output A2W35	kW	8.3	11.8	14.5
• Max. heat output A-7W35	kW	8.3	10.3	13.3
• Min. heat output A15W35	kW	4.5	5.4	7.7
• Max. cooling capacity A35W18	kW	8.1	11.4	13.6
• Max. cooling capacity A35W7	kW	6.4	8.8	10.0
• Min. cooling capacity A35W18	kW	4.9	6.7	7.9
Nominal output data heating in acc. with EN 14511				
• Nominal heat output A2W35	kW	3.5	5.3	8.7
• Coefficient of performance A2W35	COP	4.6	4.6	4.7
• Nominal heat output A7W35	kW	4.1	5.9	9.8
• Coefficient of performance A7W35	COP	5.4	5.5	5.6
• Nominal heat output A-7W35	kW	4.0	5.3	8.5
• Coefficient of performance A-7W35	COP	3.4	3.5	3.5
Nominal output data cooling in acc. with EN 14511				
• Nominal cooling capacity A35W18	kW	6.3	9.7	11.6
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W18	EER	4.9	4.6	4.6
• Nominal cooling capacity A35W7	kW	4.4	6.5	7.5
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W7	EER	3.5	3.2	3.0
Sound data				
• Max. sound power level outdoor unit, day operation	dB(A)	55	57	55
• Max. sound power level outdoor unit, night operation	dB(A)	44	49	48
• Sound power level EN 12102 outdoor unit ³⁾	dB(A)	46	51	50
• Sound pressure level 5 m ^{3), 4)}	dB(A)	27	32	31
• Sound pressure level 10 m ^{3), 4)}	dB(A)	21	26	25
Hydraulic data				
• Max. flow temperature	°C	70	70	70
• Max. flow rate heating side with A7W35, ΔT 6 K	m ³ /h	1.2	1.8	2.3
• Nominal flow rate heating side with A7W35, ΔT 5 K	m ³ /h	0.7	1	1.7
• Max. flow rate heating side cooling, ΔT 3 K	m ³ /h	2.5	3.1	3.6
• Pressure drop heating side at nominal flow	kPa	4.5	11.0	31.0
• Residual overpressure of heating pump at nominal flow	kPa	69	81	49
• Residual overpressure of heating pump at max. flow rate	kPa	53	62	32
• Max. operating pressure on the heating side ¹¹⁾	bar	2.5	2.5	2.5
• Max. operating pressure domestic hot water side	bar	10	10	-
• Flow/return connection heating	G	1"	1"	1¼"
• Cold water connection Belaria® pro comfort	R	1"	1"	1¼"
• Cold/hot water connection Belaria® pro compact	R	1"/1"	1"/1"	-
• Nominal air volume outdoor unit (A7W35 and nominal rotation speed)	m ³ /h	2000	3000	4900
• Max. air volume outdoor unit (A7W35 and max. speed of rotation)	m ³ /h	2560	3580	5900
• Hydraulic connection line, max. length/dimension inside ⁵⁾	m/DN	30/25	30/25	30/32

Type		(8) (8/100/300)	(13) (13/100/300)	(15)
Cooling technical data				
• Compressor		modulating	modulating	modulating
• Refrigerant		R290	R290	R290
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	1.2	1.8	2.8
• Compressor oil type		PZ46M	PZ46M	PZ46M
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	0.9	0.9	0.9
Electrical data				
• Electrical connection of compressor	V/Hz	3~400/50	3~400/50	3~400/50
• Electrical connection of controller	V/Hz	1~230/50	1~230/50	1~230/50
• Electrical connection of electric heating element	V/Hz	3~400/50	3~400/50	3~400/50
• Max. heat pump operating current	A	8.5	9.5	12.9
• Max. compressor operating current	A	8.5	9.5	12.9
• Max. fan operating current	A	0.3	0.6	0.4
• Max. electric heating element operating current	A	13.0	13.0	13.0
• Max. output of electric heating element	kW	6.0	6.0	6.0
• Max. power consumption of heat pump	kW	5.2	5.8	7.9
• Max. fan power consumption	W	70	140	84
• Max. starting current heat pump I _A	A	8.5	9.5	12.9
• Power factor		0.88	0.88	0.88
• External protection main current	A	C/K 13	C/K 13	C/K 13
• External protection control current	A	B/Z 13	B/Z 13	B/Z 13
• External protection electric heating element	A	B/Z 13	B/Z 13	B/Z 13
• Fault-current circuit breaker		RCCB type B, IΔn ≥ 300 mA		
• Recommended cable		Cu 4 x 1.5 mm²		
• Maximum electrical output	kW	4.8 at A-10W70	6.8 at A2W70	6.2 at A-7W70
• Active power of heat pump	kW	4.6	5.1	7.0
• Max. operating voltage Ub	V	3~400	3~400	3~400
• Max. operating current Ib	A	8.5	9.5	12.9
• Max. inverter output current	A	18.0	18.0	18.0
• Pulse count		3	3	3
• Max. switching frequency per hour/day at tn 0 °C	n	3/72	3/72	3/72
• Continuous load changes			No	
• Starting up under load			No	
• Feedback into the power system			No	
• Power factor correction			No	
• Starting up assistance			Output control	
• Type of starting up assistance			Frequency converter	
• Frequency converter			60-360 Hz (20-120 rps)	
• Starting current/nominal current ratio			1.00	
Dimensions/weight of outdoor unit				
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	954x1575x791		1432x1575x791
• Weight	kg	287	300	350
• Protection class		IP24	IP24	IP24
Dimensions/weight of indoor unit Belaria® pro comfort				
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1005x550x280		
• Weight	kg	30	30	30
• Protection class		IP20	IP20	IP20
Dimensions/weight of indoor unit Belaria® pro compact				
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1930x790x790		-
• Tilting dimension	mm	2085	2085	-
• Weight	kg	360	360	-
• Protection class		IP20	IP20	-
• Dimensions without cladding (H x W x D) ⁶⁾	mm	1930x783x785		-

Type		(8) (8/100/300)	(13) (13/100/300)	(15)
Hot water storage tank Belaria® pro compact				
• Volume ⁷⁾	dm ³	327	327	-
• Heating surface of heating coil	m ²	4.0	4.0	-
• Heating water of heating coil	dm ³	32	32	-
• Maximum storage tank temperature with electric heating element	°C	75	75	-
• Max. operating temperature	°C	80	80	-
• Output capacity at 40 °C and storage tank temperature at 60 °C ⁸⁾	l	570	570	-
• Output capacity at 40 °C and storage tank temperature at 65 °C ⁹⁾	l	634	634	-
• Output capacity at 40 °C and storage tank temperature at 75 °C ¹⁰⁾	l	745	745	-
• Output capacity at 46 °C and storage tank temperature at 60 °C ⁸⁾	l	469	469	-
• Output capacity at 46 °C and storage tank temperature at 65 °C ⁹⁾	l	522	522	-
• Output capacity at 46 °C and storage tank temperature at 75 °C ¹⁰⁾	l	613	613	-
Buffer storage tank Belaria® pro compact				
• Volume ⁷⁾	dm ³	93	93	-

¹⁾ Related to moderate climate

²⁾ EN 14825

³⁾ The sound values apply with a clean evaporator. These values are temporarily exceeded before defrosting.

⁴⁾ The sound pressure levels indicated apply if the outdoor unit is placed at a building façade. These values are reduced by 3 dB if the outdoor unit is free-standing. With installation in a corner, the sound pressure level increases by 3 dB.

⁵⁾ If the Belaria® pro is operated without a buffer storage tank connected in parallel, the customer must assess whether the next larger pipe dimension is more suitable due to the pressure drop.

Hydraulic connection lines DN 40 are listed in the Belaria® pro (24) chapter.

⁶⁾ The removal of the cladding sections is time-consuming.

⁷⁾ Storage capacity incl. heating coil

⁸⁾ 12 °C cold water temperature/60 °C lower storage tank temperature (heat pump)

⁹⁾ 12 °C cold water temperature/65 °C lower storage tank temperature (heat pump + electric heating element)

⁹⁾ 12 °C cold water temperature/75 °C lower storage tank temperature (heat pump + electric heating element)

¹¹⁾ Maximum operating pressure of the system without isolating system 2.5 bar, because the outdoor unit is protected with 2.5 bar. Provide general protection of the system in the building with 3.0 bar.

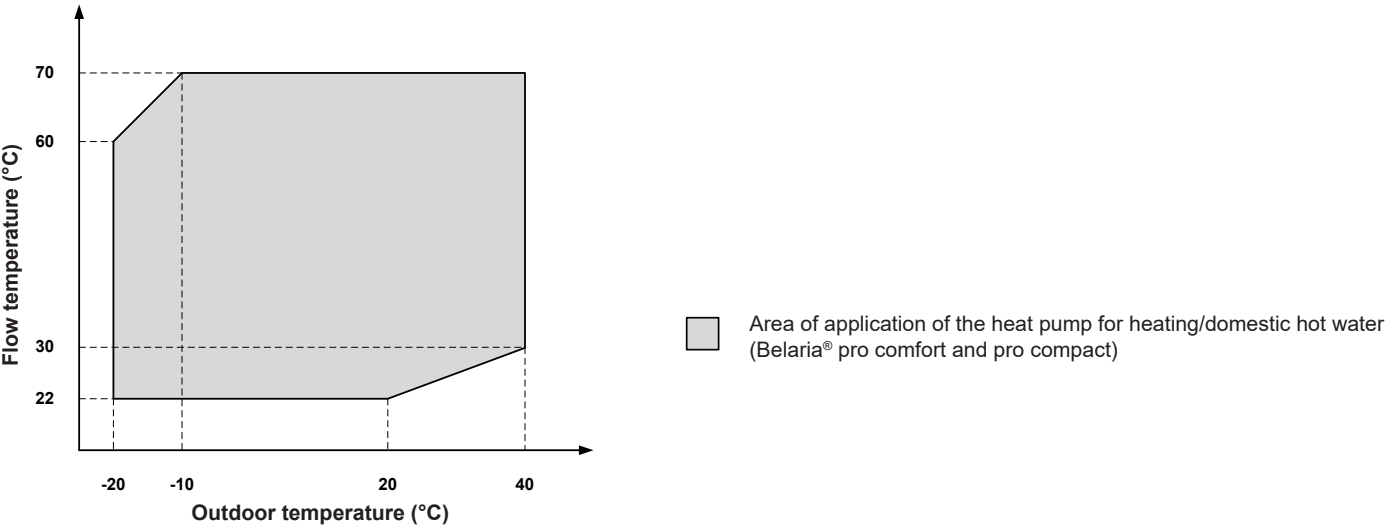
An isolating system must be provided for system pressures of 2.5 bar or more.

Using a fault-current circuit breaker RCCB type B, I_{Δn} ≥ 300 mA is recommended. Country-specific regulations must be observed.

Diagrams of areas of application

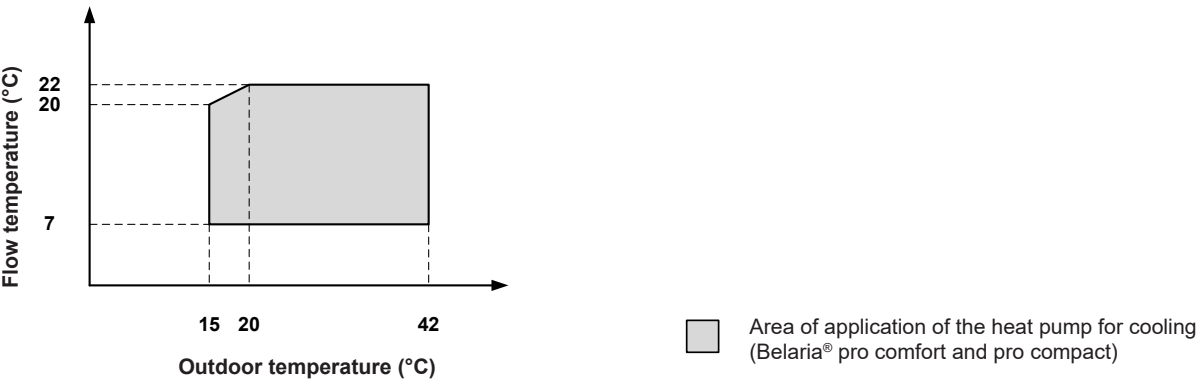
Heating and domestic hot water

Belaria® pro comfort (8-15)
 Belaria® pro compact (8/100/300), (13/100/300)



Cooling

Belaria® pro comfort (8-15)
 Belaria® pro compact (8/100/300), (13/100/300)



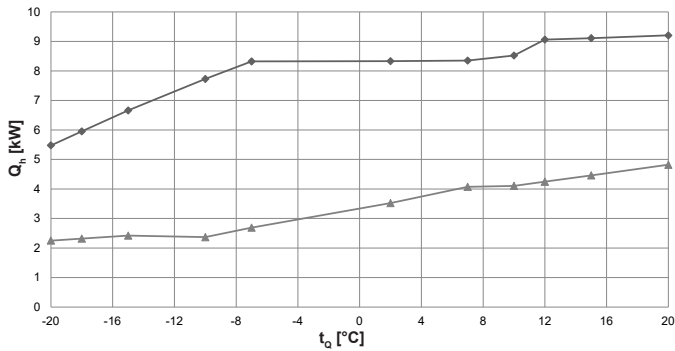
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

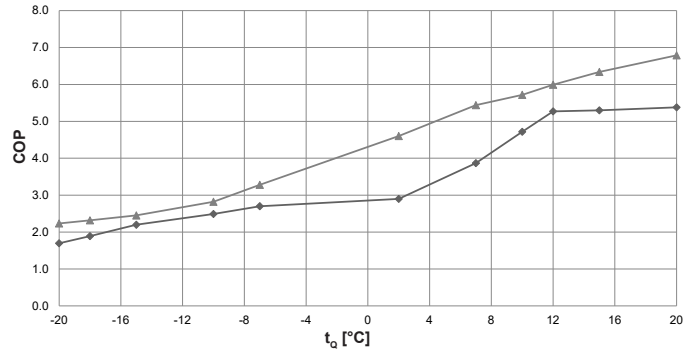
Belaria® pro comfort (8), compact (8/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

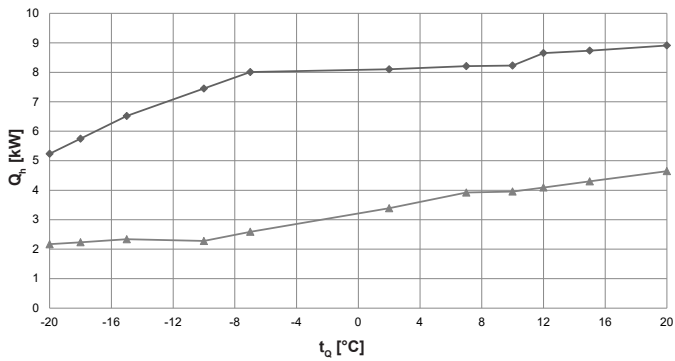
Heat output – $t_{VL} 35\text{ °C}$



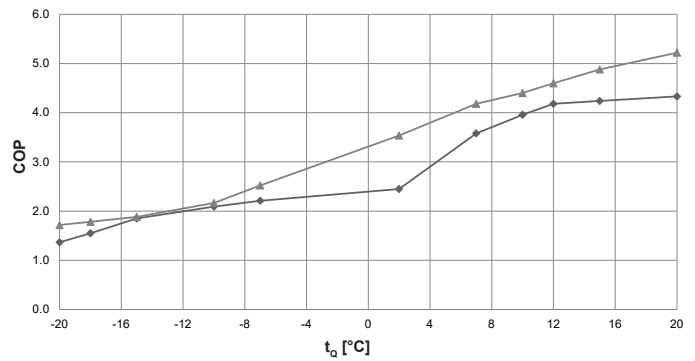
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 35\text{ °C}$



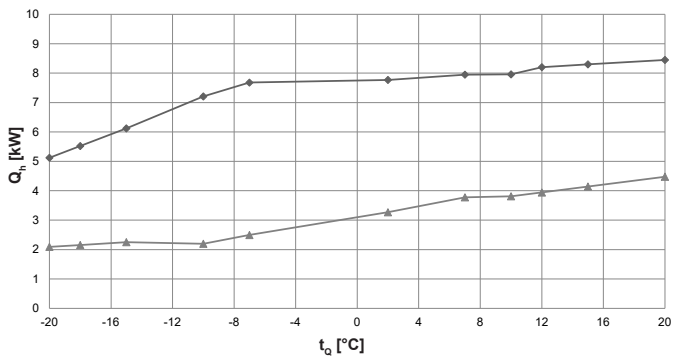
Heat output – $t_{VL} 45\text{ °C}$



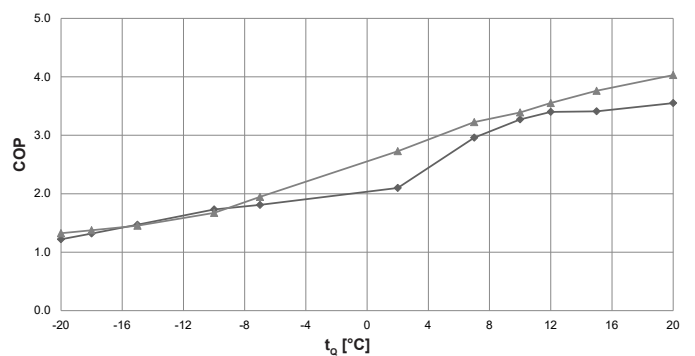
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 45\text{ °C}$



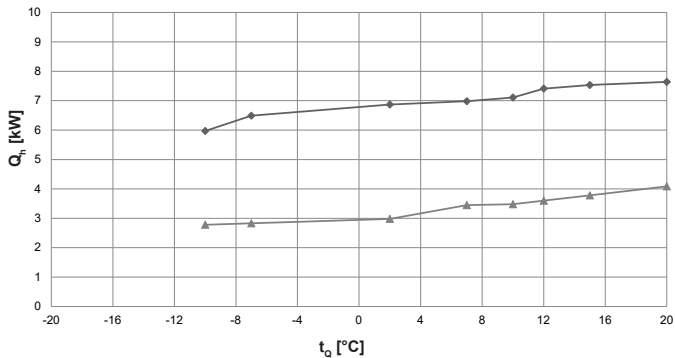
Heat output – $t_{VL} 55\text{ °C}$



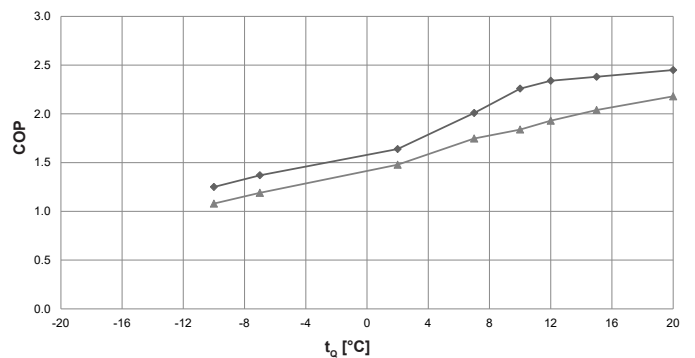
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 55\text{ °C}$



Heat output – $t_{VL} 70\text{ °C}$



Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 70\text{ °C}$



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_0 = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ Maximum output

▲ Minimum output

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro comfort (8), compact (8/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	5.5	3.2	1.7	2.3	1.0	2.2
	-18	6.0	3.1	1.9	2.3	1.0	2.3
	-15	6.7	3.0	2.2	2.4	1.0	2.5
	-10	7.7	3.1	2.5	2.4	0.8	2.8
	-7	8.3	3.1	2.7	2.7	0.8	3.3
	2	8.3	2.9	2.9	3.5	0.8	4.6
	7	8.4	2.2	3.9	4.1	0.7	5.4
	10	8.5	1.8	4.7	4.1	0.7	5.7
	12	9.1	1.7	5.3	4.2	0.7	6.0
	15	9.1	1.7	5.3	4.5	0.7	6.3
	20	9.2	1.7	5.4	4.8	0.7	6.8
45	-20	5.2	3.8	1.4	2.2	1.3	1.7
	-18	5.8	3.7	1.6	2.2	1.3	1.8
	-15	6.5	3.5	1.9	2.3	1.2	1.9
	-10	7.5	3.6	2.1	2.3	1.1	2.2
	-7	8.0	3.6	2.2	2.6	1.0	2.5
	2	8.1	3.3	2.5	3.4	1.0	3.5
	7	8.2	2.3	3.6	3.9	0.9	4.2
	10	8.2	2.1	4.0	4.0	0.9	4.4
	12	8.7	2.1	4.2	4.1	0.9	4.6
	15	8.7	2.1	4.2	4.3	0.9	4.9
	20	8.9	2.1	4.3	4.6	0.9	5.2
50	-20	5.2	4.0	1.3	2.1	1.4	1.5
	-18	5.6	3.9	1.4	2.2	1.4	1.6
	-15	6.3	3.8	1.7	2.3	1.4	1.7
	-10	7.3	3.8	1.9	2.2	1.2	1.9
	-7	7.8	3.9	2.0	2.5	1.1	2.2
	2	7.9	3.5	2.3	3.3	1.1	3.1
	7	8.1	2.5	3.3	3.9	1.0	3.7
	10	8.1	2.2	3.6	3.9	1.0	3.9
	12	8.4	2.2	3.8	4.0	1.0	4.1
	15	8.5	2.2	3.8	4.2	1.0	4.3
	20	8.7	2.2	3.9	4.6	1.0	4.6
55	-20	5.1	4.2	1.2	2.1	1.6	1.3
	-18	5.5	4.2	1.3	2.2	1.6	1.4
	-15	6.1	4.2	1.5	2.3	1.5	1.5
	-10	7.2	4.2	1.7	2.2	1.3	1.7
	-7	7.7	4.2	1.8	2.5	1.3	1.9
	2	7.8	3.7	2.1	3.3	1.2	2.7
	7	8.0	2.7	3.0	3.8	1.2	3.2
	10	8.0	2.4	3.3	3.8	1.1	3.4
	12	8.2	2.4	3.4	3.9	1.1	3.6
	15	8.3	2.4	3.4	4.1	1.1	3.8
	20	8.5	2.4	3.6	4.5	1.1	4.0

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro comfort (8), compact (8/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
60	-20	5.1	4.6	1.1	-	-	-
	-18	5.4	4.6	1.2	-	-	-
	-15	5.8	4.6	1.3	-	-	-
	-10	6.7	4.5	1.5	2.1	1.5	1.4
	-7	7.4	4.5	1.6	2.4	1.5	1.7
	2	7.6	3.9	1.9	3.2	1.4	2.3
	7	7.6	3.0	2.6	3.7	1.3	2.7
	10	7.8	2.7	2.8	3.7	1.3	2.9
	12	8.0	2.6	3.0	3.8	1.3	3.0
	15	8.1	2.7	3.0	4.0	1.3	3.2
	20	8.2	2.6	3.2	4.4	1.3	3.4
70	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-18	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	6.0	4.8	1.3	2.8	2.6	1.1
	-7	6.5	4.7	1.4	2.8	2.4	1.2
	2	6.9	4.2	1.6	3.0	2.0	1.5
	7	7.0	3.5	2.0	3.4	2.0	1.7
	10	7.1	3.1	2.3	3.5	1.9	1.8
	12	7.4	3.2	2.3	3.6	1.9	1.9
	15	7.5	3.2	2.4	3.8	1.9	2.0
	20	7.6	3.1	2.5	4.1	1.9	2.2

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

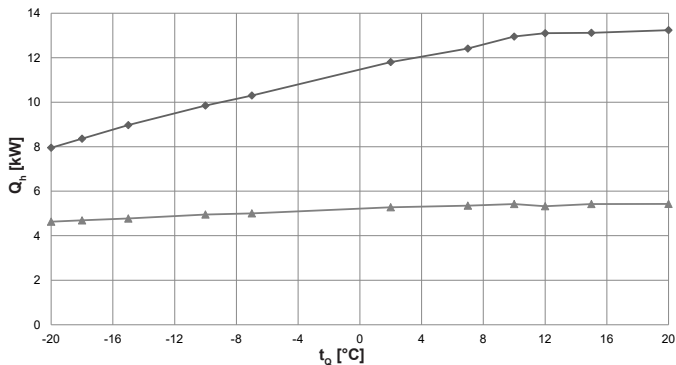
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

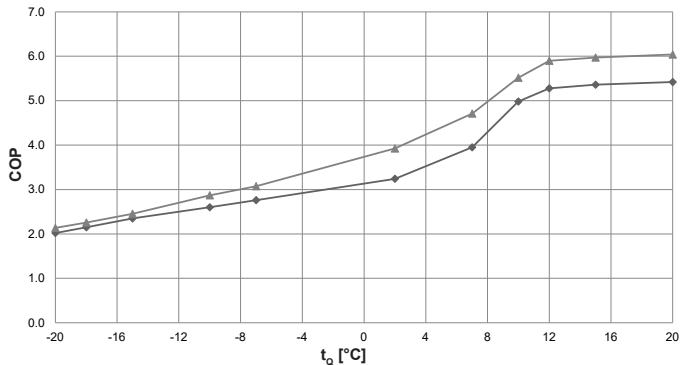
Belaria® pro comfort (13), compact (13/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

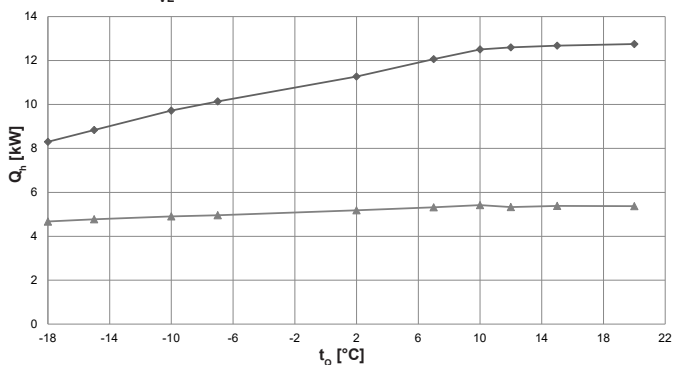
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



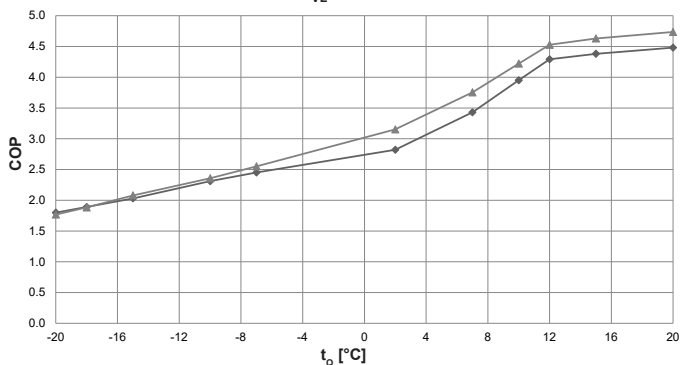
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



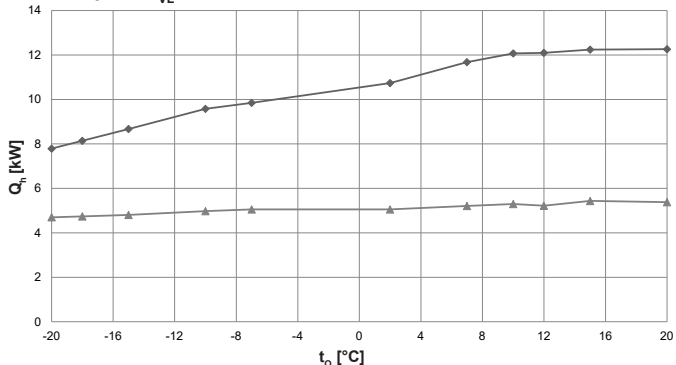
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



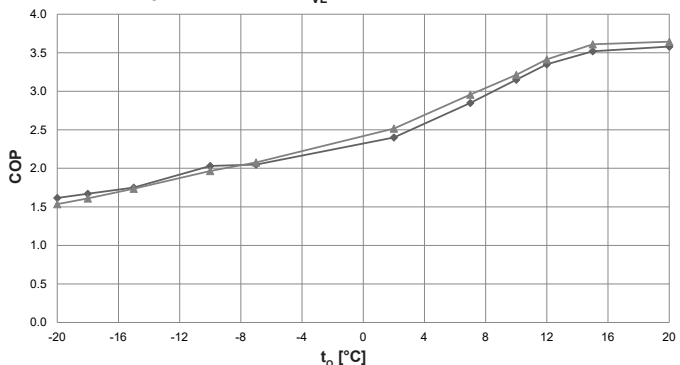
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



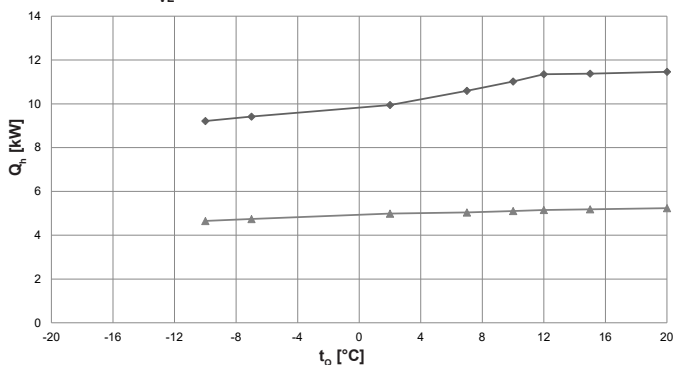
Heat output – t_{VL} 55 °C



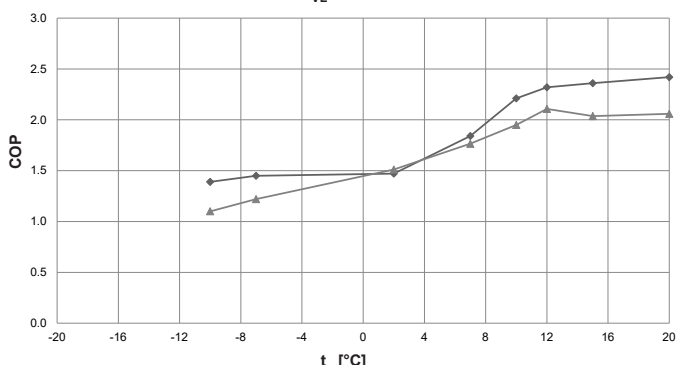
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 55 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 70 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 70 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_s = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ Maximum output

▲ Minimum output

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro comfort (13), compact (13/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	8.0	3.9	2.0	4.6	2.2	2.1
	-18	8.4	3.9	2.2	4.7	2.1	2.3
	-15	9.0	3.8	2.4	4.8	1.9	2.5
	-10	9.9	3.8	2.6	5.0	1.7	2.9
	-7	10.3	3.7	2.8	5.0	1.6	3.1
	2	11.8	3.6	3.2	5.3	1.3	3.9
	7	12.4	3.1	4.0	5.4	1.1	4.7
	10	13.0	2.6	5.0	5.4	1.0	5.5
	12	13.1	2.5	5.3	5.3	0.9	5.9
	15	13.1	2.4	5.4	5.4	0.9	6.0
	20	13.2	2.4	5.4	5.4	0.9	6.0
45	-20	7.9	4.4	1.8	4.6	2.6	1.8
	-18	8.3	4.4	1.9	4.7	2.5	1.9
	-15	8.8	4.4	2.0	4.8	2.3	2.1
	-10	9.7	4.2	2.3	4.9	2.1	2.4
	-7	10.1	4.1	2.5	5.0	1.9	2.6
	2	11.3	4.0	2.8	5.2	1.7	3.2
	7	12.1	3.5	3.4	5.3	1.4	3.8
	10	12.5	3.2	4.0	5.4	1.3	4.2
	12	12.6	2.9	4.3	5.3	1.2	4.5
	15	12.7	2.9	4.4	5.4	1.2	4.6
	20	12.8	2.8	4.5	5.4	1.1	4.7
50	-20	7.9	4.6	1.7	4.7	2.8	1.7
	-18	8.2	4.6	1.8	4.7	2.7	1.7
	-15	8.8	4.6	1.9	4.8	2.5	1.9
	-10	9.6	4.4	2.2	4.9	2.3	2.2
	-7	10.0	4.4	2.3	5.0	2.2	2.3
	2	11.0	4.2	2.6	5.1	1.8	2.8
	7	11.9	3.8	3.1	5.3	1.6	3.4
	10	12.3	3.5	3.6	5.4	1.4	3.7
	12	12.4	3.2	3.8	5.3	1.3	4.0
	15	12.5	3.2	4.0	5.4	1.3	4.1
	20	12.5	3.1	4.0	5.4	1.3	4.2
55	-20	7.8	4.8	1.6	4.7	3.1	1.5
	-18	8.1	4.9	1.7	4.7	2.9	1.6
	-15	8.7	5.0	1.8	4.8	2.8	1.7
	-10	9.6	4.7	2.0	5.0	2.5	2.0
	-7	9.9	4.8	2.1	5.1	2.4	2.1
	2	10.7	4.5	2.4	5.1	2.0	2.5
	7	11.7	4.1	2.9	5.2	1.8	3.0
	10	12.1	3.8	3.2	5.3	1.6	3.2
	12	12.1	3.6	3.4	5.2	1.5	3.4
	15	12.2	3.5	3.5	5.4	1.5	3.6
	20	12.3	3.4	3.6	5.4	1.5	3.6

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro comfort (13), compact (13/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_a °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
60	-20	7.7	5.1	1.5	-	-	-
	-18	8.1	5.2	1.6	-	-	-
	-15	8.6	5.3	1.6	-	-	-
	-10	9.4	5.3	1.8	5.0	2.8	1.8
	-7	9.7	5.2	1.9	5.0	2.7	1.9
	2	10.5	5.1	2.0	5.0	2.3	2.2
	7	11.5	4.5	2.6	5.2	2.0	2.6
	10	11.9	4.3	2.8	5.2	1.9	2.8
	12	11.9	4.1	2.9	5.2	1.8	3.0
	15	12.0	3.9	3.1	5.2	1.7	3.1
	20	12.0	3.8	3.1	5.3	1.7	3.1
70	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-18	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	9.2	6.6	1.4	4.7	4.2	1.1
	-7	9.4	6.5	1.5	4.7	3.9	1.2
	2	9.9	6.8	1.5	5.0	3.3	1.5
	7	10.6	5.8	1.8	5.0	2.9	1.8
	10	11.0	5.0	2.2	5.1	2.6	2.0
	12	11.4	4.9	2.3	5.2	2.4	2.1
	15	11.4	4.8	2.4	5.2	2.5	2.0
	20	11.5	4.7	2.4	5.2	2.5	2.1

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_a = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
 see "Engineering heat pumps general"

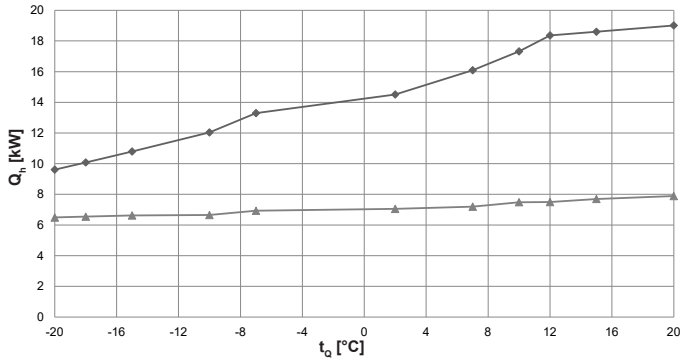
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

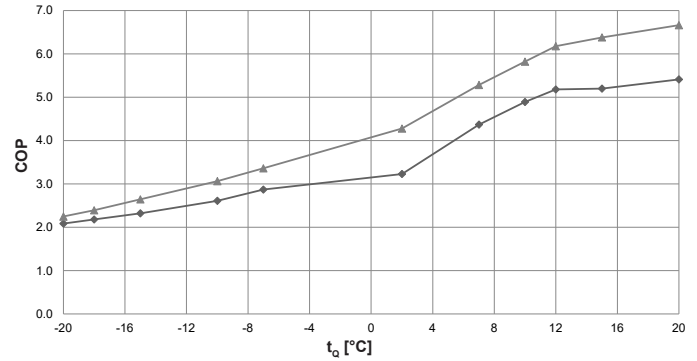
Belaria® pro comfort (15)

Data according to EN 14511

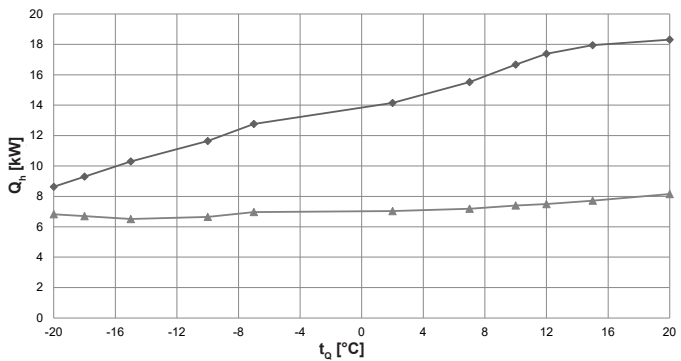
Heat output – $t_{VL} 35\text{ °C}$



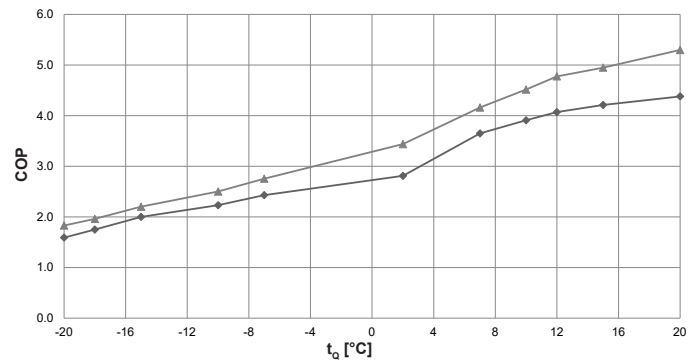
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 35\text{ °C}$



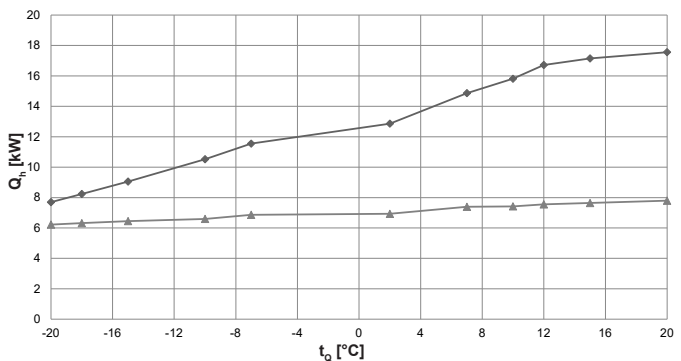
Heat output – $t_{VL} 45\text{ °C}$



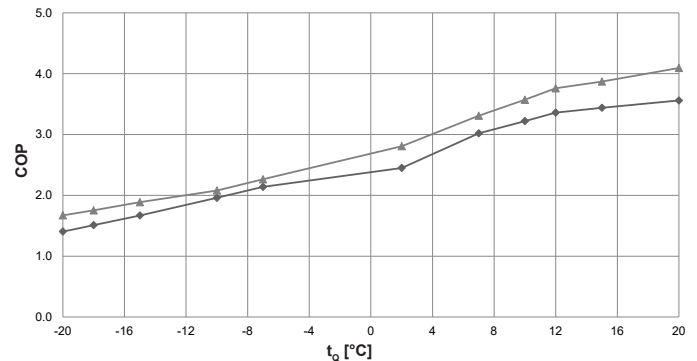
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 45\text{ °C}$



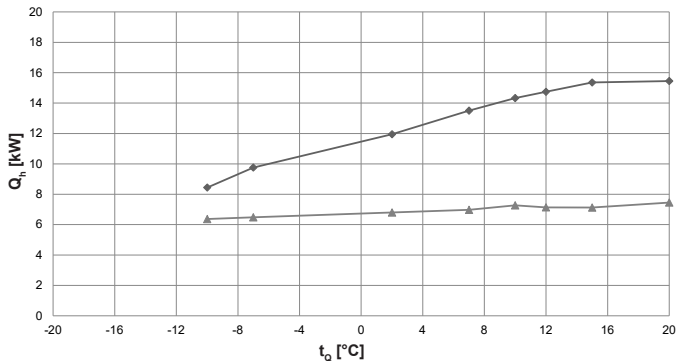
Heat output – $t_{VL} 55\text{ °C}$



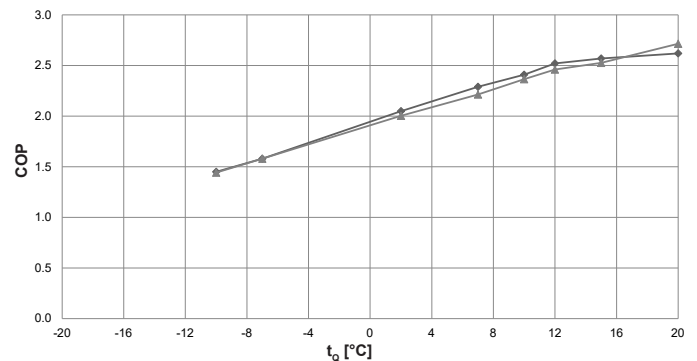
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 55\text{ °C}$



Heat output – $t_{VL} 70\text{ °C}$



Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 70\text{ °C}$



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ Maximum output

▲ Minimum output

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro comfort (15)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	9.6	4.6	2.1	6.5	2.9	2.2
	-18	10.1	4.6	2.2	6.5	2.7	2.4
	-15	10.8	4.7	2.3	6.6	2.5	2.6
	-10	12.0	4.6	2.6	6.7	2.2	3.1
	-7	13.3	4.6	2.9	6.9	2.1	3.4
	2	14.5	4.5	3.2	7.1	1.6	4.3
	7	16.1	3.7	4.4	7.2	1.4	5.3
	10	17.3	3.5	4.9	7.5	1.3	5.8
	12	18.4	3.5	5.2	7.5	1.2	6.2
	15	18.6	3.6	5.2	7.7	1.2	6.4
	20	19.0	3.5	5.4	7.9	1.2	6.7
45	-20	8.6	5.4	1.6	6.8	3.7	1.8
	-18	9.3	5.3	1.8	6.7	3.4	2.0
	-15	10.3	5.2	2.0	6.5	3.0	2.2
	-10	11.6	5.2	2.2	6.7	2.7	2.5
	-7	12.8	5.3	2.4	7.0	2.5	2.8
	2	14.2	5.0	2.8	7.0	2.0	3.4
	7	15.5	4.3	3.7	7.2	1.7	4.2
	10	16.7	4.3	3.9	7.4	1.6	4.5
	12	17.4	4.3	4.1	7.5	1.6	4.8
	15	17.9	4.3	4.2	7.7	1.6	4.9
	20	18.3	4.2	4.4	8.2	1.5	5.3
50	-20	8.1	5.4	1.5	6.5	3.7	1.7
	-18	8.8	5.4	1.6	6.5	3.5	1.9
	-15	9.9	5.4	1.8	6.5	3.2	2.0
	-10	11.1	5.3	2.1	6.6	2.9	2.3
	-7	12.3	5.5	2.2	6.9	2.8	2.5
	2	13.5	5.1	2.6	7.0	2.2	3.1
	7	15.2	4.7	3.3	7.3	2.0	3.7
	10	16.3	4.7	3.5	7.4	1.8	4.0
	12	17.1	4.7	3.7	7.5	1.8	4.3
	15	17.5	4.7	3.8	7.7	1.8	4.4
	20	17.9	4.5	4.0	8.0	1.7	4.7
55	-20	7.7	5.5	1.4	6.2	3.7	1.7
	-18	8.2	5.5	1.5	6.3	3.6	1.8
	-15	9.1	5.4	1.7	6.5	3.4	1.9
	-10	10.5	5.4	2.0	6.6	3.2	2.1
	-7	11.6	5.4	2.1	6.9	3.0	2.3
	2	12.9	5.2	2.5	6.9	2.5	2.8
	7	14.9	4.9	3.0	7.4	2.2	3.3
	10	15.8	4.9	3.2	7.4	2.1	3.6
	12	16.7	5.0	3.4	7.6	2.0	3.8
	15	17.2	5.0	3.4	7.6	2.0	3.9
	20	17.6	4.9	3.6	7.8	1.9	4.1

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see “Engineering heat pumps general”

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro comfort (15)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
60	-20	6.3	4.9	1.3	6.3	4.3	1.5
	-18	7.0	5.2	1.4	6.3	4.1	1.5
	-15	8.2	5.6	1.5	6.4	3.9	1.7
	-10	9.5	5.6	1.7	6.5	3.5	1.8
	-7	10.8	5.4	2.0	6.7	3.4	2.0
	2	12.4	5.5	2.3	6.8	2.8	2.4
	7	14.5	5.4	2.7	7.0	2.5	2.8
	10	15.5	5.4	2.8	7.3	2.4	3.0
	12	16.1	5.4	3.0	7.3	2.3	3.2
	15	16.4	5.4	3.0	7.3	2.3	3.3
	20	16.7	5.1	3.3	7.4	2.1	3.5
70	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-18	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	8.4	5.8	1.5	6.4	4.4	1.4
	-7	9.8	6.2	1.6	6.5	4.1	1.6
	2	12.0	5.8	2.1	6.8	3.4	2.0
	7	13.5	5.9	2.3	7.0	3.2	2.2
	10	14.3	5.9	2.4	7.3	3.1	2.4
	12	14.7	5.8	2.5	7.1	2.9	2.5
	15	15.4	6.0	2.6	7.1	2.8	2.5
	20	15.5	5.9	2.6	7.5	2.7	2.7

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
 see "Engineering heat pumps general"

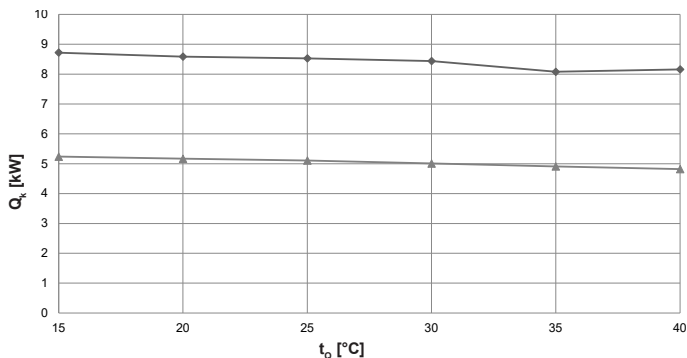
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

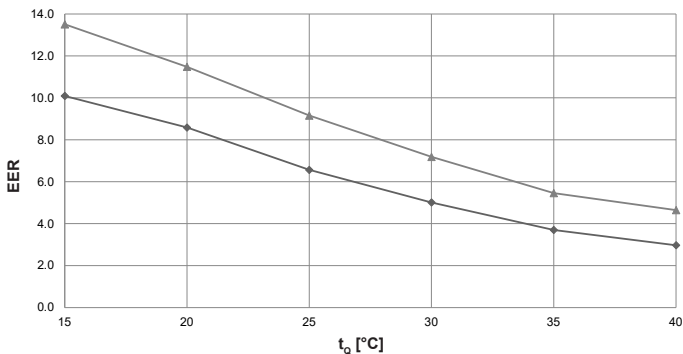
Belaria® pro comfort (8), compact (8/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



◆ Maximum output
 ▲ Minimum output

Belaria® pro comfort (8), compact (8/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q _k kW	P kW	EER	Q _k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	8.7	1.0	8.6	5.1	0.5	10.3
	20	8.2	2.0	4.2	4.9	0.8	6.3
	25	7.8	2.3	3.4	4.7	0.9	5.1
	30	7.1	2.4	2.9	4.4	1.0	4.3
	35	6.4	3.0	2.2	4.1	1.3	3.3
	40	5.7	2.7	2.1	3.9	1.3	3.0
12	15	8.7	0.7	12.2	5.2	0.4	13.9
	20	8.6	1.5	5.6	5.1	0.6	8.1
	25	8.6	2.1	4.0	5.1	0.8	6.2
	30	8.1	2.4	3.4	4.8	0.9	5.3
	35	7.4	2.9	2.6	4.5	1.1	4.3
	40	6.9	2.8	2.5	4.2	1.1	4.0
18	15	8.7	0.9	10.1	5.2	0.4	13.5
	20	8.6	1.0	8.6	5.2	0.5	11.5
	25	8.5	1.3	6.6	5.1	0.6	9.2
	30	8.4	1.7	5.0	5.0	0.7	7.2
	35	8.1	2.2	3.7	4.9	0.9	5.5
	40	8.2	2.8	3.0	4.8	1.0	4.7

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)
 t_o = source temperature (°C)
 Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511
 P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)
 EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
 see "Engineering heat pumps general"

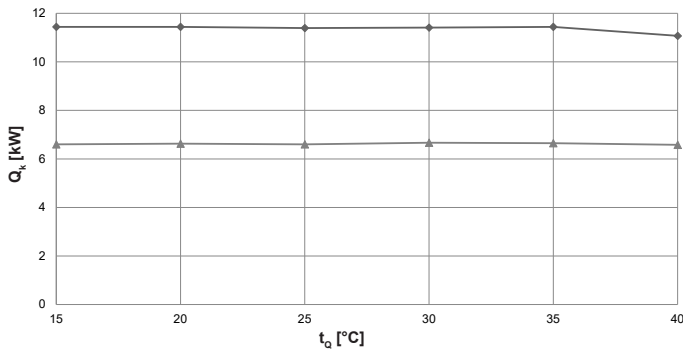
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

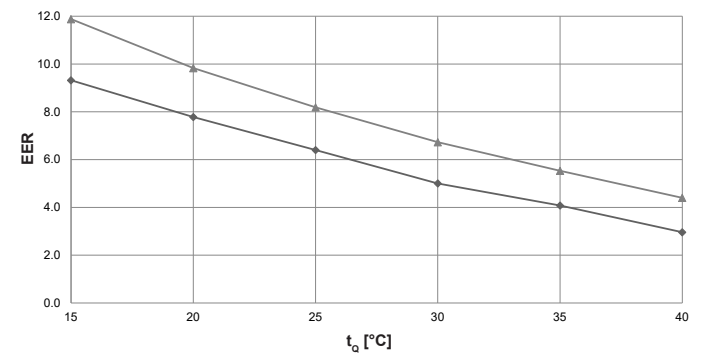
Belaria® pro comfort (13), compact (13/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 18 °C



Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 18 °C



◆ Maximum output
 ▲ Minimum output

Belaria® pro comfort (13), compact (13/100/300)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	11.4	2.6	4.5	6.6	0.9	7.1
	20	11.0	2.9	3.8	6.5	1.1	5.8
	25	10.4	3.1	3.3	6.3	1.3	4.8
	30	9.6	3.3	2.9	6.1	1.5	4.0
	35	8.8	3.6	2.5	5.9	1.8	3.3
	40	7.8	3.7	2.1	5.6	2.1	2.7
12	15	11.4	1.8	6.4	6.6	0.8	8.8
	20	11.4	2.3	5.1	6.6	0.9	7.2
	25	11.4	2.9	3.9	6.6	1.1	5.9
	30	10.9	3.2	3.4	6.5	1.3	5.1
	35	10.3	3.5	2.9	6.3	1.5	4.2
	40	9.4	3.7	2.5	6.1	1.7	3.5
18	15	11.4	1.2	9.3	6.6	0.6	11.9
	20	11.4	1.5	7.8	6.6	0.7	9.8
	25	11.4	1.8	6.4	6.6	0.8	8.2
	30	11.4	2.3	5.0	6.7	1.0	6.7
	35	11.4	2.8	4.1	6.7	1.2	5.5
	40	11.1	3.7	3.0	6.6	1.5	4.4

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
 see "Engineering heat pumps general"

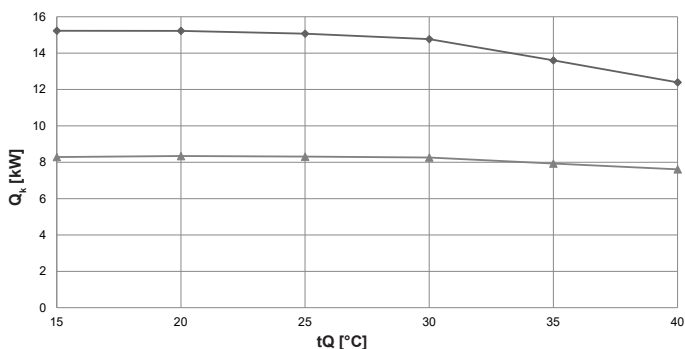
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

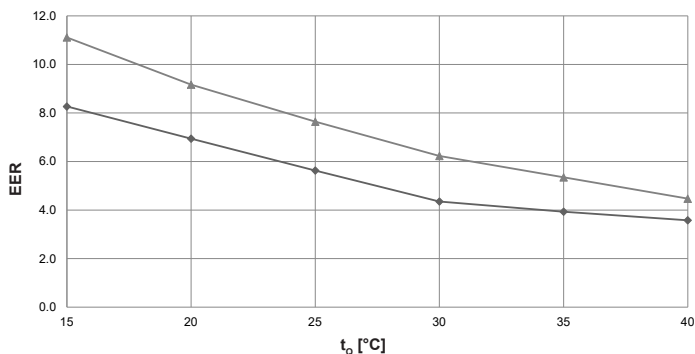
Belaria® pro comfort (15)

Data according to EN 14511

Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 18 °C



Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 18 °C



◆ Maximum output
 ▲ Minimum output

Belaria® pro comfort (15)

Data according to EN 14511

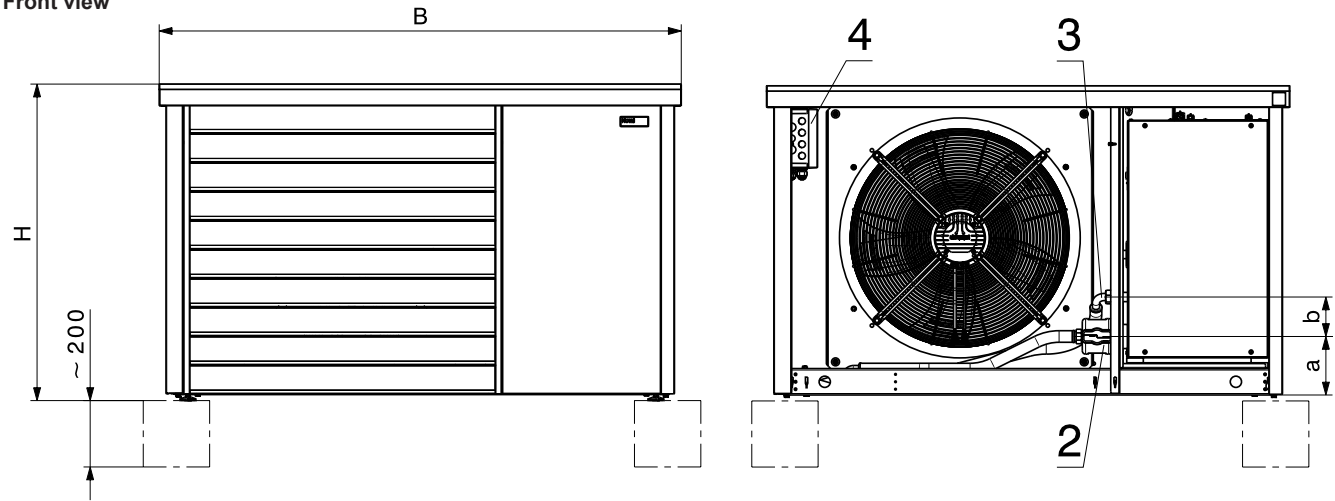
t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q _k kW	P kW	EER	Q _k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	14.1	3.0	4.7	8.0	1.2	6.6
	20	13.1	3.3	4.0	7.8	1.4	5.7
	25	11.9	3.3	3.6	7.4	1.5	5.0
	30	10.7	3.4	3.2	7.0	1.7	4.1
	35	10.0	3.4	2.9	6.9	2.0	3.5
	40	9.0	3.4	2.6	6.6	2.3	2.9
12	15	15.1	2.6	5.7	8.3	1.0	8.2
	20	14.6	3.2	4.5	8.2	1.2	6.9
	25	13.9	3.3	4.2	8.0	1.3	6.1
	30	12.6	3.3	3.8	7.6	1.5	5.1
	35	11.6	3.4	3.5	7.3	1.7	4.4
	40	10.7	3.4	3.1	7.1	2.0	3.6
18	15	15.2	1.8	8.3	8.3	0.7	11.1
	20	15.2	2.2	6.9	8.3	0.9	9.2
	25	15.1	2.7	5.6	8.3	1.1	7.6
	30	14.8	3.4	4.4	8.3	1.3	6.2
	35	13.6	3.5	3.9	7.9	1.5	5.4
	40	12.4	3.5	3.6	7.6	1.7	4.5

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)
 t_Q = source temperature (°C)
 Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511
 P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)
 EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

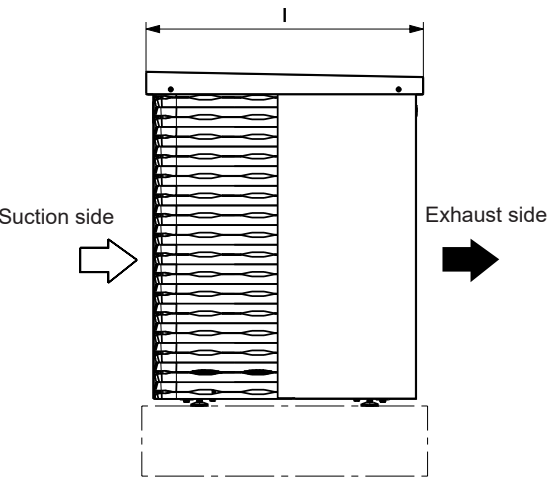
Observe daily power interruptions!
 see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Belaria® pro
Outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

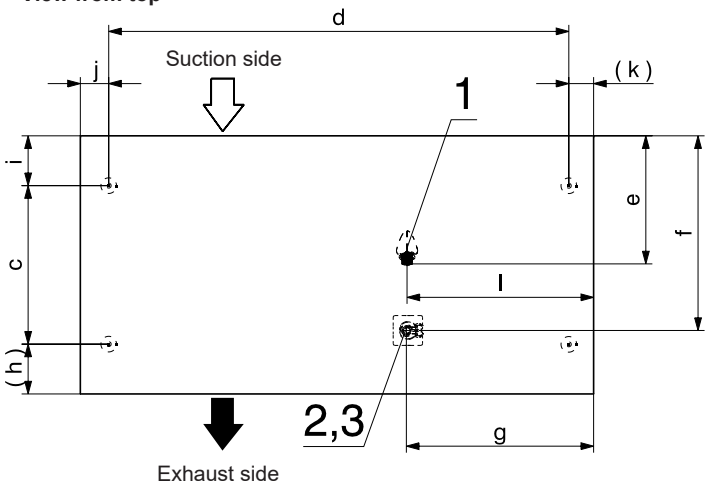
Front view



View from the left



View from top

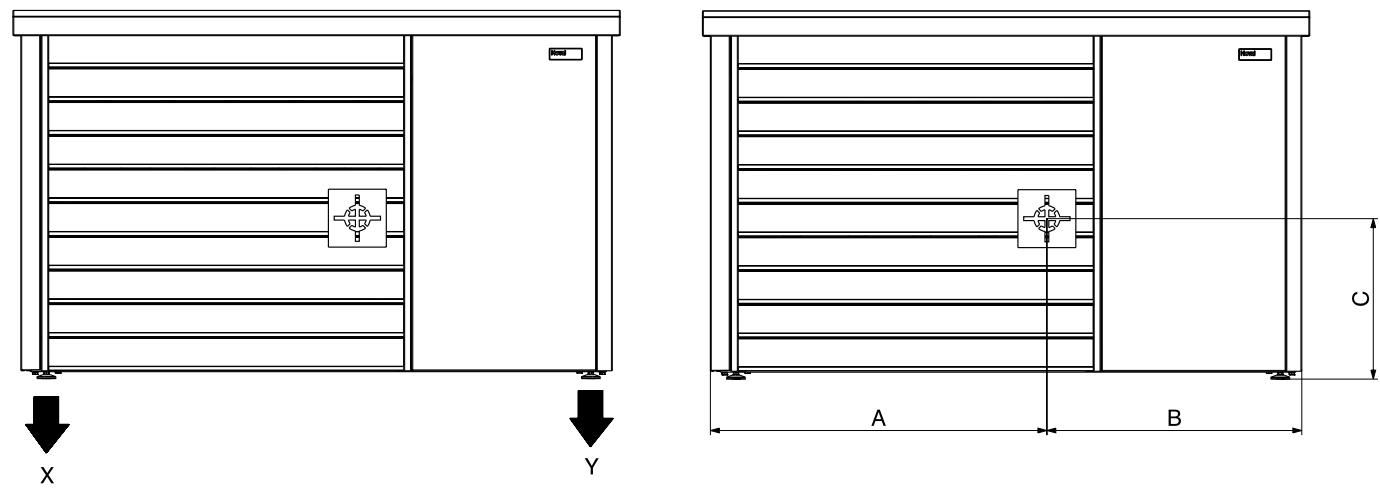


- 1 Condensate drain 1"
- 2 Connection hydraulic connection line return (8,13): 1" ext. thread/(15): 1¼" ext. thread
- 3 Connection hydraulic connection line flow (8,13): 1" ext. thread/(15): 1¼" ext. thread
- 4 Electrical connection

Type	H	B	T	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
Belaria® pro (8)	954	1575	791	177	120	485	1410	400	600	620	150	155	90	75	570
Belaria® pro (13)	954	1575	791	177	120	485	1410	400	600	620	150	155	90	75	570
Belaria® pro (15)	1432	1575	791	177	120	485	1410	400	600	645	150	155	90	75	570

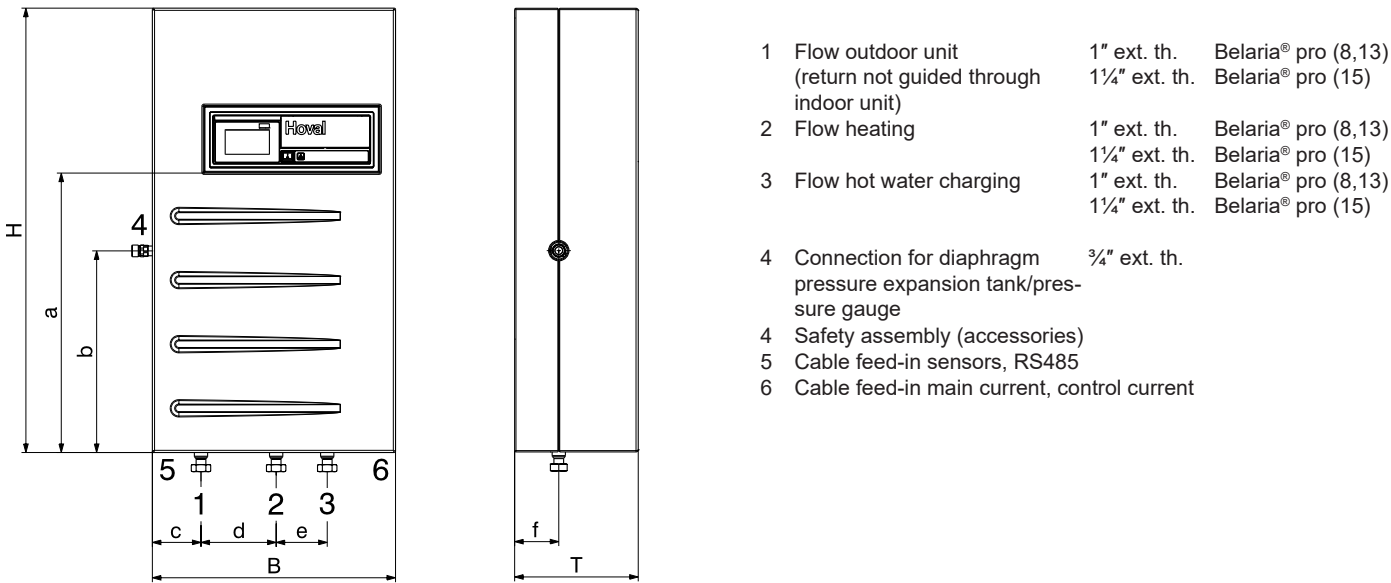
Belaria® pro
 Outdoor unit
 (Dimensions in mm)

Centre of gravity



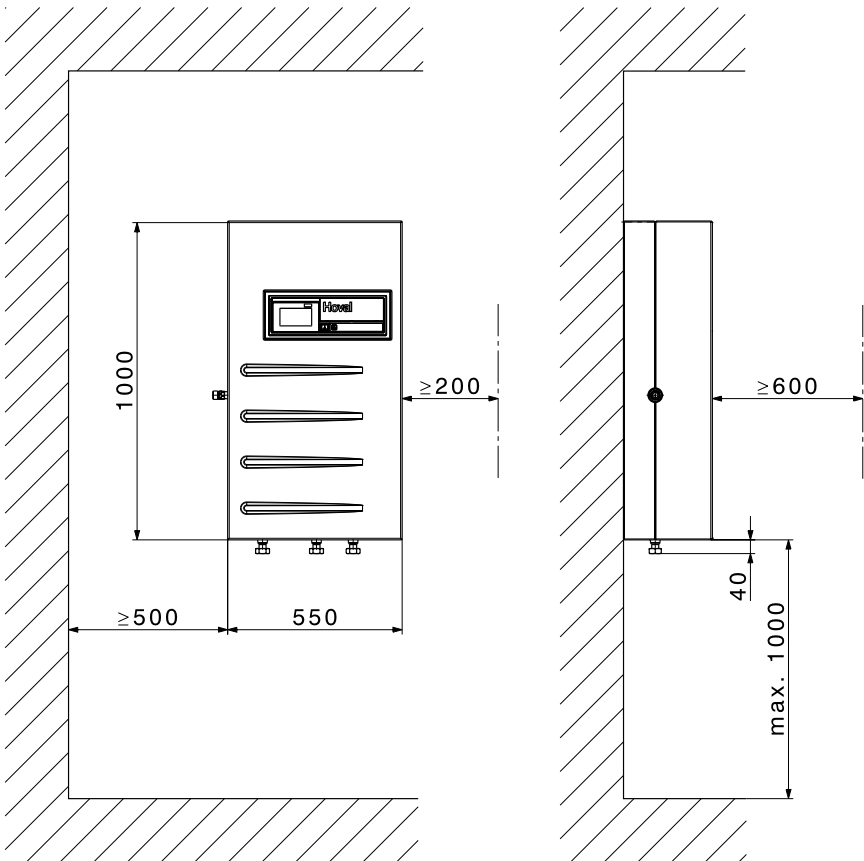
Type	Position (mm)			Weight (kg)	
	A	B	C	X	Y
Belaria® pro (8)	972	562	483	100	187
Belaria® pro (13)	967	568	482	105	195
Belaria® pro (15)	918	619	630	122	228

Belaria® pro comfort (8-15)
Indoor unit
 (Dimensions in mm)



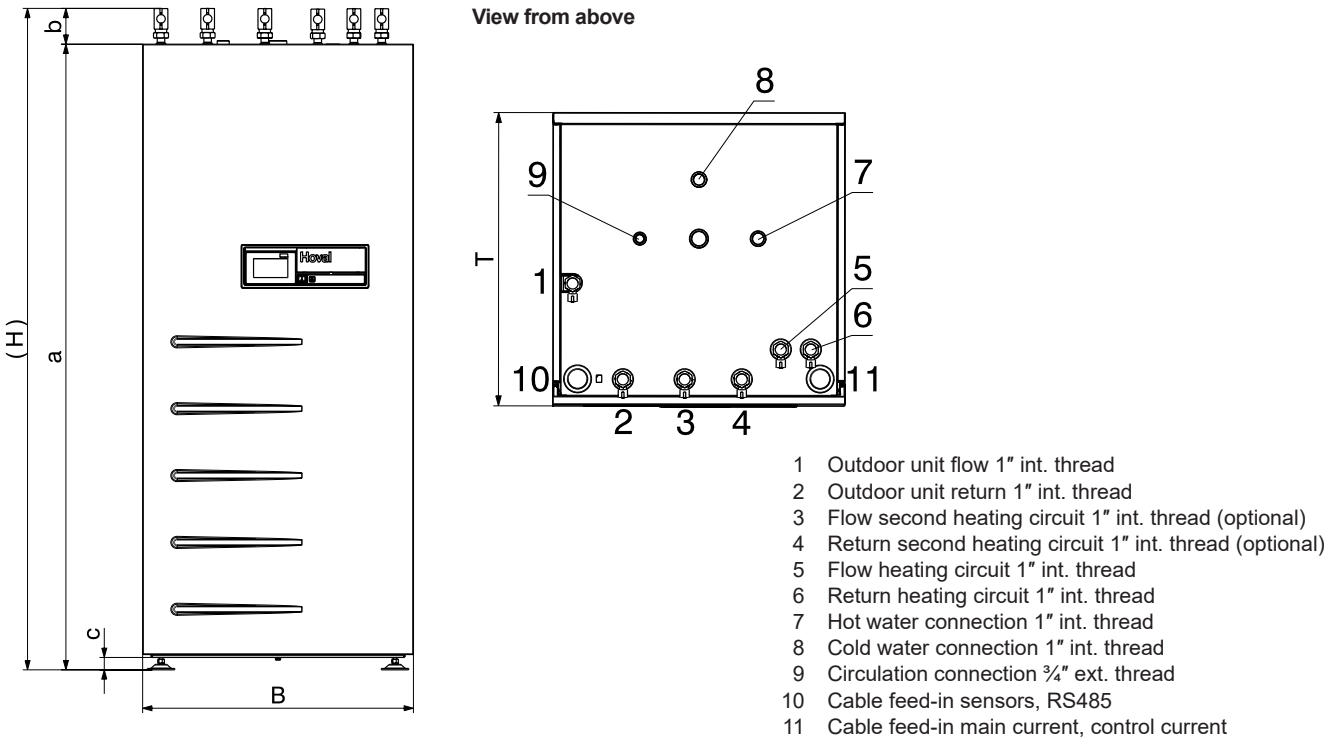
Type	H	B	T	a	b	c	d	e	f
Belaria® pro comfort (8)	1005	550	280	630	455	110	170	115	100
Belaria® pro comfort (13)	1005	550	280	630	455	110	170	115	100
Belaria® pro comfort (15)	1005	550	280	630	455	110	170	115	100

Belaria® pro comfort (8-15)
Indoor unit wall-mounted



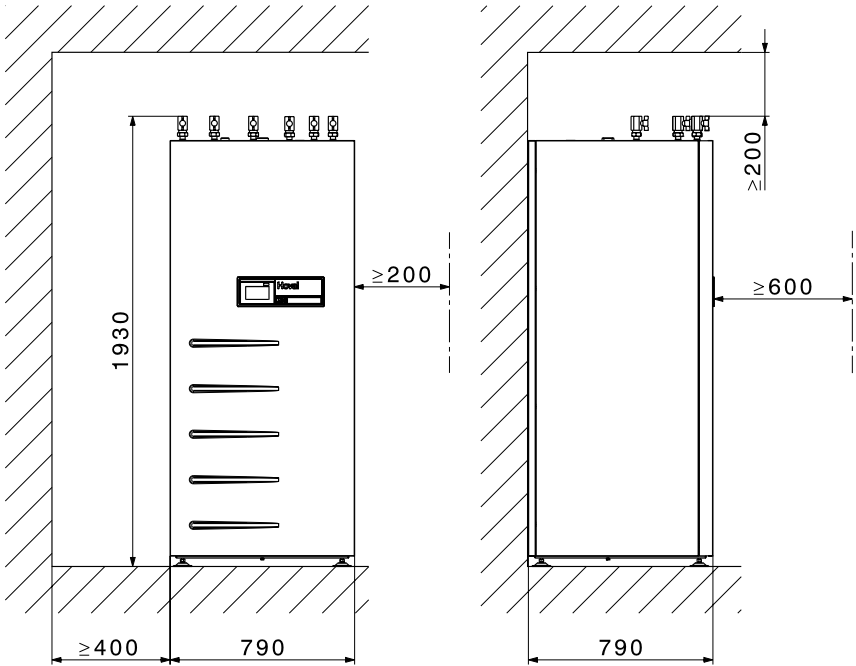
To ensure good operability and accessibility to the electrical/hydraulic connections, a clearance of max. 1000 mm must be provided from the ground to the lower edge of the indoor unit.

Belaria® pro compact (8/100/300), (13/100/300)
 Indoor unit with buffer storage tank and calorifier
 (Dimensions in mm)



Type	H	B	T	a	b	c
Belaria® pro compact (8/100/300)	1930	790	790	1825	105	38
Belaria® pro compact (13/100/300)	1930	790	790	1825	105	38

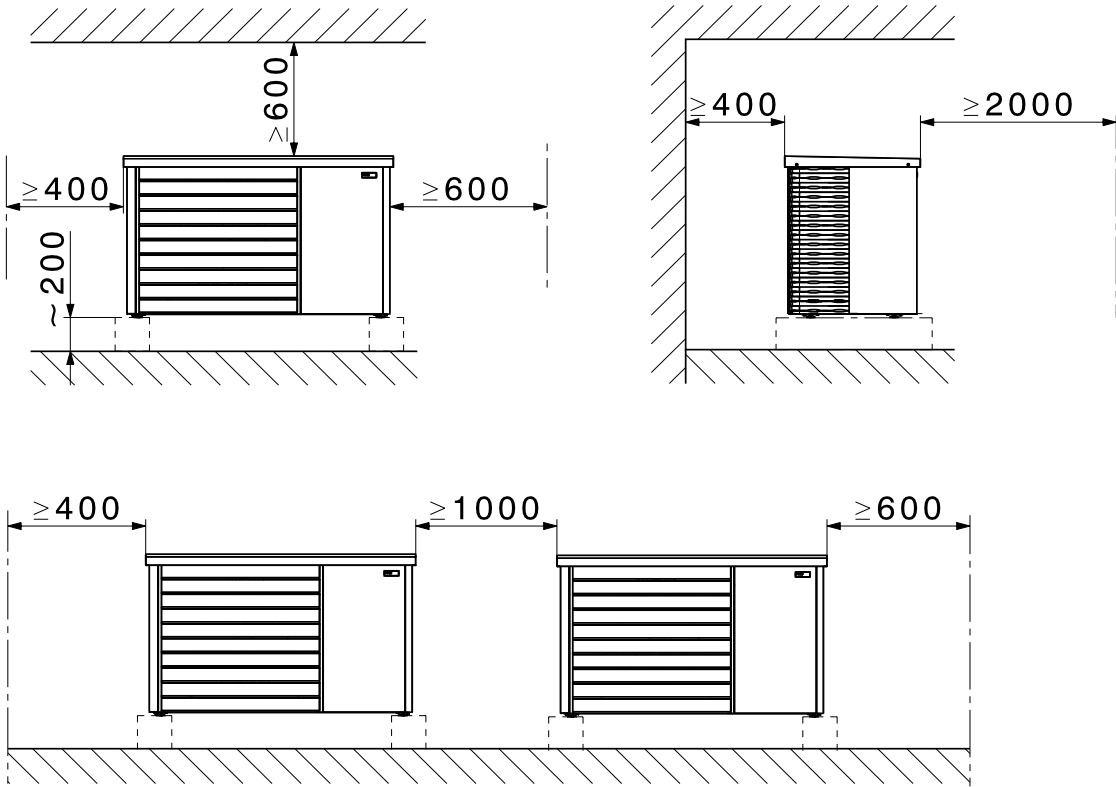
Belaria® pro compact (8/100/300), (13/100/300)
 Indoor unit floor-mounted



To ensure accessibility to the electrical/hydraulic connections, a clearance of at least 200 mm must be provided above the indoor unit. In addition, the side clearances must be observed.

Space requirement
(Dimensions in mm)

Belaria® pro
Outdoor unit

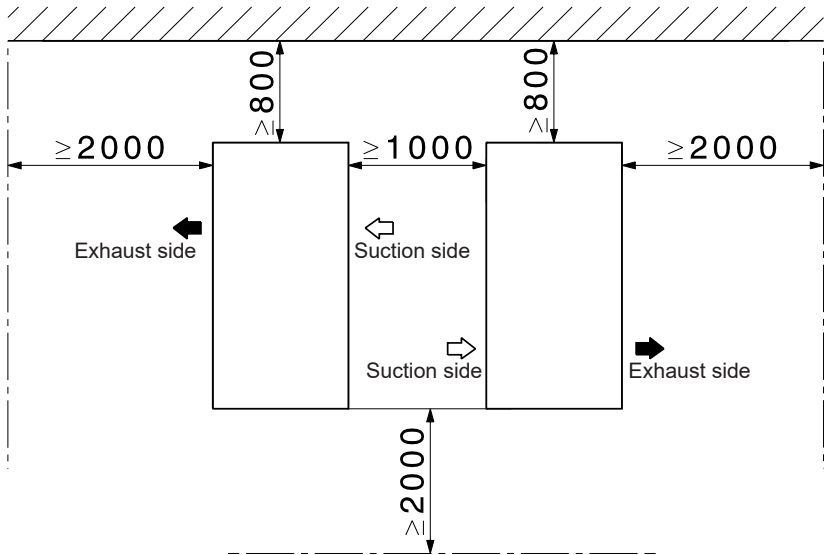


Any possible openings/recesses and ignition sources must be avoided within a radius of one meter around the outdoor unit.

In order to ensure accessibility during maintenance, a clearance of at least 600 mm upwards must be maintained. For any service work, the minimum clearances at the rear and sides of the heat pump must be observed.

Belaria® pro
Outdoor unit

View from above

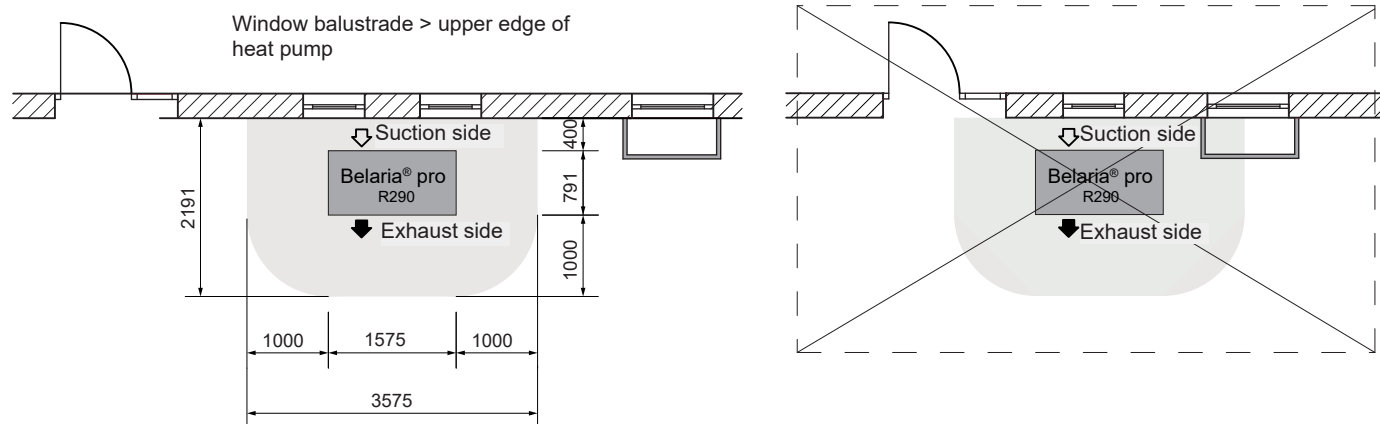


Presentation of protection areas

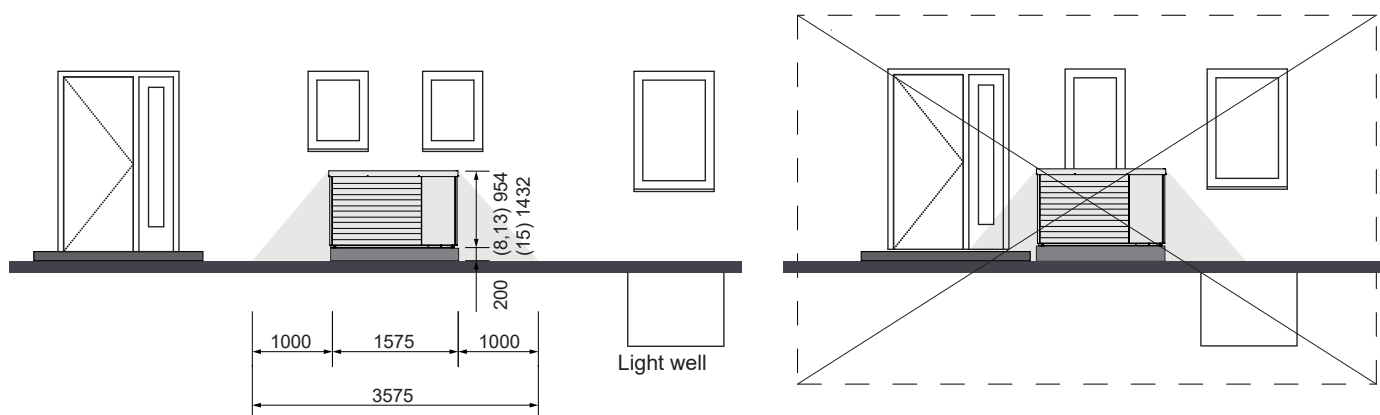
Belaria® pro with refrigerant R290

(Dimensions in mm)

Floor plan – protection area when installed in front of a wall

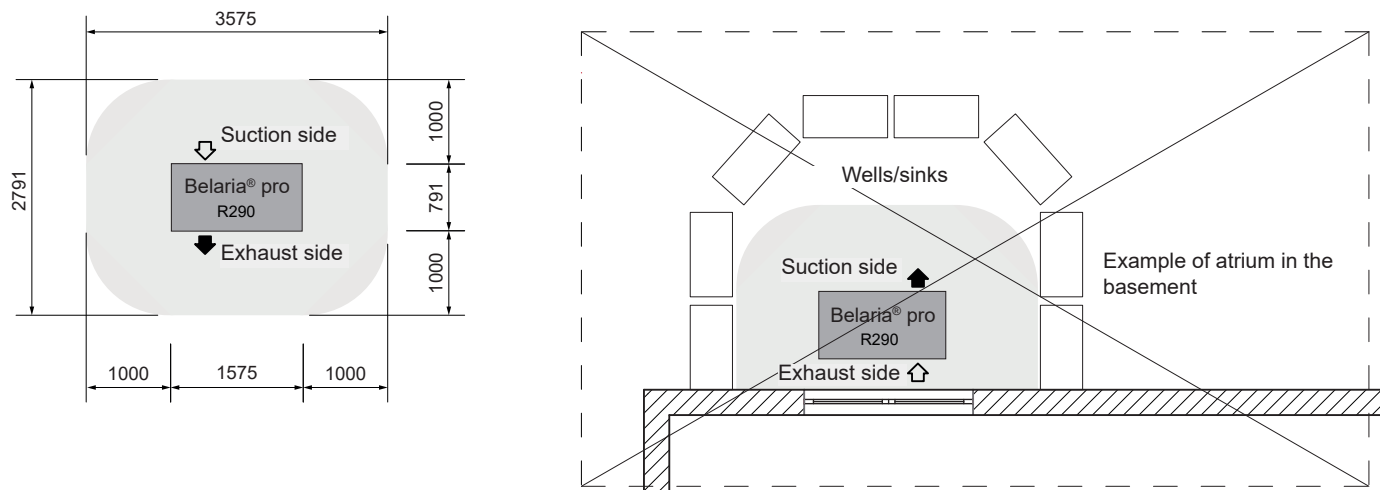


View – protection area when installed in front of a wall

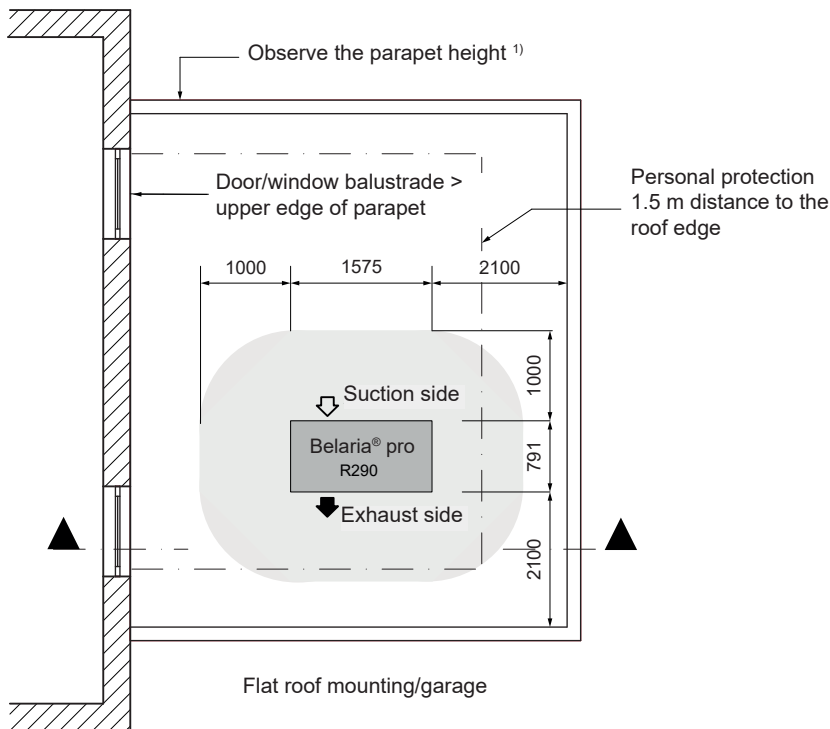


- The heat pump (outdoor unit) is only allowed to be placed outdoors and under no circumstances indoors.
- The outdoor unit is filled with the non-toxic, odourless and colourless but flammable refrigerant R290 (propane), which is heavier than air. If this occurs, there is a danger of fire/explosion. Therefore, all potential sources of ignition must be kept at least 1 m away in all directions. Smoking and the use of naked flames is prohibited in this area.
- Window balustrades must be higher than the upper edge of the outdoor unit in the protection area!
- The heat pump must be at least 1 m from the property boundary; observe building regulations!
- At the entrances to properties, it must be ensured that no vehicle can enter the protection area.
- To prevent the heat pump from being touched by vehicles, a collision guard must be installed if necessary. This must be located outside the protected area.

Floor plan – protection area when installed outdoors

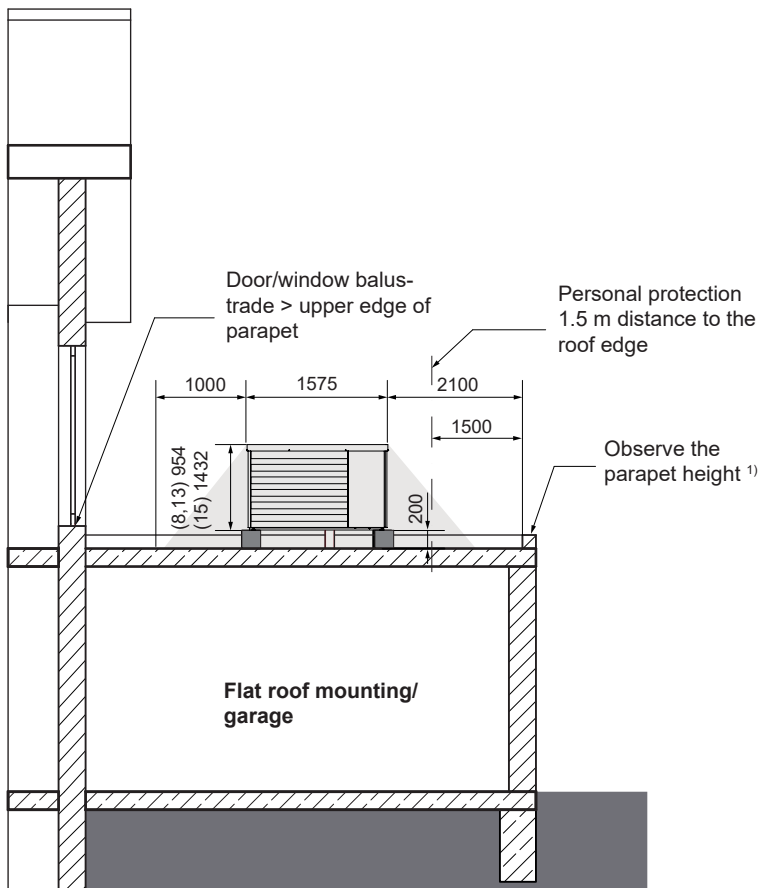


Floor plan flat roof – protection area



¹⁾ In case of flat roof installation, the parapet must not represent a potential sink in which refrigerant could accumulate. No ignitable mixture is allowed to form.

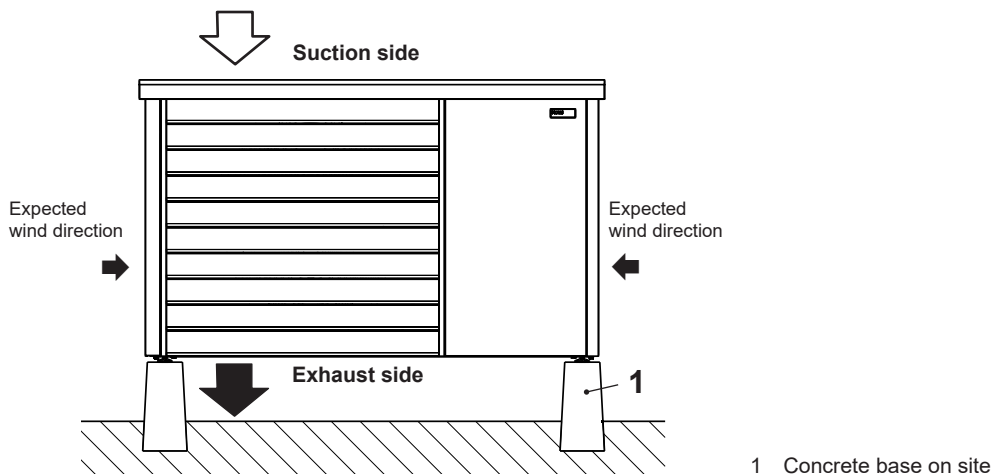
Section flat roof – protection area



- Strict compliance with safety measures regarding combustible refrigerants.
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 1.5 m (personal protection) + 0.6 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.
- There must be no floor-to-ceiling doors/windows to the flat roof, or balustrade must be higher than the parapet.
- Protection areas around windows must be complied with.
- There must not be any pipe vents, skylights or the like on the flat roof within a radius of 1 m from the heat pump.
- If there is a risk of frost, a siphon must be installed in the shaft immediately before the condensate drain is introduced into the downpipe.
- Condensate drain into the sewage system via a frost-proof siphon or allow it to seep away freely.

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit

Firm base on site with strip foundation

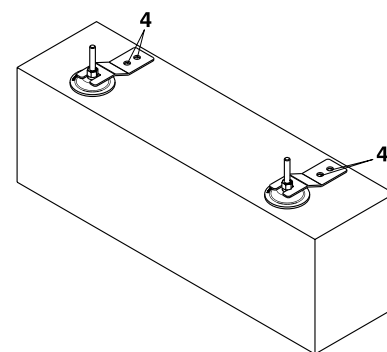
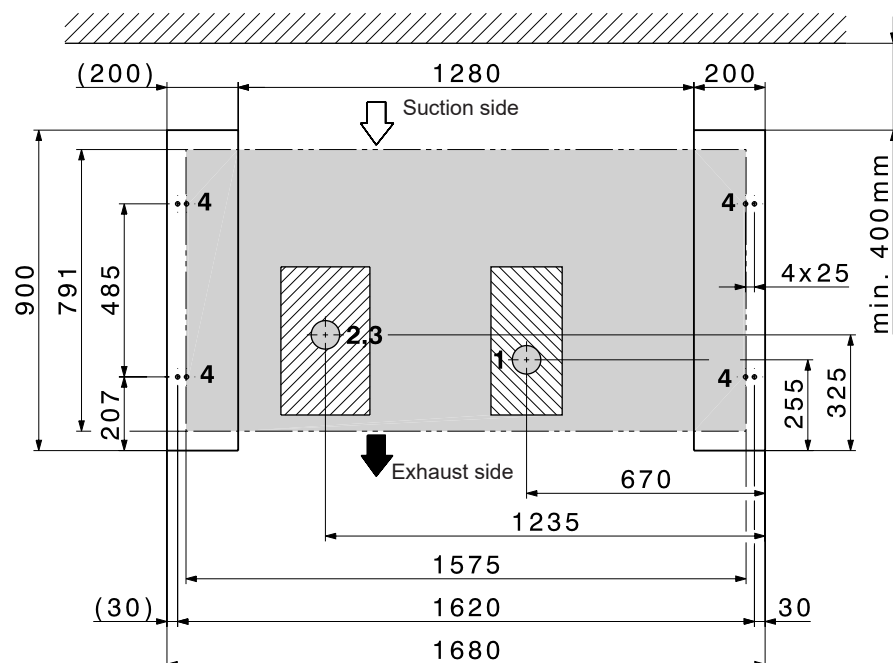


The base must not form a sink. A circumferential base is therefore not permitted.

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit

Strip foundation

Plan concrete base set
(view from above)



Attachment of the outdoor unit from the outside (laterally) using the supplied clamps. The clamps are visible.
It is not necessary to remove the cladding sections.

-  Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
-  Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Condensate drain area |
| 2 | Area FL hydraulics |
| | RT hydraulics |
| 3 | Electrics area |
| 4 | Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of delivery) |

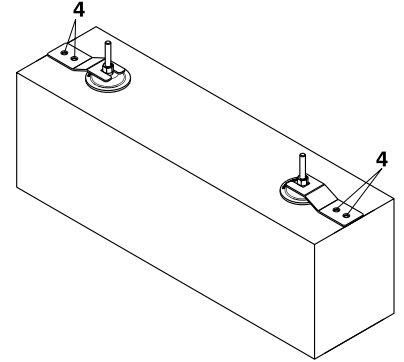
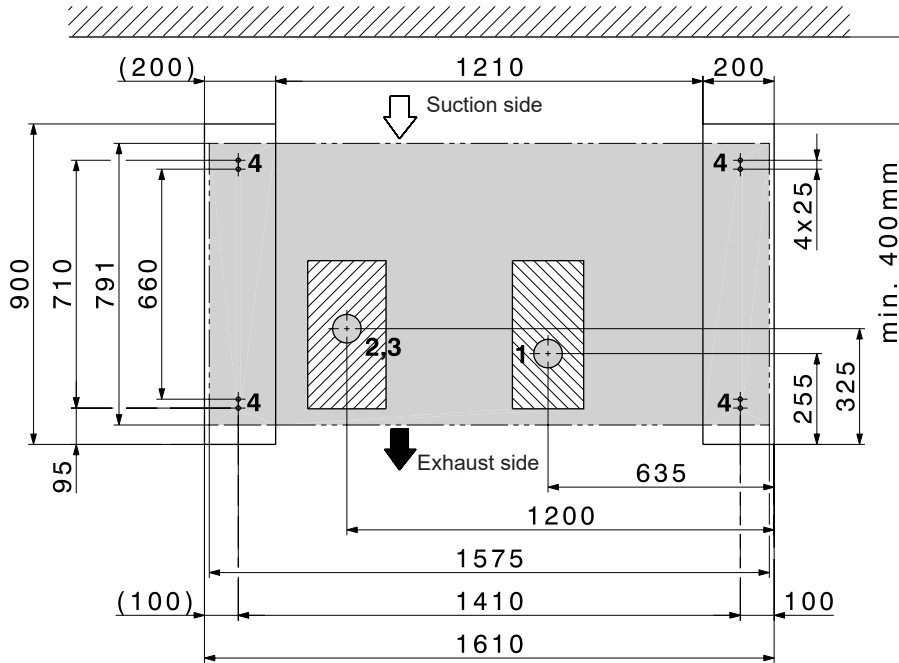
Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit

(Dimensions in mm)

Strip foundation

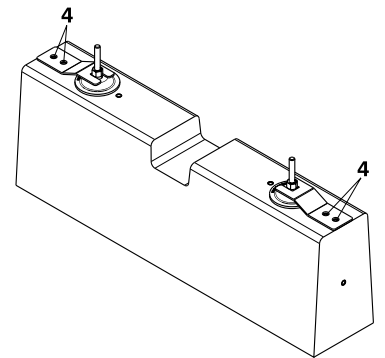
Plan concrete base set

(view from above)



Attachment of the outdoor unit from the "inside/bottom" (grey area) of the heat pump using the supplied clamps.
The clamps are not visible.
It is necessary to remove the cladding sections.

Installation on concrete base set BSW02
Attention: dimensions (H x W x D) concrete
base set BSW02 250 x 150 x 750 mm

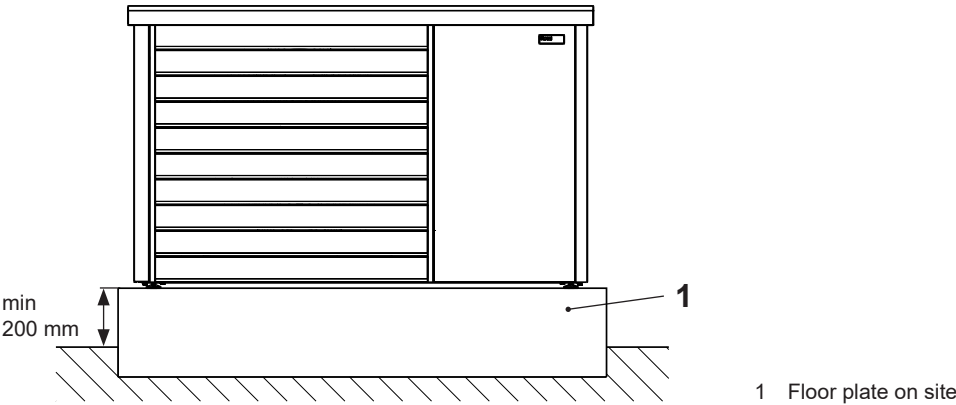


-  Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
-  Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Condensate drain area |
| 2 | Area FL hydraulics |
| | RT hydraulics |
| 3 | Electrics area |
| 4 | Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of delivery) |

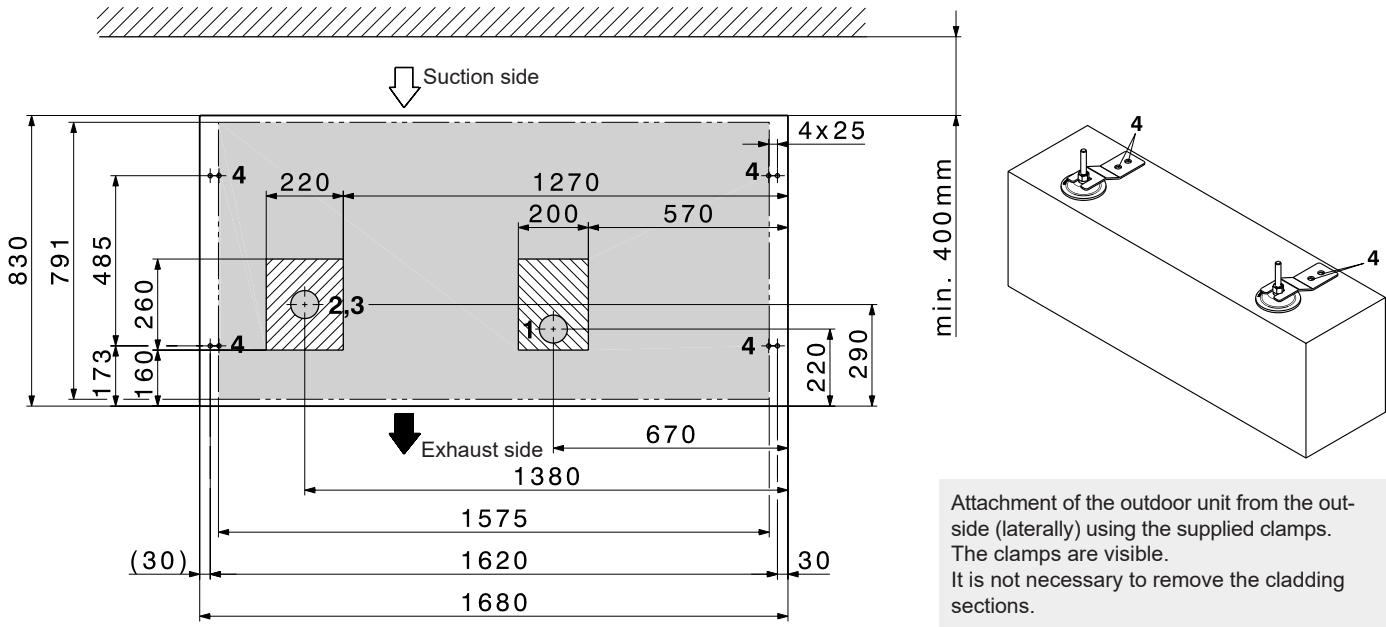
Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

Firm base on site with floor plate



The base must not form a sink. A circumferential base is therefore not permitted.

Floor plate
Plan
(view from above)



- Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
- Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

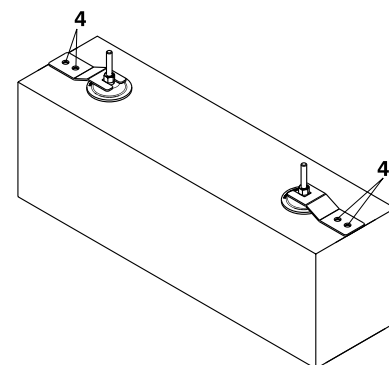
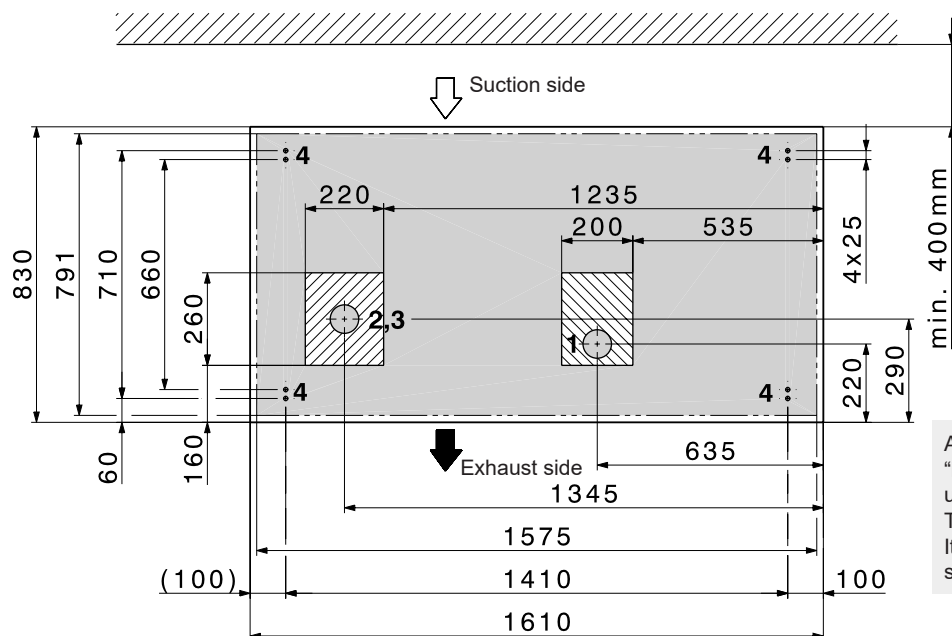
- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Area FL hydraulics
RT hydraulics
- 3 Electrics area
- 4 Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of delivery)

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit

(Dimensions in mm)

Floor plate

Plan
 (view from above)

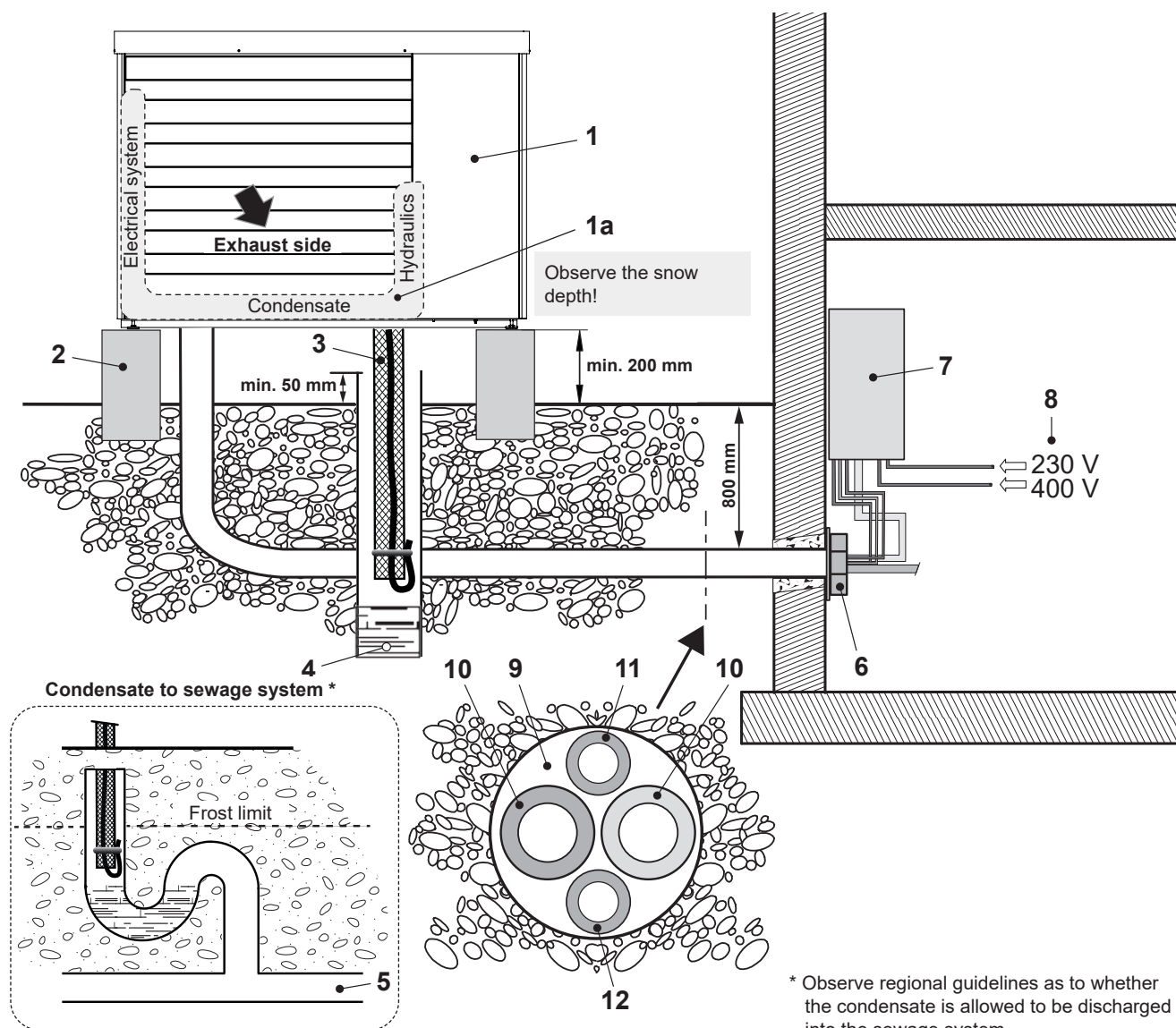


Attachment of the outdoor unit from the "inside/bottom" (grey area) of the heat pump using the supplied clamps. The clamps are not visible. It is necessary to remove the cladding sections.

-  Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
-  Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Area FL hydraulics
RT hydraulics
- 3 Electrics area
- 4 Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of delivery)

Configuration and connection diagram Belaria® pro



Requirements and directives

The general requirements and directives listed in the chapter Engineering apply.

Set-up

- The distance between the outdoor and indoor unit must be as short as possible. Only short and simple routing of lines guarantees cost effectiveness and low heat losses.
- The maximum permitted single cable length is 30 m between the outdoor unit, via the indoor unit and the buffer storage tank. This must not be exceeded.

In general, the customer must assess whether the next larger pipe dimension is more suitable due to the pressure drop.

- There must be no building openings (windows, doors, shafts, ventilation openings, etc.) within a radius of 1 m from the outdoor unit and no potential ignition sources must be present.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed in or near floor recesses.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or blocked. The air outlet side must be unobstructed (> 2 m).
- For efficiency reasons, the line length with the Belaria® pro comfort between the calorifier and the indoor unit is not allowed to be more than 10 m.
- When using glycol (antifreeze) – primary and/or secondary – a separating system must be used.
- Filling the entire system with glycol or a frost protection agent/water mixture is considered improper use and is not permitted. If this is nevertheless desired for frost protection reasons, the system must be designed with a system separation. Only environmental compatible frost protection agent is allowed to be used.

Outdoor unit

Important safety instruction

The heat pump (outdoor unit) is only allowed to be placed outdoors and under no circumstances indoors.

The outdoor unit is filled with the non-toxic, odourless and colourless but flammable refrigerant R290 (propane), which is heavier than air. If this occurs, there is a danger of fire/explosion. Therefore, all potential sources of ignition must be kept at least 1 m away in all directions. Smoking and the use of naked flames is prohibited in this area.

The outdoor unit is installed outdoors. The installation location must be selected carefully. It is essential that the following ancillary conditions are met:

- The maximum line length according to the installation must not be exceeded.
- The connection lines must be laid insulated and frost-proof.

- The installation location must be chosen in such a way that no noise pollution can occur (do not install near bedrooms, keep a distance from neighbours), hedges and bushes can have a sound-absorbing effect.
- Unobstructed air inflow and outflow must be possible.
- It is imperative that the minimum distances are observed (see Dimensions/Space requirement)
- The intake air must be free of impurities such as sand and aggressive substances such as ammonia, sulphur, chlorine etc.
- The outdoor unit must be installed on a load-bearing fixed structure.
- If the unit is installed at wind-prone locations, the alignment of the heat pump must be selected in such a way that the expected wind direction is crossways to the suction direction of the outdoor unit.
- If an alternative installation in areas subject to strong winds cannot be avoided, an additional wind shield in the form of a hedge, for example, should be installed, or additional fastening should be provided for the outdoor unit.
- At exposed installation locations prone to wind load, e.g. on building roofs, the surface load on the upper horizontal cover surface of the heat pump caused by wind suction must not exceed a value of 1800 N/m². The heat pump casing might be damaged if this value is not complied with.
- The permitted surface load must be determined in accordance with the specifications of standard EN 1991-1-1. Compliance must be checked by a qualified specialist. A professional inspection of the actual conditions on site is mandatory and must be carried out by a qualified specialist.
- When planning and installing the heat pump in locations exposed to wind load, please contact your sales consultant in good time.
- Notice on installing the cover: If the cover of the heat pump has been removed, it must be properly reinstalled after the work has been completed. Make sure that the cover is fully connected to the heat pump using all the screw holes provided, to ensure stability and tightness.
- If the installation location is not protected against snowfall, it must be chosen in such a way that the evaporator remains free of snow.
- The outdoor unit must always be installed on a solid surface in a horizontal position. This can be achieved by means of concrete bases or a floor plate.
- The load-bearing capability must be adequate. The unit must be fixed with 4 M8 screws.
- Air heat pumps generate condensate during operation. This can amount to 8 litres per defrost cycle within 2 minutes for the outdoor unit of the Belaria® pro.
- The condensate drain must be frost-proof so that the condensate can flow away without problems even at outdoor temperatures below 0 °C.
- If the discharge is into the sewage system, a siphon must be provided and the duct lead-through into the ground must be sealed so that no refrigerant can enter the sewage system uncontrolled.
- If there is a risk of frost, a siphon must be installed in the shaft immediately before the condensate drain is introduced into the downpipe.
- The condensate drip tray included in the outdoor unit is already equipped with tray heating at the factory that thus prevents freezing.
- The condensate drain line is also secured with the preassembled heating tape.
- The air outlet has increased susceptibility to frost. Gutters, water pipes and water containers must not be situated right next to the outlet.
- If installed near the coast, the location must be at least 5 km from the coastline. If this safe distance is not complied with, increased corrosion can be expected. These cases are excluded from the warranty.
- To prevent damage caused by animals such as rodents or insects, all cable ducts must be properly sealed.
- The hydraulic lines from the heat pump can transmit structure-borne noise. Therefore, structure-borne noise decoupling should be provided, e.g. with sound-insulating hoses.

A strainer is located in the outdoor unit. At least one sludge and magnetite separator must be installed in the heating return.

Flat roof installation

Flat roof installation of the Belaria® pro is possible under the following conditions:

- Strict compliance with safety measures regarding flammable refrigerants (see below).
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 1.5 m (personal protection) + 0.6 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.
- At exposed installation locations prone to wind load, e.g. on building roofs, the surface load on the upper horizontal cover surface of the heat pump caused by wind suction must not exceed a value of 1800 N/m². The heat pump casing might be damaged if this value is not complied with.
- The permitted surface load must be determined in accordance with the specifications of standard EN 1991-1-1. Compliance must be checked by a qualified specialist. A professional inspection of the actual conditions on site is mandatory and must be carried out by a qualified specialist.

- When planning and installing the heat pump in locations exposed to wind load, please contact your sales consultant in good time.
- Notice on installing the cover: If the cover of the heat pump has been removed, it must be properly reinstalled after the work has been completed. Make sure that the cover is fully connected to the heat pump using all the screw holes provided, to ensure stability and tightness.
- The heat pump contains electrically operated components and must be integrated in the structural lightning and surge protection for roof structures.

Safety measures to be complied with

- There must be no building openings (windows, doors, shafts, ventilation openings, etc.) within a radius of 1 m from the outdoor unit and no potential ignition sources must be present.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed in or near floor recesses.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or blocked. The air outlet side must be unobstructed (> 2 m).
- The condensate is allowed to be directed into a shaft. A siphon must be installed upstream of the connection to the down-pipe. The siphon must be located inside the building.

Indoor unit

- The installation location must be selected in accordance with the valid requirements and directives.
- The indoor unit must be installed in a room protected against frost, by an approved specialist company. Room temperature must be between 5 °C and 25 °C.
- Installation in wet rooms, dusty rooms or rooms with a potentially explosive atmosphere is not permitted.
- To minimise vibration and noise inside the building, the inside of the heat pump should be isolated as well as possible from the building structure. The screed must be recessed around the indoor unit. For example, indoor units should never be installed on lightweight ceilings/floors.
- The connections for the heat pump or heating flow are located at the bottom of the Belaria® pro comfort indoor unit and at the top of the Belaria® pro compact.
- The connections for hot and cold water as well as for the hot water circulation are also located on top in the Belaria® pro compact.
- Due to the accessibility to the hydraulic system, the distances must be maintained on all sides (see Dimensions/Space requirements).

Electrical connections

- The electrical connection must be carried out by a qualified technician and registered with the responsible energy supply company. The relevant electrical installation company is responsible for ensuring that electrical connection is carried out in accordance with standards and that safeguard measures are put in place.
- The mains voltage at the connection terminals of the heat pump must be 400 V or 230 V $\pm$ 10 %. The connection lines specified in the technical data must be checked by the electrical company carrying out the work depending on the line length, the routing type and the type of line.
- A fault-current circuit breaker is recommended. Country-specific requirements must be complied with. If the "fault-current circuit breaker" safeguard measure is implemented by the electrical company, a separate fault-current circuit breaker is recommended for the heat pump.
- This fault-current circuit breaker must be of the all-current-sensitive type B ($I_{\Delta N} \geq 300$ mA). The specified RCCB types apply to the heat pump regardless of externally connected components (refer to assembly instructions, data sheets).
- Owing to the starting currents that occur, circuit breakers with a type "C" or "K" tripping characteristic are to be used for the main circuit.
- For the control circuit and additional electric heating (if present), circuit breakers with a type "B" or "Z" tripping characteristic are sufficient.
- The electrical connection and feeder lines must be copper cables.
- Please refer to the wiring diagrams for electrical details.
- The wall feedthrough should slope down from the inside to the outside.
- To avoid damage, the opening should be padded on the inside or, for example, lined with a PVC pipe.
- After installation, the wall opening must be sealed with a suitable sealing compound on site, observing the fire protection regulations.

Routing of the hydraulic connection lines

- If the hydraulic connection lines are laid in the ground, this must be done in a protective tube. For example, this can be a PVC pipe with a diameter of 150 mm.
- Wall ducts must be sealed to the outside on site.
- After the hydraulic connection lines have been laid, they must be checked for damage and re-insulated. In case of cooling, condensate can form on the pipes.
- The hydraulic connection lines must be laid decoupled from the building and must never be laid flush-mounted.
- Care must be taken to ensure that water pipes do not pass through the sleeping or living areas.
- Shut-off valves must be installed on site in accordance with the corresponding hydraulic diagram. The shut-off valves are not allowed to be opened until immediately before commissioning.

- The danger of frost damage must be taken into account if there are prolonged power outages.
- False flow rates as a result of incorrect dimensions of the pipework, incorrect fittings or improper pump operation can cause damage to the heat pump.

Room cooling

- Room cooling can be provided by fan convectors and is recommended. The connection lines for the fan convectors must have condensation-proof insulation. In addition, the condensate from the fan convectors must be drained off.
- If panel heating is used for room cooling, various criteria such as temperatures below the dewpoint or the temperature profiles must be allowed for, and can lead to costly consequential damage in the case of inadequate planning or incorrect use. We recommend that you consult Hoval.

Further guidelines see "Engineering"

Connection on drinking water side

- The hydraulic connection is made according to the information in the corresponding diagrams from Hoval.
- According to the Drinking Water Regulation and DIN 50930-6, the domestic hot water storage tank is suitable for normal drinking water (pH value > 7.3).
- The connection piping can be made using galvanised pipes, stainless steel pipes, copper pipes or plastic pipes.
- The connections must be made pressure-tight.
- The safety devices tested for the components in accordance with DIN 1988 and DIN 4753 must be installed in the cold water pipe.
- The 10 bar operating pressure stated on the data plate is not allowed to be exceeded. Install a pressure reducing valve if necessary.
- A suitable water filter must be installed in the cold water pipe.
- A water softener must be installed if the water is hard.

Installation on heating side

- All pertinent laws, regulations and standards for heating house pipework and for heat pump systems must be complied with.
- A strainer is located in the outdoor unit. At least one sludge and magnetite separator must be installed in the heating return.
- The safety and expansion devices for closed heating systems must be provided in accordance with EN 12828.
- Dimensioning of the pipework must be done according to the required flow rates and given pressure drops.
- Ventilation possibilities must be provided at the highest points and drainage possibilities at the lowest points of the connection lines.
- To prevent energy losses, the connection lines must be insulated with suitable material in accordance with local regulations.

Transport and storage

- When removing the packaging, check the outdoor unit for damage. If the outdoor unit was damaged during transport or storage, contact Hoval customer service, a service partner or a licensed specialist immediately. They must carry out a leak test with a suitable leak detector. In the event of a leak, the outdoor unit must be repaired.
- Store the outdoor unit in a cool place without fire hazard and without direct exposure to heat sources. The ambient temperature must not exceed 43 °C.
- The same regulations apply for storage as for installation (no recesses, ventilation pipes, ignition sources in the storage area).
- The outdoor unit must not be stored in closed rooms, cellars or garages.
- The outdoor unit is only allowed to be stored outdoors.
- During transport, ensure sufficient ventilation in the closed vehicle, also when parking and stopping.
- Storage in passageways, escape routes or in front of entrances or exits is not permitted.
- Ignition sources such as naked flames, switched-on gas appliances, electric heaters, etc. must be kept away from the unit.
- Transport and storage only in upright position. Protect from mechanical damage and from falling over or falling down (make sure the load is secure).
- To prevent damage during transport, the outdoor unit should be moved to its final installation location as far as possible in packed state on the wooden pallet with a forklift or lift truck.
- Transport by crane: The outdoor unit can be lifted by a crane and carried to the installation site. For this purpose, there are three stiffening brackets below the cover with openings for the passage of the transport straps.

Prerequisites for commissioning

- Commissioning at cold outdoor temperatures is only possible if the system is pre-heated on site (e.g. with an electric bake-out device). During commissioning, the room temperature of the heated rooms must be at least 15 °C (compressor operation is not possible below this temperature, as there would be too little energy for defrosting). If a buffer storage tank is provided, its heating water temperature is not allowed to be less than 20 °C during commissioning.
- A heat pump should not be used for drying out of the building (screed heating), as this can significantly reduce the service life of the device. Alternatively, heating via a mobile heating station or E-set is a sensible option. This is particularly true for air/water heat pumps, since the heating output here is strongly dependent on the outdoor temperature and drying out of the building is not possible at temperatures below the frost line in the building carcass.

**Looking for the appropriate hydraulic schematic?
Please contact your local Hoval partner.**

Hoval Belaria® pro Modulating monoblock heat pump for heating and cooling.

Monoblock heat pump set up outdoors
consisting of outdoor unit and indoor unit.

Belaria® pro outdoor unit

- Compact floor-mounted air/water heat pump
- Elegant and extremely quiet outdoor unit
- Casing with sheet metal cladding, powder-coated, colour anthracite (DB703)
- Cooling unit with refrigerant R290
- Integrated components:
 - Speed-controlled scroll compressor
 - Straight louvre-type evaporator
 - Speed-controlled axial fan with FlowGrid (inlet grille)
 - Plate-type condenser made of stainless steel/copper
 - Built-in gas separator with safety valve 2.5 bar
 - Condensate drip tray incl. tray heating and condensate trace heater for channelling all the condensate in the outdoor unit, fixed installation, 1" connection
- With cooling function with corresponding hydraulics
- Hydraulic connections behind louvre grille
 - Heating connections 1½"
 - Filter ball valve installed in the heat pump return
- Electrical connections behind louvre grille
 - 400 V main power supply
 - 230 V control current, supplied from the indoor unit
 - Data cable for bus connection to the indoor unit
- With fitting accessories for fixing the outdoor unit on the ground

Belaria® pro indoor unit

- Compact wall-mounted indoor unit
- Casing made of structured EPP, colour black
- TopTronic® E control installed with TopTronic® E control module
- With WFA-200S automatic heat pump device
- Integrated components:
 - Speed-controlled high-efficiency pump
 - Flow sensor/heat meter
- Hydraulic connections at bottom
 - Heating connections 1¼" – reductions 1½" - 1¼" supplied
- Electrical connections introduced from bottom
- With fitting accessories for fixing the indoor unit to the wall
- Shut-off ball valves are included in the scope of delivery.

TopTronic® E controller

Control panel

- 4.3-inch colour touchscreen
- Heat generator blocking switch for interrupting operation
- Fault signalling lamp
- Mains isolator



Model range

Belaria® pro
type

			Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	35 °C	55 °C	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(24)	 A+++	 A+++	11.9-22.1	11.8-24.0	13.0-20.9

A+++ → D A+++ → D

Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control.

¹⁾ Modulation range

TopTronic® E control module

- Simple, intuitive operating concept
- Display of the most important operating states
- Configurable start screen
- Operating mode selection
- Configurable day and week programmes
- Operation of all connected Hoval CAN bus modules
- Commissioning wizard
- Service and maintenance function
- Fault message management
- Analysis function
- Weather display (with HovalConnect option)
- Adaptation of the heating strategy based on the weather forecast (with HovalConnect option)

TopTronic® E basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ

- Integrated control functions for
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer
 - 1 hot water charging circuit
 - bivalent and cascade management
- Outdoor sensor
- Immersion sensor (calorifier sensor)
- Contact sensor (flow temperature sensor)
- RAST 5 basic plug set

Options for TopTronic® E controller

- Can be expanded by max. 1 module expansion:
 - Module expansion heating circuit or
 - Module expansion Universal or
 - Module expansion heat balancing
- Can be networked with up to 16 controller modules in total:
 - Heating circuit/DHW module
 - Solar module
 - Buffer module
 - Measuring module

Number of additional modules that can be installed in the heat generator:

- 1 module expansion and 1 controller module
or
- 2 controller modules

The supplementary plug set must be ordered in order to use expanded controller functions.

For further information about the TopTronic® E, see "Controls"

EnergyManager PV smart

Feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

If a HovalConnect gateway is used together with the heat pump, the EnergyManager PV smart feature is available. This allows the heat pump to be operated preferentially at times of higher solar radiation. The feature uses online weather data on the current solar radiation for this purpose and can be adjusted by means of an associated threshold value. The self-consumption of electricity from an existing photovoltaic plant is thus increased and the purchase of grid electricity is reduced. This results in a lasting and significant cost-saving potential without further investment costs for the customer.

Delivery

- Outdoor and indoor unit delivered packaged separately
- Sensor kit included loose in the electrical box:
 - Outdoor sensor (AF)
 - Calorifier sensor (SF1/SF1.1)
 - Flow sensor (VF1)

On site

- Wall ducts for hydraulic connection lines
- Hydraulic connection lines from the outdoor unit to the inside of the building as far as the indoor unit
- Electrical connection line from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit
- Strip foundation, floor plate

Air/water heat pump



Hoval Belaria® pro (24)

Belaria® pro type	Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(24)	11.9-22.1	11.8-24.0	13.0-20.9

¹⁾ Modulation range

Part No.

7019 483

EnergyManager PV smart

Free feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

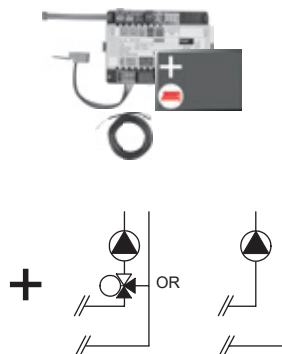
Further information
see "Description"

Further accessories can be found under the following rubrics:

- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
- Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
- Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

TopTronic® E module expansions

for TopTronic® E basic module heat generator



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit TTE-FE HK

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

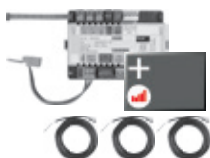
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 1 contact sensor ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Basic plug set FE module

Notice

The supplementary plug set may have to be ordered to implement functions differing from the standard!



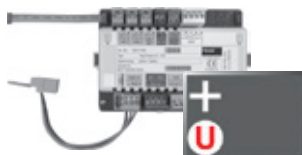
TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit incl. energy balancing TTE-FE HK-EBZ

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer incl. energy balancing in each case

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 3 contact sensors ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Plug set FE module



TopTronic® E module expansion Universal TTE-FE UNI

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of a controller module (basic module heat generator, heating circuit/domestic hot water module, solar module, buffer module) for implementing various functions

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- Plug set FE module

Further information

see "Controls" section – "Hoval TopTronic® E module expansions" chapter

Notice

Refer to the Hoval System Technology to find which functions and hydraulic arrangements can be implemented.

Part No.

6034 576

6037 062

6034 575

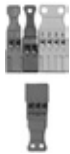
Accessories for TopTronic® E

Part No.



TopTronic® E controller modules

TTE-HK/WW	TopTronic® E heating circuit/ hot water module	6034 571
TTE-SOL	TopTronic® E solar module	6037 058
TTE-PS	TopTronic® E buffer module	6037 057
TTE-MWA	TopTronic® E measuring module	6034 574



Supplementary plug set

for basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ	6034 499
for controller modules and module expansion TTE-FE HK	6034 503



TopTronic® E room control modules

TTE-RBM	TopTronic® E room control modules	
	easy white	6037 071
	comfort white	6037 069
	comfort black	6037 070



Enhanced language package TopTronic® E

one SD card required per control module	6039 253
Consisting of the following languages:	
HU, CS, SL, RO, PL, TR, ES, HR,	
SR, JA, DA	



HovalConnect

HovalConnect LAN	6049 496
HovalConnect WLAN	6049 498
HovalConnect Modbus	6049 501
HovalConnect KNX	6049 593

TopTronic® E interface modules

GLT module 0-10 V	6034 578
-------------------	----------

TopTronic® E sensors

AF/2P/K	Outdoor sensor	2055 889
	H x W x D = 80 x 50 x 28 mm	
TF/2P/5/6T	Immersion sensor, L = 5.0 m	2055 888
ALF/2P/4/T	Contact sensor, L = 4.0 m	2056 775
TF/1.1P/2.5S/6T	Collector sensor, L = 2.5 m	2056 776



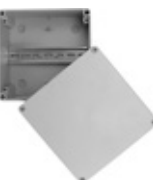
Bivalent switch

for various release or switching functions	
Bivalent switch 1-piece	2056 858
Bivalent switch 2-piece	2061 826



System casing

System casing 182 mm	6038 551
System casing 254 mm	6038 552



TopTronic® E wall casing

WG-190	Wall casing small	6052 983
WG-360	Wall casing medium	6052 984
WG-360 BM	Wall casing medium with control module cut-out	6052 985
WG-510	Wall casing large	6052 986
WG-510 BM	Wall casing large with control module cut-out	6052 987



Further information
see "Controls"

Accessories



HP line insulated AF-WPP 160-50
for Belaria® pro (24)
Flexible, pre-insulated and self-compensating
line with two heating pipes and two empty pipes
Outside diameter: 160 mm
Fluid pipes: 2 x 50 mm/4.6 mm
Empty pipe 1: 32 mm
Empty pipe 2: 25 mm
Bending radius: 0.65 m
Operating temperature: -40 ... 90 °C
Maximum temperature: 95 °C

Dimension inside/outside	Line length m
DN 40/50	10
DN 40/50	15
DN 40/50	20
DN 40/50	25

Part No.

2080 580
2080 581
2080 582
2080 583



Connector set HP line VS 50-WPP
For HP line insulated AF-WPP 160-50
Consisting of:
- 2 shrink-fit end caps
- 4 clamping adapters 1 1/2" external
thread, PN 6
- 1 building feed-in pressing water
Core hole diameter: 198-202 mm
- 1 fixed point clamp

6058 641



Lining pipe DN 200 D210/D200 x 400
for HP line insulated AF-WPP
Lining pipe for feeding the HP lines
through ceilings, walls and floors.
Suitable for walling in and cementing in.
Lining pipe material: PVC
Formwork cover material: PE
Outer Ø: 210 mm
Internal Ø: 200 mm
Length: 400 mm

2080 584



Connection set AS40-BPA
for Belaria® pro (24)
Flexible connection line that can be
shortened for connecting flow and
return within the heat pump
Consisting of:
- 1 3.0 m corrugated pipe DN 32
insulated
- Insulation 19/42 with PE
protective foil
- 2 angle screw connections IT/ET 1 1/2"
- 4 union nuts 1 1/2"
- 2 support rings 1 1/2"
- Flat seals NBR

6063 100

Notice
In cooling applications, the piping and
fittings must be insulated accordingly.



Adhesive tape IKB
for thermal insulation made of EPDM
Thickness: 3 mm
Width: 50 mm
Roll: 15 m

2023 563

Part No.



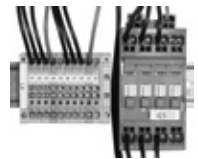
Switching ball valve VBI60.40-25L; PN 40
Internal thread Rp 1½"
Leakage rate: 0 ... 0.0001 % of kvs value
Permitted media: cold water,
cooling water, DHW, hot water,
water with frost protection
Recommendation:
water treatment according to VDI 2035
DN 40
kvs value: 25 m³/h
Medium temperature: -10 ... 120 °C
Ball valve body: brass
Ball: brass chrome-plated
Tappet: brass
Gland: EPDM O-rings

6052 446



Motor drive GLB341.9E
For straight-way ball valves VAG60.. and
switching ball valves VBI60.. DN 15-50
Operating voltage: 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Control signal 2-point/3-point
Single-wire/2 wire control
Operating time: 150 s
Nominal torque: 10 Nm
Permitted ambient temperature:
-32 ... 55 °C

2070 331



Control set (switching contactor)
for Belaria® pro (24)
For activating an external electric
heating element
3~400 V / 50 Hz
Control set for installation in the
wall-mounted electrical box
Dimensions (H x W x D):
92 x 140 x 88 mm

6058 668



Safety set SGK15-PN3 IT 1" insulated
Safety group made of plastic
complete with safety valve (3 bar),
quick air vent and pressure gauge
Connection IT 1" (ISO228-1)
with insulating caps
Medium temperature range: 5 ... 90 °C
Setting (pressure): 3 bar
Area of application up to 50 kW
Safety set

6063 905



Vibration decoupler
for reducing structure-borne noise from
heat pumps indoors, cannot be shortened
Consisting of:
- 1 vibration decoupler insulated for
heating side flat-sealing with union nut
- 2 flat seals
Nominal pressure: PN 10

Dimension	Connection inches	Nominal length mm
DN 40	1½"	500
DN 40	1½"	1000

2082 226

2080 798



Dew point switch FAS

mechanical dew point switch for monitoring the formation of condensate using adjustable switching value

Notice

The dew point switch is the only safety equipment in cooling systems and is always mandatory, to prevent damage caused by condensing water in surface cooling systems (floor, wall, ceiling cooling)! This applies to both active and passive cooling systems.



Separation system of heat pump

for Belaria® pro (24)

for separation of heating circuit and primary heating circuit.

Consisting of:

- Stainless steel plate heat exchanger XB12L-1-70 with 70 plates (soldered with copper solder)

Dimensioning ΔT : 3 K

- Wall installation connection bracket
- Connection screw fittings
- Pump incl. thermal insulation shell, mains and signal cable and connection screw fittings
- Filling/flushing unit

Part No.

2070 911

6063 267

Services



Commissioning

Commissioning by works service or Hoval trained authorised serviceman/company is condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services please contact your Hoval sales office.

Belaria® pro (24)

Type		pro (24)
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control ¹⁾ (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++
• Room heating energy efficiency “moderate climate” 35 °C η _S	%	225
• Room heating energy efficiency “moderate climate” 55 °C η _S	%	165
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	5.7/4.2
• Seasonal coefficient of performance heating A35W18 ²⁾	SEER	5.6
• Seasonal coefficient of performance heating A35W7 ²⁾	SEER	3.2
Max./min. performance data heating and cooling in acc. with EN 14511		
• Max. heat output A2W35	kW	24.0
• Max. heat output A-7W35	kW	22.1
• Min. heat output A15W35	kW	12.6
• Max. cooling capacity A35W18	kW	20.9
• Max. cooling capacity A35W7	kW	19.1
• Min. cooling capacity A35W18	kW	13.0
Nominal output data heating in acc. with EN 14511		
• Nominal heat output A2W35	kW	14.5
• Coefficient of performance A2W35	COP	4.9
• Nominal heat output A7W35	kW	16.7
• Coefficient of performance A7W35	COP	5.7
• Nominal heat output A-7W35	kW	14.8
• Coefficient of performance A-7W35	COP	3.6
Nominal output data cooling in acc. with EN 14511		
• Nominal cooling capacity A35W18	kW	18.6
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W18	EER	4.5
• Nominal cooling capacity A35W7	kW	13.8
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W7	EER	3.4
Sound data		
• Max. sound power level outdoor unit, day operation	dB(A)	62
• Max. sound power level outdoor unit, night operation	dB(A)	52
• Sound power level EN 12102 outdoor unit ³⁾	dB(A)	56
• Sound pressure level 5 m ^{3), 4)}	dB(A)	37
• Sound pressure level 10 m ^{3), 4)}	dB(A)	31
Hydraulic data		
• Max. flow temperature	°C	70
• Max. flow rate heating side with A7W35, ΔT 6 K	m ³ /h	3.9
• Nominal flow rate heating side with A7W35, ΔT 5 K	m ³ /h	2.9
• Max. flow rate heating side cooling, ΔT 3 K	m ³ /h	5.5
• Pressure drop heating side at nominal flow	kPa	10
• Residual overpressure of heating pump at nominal flow	kPa	60
• Residual overpressure of heating pump at max. flow rate	kPa	35
• Max. operating pressure on the heating side ⁵⁾	bar	2.5
• Flow/return connection heating	G	1½"
• Nominal air volume outdoor unit (A7W35 and nominal rotation speed)	m ³ /h	6600
• Max. air volume outdoor unit (A7W35 and max. speed of rotation)	m ³ /h	8000
• Hydraulic connection line, max. length/dimension inside	m/DN	30/40

Type		pro (24)
Cooling technical data		
• Compressor		modulating
• Refrigerant		R290
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	4.4
• Compressor oil type		PZ46M
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	0.9
Electrical data		
• Electrical connection of compressor	V/Hz	3~400/50
• Electrical connection of controller	V/Hz	1~230/50
• Electrical connection of electric heating element	V/Hz	-
• Max. heat pump operating current	A	19.5
• Max. compressor operating current	A	19.2
• Max. fan operating current	A	0.3
• Max. electric heating element operating current	A	-
• Max. output of electric heating element	kW	-
• Max. power consumption of heat pump	kW	11.9
• Max. fan power consumption	W	194
• Max. starting current heat pump I _A	A	19.2
• Power factor		0.88
• External protection main current	A	C/K 20
• External protection control current	A	B/Z 13
• External protection electric heating element	A	-
• Fault-current circuit breaker		RCCB type B, I _{Δn} ≥ 300 mA
• Recommended cable		Cu 5 x 4.0 mm ²
• Nominal electrical output with A-7W35	kW	4.1
• Maximum electrical output	kW	11.4
• Active power of heat pump	kW	10.5
• Max. operating voltage U _b	V	3~400
• Max. operating current I _b	A	19.5
• Max. inverter output current	A	24.0
• Pulse count		3
• Max. switching frequency per hour/day at t _n 0 °C	n	3/72
• Continuous load changes		No
• Starting up under load		No
• Feedback into the power system		No
• Power factor correction		No
• Starting up assistance		Output control
• Type of starting up assistance		Frequency converter
• Frequency converter		60-360 Hz (20-120 rps)
• Starting current/nominal current ratio		0.99
Dimensions/weight of outdoor unit		
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1461 x 1928 x 997
• Weight	kg	450
• Protection class		IP24
Dimensions/weight of indoor unit Belaria® pro		
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1005 x 550 x 280
• Weight	kg	28
• Protection class		IP20

¹⁾ Related to moderate climate

²⁾ EN 14825

³⁾ The sound values apply with a clean evaporator. These values are temporarily exceeded before defrosting.

⁴⁾ The sound pressure levels indicated apply if the outdoor unit is placed at a building façade. These values are reduced by 3 dB if the outdoor unit is free-standing. With installation in a corner, the sound pressure level increases by 3 dB.

⁵⁾ Maximum operating pressure of the system without isolating system 2.5 bar, because the outdoor unit is protected with 2.5 bar. Provide general protection of the system in the building with 3.0 bar.

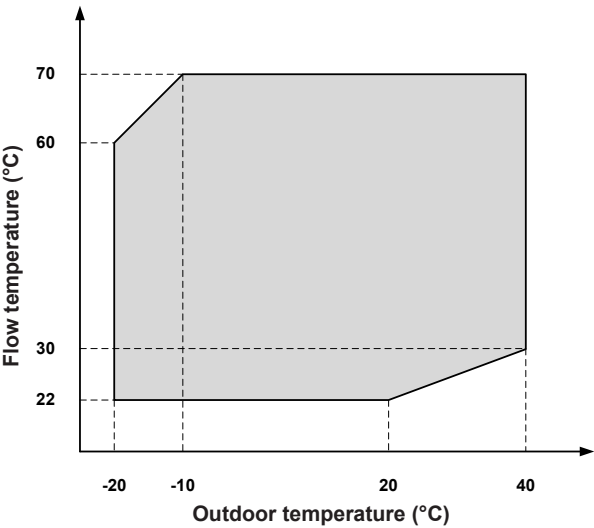
An isolating system must be provided for system pressures of 2.5 bar or more.

Using a fault-current circuit breaker RCCB type B, I_{Δn} ≥ 300 mA is recommended. Country-specific regulations must be observed.

Diagrams of areas of application

Heating and domestic hot water

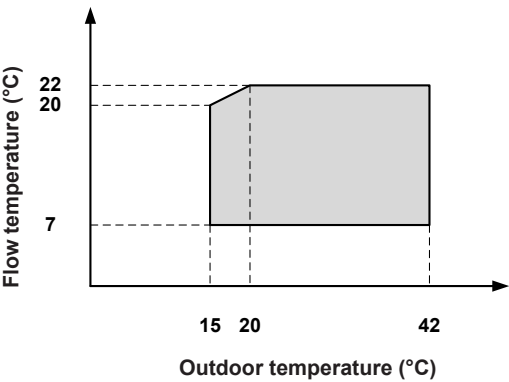
Belaria® pro (24)



Area of application of the heat pump for heating/domestic hot water

Cooling

Belaria® pro (24)

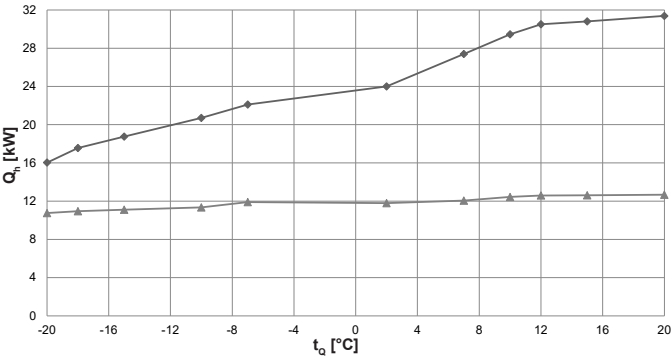


Area of application of the heat pump for cooling

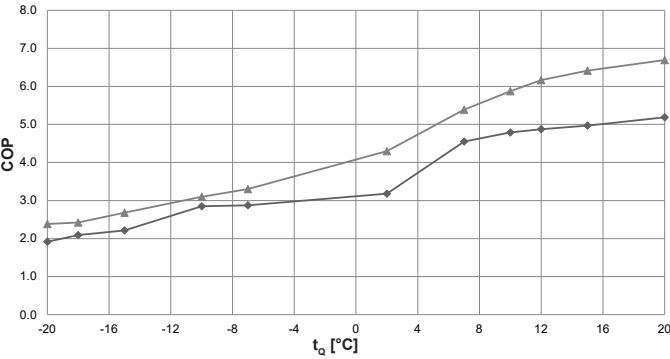
Performance data – heating
Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

Belaria® pro (24)
Data according to EN 14511

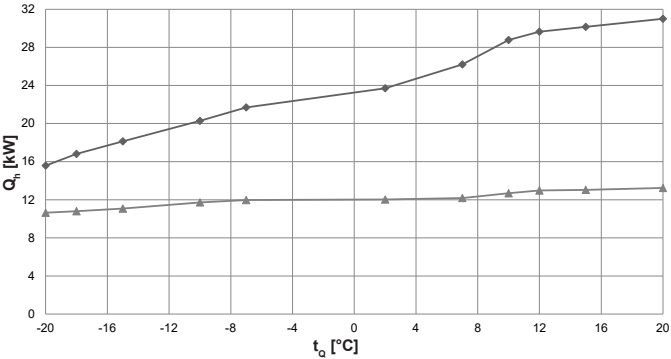
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



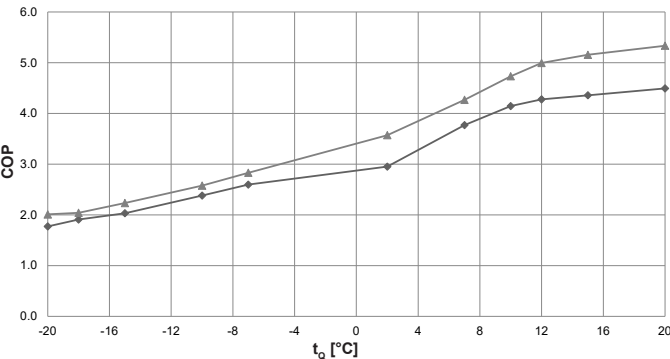
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



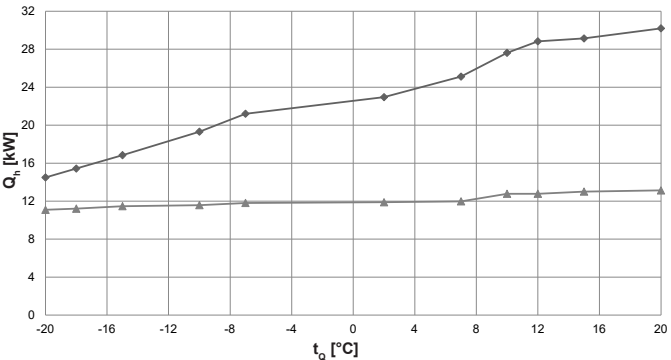
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



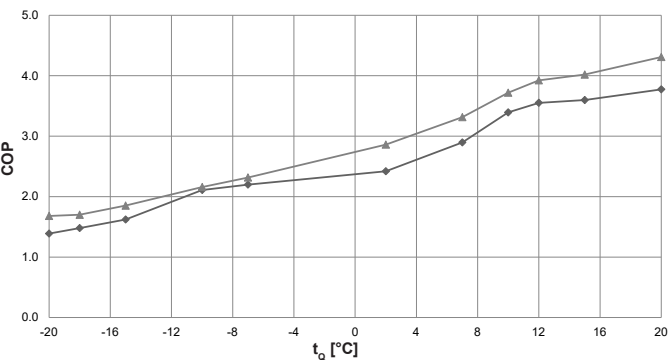
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



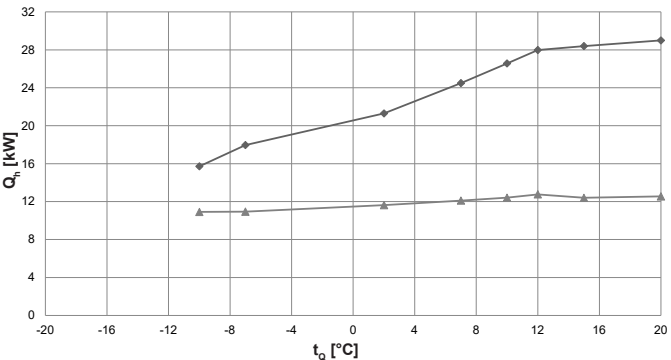
Heat output – t_{VL} 55 °C



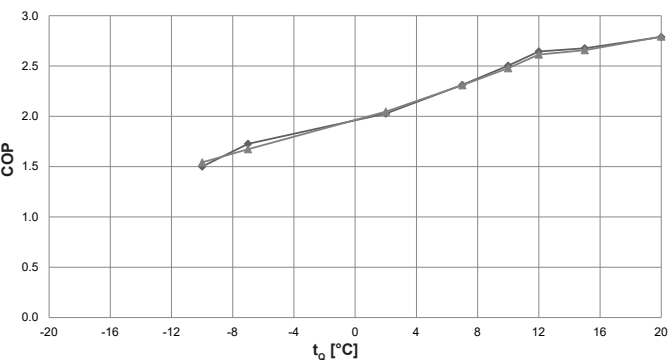
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 55 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 70 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 70 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)
 t_{O} = source temperature (°C)
 Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511
COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ Maximum output
▲ Minimum output

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro (24)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	16.0	8.4	1.9	10.8	4.5	2.4
	-18	17.6	8.4	2.1	10.9	4.5	2.4
	-15	18.8	8.5	2.2	11.1	4.1	2.7
	-10	20.7	7.3	2.9	11.4	3.7	3.1
	-7	22.1	7.7	2.9	11.9	3.6	3.3
	2	24.0	7.5	3.2	11.8	2.7	4.3
	7	27.4	6.0	4.6	12.1	2.2	5.4
	10	29.5	6.2	4.8	12.4	2.1	5.9
	12	30.5	6.3	4.9	12.6	2.0	6.2
	15	30.8	6.2	5.0	12.6	2.0	6.4
45	20	31.4	6.1	5.2	12.7	1.9	6.7
	-20	15.6	8.8	1.8	10.6	5.3	2.0
	-18	16.8	8.8	1.9	10.8	5.3	2.0
	-15	18.1	8.9	2.0	11.1	5.0	2.2
	-10	20.3	8.5	2.4	11.7	4.5	2.6
	-7	21.7	8.4	2.6	12.0	4.2	2.8
	2	23.7	8.0	3.0	12.0	3.4	3.6
	7	26.2	7.0	3.8	12.2	2.9	4.3
	10	28.8	6.9	4.1	12.7	2.7	4.7
	12	29.6	6.9	4.3	13.0	2.6	5.0
50	15	30.2	6.9	4.4	13.0	2.5	5.2
	20	31.0	6.9	4.5	13.2	2.5	5.3
	-20	15.0	9.7	1.5	11.5	5.8	2.0
	-18	16.1	9.6	1.7	11.6	5.8	2.0
	-15	17.5	9.7	1.8	10.9	5.4	2.0
	-10	19.8	8.8	2.2	11.2	5.0	2.3
	-7	21.7	9.1	2.4	11.5	4.6	2.5
	2	23.3	8.8	2.7	11.7	3.7	3.1
	7	25.7	7.8	3.3	12.0	3.2	3.7
	10	28.2	7.5	3.7	12.3	3.0	4.1
55	12	29.2	7.5	3.9	12.4	2.9	4.3
	15	29.6	7.5	3.9	12.5	2.8	4.4
	20	30.6	7.5	4.1	12.6	2.8	4.5
	-20	14.5	10.4	1.4	11.1	6.6	1.7
	-18	15.4	10.4	1.5	11.2	6.6	1.7
	-15	16.9	10.4	1.6	11.5	6.2	1.9
	-10	19.3	9.2	2.1	11.6	5.4	2.2
	-7	21.2	9.6	2.2	11.8	5.1	2.3
	2	23.0	9.5	2.4	11.9	4.2	2.9
	7	25.1	8.7	2.9	12.0	3.6	3.3
	10	27.6	8.1	3.4	12.8	3.4	3.7
	12	28.8	8.1	3.6	12.8	3.3	3.9
	15	29.1	8.1	3.6	13.0	3.2	4.0
	20	30.2	8.0	3.8	13.1	3.0	4.3

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro (24)
Data according to EN 14511

t _{VL} °C	t _Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP
60	-20	14.0	11.4	1.2	10.8	7.1	1.5
	-18	14.8	11.4	1.3	10.9	7.1	1.5
	-15	16.2	11.1	1.5	11.2	6.7	1.7
	-10	18.8	10.4	1.8	11.5	6.0	1.9
	-7	20.7	10.2	2.0	11.6	5.6	2.1
	2	22.6	10.2	2.2	11.3	4.8	2.3
	7	24.6	9.5	2.6	12.1	4.2	2.9
	10	27.0	8.7	3.1	12.4	3.8	3.2
	12	28.4	8.7	3.3	12.8	3.8	3.4
	15	28.6	8.7	3.3	12.8	3.7	3.5
	20	29.7	8.5	3.5	12.9	3.5	3.7
70	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-18	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	15.7	10.5	1.5	10.9	7.1	1.5
	-7	18.0	10.4	1.7	10.9	6.5	1.7
	2	21.3	10.5	2.0	11.6	5.7	2.0
	7	24.5	10.6	2.3	12.1	5.2	2.3
	10	26.6	10.6	2.5	12.4	5.0	2.5
	12	28.0	10.6	2.6	12.8	4.9	2.6
	15	28.4	10.6	2.7	12.4	4.7	2.7
	20	29.0	10.4	2.8	12.6	4.5	2.8

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)
t_Q = source temperature (°C)
Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511
P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)
COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see “Engineering heat pumps general”

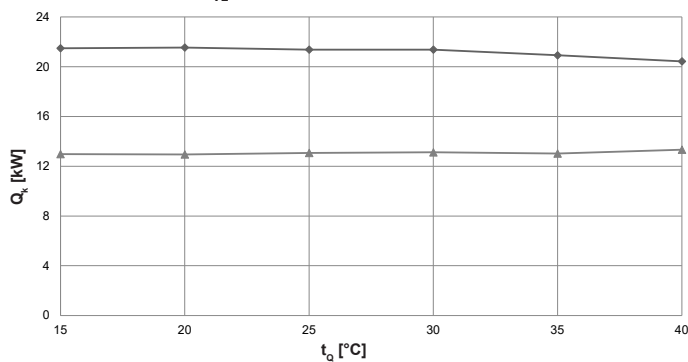
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

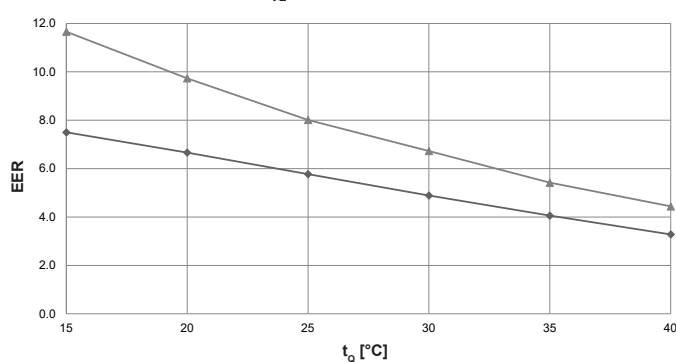
Belaria® pro (24)

Data according to EN 14511

Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



◆ Maximum output
▲ Minimum output

Belaria® pro (24)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	21.2	4.8	4.4	13.1	1.8	7.3
	20	21.5	6.0	3.6	13.3	2.3	5.8
	25	20.7	6.6	3.1	13.1	2.7	4.8
	30	20.1	7.0	2.9	12.9	3.7	3.5
	35	19.1	7.6	2.5	12.3	4.3	2.8
	40	16.7	7.7	2.2	11.4	5.4	2.1
12	15	21.6	3.8	5.8	13.0	1.4	9.0
	20	21.4	4.3	5.0	13.1	1.7	7.5
	25	21.5	5.0	4.3	13.3	2.2	6.2
	30	21.6	6.1	3.5	13.4	2.7	5.1
	35	21.0	7.2	2.9	13.3	3.2	4.2
	40	19.3	8.1	2.4	12.4	3.6	3.4
18	15	21.5	2.9	7.5	13.0	1.1	11.7
	20	21.5	3.2	6.7	13.0	1.3	9.7
	25	21.4	3.7	5.8	13.1	1.6	8.0
	30	21.4	4.4	4.9	13.1	2.0	6.7
	35	20.9	5.2	4.1	13.0	2.4	5.4
	40	20.4	6.2	3.3	13.3	3.0	4.4

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

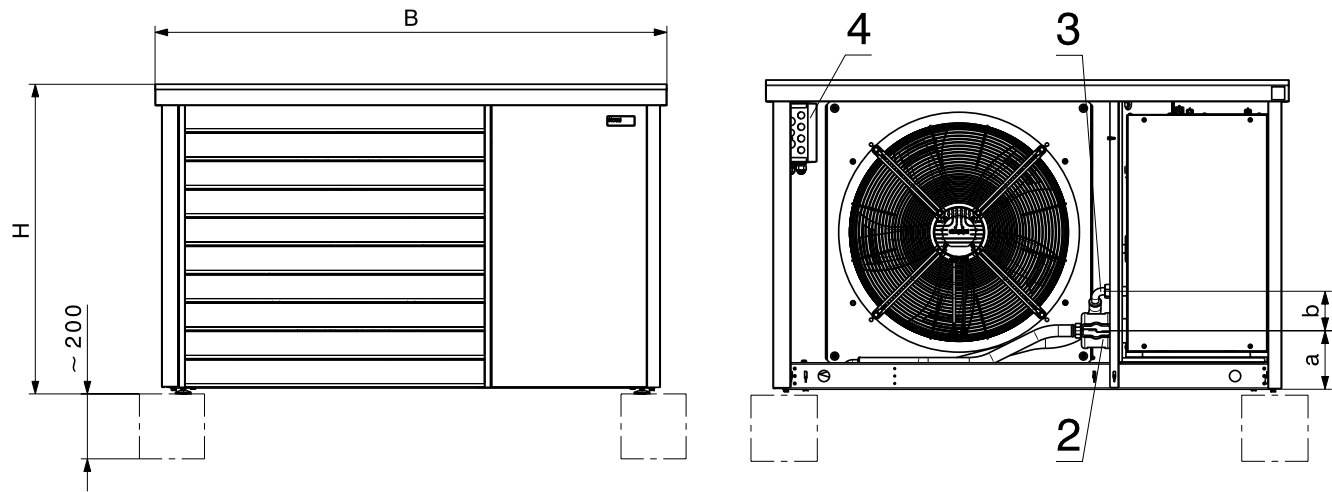
P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

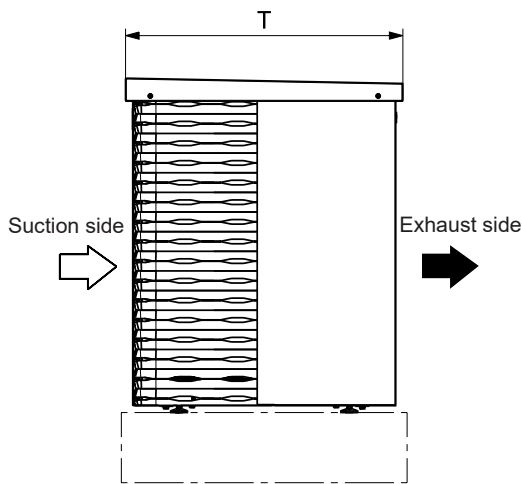
Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Belaria® pro (24)
Outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

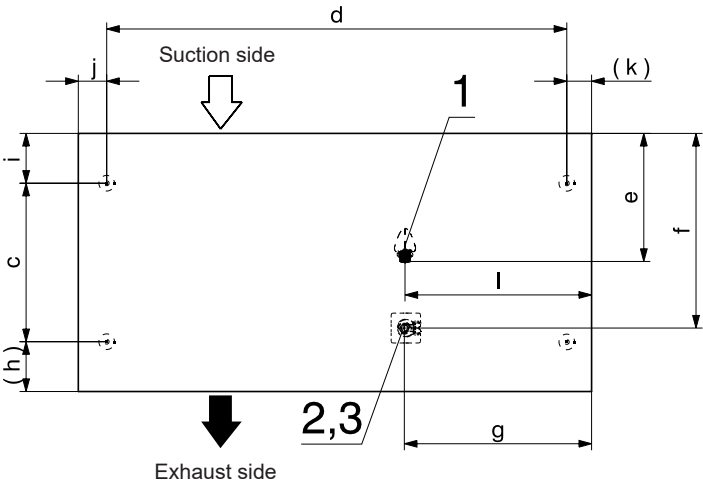
Front view



View from the left



View from top

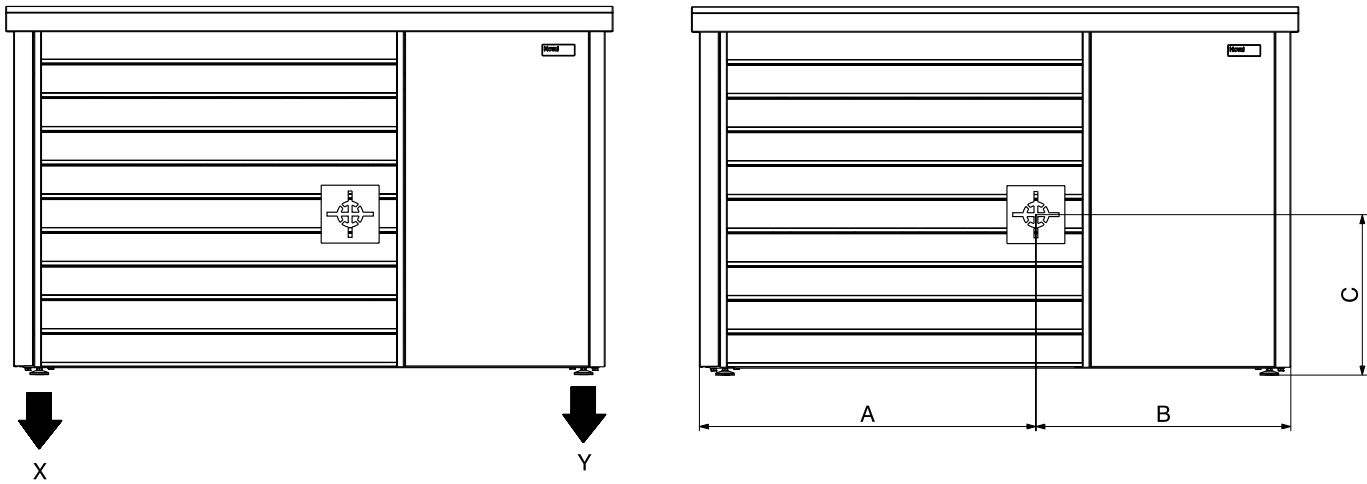


- 1 Condensate drain 1"
- 2 Connection hydraulic connection line return 1½" ext. thread
- 3 Connection hydraulic connection line flow 1½" ext. thread
- 4 Electrical connection

Type	H	B	T	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
Belaria® pro (24)	1461	1928	997	280	410	685	1750	380	800	740	150	160	100	80	590

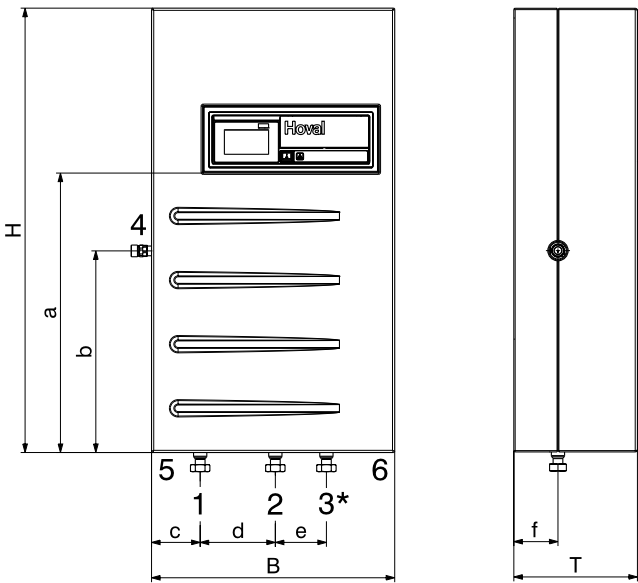
Belaria® pro (24)
Indoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

Centre of gravity



Type	Position (mm)			Weight (kg)	
	A	B	C	X	Y
Belaria® pro (24)	1178	709	685	158	292

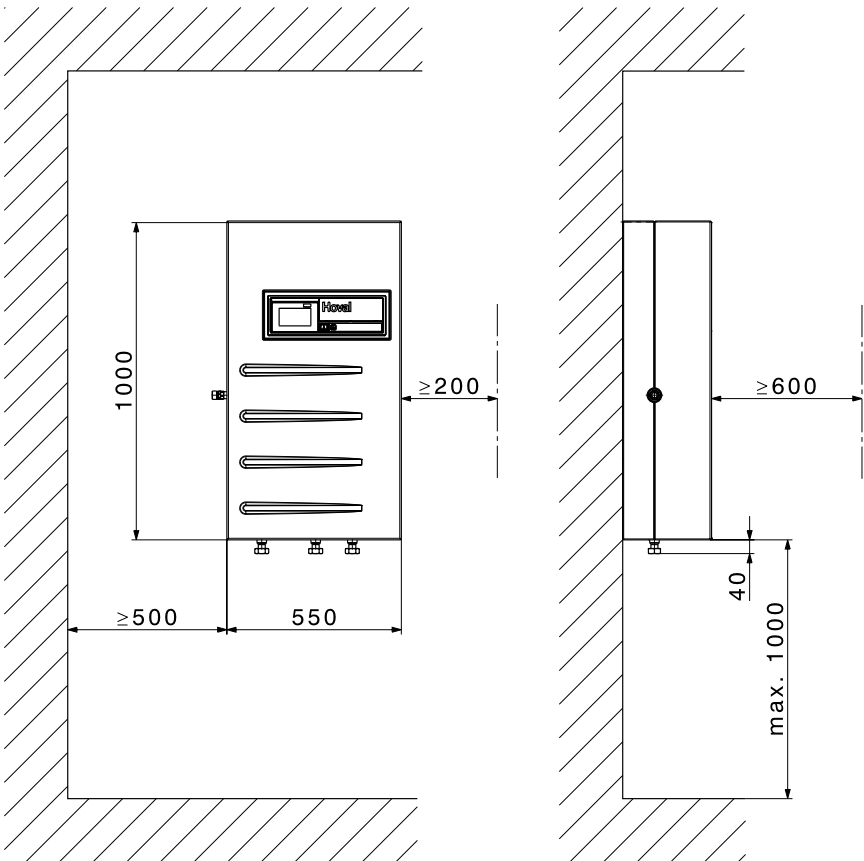
Belaria® pro (24)
Indoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)



- 1 Flow outdoor unit (return not guided through indoor unit) 1½" ext. th.
- 2 Flow heating 1½" ext. th.
- 3* No connection with Belaria® pro (24)
- 4 Safety assembly (accessories) ¾" ext. th.
- 5 Cable feed-in sensors, RS485
- 6 Cable feed-in control current

Type	H	B	T	a	b	c	d	e	f
Belaria® pro (24)	1005	550	280	630	455	110	170	115	100

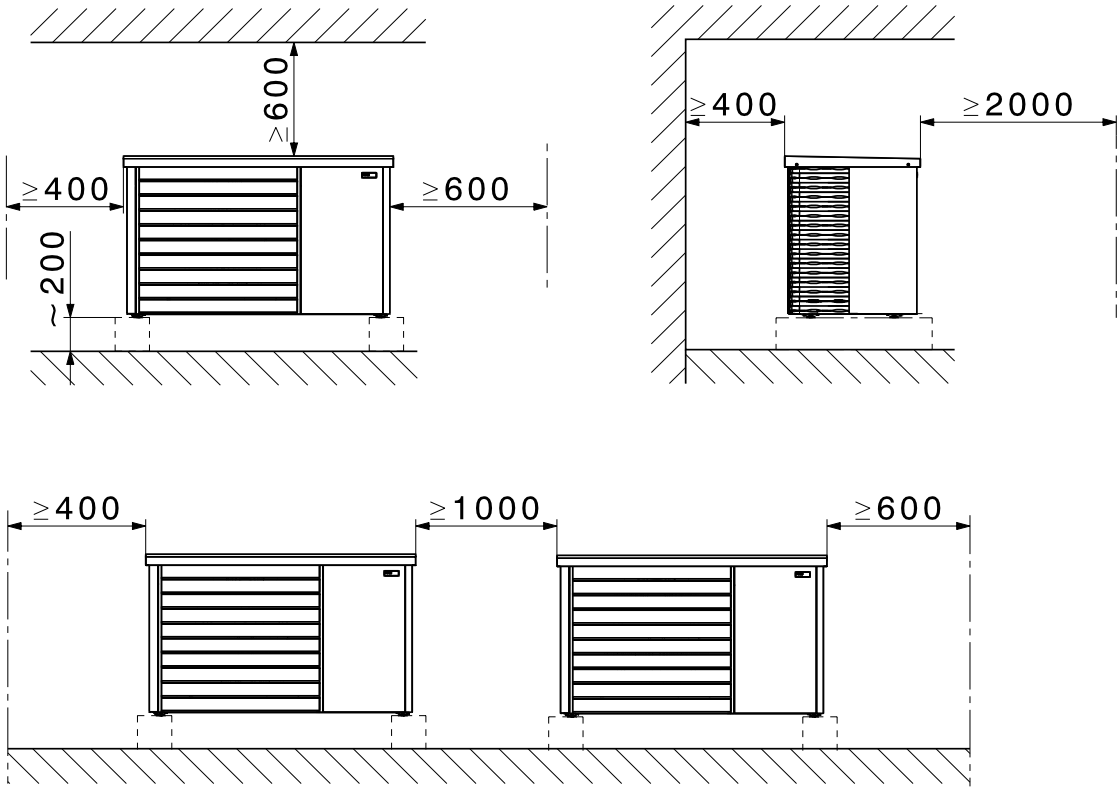
Belaria® pro (24)
Indoor unit wall-mounted



To ensure good operability and accessibility to the electrical/hydraulic connections, a clearance of max. 1000 mm must be provided from the ground to the lower edge of the indoor unit.

Space requirement
(Dimensions in mm)

Belaria® pro
Outdoor unit

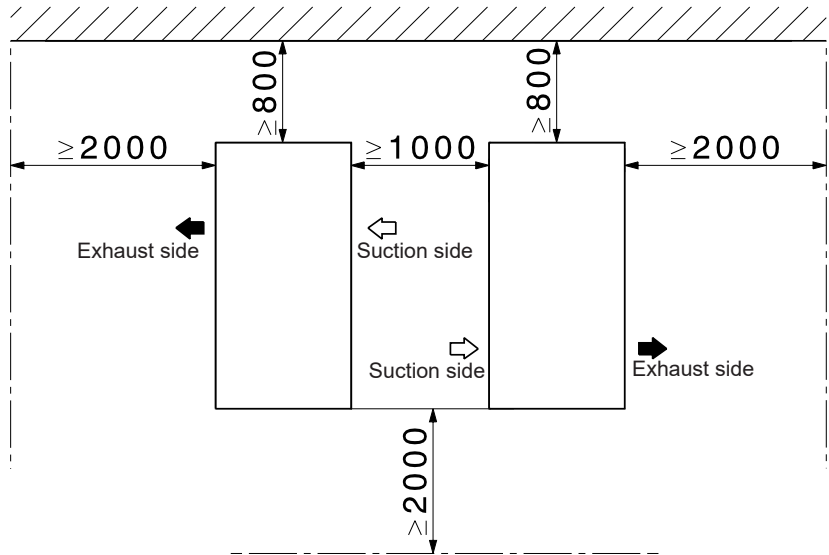


Any possible openings/recesses and ignition sources must be avoided within a radius of one meter around the outdoor unit.

In order to ensure accessibility during maintenance, a clearance of at least 600 mm upwards must be maintained.
For any service work, the minimum clearances at the rear and sides of the heat pump must be observed.

Belaria® pro
Outdoor unit

View from above

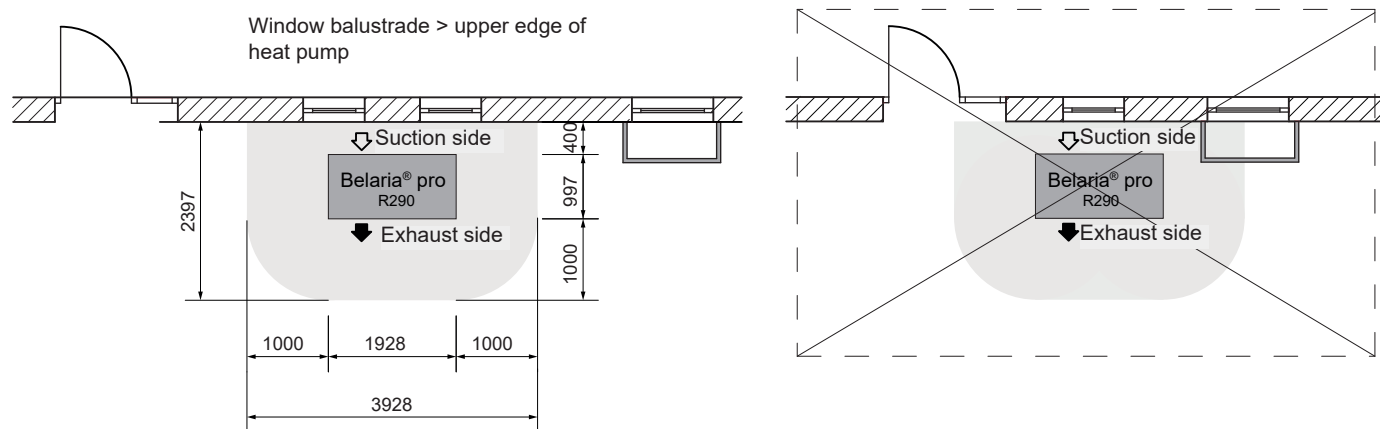


Presentation of protection areas

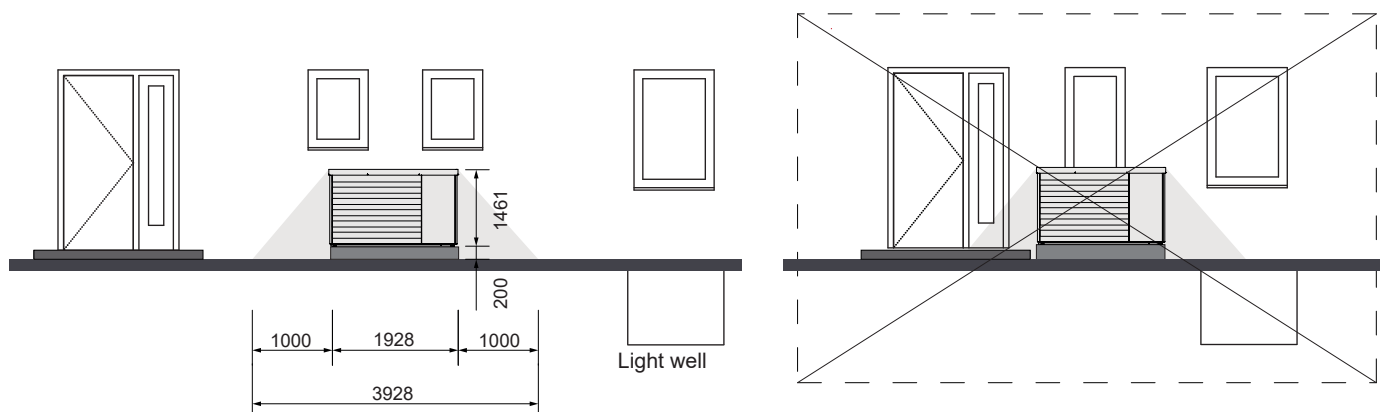
Belaria® pro with refrigerant R290

(Dimensions in mm)

Floor plan – protection area when installed in front of a wall

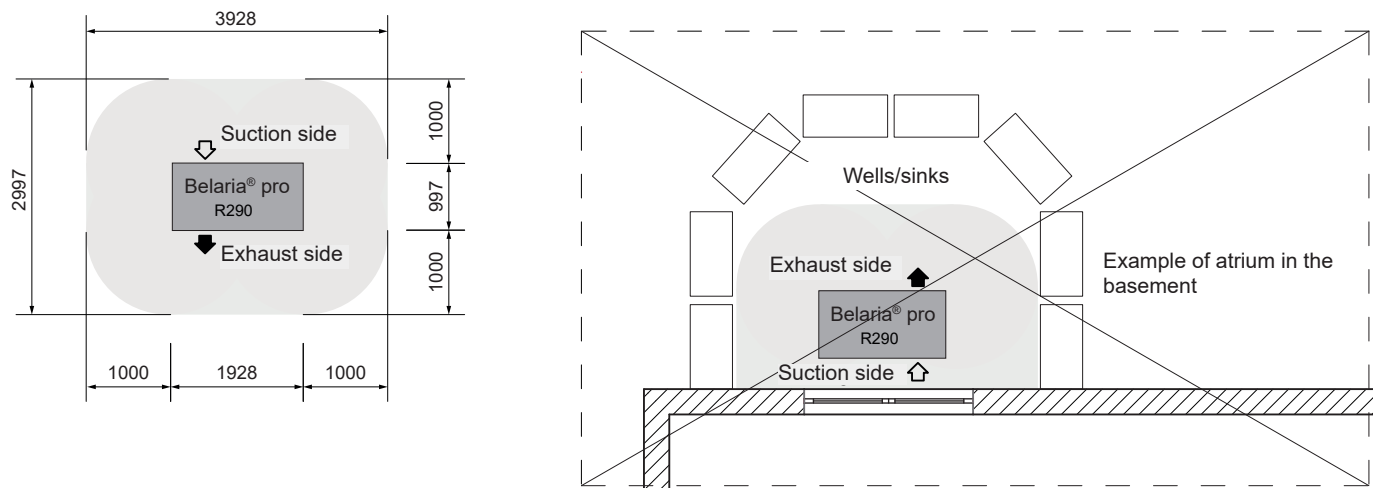


View – protection area when installed in front of a wall

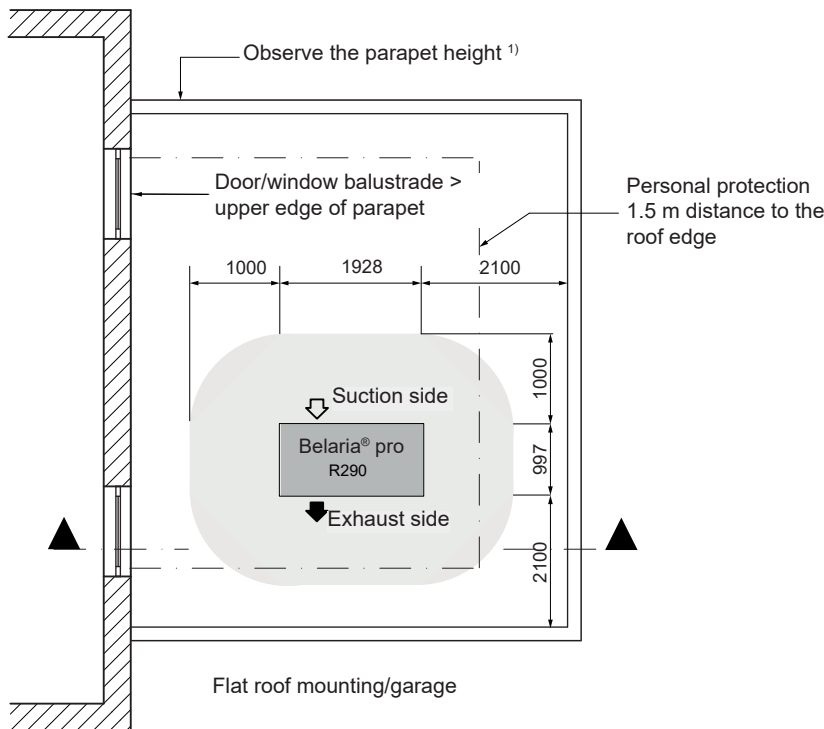


- The heat pump (outdoor unit) is only allowed to be placed outdoors and under no circumstances indoors.
- The outdoor unit is filled with the non-toxic, odourless and colourless but flammable refrigerant R290 (propane), which is heavier than air. If this occurs, there is a danger of fire/explosion. Therefore, all potential sources of ignition must be kept at least 1 m away in all directions. Smoking and the use of naked flames is prohibited in this area.
- Window balustrades must be higher than the upper edge of the outdoor unit in the protection area!
- The heat pump must be at least 1 m from the property boundary; observe building regulations!
- At the entrances to properties, it must be ensured that no vehicle can enter the protection area.
- To prevent the heat pump from being touched by vehicles, a collision guard must be installed if necessary. This must be located outside the protected area.

Floor plan – protection area when installed outdoors

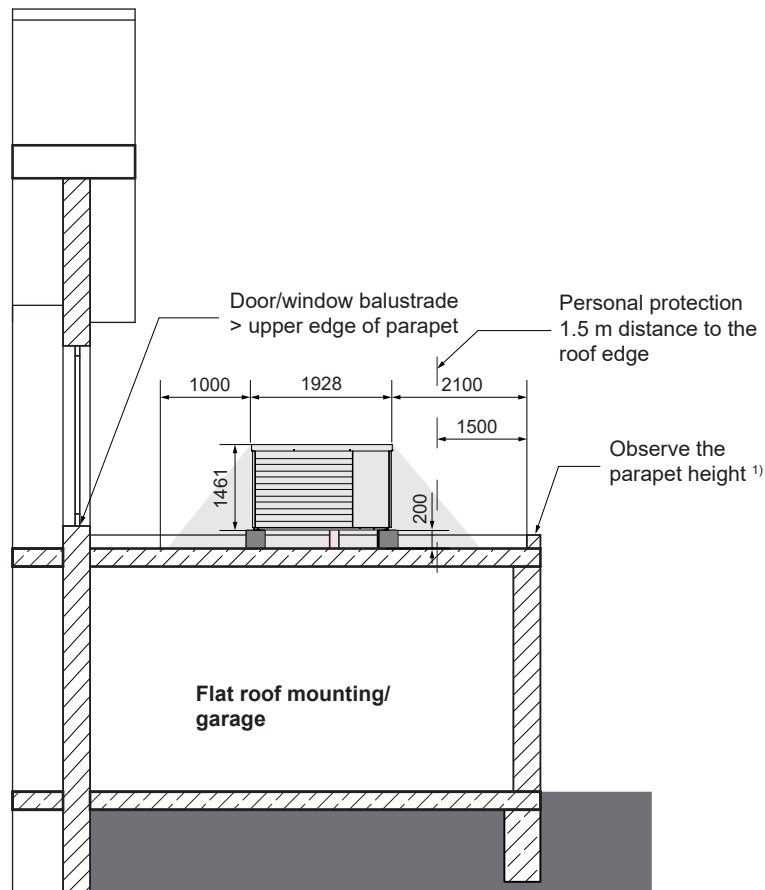


Floor plan flat roof – protection area



¹⁾ In case of flat roof installation, the parapet must not represent a potential sink in which refrigerant could accumulate.

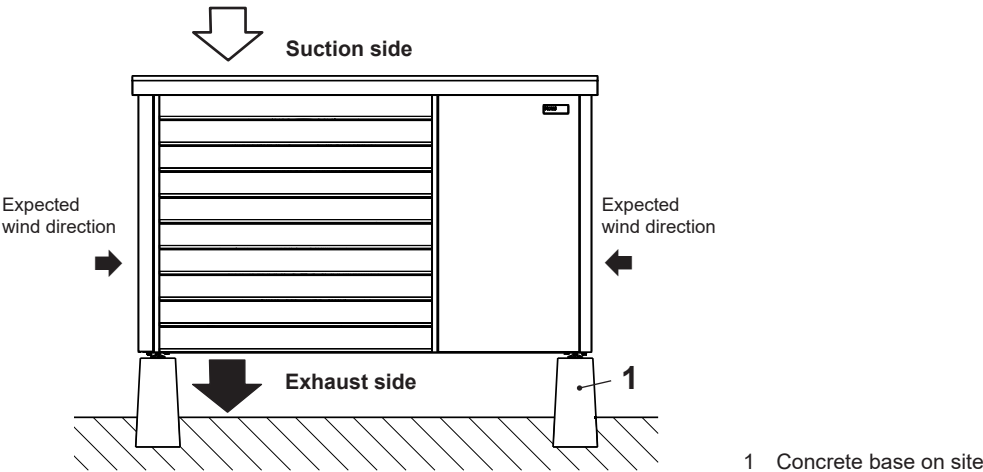
Section flat roof – protection area



- Strict compliance with safety measures regarding combustible refrigerants.
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 1.5 m (personal protection) + 0.6 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.
- There must be no floor-to-ceiling doors/windows to the flat roof, or balustrade must be higher than the parapet.
- Protection areas around windows must be complied with.
- There must not be any pipe vents, skylights or the like on the flat roof within a radius of 1 m from the heat pump.
- If there is a risk of frost, a siphon must be installed in the shaft immediately before the condensate drain is introduced into the downpipe.
- Condensate drain into the sewage system via a frost-proof siphon or allow it to seep away freely.

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

Firm base on site with strip foundation

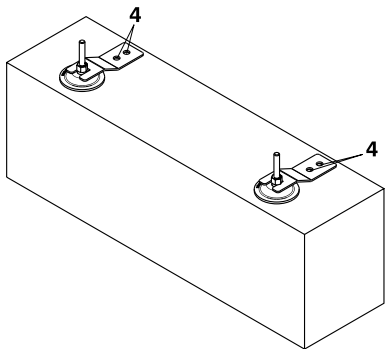
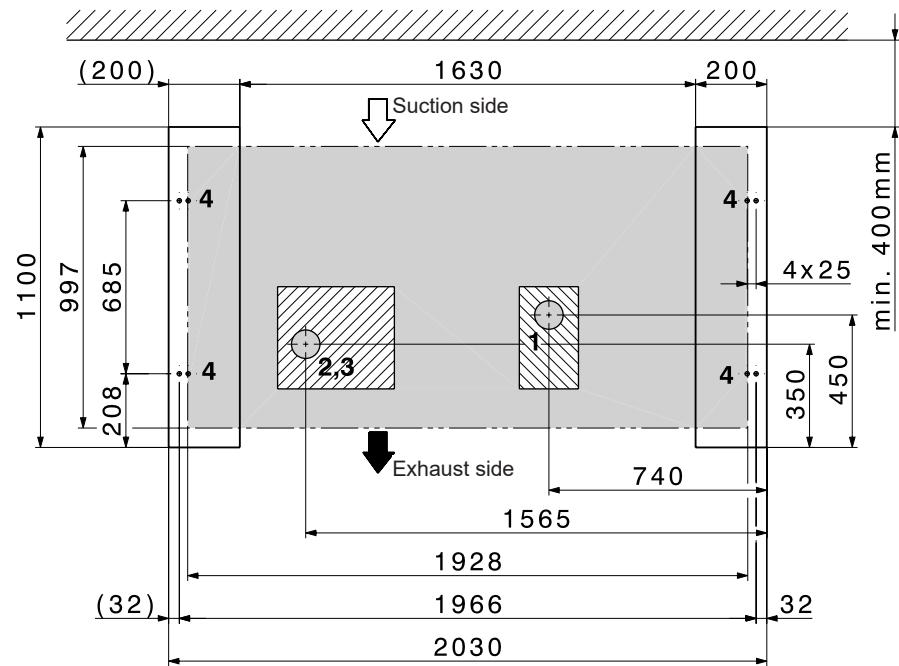


The base must not form a sink. A circumferential base is therefore not permitted.

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

Strip foundation

Plan concrete base set
(view from above)



Attachment of the outdoor unit from the outside (laterally) using the supplied clamps. The clamps are visible. It is not necessary to remove the cladding sections.

- Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
- Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

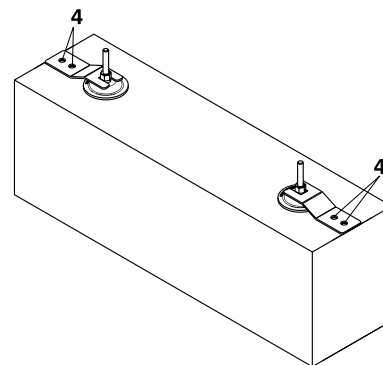
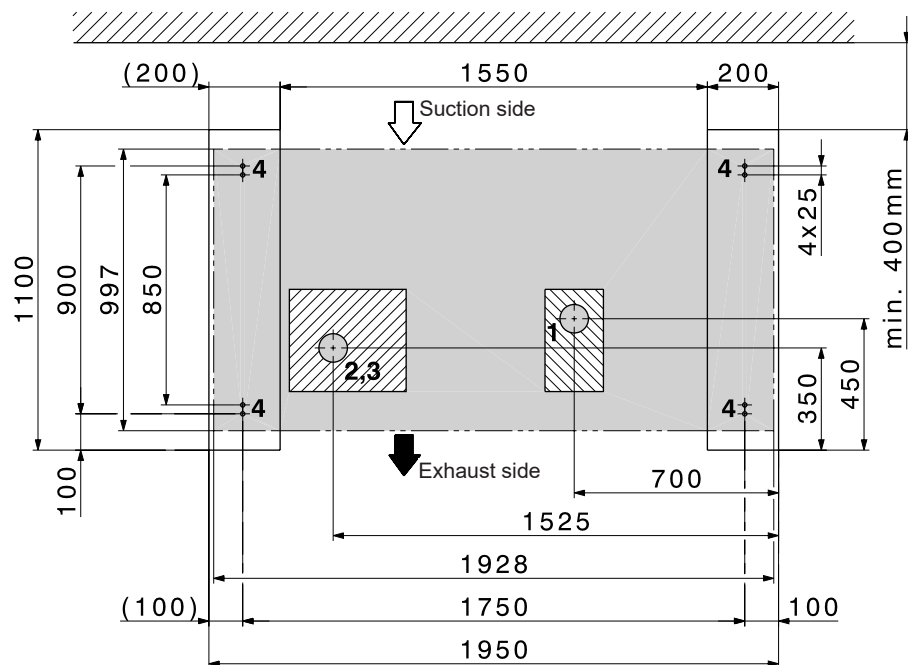
- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Area FL hydraulics RT hydraulics
- 3 Electrics area
- 4 Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of delivery)

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit

(Dimensions in mm)

Strip foundation

Plan concrete base set
(view from above)



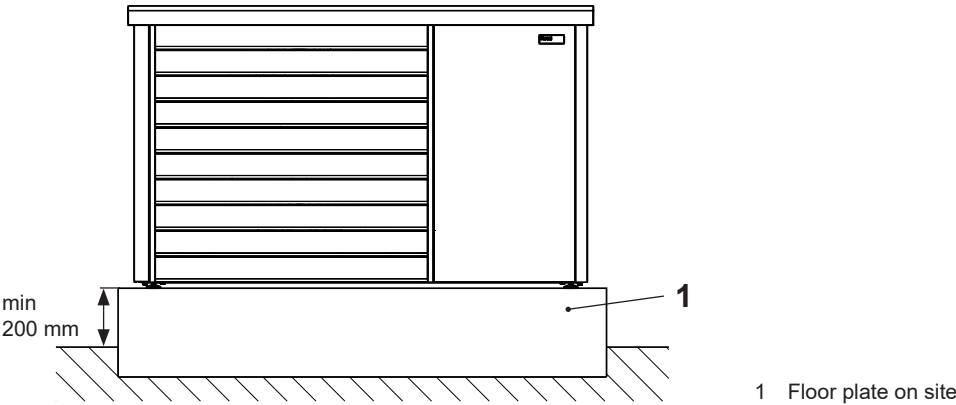
Attachment of the outdoor unit from the “inside/bottom” (grey area) of the heat pump using the supplied clamps.
The clamps are not visible.
It is necessary to remove the cladding sections.

-  Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
-  Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

- 1 Condensate drain area
2 Area Flow hydraulics
 Return hydraulics
3 Electrics area
4 Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of
 delivery)

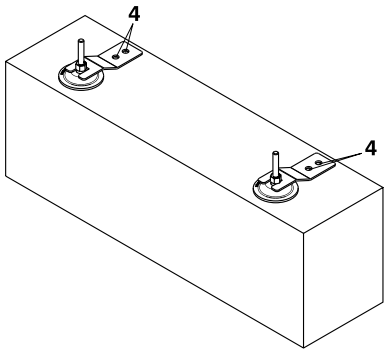
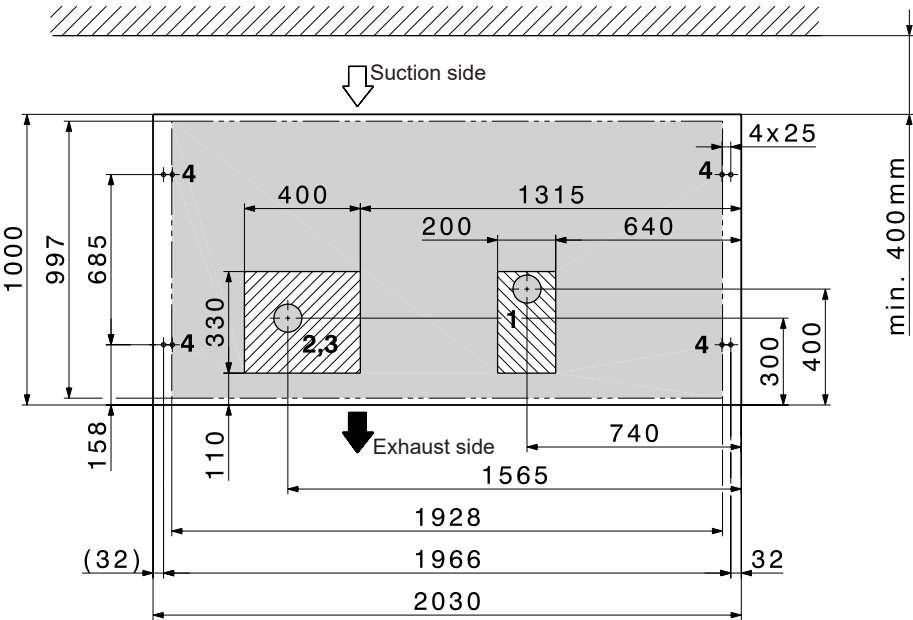
Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

Firm base on site with floor plate



The base must not form a sink. A circumferential base is therefore not permitted.

Floor plate
Plan
(view from above)



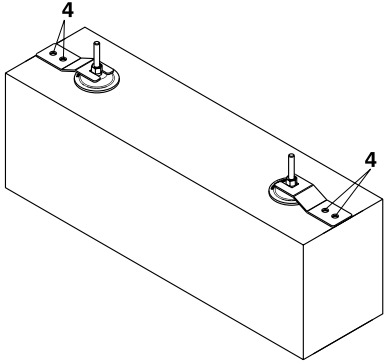
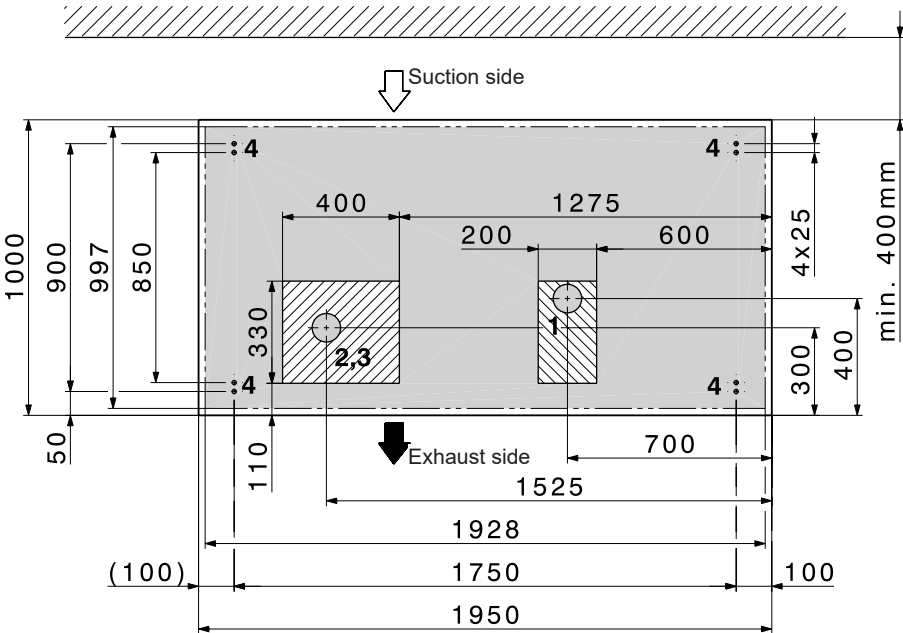
Attachment of the outdoor unit from the outside (laterally) using the supplied clamps. The clamps are visible. It is not necessary to remove the cladding sections.

- Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
- Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Area FL hydraulics
RT hydraulics
- 3 Electrics area
- 4 Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of delivery)

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

Floor plate
Plan
(view from above)

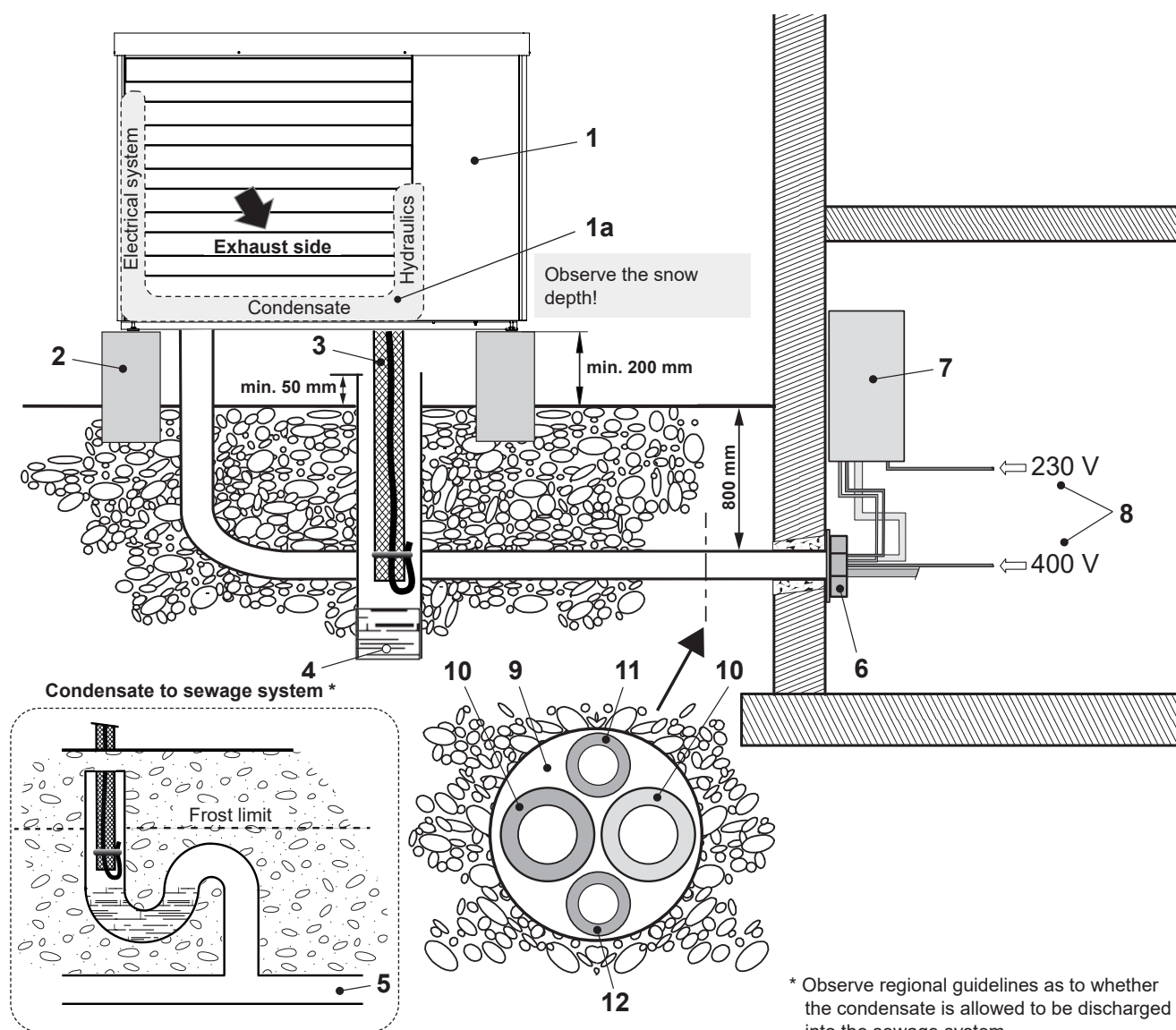


Attachment of the outdoor unit from the "inside/bottom" (grey area) of the heat pump using the supplied clamps. The clamps are not visible. It is necessary to remove the cladding sections.

- Possible area for empty tubes in the concrete base
- Possible area for condensate drain in the concrete base

- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Area FL hydraulics
RT hydraulics
- 3 Electrics area
- 4 Attachment points M8 Belaria® pro (dowels in scope of delivery)

Configuration and connection diagram Belaria® pro (24)



- 1 Outdoor unit
- 1 a Space for connection of hydraulics (FL + RT), condensate drain and electrics.
- 2 Concrete base
- 3 Condensate drain heat pump, drain pipe DN 100
- 4 Variant 1: Seepage (duct/gravel layer)
- 5 Variant 2: Discharging into the sewage system (penetration into the soil must be made leak-tight)
- 6 Wall lead-through (hydraulic and electrical connections)
- 7 Belaria® pro (24) indoor unit
- 8 Main current:
3 x 400 V/50 Hz
Control current:
1 x 230 V/50 Hz
Electric heating element main current:
3 x 400 V/50 Hz
Network cables (optional)
- 9 Empty tube for hydraulics and electrics
- 10 Connection line FL + RT
- 11 Empty tube for electrical connections for outdoor unit
Main current outdoor unit: 3 x 400 V/50 Hz
Control current outdoor unit: 1 x 230 V/50 Hz
- 12 Empty tube for data bus RS485

Requirements and directives

The general requirements and directives listed in the chapter Engineering apply.

Set-up

- The distance between the outdoor and indoor unit must be as short as possible. Only short and simple routing of lines guarantees cost effectiveness and low heat losses.
- The maximum permitted single cable length is 30 m between the outdoor unit, via the indoor unit and the buffer storage tank. This must not be exceeded. In general, the customer must assess whether the next larger pipe dimension is more suitable due to the pressure drop.
- There must be no building openings (windows, doors, shafts, ventilation openings, etc.) within a radius of 1 m from the outdoor unit and no potential ignition sources must be present.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed in or near floor recesses.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or blocked. The air outlet side must be unobstructed (> 2 m).
- Due to efficient water heating, the line length with the Belaria® pro between the calorifier and the indoor unit is not allowed to be more than 10 m.
- When using glycol (antifreeze) – primary and/or secondary – a separating system must be used.
- Filling the entire system with glycol or a frost protection agent/water mixture is considered improper use and is not permitted. If this is nevertheless desired for frost protection reasons, the system must be designed with a system separation. Only environmental compatible frost protection agent is allowed to be used.

Outdoor unit

Important safety instruction

The heat pump (outdoor unit) is only allowed to be placed outdoors and under no circumstances indoors.

The outdoor unit is filled with the non-toxic, odourless and colourless but flammable refrigerant R290 (propane), which is heavier than air. If this occurs, there is a danger of fire/explosion. Therefore, all potential sources of ignition must be kept at least 1 m away in all directions. Smoking and the use of naked flames is prohibited in this area.

The outdoor unit is installed outdoors. The installation location must be selected carefully. It is essential that the following ancillary conditions are met:

- The maximum line length must not be exceeded.
- The connection lines must be laid insulated and frost-proof.

- The installation location must be chosen in such a way that no noise pollution can occur (do not install near bedrooms, keep a distance from neighbours), hedges and bushes can have a sound-absorbing effect.
- Unobstructed air inflow and outflow must be possible.
- It is imperative that the minimum distances are observed (see Dimensions/Space requirement).
- The intake air must be free of impurities such as sand and aggressive substances such as ammonia, sulphur, chlorine etc.
- The outdoor unit must be installed on a load-bearing fixed structure.
- If the unit is installed at wind-prone locations, the alignment of the heat pump must be selected in such a way that the expected wind direction is crossways to the suction direction of the outdoor unit.
- If an alternative installation in areas subject to strong winds cannot be avoided, an additional wind shield in the form of a hedge, for example, should be installed, or additional fastening should be provided for the outdoor unit.
- At exposed installation locations prone to wind load, e.g. on building roofs, the surface load on the upper horizontal cover surface of the heat pump caused by wind suction must not exceed a value of 2000 N/m². The heat pump casing might be damaged if this value is not complied with.
- The permitted surface load must be determined in accordance with the specifications of standard EN 1991-1-1. Compliance must be checked by a qualified specialist. A professional inspection of the actual conditions on site is mandatory and must be carried out by a qualified specialist.
- When planning and installing the heat pump in locations exposed to wind load, please contact your sales consultant in good time.
- Notice on installing the cover: If the cover of the heat pump has been removed, it must be properly reinstalled after the work has been completed. Make sure that the cover is fully connected to the heat pump using all the screw holes provided, to ensure stability and tightness.
- If the installation location is not protected against snowfall, it must be chosen in such a way that the evaporator remains free of snow.
- The outdoor unit must always be installed on a solid surface in a horizontal position. This can be achieved by means of concrete bases or a floor plate.
- The load-bearing capability must be adequate. The unit must be fixed with 4 M8 screws.
- Air heat pumps generate condensate during operation. This can amount to 10 litres per defrost cycle within 2 minutes for the outdoor unit of the Belaria® pro.
- The condensate drain must be frost-proof so that the condensate can flow away without problems even at outdoor temperatures below 0 °C.
- If the discharge is into the sewage system, a siphon must be provided and the duct lead-through into the ground must be sealed so that no refrigerant can enter the sewage system uncontrolled.
- If there is a risk of frost, a siphon must be installed in the shaft immediately before the condensate drain is introduced into the downpipe.
- The condensate drip tray included in the outdoor unit is already equipped with tray heating at the factory that thus prevents freezing.
- The condensate drain line is also secured with the preassembled heating tape.
- The air outlet has increased susceptibility to frost. Gutters, water pipes and water containers must not be situated right next to the outlet.
- If installed near the coast, the location must be at least 5 km from the coastline. If this safe distance is not complied with, increased corrosion can be expected. These cases are excluded from the warranty.
- To prevent damage caused by animals such as rodents or insects, all cable ducts must be properly sealed.
- The hydraulic lines from the heat pump can transmit structure-borne noise. Therefore, structure-borne noise decoupling should be provided, e.g. with sound-insulating hoses.

A strainer is located in the outdoor unit. At least one sludge and magnetite separator must be installed in the heating return.

Flat roof installation

Flat roof installation of the Belaria® pro is possible under the following conditions:

- Strict compliance with safety measures regarding flammable refrigerants (see below).
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 1.5 m (personal protection) + 0.6 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.
- At exposed installation locations prone to wind load, e.g. on building roofs, the surface load on the upper horizontal cover surface of the heat pump caused by wind suction must not exceed a value of 2000 N/m². The heat pump casing might be damaged if this value is not complied with.
- The permitted surface load must be determined in accordance with the specifications of standard EN 1991-1-1. Compliance must be checked by a qualified specialist. A professional inspection of the actual conditions on site is mandatory and must be carried out by a qualified specialist.

- When planning and installing the heat pump in locations exposed to wind load, please contact your sales consultant in good time.
- Notice on installing the cover: If the cover of the heat pump has been removed, it must be properly reinstalled after the work has been completed. Make sure that the cover is fully connected to the heat pump using all the screw holes provided, to ensure stability and tightness..
- The heat pump contains electrically operated components and must be integrated in the structural lightning and surge protection for roof structures.

Safety measures to be complied with

- There must be no building openings (windows, doors, shafts, ventilation openings, etc.) within a radius of 1 m from the outdoor unit and no potential ignition sources must be present.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed in or near floor recesses.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or blocked. The air outlet side must be unobstructed (> 2 m).
- The condensate is allowed to be directed into a shaft. A siphon must be installed upstream of the connection to the down-pipe. The siphon must be located inside the building.

Indoor unit

- The installation location must be selected in accordance with the valid requirements and directives.
- The indoor unit must be installed in a room protected against frost, by an approved specialist company. Room temperature must be between 5 °C and 25 °C.
- Installation in wet rooms, dusty rooms or rooms with a potentially explosive atmosphere is not permitted.
- To minimise vibration and noise inside the building, the inside of the heat pump should be isolated as well as possible from the building structure. The screed must be recessed around the indoor unit. For example, indoor units should never be installed on lightweight ceilings/floors.
- The connections for the heat pump or heating flow are located at the bottom of the Belaria® pro indoor unit.
- Due to the accessibility to the hydraulic system, the distances must be maintained on all sides (see Dimensions/Space requirements).

Electrical connections

- The electrical connection must be carried out by a qualified technician and registered with the responsible energy supply company. The relevant electrical installation company is responsible for ensuring that electrical connection is carried out in accordance with standards and that safeguard measures are put in place.
- The mains voltage at the connection terminals of the heat pump must be 400 V or 230 V $\pm$ 10 %. The connection lines specified in the technical data must be checked by the electrical company carrying out the work depending on the line length, the routing type and the type of line.
- A fault-current circuit breaker is recommended. Country-specific requirements must be complied with. If the "fault-current circuit breaker" safeguard measure is implemented by the electrical company, a separate fault-current circuit breaker is recommended for the heat pump.
- This fault-current circuit breaker must be of the all-current-sensitive type B ($I_{\Delta N} \geq 300$ mA). The specified RCCB types apply to the heat pump regardless of externally connected components (refer to assembly instructions, data sheets).
- Owing to the starting currents that occur, circuit breakers with a type "C" or "K" tripping characteristic are to be used for the main circuit.
- For the control circuit and additional electric heating (if present), circuit breakers with a type "B" or "Z" tripping characteristic are sufficient.
- The electrical connection and feeder lines must be copper cables.
- Please refer to the wiring diagrams for electrical details.
- The wall feedthrough should slope down from the inside to the outside.
- To avoid damage, the opening should be padded on the inside or, for example, lined with a PVC pipe.
- After installation, the wall opening must be sealed with a suitable sealing compound on site, observing the fire protection regulations.

Routing of the hydraulic connection lines

- If the hydraulic connection lines are laid in the ground, this must be done in a protective tube. For example, this can be a PVC pipe with a diameter of 150 mm.
- Wall ducts must be sealed to the outside on site.
- After the hydraulic connection lines have been laid, they must be checked for damage and re-insulated. In case of cooling, condensate can form on the pipes.
- The hydraulic connection lines must be laid decoupled from the building and must never be laid flush-mounted.

- Care must be taken to ensure that water pipes do not pass through the sleeping or living areas.
- Shut-off valves must be installed on site in accordance with the corresponding hydraulic diagram. The shut-off valves are not allowed to be opened until immediately before commissioning.
- The danger of frost damage must be taken into account if there are prolonged power outages.
- False flow rates as a result of incorrect dimensions of the pipework, incorrect fittings or improper pump operation can cause damage to the heat pump.

Room cooling

- Room cooling can be provided by fan convectors and is recommended. The connection lines for the fan convectors must have condensation-proof insulation. In addition, the condensate from the fan convectors must be drained off.
- If panel heating is used for room cooling, various criteria such as temperatures below the dewpoint or the temperature profiles must be allowed for, and can lead to costly consequential damage in the case of inadequate planning or incorrect use. We recommend that you consult Hoval.

Further guidelines
see "Engineering"

Connection on drinking water side

- The hydraulic connection is made according to the information in the corresponding diagrams from Hoval.
- According to the Drinking Water Regulation and DIN 50930-6, the domestic hot water storage tank is suitable for normal drinking water (pH value > 7.3).
- The connection piping can be made using galvanised pipes, stainless steel pipes, copper pipes or plastic pipes.
- The connections must be made pressure-tight.
- The safety devices tested for the components in accordance with DIN 1988 and DIN 4753 must be installed in the cold water pipe.
- The 10 bar operating pressure stated on the data plate is not allowed to be exceeded. Install a pressure reducing valve if necessary.
- A suitable water filter must be installed in the cold water pipe.
- A water softener must be installed if the water is hard.

Installation on heating side

- All pertinent laws, regulations and standards for heating house pipework and for heat pump systems must be complied with.
- A strainer is located in the outdoor unit. At least one sludge and magnetite separator must be installed in the heating return.
- The safety and expansion devices for closed heating systems must be provided in accordance with EN 12828.

- Dimensioning of the pipework must be done according to the required flow rates and given pressure drops.
- Ventilation possibilities must be provided at the highest points and drainage possibilities at the lowest points of the connection lines.
- To prevent energy losses, the connection lines must be insulated with suitable material in accordance with local regulations.
- To prevent damage during transport, the outdoor unit should be moved to its final installation location as far as possible in packed state on the wooden pallet with a forklift or lift truck.
- Transport by crane: The outdoor unit can be lifted by a crane and transported to the installation site. For this purpose, there are three crane hooks below the cover with openings for the passage of the transport straps.

Transport and storage

- When removing the packaging, check the outdoor unit for damage. If the outdoor unit was damaged during transport or storage, contact Hoval customer service, a service partner or a licensed specialist immediately. They must carry out a leak test with a suitable leak detector. In the event of a leak, the outdoor unit must be repaired.
- Store the outdoor unit in a cool place without fire hazard and without direct exposure to heat sources. The ambient temperature must not exceed 43 °C.
- The same regulations apply for storage as for installation (no recesses, ventilation pipes, ignition sources in the storage area).
- The outdoor unit must not be stored in closed rooms, cellars or garages.
- The outdoor unit is only allowed to be stored outdoors.
- During transport, ensure sufficient ventilation in the closed vehicle, also when parking and stopping.
- Storage in passageways, escape routes or in front of entrances or exits is not permitted.
- Ignition sources such as naked flames, switched-on gas appliances, electric heaters, etc. must be kept away from the unit.
- Transport and storage only in upright position. Protect from mechanical damage and from falling over or falling down (make sure the load is secure).

Prerequisites for commissioning

- Commissioning at cold outdoor temperatures is only possible if the system is pre-heated on site (e.g. with an electric bake-out device). During commissioning, the room temperature of the heated rooms must be at least 15 °C (compressor operation is not possible below this temperature, as there would be too little energy for defrosting). If a buffer storage tank is provided, its heating water temperature is not allowed to be less than 20 °C during commissioning.
- A heat pump should not be used for drying out of the building (screed heating), as this can significantly reduce the service life of the device. Alternatively, heating via a mobile heating station or E-set is a sensible option. This is particularly true for air/water heat pumps, since the heating output here is strongly dependent on the outdoor temperature and drying out of the building is not possible at temperatures below the frost line in the building carcass.

Looking for the appropriate hydraulic schematic?
Please contact your local Hoval partner.

Hoval Belaria® pro
Modulating monoblock heat pump for
heating and cooling.

Monoblock heat pump set up outdoors
consisting of outdoor unit and electrical box.

Belaria® pro outdoor unit

- Compact floor-mounted air/water heat pump
- Elegant, extremely quiet and efficient outdoor unit
- Casing with sheet metal cladding, powder-coated, colour anthracite (DB703)
- Two completely separated cooling units with the refrigerant R290
- Integrated components:
 - 2 speed-controlled scroll compressors
 - 2 straight fin evaporators
 - 2 speed-controlled axial fans with FlowGrid (inlet grille)
 - 2 plate condensers made of stainless steel/copper
 - 2 built-in gas separators with safety valve 2.5 bar
 - 2 speed-controlled high-efficiency pumps
 - 2 flow rate sensors/heat meters
 - 2 condensate drip trays including tray heating and condensate heating tape for channelling all the condensate in the outdoor unit, fixed installation, 1" connection
- integrated vibration-damping feet for effective structure-borne noise decoupling
- With cooling function with corresponding hydraulics
- Hydraulic connections behind louvre grille
 - Heating connections 2"
 - Filter ball valve installed in the heat pump return
- Electrical connections behind louvre grille
 - 400 V main power supply
 - 230 V control current, supplied from the electrical box
 - Data cable for bus connection to the electrical box
- With support rail for fixing the outdoor unit on the ground

Belaria® pro electrical box

- Compact wall-mounted electrical box
- Casing with sheet metal cladding, powder-coated, flame red (RAL 3000)
- TopTronic® E control installed with TopTronic® E control module
- With 2 WFA-200S automatic heat pump devices
- Integrated control functions for
 - 2 heating/cooling circuits with mixer
 - 2 heating/cooling circuits without mixer
 - 1 hot water charging circuit
 - bivalent and cascade management
- Optional installation control set (switching contactor) for activating an external electric heating element
- Electrical connections introduced from bottom
- With fitting accessories for fixing the electrical box to the wall (without screws)
- Maximum cascading: 4 Belaria® pro (40,50), since 2 TTE-WEZ are installed per unit



Model range

Belaria® pro
type

			Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	35 °C	55 °C	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(40)			11.9-35.4	11.8-38.4	13.0-41.8
(50)			11.9-44.2	11.8-48.0	13.0-41.8
	A+++ → D A+++ → D				

Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control.

¹⁾ Modulation range

Delivery date: from August 2025

TopTronic® E controller

Control panel

- 4.3-inch colour touchscreen
- Heat generator blocking switch for interrupting operation
- Fault signalling lamp
- Mains isolator

TopTronic® E control module

- Simple, intuitive operating concept
- Display of the most important operating states
- Configurable start screen
- Operating mode selection
- Configurable day and week programmes
- Operation of all connected Hoval CAN bus modules
- Commissioning wizard
- Service and maintenance function
- Fault message management
- Analysis function
- Weather display (with HovalConnect option)
- Adaptation of the heating strategy based on the weather forecast (with HovalConnect option)

*TopTronic® E basic module heat generator
TTE-WEZ*

- Integrated control functions for
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer
 - 1 hot water charging circuit
- Bivalent and cascade management
- Outdoor sensor
- Immersion sensor (calorifier sensor)
- Contact sensor (flow temperature sensor)
- RAST 5 basic plug set

Options for TopTronic® E controller

- Can be expanded by max. 1 module expansion:
 - Module expansion heating circuit or
 - Module expansion Universal or
 - Module expansion heat balancing
- Can be networked with up to 16 controller modules in total:
 - Heating circuit/DHW module
 - Solar module
 - Buffer module
 - Measuring module

Number of additional modules that can be installed in the heat generator:

- 1 module expansion and 1 controller module
or
- 2 controller modules

The supplementary plug set must be ordered in order to use expanded controller functions.

For further information about the TopTronic® E, see "Controls"

EnergyManager PV smart

Feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

If a HovalConnect gateway is used together with the heat pump, the EnergyManager PV smart feature is available. This allows the heat pump to be operated preferentially at times of higher solar radiation. The feature uses online weather data on the current solar radiation for this purpose and can be adjusted by means of an associated threshold value. The self-consumption of electricity from an existing photovoltaic plant is thus increased and the purchase of grid electricity is reduced. This results in a lasting and significant cost-saving potential without further investment costs for the customer.

Delivery

- Outdoor unit and electrical box delivered packaged separately
- Sensor kit included loose in the electrical box:
 - Outdoor sensor (AF)
 - Calorifier sensor (SF1/SF1.1 and SF2/SF2.1)
 - Flow sensor (VF1)
 - Plant flow sensor heating (AVF H)
 - Plant flow sensor calorifier (AVF W)

On site

- Wall ducts for hydraulic connection lines
- Hydraulic connection lines from the outdoor unit to the inside of the building
- Electrical connection line from the outdoor unit to the electrical box
- Strip foundation, floor plate

Air/water heat pump



Hoval Belaria® pro (40,50)

Belaria® pro type	Heat output ¹⁾		Cooling capacity ¹⁾
	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(40)	11.9-35.4	11.8-38.4	13.0-41.8
(50)	11.9-44.2	11.8-48.0	13.0-41.8

¹⁾ Modulation range

Part No.

7019 608
7019 609

EnergyManager PV smart

Free feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

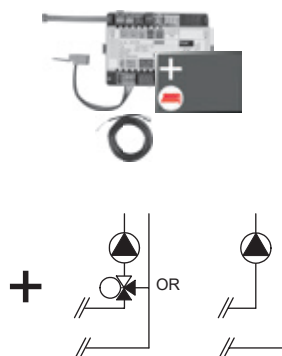
Further information
see "Description"

Further accessories can be found under the following rubrics:

- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
- Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
- Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

TopTronic® E module expansions

for TopTronic® E basic module heat generator



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit TTE-FE HK

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

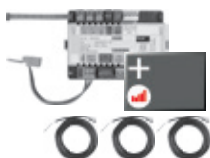
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 1 contact sensor ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Basic plug set FE module

Notice

The supplementary plug set may have to be ordered to implement functions differing from the standard!



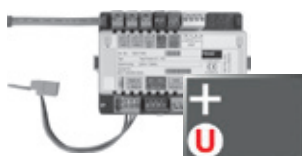
TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit incl. energy balancing TTE-FE HK-EBZ

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer incl. energy balancing in each case

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 3 contact sensors ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Plug set FE module



TopTronic® E module expansion Universal TTE-FE UNI

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of a controller module (basic module heat generator, heating circuit/domestic hot water module, solar module, buffer module) for implementing various functions

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- Plug set FE module

Further information

see "Controls" section – "Hoval TopTronic® E module expansions" chapter

Notice

Refer to the Hoval System Technology to find which functions and hydraulic arrangements can be implemented.

Part No.

6034 576

6037 062

6034 575

Accessories for TopTronic® E

Part No.



TopTronic® E controller modules

TTE-HK/WW	TopTronic® E heating circuit/ hot water module	6034 571
TTE-SOL	TopTronic® E solar module	6037 058
TTE-PS	TopTronic® E buffer module	6037 057
TTE-MWA	TopTronic® E measuring module	6034 574



Supplementary plug set

for basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ	6034 499
for controller modules and module expansion TTE-FE HK	6034 503



TopTronic® E room control modules

TTE-RBM	TopTronic® E room control modules	
	easy white	6037 071
	comfort white	6037 069
	comfort black	6037 070



Enhanced language package TopTronic® E

one SD card required per control module	6039 253
Consisting of the following languages:	
HU, CS, SL, RO, PL, TR, ES, HR,	
SR, JA, DA	



HovalConnect

HovalConnect LAN	6049 496
HovalConnect WLAN	6049 498
HovalConnect Modbus	6049 501
HovalConnect KNX	6049 593

TopTronic® E interface modules

GLT module 0-10 V	6034 578
-------------------	----------



TopTronic® E sensors

AF/2P/K	Outdoor sensor	2055 889
	H x W x D = 80 x 50 x 28 mm	
TF/2P/5/6T	Immersion sensor, L = 5.0 m	2055 888
ALF/2P/4/T	Contact sensor, L = 4.0 m	2056 775
TF/1.1P/2.5S/6T	Collector sensor, L = 2.5 m	2056 776



Bivalent switch

for various release or switching functions	
Bivalent switch 1-piece	2056 858
Bivalent switch 2-piece	2061 826



System casing

System casing 182 mm	6038 551
System casing 254 mm	6038 552



TopTronic® E wall casing

WG-190	Wall casing small	6052 983
WG-360	Wall casing medium	6052 984
WG-360 BM	Wall casing medium with control module cut-out	6052 985
WG-510	Wall casing large	6052 986
WG-510 BM	Wall casing large with control module cut-out	6052 987

Further information
see "Controls"

Accessories



Switching ball valve VBI60.50-37L; PN 40
Internal thread Rp 2"
Leakage rate: 0 ... 0.0001 % of kvs value
Permitted media: cold water,
cooling water, DHW, hot water,
water with frost protection
Recommendation:
water treatment according to VDI 2035
DN 50
kvs value: 37 m³/h
Medium temperature: -10 ... 120 °C
Ball valve body: brass
Ball: brass chrome-plated
Tappet: brass
Gland: EPDM O-rings

6052 447



Motor drive GLB341.9E
For straight-way ball valves VAG60.. and
switching ball valves VBI60.. DN 15-50
Operating voltage: 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Control signal 2-point/3-point
Single-wire/2 wire control
Operating time: 150 s
Nominal torque: 10 Nm
Permitted ambient temperature:
-32 ... 55 °C

2070 331



Butterfly valve
Without motor
Nominal pressure: PN 6-16

Connection size	k _{vs} m³/h
DN 65	170
DN 80	260
DN 100	520
DN 125	880
DN 150	1400

2031 065
2031 066
2031 067
2031 068
2076 008



Motor drives
Control: 2-point (open-close)/partly 3-point
Nominal voltage: AC 100-240 V, 50/60 Hz

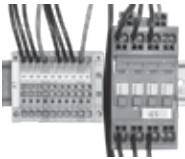
Type	Control	Nm	s
SR230A-R-5	2-/3-point	20	90
GR230A-5	2-point	40	150
DR230A-5	2-point	< 90	150
DR230A-7	2-point	< 90	150
PRCA-S2-T	2-/3-point	160	35

2044 276
2061 515
2082 321
2061 483
2082 322

Recommended use

	SR230A-	GR230A-5	DR230A-5	DR230A7	PRCA-S2T
DN 65	•				
DN 80		•			
DN 100		•	•		
DN 125				•	
DN 150				•	•

Part No.



**Control set (switching contactor)
for Belaria® pro (40,50)**

For activating an external electric heating element
3~400 V / 50 Hz
Control set for installation in the wall-mounted electrical box

Notice

A maximum of one control set can be installed in the electrical box. Additional control sets must be installed in an electrical box provided by the customer.



Vibration decoupler

for reducing structure-borne noise from heat pumps indoors, cannot be shortened
Consisting of:
- 1 vibration decoupler insulated for heating side flat-sealing with union nut
- 2 flat seals
Nominal pressure: PN 10

Dimension	Connection inches	Nominal length mm
DN 50	2"	500
DN 50	2"	1000

2082 227
2080 800



Dew point switch FAS

mechanical dew point switch for monitoring the formation of condensate using adjustable switching value

2070 911

Notice

The dew point switch is the only safety equipment in cooling systems and is always mandatory, to prevent damage caused by condensing water in surface cooling systems (floor, wall, ceiling cooling)!
This applies to both active and passive cooling systems.

Notice

Separation systems on request

Services



Commissioning

Commissioning by works service or Hoval trained authorised serviceman/company is condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services please contact your Hoval sales office.

Belaria® pro (40,50)

Type		(40)	(50)
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control ¹⁾ (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	202	210
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	155	163
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	5.1/3.9	5.3/4.1
• Seasonal energy efficiency ratio A35W18 ²⁾	SEER	5.7	5.7
• Seasonal energy efficiency ratio A35W7 ²⁾	SEER	3.3	3.3
Max./min. performance data heating and cooling in acc. with EN 14511			
• Max. heat output A2W35	kW	38.4	48.0
• Max. heat output A-7W35	kW	35.4	44.2
• Min. heat output A15W35	kW	12.6	12.6
• Max. cooling capacity A35W18	kW	41.8	41.8
• Max. cooling capacity A35W7	kW	38.2	38.2
• Min. cooling capacity A35W18	kW	13.0	13.0
Nominal output data heating in acc. with EN 14511			
• Nominal heat output A2W35	kW	22.6	28.2
• Coefficient of performance A2W35	COP	5.1	4.4
• Nominal heat output A7W35	kW	23.2	32.1
• Coefficient of performance A7W35	COP	5.7	5.3
• Nominal heat output A-7W35	kW	27.7	37.1
• Coefficient of performance A-7W35	COP	3.6	3.2
Nominal output data cooling in acc. with EN 14511			
• Nominal cooling capacity A35W18	kW	35.8	35.8
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W18	EER	4.1	4.1
• Nominal cooling capacity A35W7	kW	25.0	25.0
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W7	EER	3.0	3.0
Sound data			
• Max. sound power level outdoor unit, day operation	dB(A)	65	65
• Max. sound power level outdoor unit, night operation	dB(A)	59	59
• Sound power level EN 12102 outdoor unit ³⁾	dB(A)	55	56
• Sound pressure level 5 m ⁴⁾	dB(A)	36	37
• Sound pressure level 10 m ⁴⁾	dB(A)	30	31
Hydraulic data			
• Max. flow temperature	°C	70	70
• Max. flow rate heating side with A7W35, ΔT 6 K	m ³ /h	6.3	7.9
• Nominal flow rate heating side with A7W35, ΔT 5 K	m ³ /h	5.1	5.7
• Max. flow rate heating side cooling, ΔT 3 K	m ³ /h	9.0	11.3
• Pressure drop heating side at nominal flow	kPa	18	22
• Residual overpressure of heating pump at nominal flow	kPa	57	46
• Residual overpressure of heating pump at max. flow rate	kPa	40	37
• Max. operating pressure on the heating side ⁵⁾	bar	2.5	2.5
• Flow/return connection heating	G	2"	2"
• Nominal air volume outdoor unit (A7W35 and nominal rotation speed)	m ³ /h	2 x 6600	2 x 6600
• Max. air volume outdoor unit (A7W35 and max. rotation speed)	m ³ /h	2 x 8000	2 x 8000
• Hydraulic connection line, max. length/dimension inside	m/DN	30/50	30/50

Type		(40)	(50)
Cooling technical data			
• Compressor		modulating	modulating
• Refrigerant		R290	R290
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	Circuit 1 = 4.8 Circuit 2 = 4.9	Circuit 1 = 4.8 Circuit 2 = 4.9
• Compressor oil type		PZ46M	PZ46M
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	0.9	0.9
Electrical data			
• Electrical connection compressor	V/Hz	3~400/50	3~400/50
• Control electrical connection	V/Hz	1~230/50	1~230/50
• Electrical connection electric heating element	V/Hz	-	-
• Max. heat pump operating current	A	39.2	39.2
• Max. compressor operating current	A	2 x 19.0	2 x 19.0
• Max. fan operating current	A	2 x 0.3	2 x 0.3
• Max. operating current electric heating element	A	-	-
• Max. heat pump power consumption	kW	16.8	24.0
• Max. fan power consumption	W	2 x 194	2 x 194
• Max. starting current heat pump I _A	A	19.0	19.0
• Output factor		0.88	0.88
• External protection main current	A	C/K 40	C/K 40
• External protection control current	A	B/Z 13	B/Z 13
• External protection electric heating element	A	-	-
• Fault-current circuit breaker		RCCB type B, IΔn ≥ 300 mA	
• Recommended cable		Cu 5 x 10.0 mm²	
• Nominal electrical output with A-7W35	kW	7.7	11.5
• Max. electrical output with A-20W60	kW	16.7	24.0
• Active power of heat pump	kW	15	21.1
• Max. operating voltage U _b	V	3~400	3~400
• Max. operating current I _b	A	38.6	38.6
• Max. inverter output current	A	2 x 24.0	2 x 24.0
• Pulse count		3	3
• Max. switching frequency per hour/day at t _n 0 °C	n	3/72	3/72
• Continuous load changes			No
• Starting up under load			No
• Feedback into the power system			No
• Power factor correction			No
• Starting up assistance		Output control	
• Type of starting up assistance		Frequency converter	
• Frequency converter		60-360 Hz (20-120 rps)	
• Starting current/nominal current ratio		0.49	
Dimensions/weight of outdoor unit			
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1514 x 3750 x 1005	
• Weight	kg	1000	1000
• Protection class		IP24	IP24
Dimensions/weight of electrical box			
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	750 x 600 x 160	
• Weight	kg	25	25
• Protection class		IP20	IP20

¹⁾ Related to moderate climate.

²⁾ EN 14825

³⁾ The sound values apply when the evaporator is clean. These values are temporarily exceeded before defrosting.

⁴⁾ The sound pressure levels indicated apply if the outdoor unit is placed at a building façade. These values are reduced by 3 dB(A) if the outdoor unit is free-standing. With installation in a corner, the sound pressure level increases by 3 dB(A).

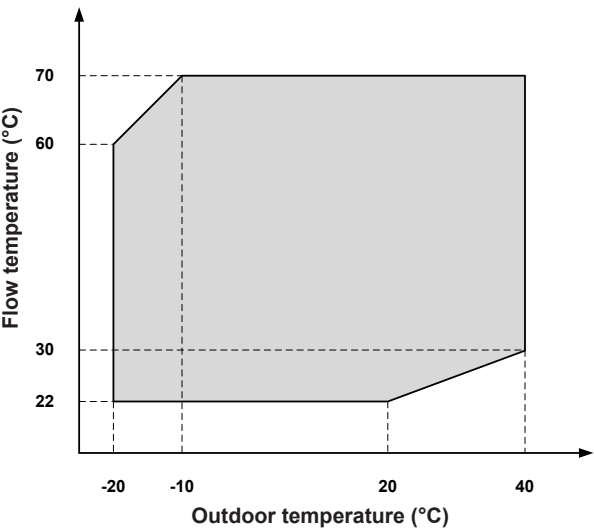
⁵⁾ Maximum operating pressure of the system without isolating system 2.5 bar, because the outdoor unit is protected with 2.5 bar. Provide general protection of the system in the building with 3.0 bar.
An isolating system must be provided for system pressures of 2.5 bar or more.

Using a fault-current circuit breaker RCCB type B, $I_{\Delta n} \geq 300$ mA is recommended. Country-specific regulations must be observed.

Diagrams of areas of application

Heating and domestic hot water

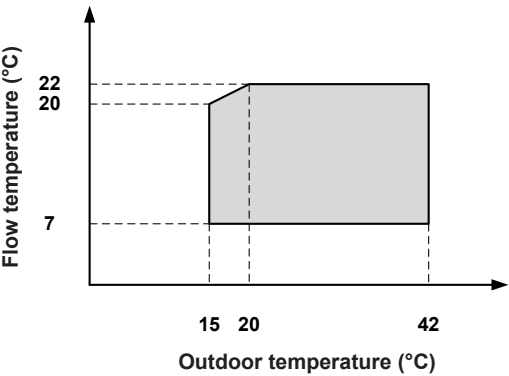
Belaria® pro (40,50)



Area of application of the heat pump for heating/domestic hot water

Cooling

Belaria® pro (40,50)



Area of application of the heat pump for cooling

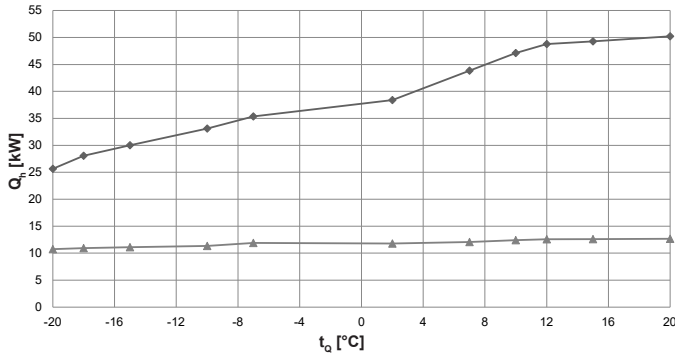
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

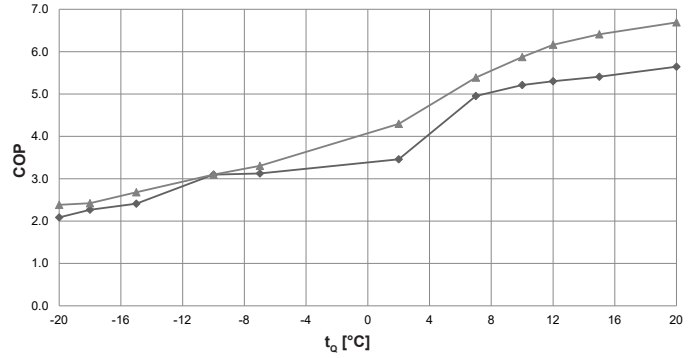
Belaria® pro (40)

Data according to EN 14511

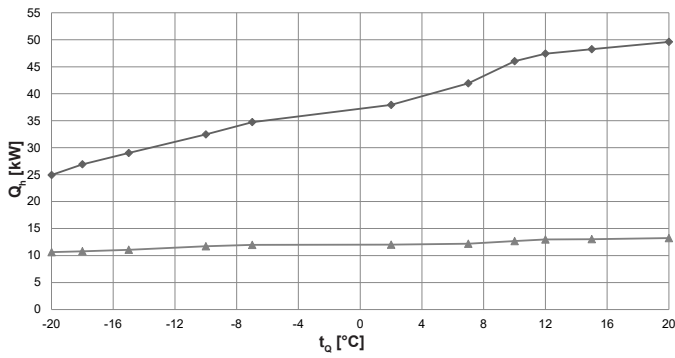
Heat output – $t_{VL} 35\text{ °C}$



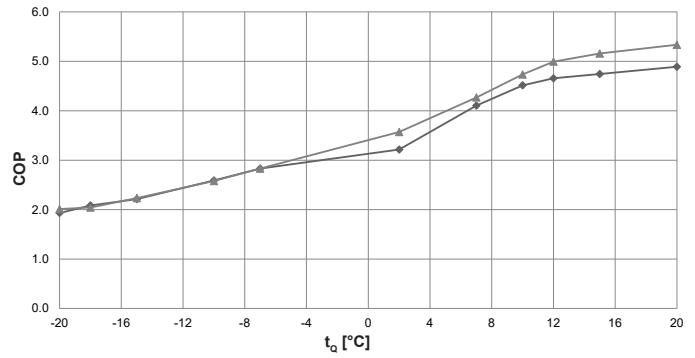
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 35\text{ °C}$



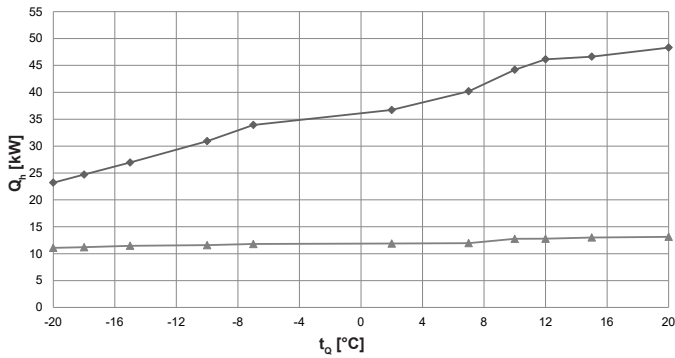
Heat output – $t_{VL} 45\text{ °C}$



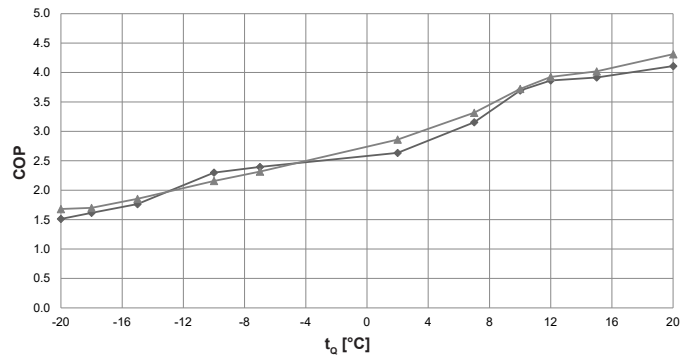
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 45\text{ °C}$



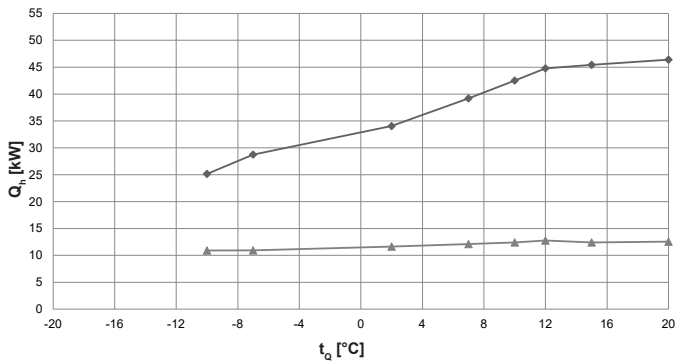
Heat output – $t_{VL} 55\text{ °C}$



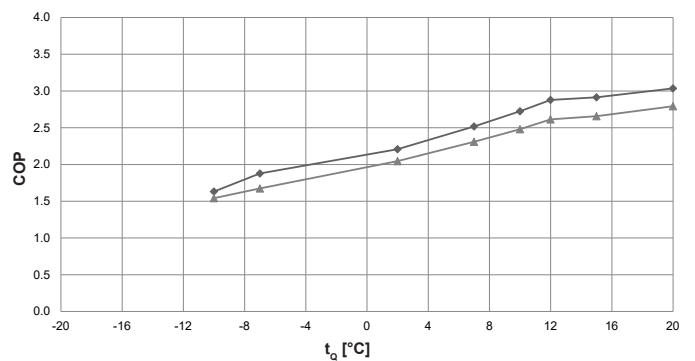
Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 55\text{ °C}$



Heat output – $t_{VL} 70\text{ °C}$



Coefficient of performance – $t_{VL} 70\text{ °C}$



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ Maximum output

▲ Minimum output

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro (40)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	25.6	12.3	2.1	10.8	4.5	2.4
	-18	28.1	12.4	2.3	10.9	4.5	2.4
	-15	30.0	12.5	2.4	11.1	4.1	2.7
	-10	33.1	10.7	3.1	11.4	3.7	3.1
	-7	35.4	11.3	3.1	11.9	3.6	3.3
	2	38.4	11.1	3.5	11.8	2.7	4.3
	7	43.8	8.8	5.0	12.1	2.2	5.4
	10	47.1	9.0	5.2	12.4	2.1	5.9
	12	48.8	9.2	5.3	12.6	2.0	6.2
	15	49.3	9.1	5.4	12.6	2.0	6.4
	20	50.2	8.9	5.6	12.7	1.9	6.7
45	-20	24.9	12.9	1.9	10.6	5.3	2.0
	-18	26.9	12.9	2.1	10.8	5.3	2.0
	-15	29.0	13.1	2.2	11.1	5.0	2.2
	-10	32.4	12.5	2.6	11.7	4.5	2.6
	-7	34.7	12.3	2.8	12.0	4.2	2.8
	2	37.9	11.8	3.2	12.0	3.4	3.6
	7	41.9	10.2	4.1	12.2	2.9	4.3
	10	46.0	10.2	4.5	12.7	2.7	4.7
	12	47.4	10.2	4.7	13.0	2.6	5.0
	15	48.2	10.2	4.7	13.0	2.5	5.2
	20	49.6	10.1	4.9	13.2	2.5	5.3
50	-20	24.0	14.3	1.7	11.5	5.8	2.0
	-18	25.8	14.1	1.8	11.6	5.8	2.0
	-15	28.0	14.2	2.0	10.9	5.4	2.0
	-10	31.7	13.0	2.4	11.2	5.0	2.3
	-7	34.8	13.4	2.6	11.5	4.6	2.5
	2	37.3	12.9	2.9	11.7	3.7	3.1
	7	41.1	11.5	3.6	12.0	3.2	3.7
	10	45.1	11.1	4.1	12.3	3.0	4.1
	12	46.8	11.1	4.2	12.4	2.9	4.3
	15	47.4	11.0	4.3	12.5	2.8	4.4
	20	49.0	11.0	4.5	12.6	2.8	4.5
55	-20	23.2	15.3	1.5	11.1	6.6	1.7
	-18	24.7	15.3	1.6	11.2	6.6	1.7
	-15	27.0	15.3	1.8	11.5	6.2	1.9
	-10	30.9	13.5	2.3	11.6	5.4	2.2
	-7	33.9	14.2	2.4	11.8	5.1	2.3
	2	36.7	14.0	2.6	11.9	4.2	2.9
	7	40.2	12.7	3.2	12.0	3.6	3.3
	10	44.2	12.0	3.7	12.8	3.4	3.7
	12	46.1	11.9	3.9	12.8	3.3	3.9
	15	46.6	11.9	3.9	13.0	3.2	4.0
	20	48.3	11.8	4.1	13.1	3.0	4.3

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_o = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see “Engineering heat pumps general”

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro (40)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
60	-20	22.3	16.7	1.3	10.8	7.1	1.5
	-18	23.6	16.8	1.4	10.9	7.1	1.5
	-15	25.9	16.4	1.6	11.2	6.7	1.7
	-10	30.1	15.3	2.0	11.5	6.0	1.9
	-7	33.1	15.0	2.2	11.6	5.6	2.1
	2	36.1	15.0	2.4	11.3	4.8	2.3
	7	39.3	14.0	2.8	12.1	4.2	2.9
	10	43.3	12.8	3.4	12.4	3.8	3.2
	12	45.5	12.8	3.6	12.8	3.8	3.4
	15	45.8	12.8	3.6	12.8	3.7	3.5
	20	47.5	12.5	3.8	12.9	3.5	3.7
70	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-18	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	25.2	15.4	1.6	10.9	7.1	1.5
	-7	28.8	15.3	1.9	10.9	6.5	1.7
	2	34.1	15.4	2.2	11.6	5.7	2.0
	7	39.2	15.6	2.5	12.1	5.2	2.3
	10	42.5	15.6	2.7	12.4	5.0	2.5
	12	44.8	15.6	2.9	12.8	4.9	2.6
	15	45.4	15.6	2.9	12.4	4.7	2.7
	20	46.4	15.3	3.0	12.6	4.5	2.8

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

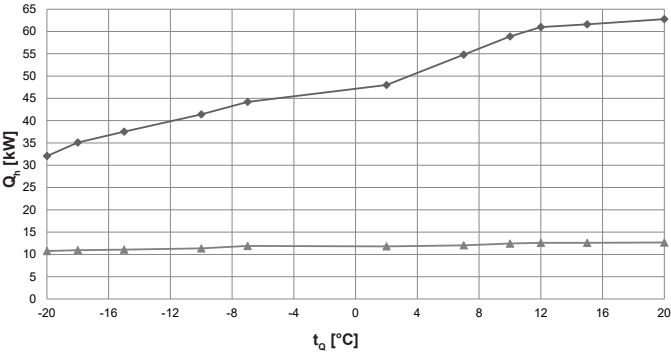
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

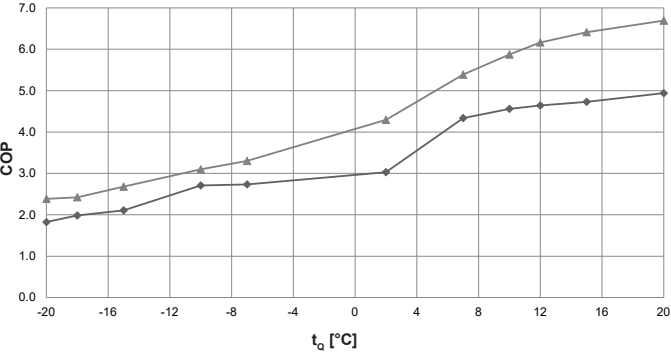
Belaria® pro (50)

Data according to EN 14511

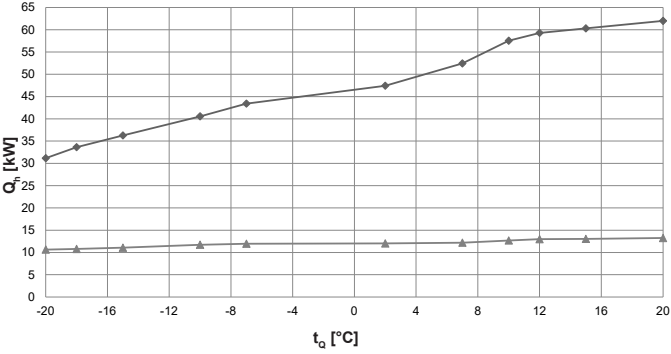
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



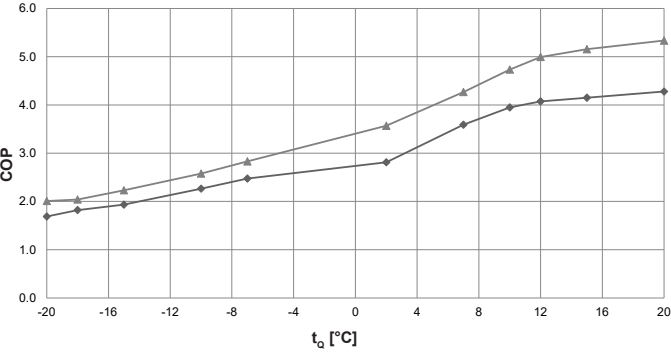
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



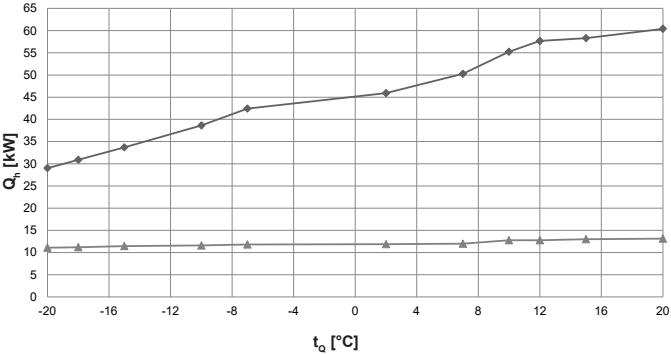
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



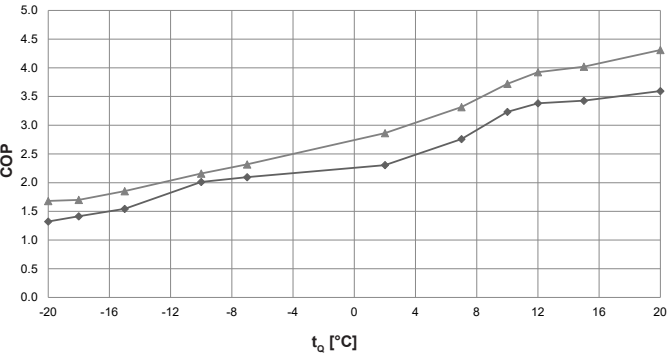
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



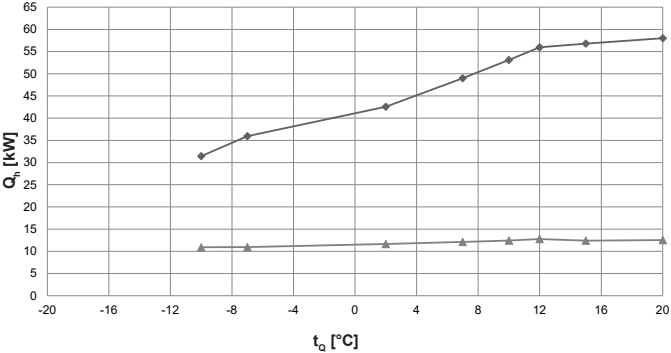
Heat output – t_{VL} 55 °C



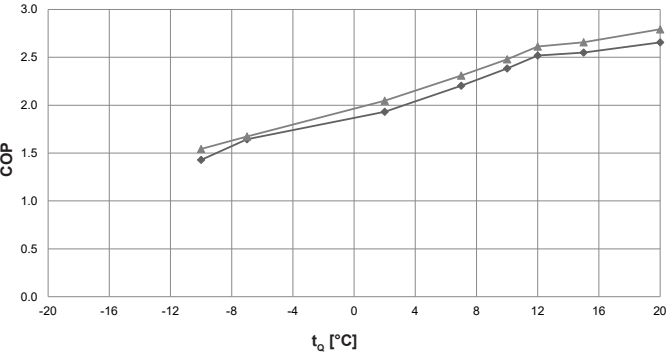
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 55 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 70 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 70 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_s = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ Maximum output

▲ Minimum output

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro (50)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_a °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	32.1	17.6	1.8	10.8	4.5	2.4
	-18	35.1	17.7	2.0	10.9	4.5	2.4
	-15	37.5	17.8	2.1	11.1	4.1	2.7
	-10	41.4	15.3	2.7	11.4	3.7	3.1
	-7	44.2	16.2	2.7	11.9	3.6	3.3
	2	48.0	15.8	3.0	11.8	2.7	4.3
	7	54.8	12.6	4.3	12.1	2.2	5.4
	10	58.9	12.9	4.6	12.4	2.1	5.9
	12	61.0	13.1	4.6	12.6	2.0	6.2
	15	61.6	13.0	4.7	12.6	2.0	6.4
	20	62.8	12.7	4.9	12.7	1.9	6.7
45	-20	31.2	18.5	1.7	10.6	5.3	2.0
	-18	33.6	18.5	1.8	10.8	5.3	2.0
	-15	36.3	18.8	1.9	11.1	5.0	2.2
	-10	40.6	17.9	2.3	11.7	4.5	2.6
	-7	43.4	17.5	2.5	12.0	4.2	2.8
	2	47.4	16.9	2.8	12.0	3.4	3.6
	7	52.4	14.6	3.6	12.2	2.9	4.3
	10	57.5	14.6	3.9	12.7	2.7	4.7
	12	59.3	14.6	4.1	13.0	2.6	5.0
	15	60.3	14.5	4.1	13.0	2.5	5.2
	20	62.0	14.5	4.3	13.2	2.5	5.3
50	-20	30.0	20.5	1.5	11.5	5.8	2.0
	-18	32.3	20.2	1.6	11.6	5.8	2.0
	-15	35.0	20.3	1.7	10.9	5.4	2.0
	-10	39.6	18.6	2.1	11.2	5.0	2.3
	-7	43.4	19.1	2.3	11.5	4.6	2.5
	2	46.7	18.4	2.5	11.7	3.7	3.1
	7	51.3	16.4	3.1	12.0	3.2	3.7
	10	56.4	15.8	3.6	12.3	3.0	4.1
	12	58.5	15.8	3.7	12.4	2.9	4.3
	15	59.3	15.8	3.8	12.5	2.8	4.4
	20	61.2	15.6	3.9	12.6	2.8	4.5
55	-20	29.0	21.9	1.3	11.1	6.6	1.7
	-18	30.9	21.8	1.4	11.2	6.6	1.7
	-15	33.7	21.8	1.5	11.5	6.2	1.9
	-10	38.6	19.2	2.0	11.6	5.4	2.2
	-7	42.4	20.2	2.1	11.8	5.1	2.3
	2	45.9	19.9	2.3	11.9	4.2	2.9
	7	50.2	18.2	2.8	12.0	3.6	3.3
	10	55.2	17.1	3.2	12.8	3.4	3.7
	12	57.7	17.1	3.4	12.8	3.3	3.9
	15	58.3	17.0	3.4	13.0	3.2	4.0
	20	60.4	16.8	3.6	13.1	3.0	4.3

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_a = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Belaria® pro (50)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_a °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
60	-20	27.9	23.9	1.2	10.8	7.1	1.5
	-18	29.5	23.9	1.2	10.9	7.1	1.5
	-15	32.4	23.4	1.4	11.2	6.7	1.7
	-10	37.7	21.9	1.7	11.5	6.0	1.9
	-7	41.4	21.4	1.9	11.6	5.6	2.1
	2	45.2	21.5	2.1	11.3	4.8	2.3
	7	49.2	20.0	2.5	12.1	4.2	2.9
	10	54.1	18.4	2.9	12.4	3.8	3.2
	12	56.9	18.3	3.1	12.8	3.8	3.4
	15	57.3	18.2	3.1	12.8	3.7	3.5
	20	59.4	17.9	3.3	12.9	3.5	3.7
70	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-18	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	31.4	22.0	1.4	10.9	7.1	1.5
	-7	35.9	21.9	1.6	10.9	6.5	1.7
	2	42.6	22.1	1.9	11.6	5.7	2.0
	7	49.0	22.2	2.2	12.1	5.2	2.3
	10	53.1	22.3	2.4	12.4	5.0	2.5
	12	56.0	22.2	2.5	12.8	4.9	2.6
	15	56.8	22.3	2.5	12.4	4.7	2.7
	20	58.0	21.8	2.7	12.6	4.5	2.8

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_a = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

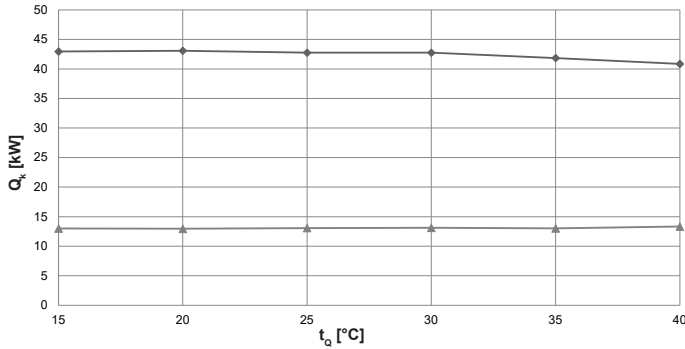
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

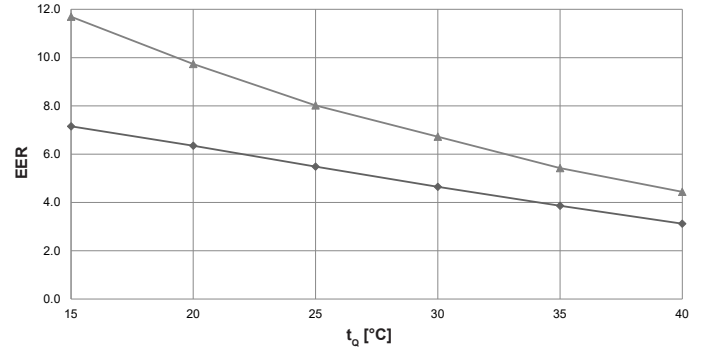
Belaria® pro (40)

Data according to EN 14511

Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



◆ Maximum output
▲ Minimum output

Belaria® pro (40)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	42.4	10.0	4.2	13.1	1.8	7.3
	20	43.0	12.6	3.4	13.3	2.3	5.8
	25	41.4	13.9	3.0	13.1	2.7	4.8
	30	40.2	14.7	2.7	12.9	3.7	3.5
	35	38.2	16.0	2.4	12.3	4.3	2.8
	40	33.3	16.2	2.1	11.4	5.4	2.1
12	15	43.2	7.9	5.5	13.0	1.4	9.0
	20	42.8	8.9	4.8	13.1	1.7	7.5
	25	42.9	10.5	4.1	13.3	2.2	6.2
	30	43.1	12.9	3.3	13.4	2.7	5.1
	35	42.0	15.2	2.8	13.3	3.2	4.2
	40	38.6	17.0	2.3	12.4	3.6	3.4
18	15	43.0	6.0	7.2	13.0	1.1	11.7
	20	43.1	6.8	6.4	13.0	1.3	9.7
	25	42.8	7.8	5.5	13.1	1.6	8.0
	30	42.8	9.2	4.6	13.1	2.0	6.7
	35	41.8	10.8	3.9	13.0	2.4	5.4
	40	40.9	13.1	3.1	13.3	3.0	4.4

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

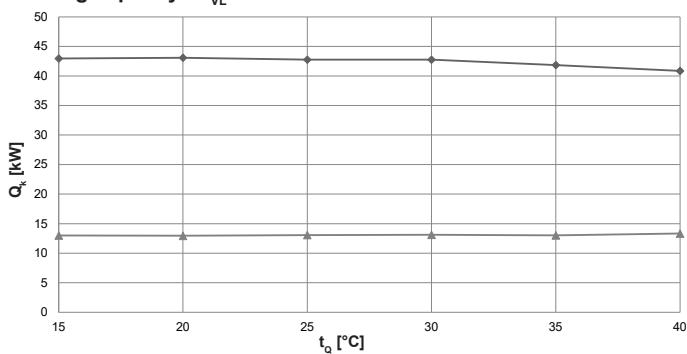
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

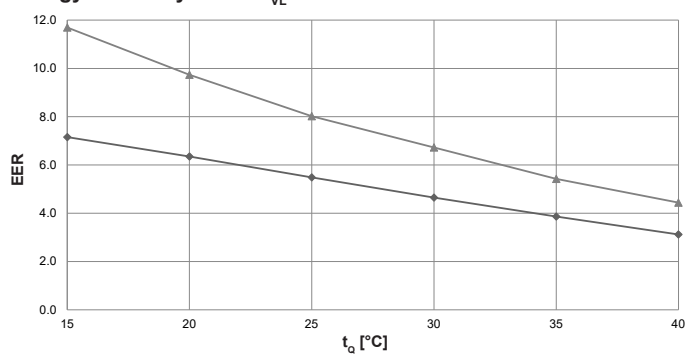
Belaria® pro (50)

Data according to EN 14511

Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



◆ Maximum output
▲ Minimum output

Belaria® pro (50)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	42.4	10.0	4.2	13.1	1.8	7.3
	20	43.0	12.6	3.4	13.3	2.3	5.8
	25	41.4	13.9	3.0	13.1	2.7	4.8
	30	40.2	14.7	2.7	12.9	3.7	3.5
	35	38.2	16.0	2.4	12.3	4.3	2.8
	40	33.3	16.2	2.1	11.4	5.4	2.1
12	15	43.2	7.9	5.5	13.0	1.4	9.0
	20	42.8	8.9	4.8	13.1	1.7	7.5
	25	42.9	10.5	4.1	13.3	2.2	6.2
	30	43.1	12.9	3.3	13.4	2.7	5.1
	35	42.0	15.2	2.8	13.3	3.2	4.2
	40	38.6	17.0	2.3	12.4	3.6	3.4
18	15	43.0	6.0	7.2	13.0	1.1	11.7
	20	43.1	6.8	6.4	13.0	1.3	9.7
	25	42.8	7.8	5.5	13.1	1.6	8.0
	30	42.8	9.2	4.6	13.1	2.0	6.7
	35	41.8	10.8	3.9	13.0	2.4	5.4
	40	40.9	13.1	3.1	13.3	3.0	4.4

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

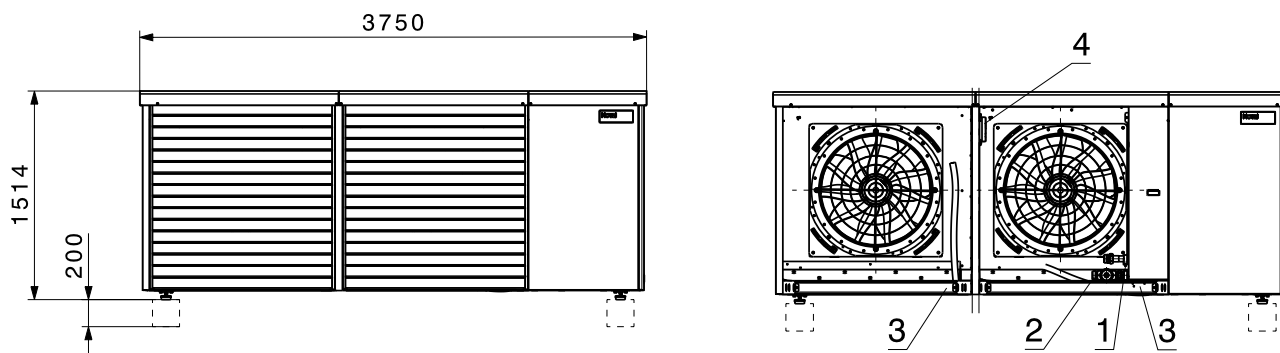
Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Belaria® pro

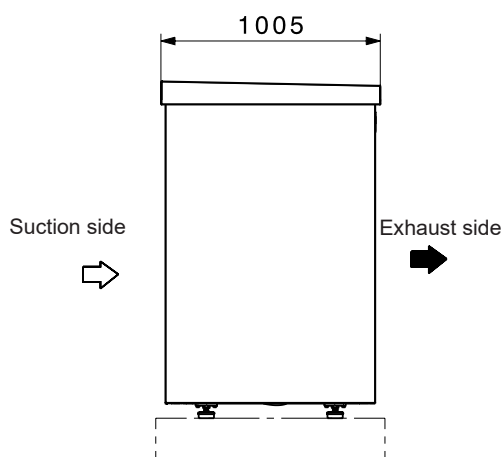
Outdoor unit

(Dimensions in mm)

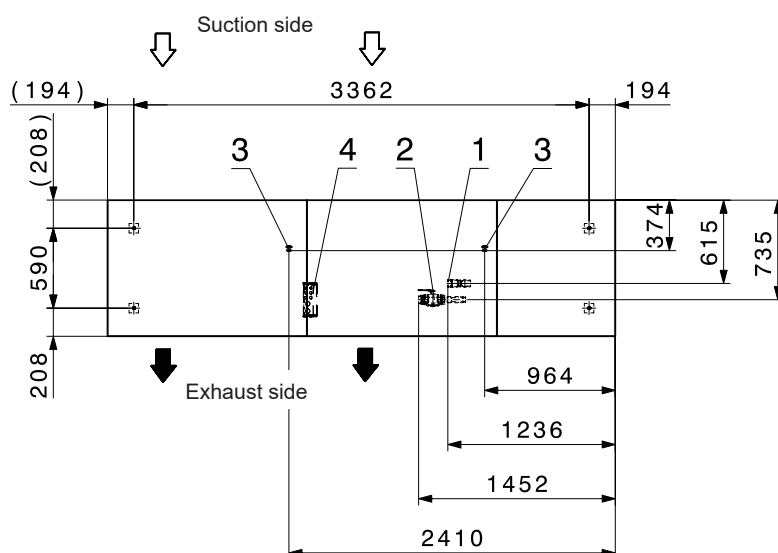
Front view



View from the left



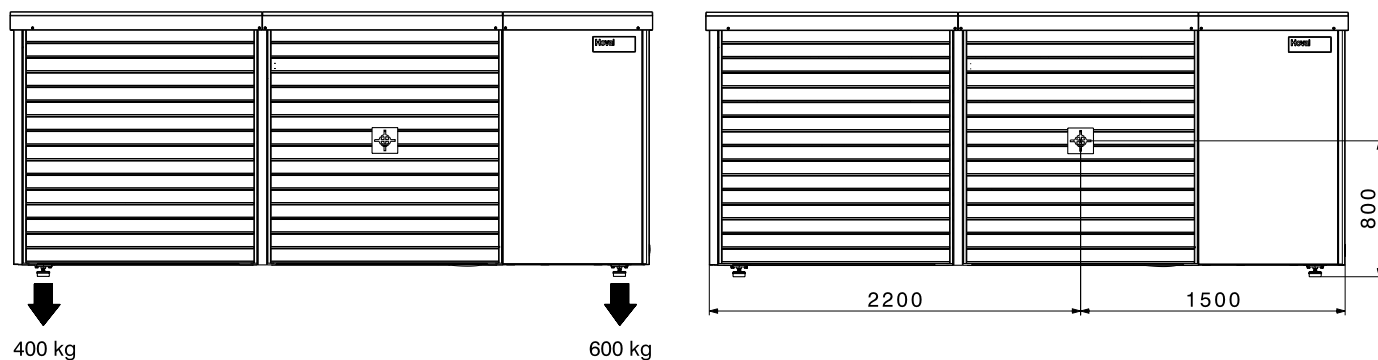
View from top



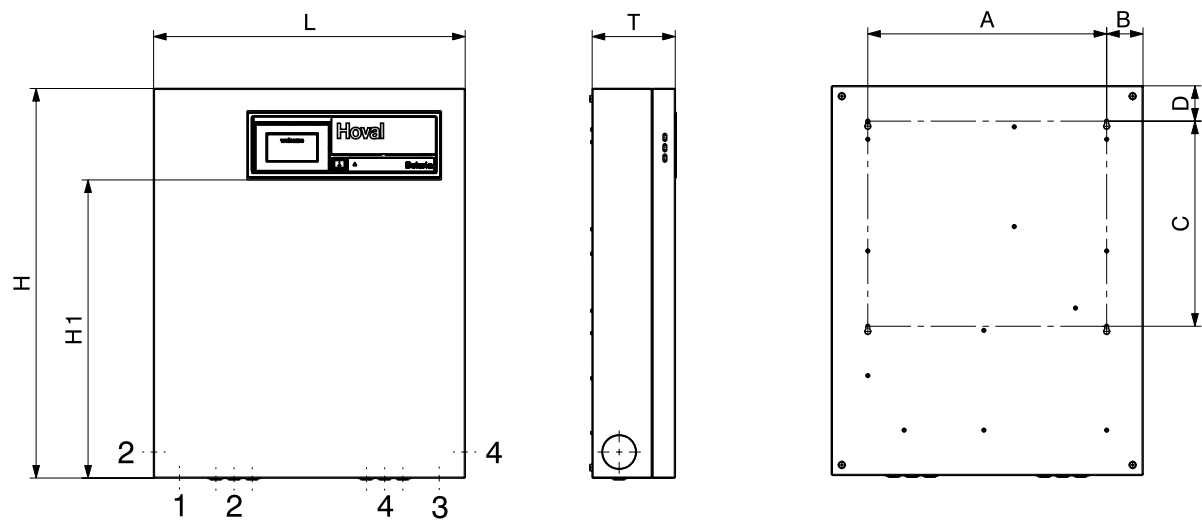
- 1 Connection hydraulic connection line flow
- 2 Connection hydraulic connection line return
- 3 Condensate drain 1 + 2
- 4 Electrical connection

- 2" ext. thread
- 2" ext. thread
- 1"

Centre of gravity



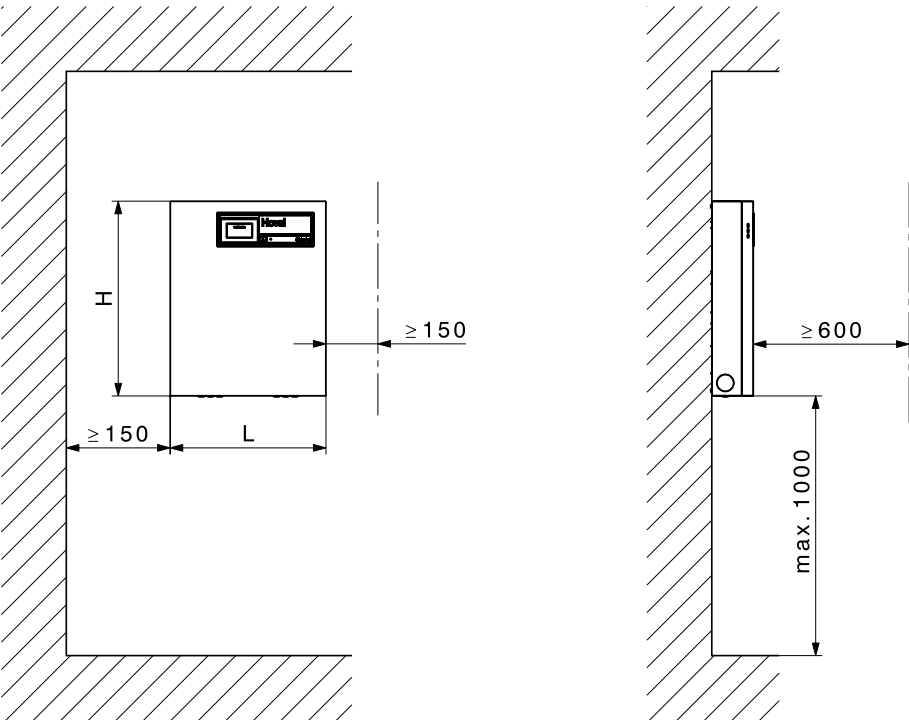
Belaria® pro (40,50)
Electrical box
(Dimensions in mm)



Type	L	H	H1	T	A	B	C	D
Belaria® pro (40,50)	600	750	574	160	460	70	395	70

- 1 Cable feed-in control current
- 2 Optional: Cable feed-in control current
- 3 Cable feed-in sensors, RS485
- 4 Optional: Cable feed-in sensors, RS485

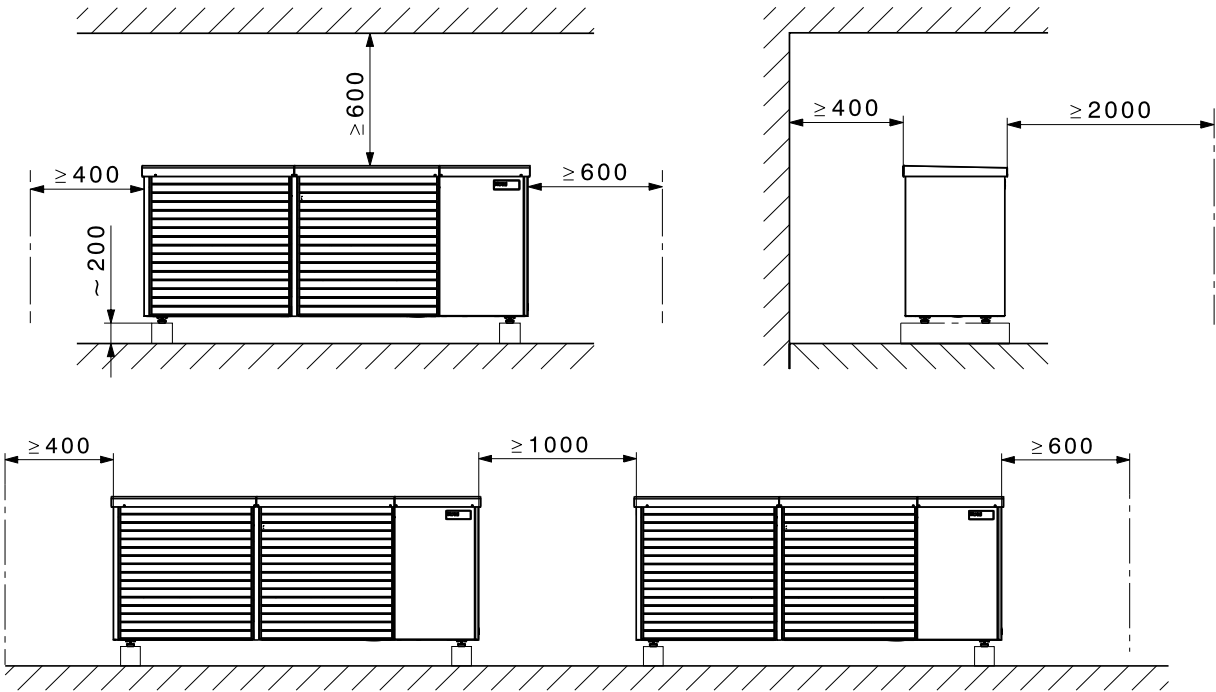
Belaria® pro (40,50)
Electrical box



To ensure good operability and accessibility to the electrical/hydraulic connections, a clearance of max. 1000 mm must be provided from the ground to the lower edge of the electrical box.

Space requirement
(Dimensions in mm)

Belaria® pro
Outdoor unit

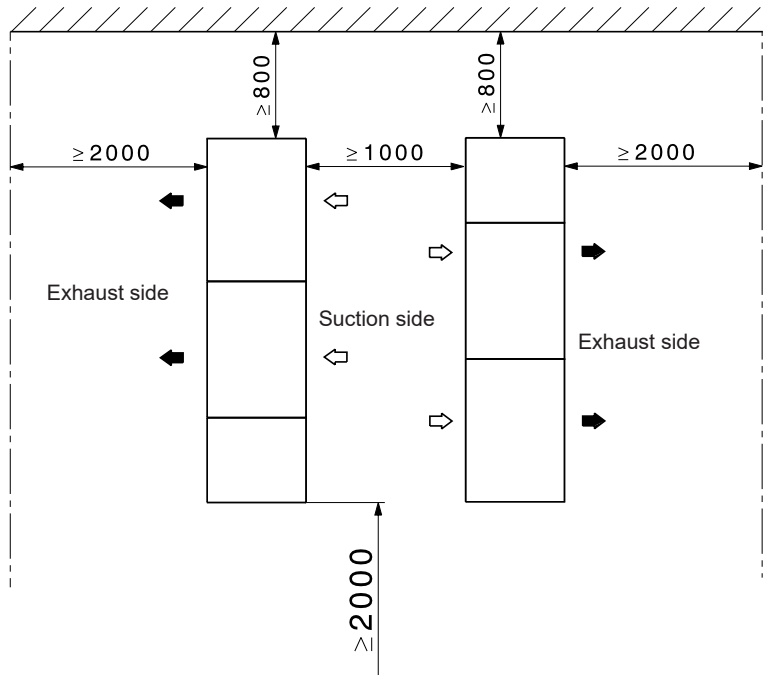


Any possible openings/recesses and ignition sources must be avoided within a radius of one meter around the outdoor unit.

In order to ensure accessibility during maintenance, a clearance of at least 600 mm upwards must be maintained. For any service work, the minimum clearances at the rear and sides of the heat pump must be observed.

Belaria® pro
Outdoor unit

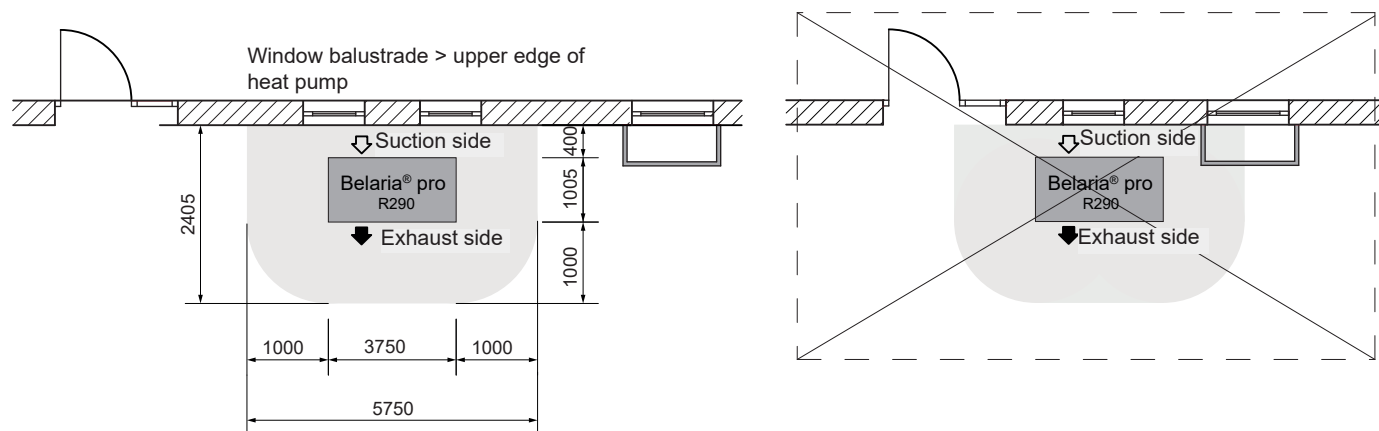
View from above



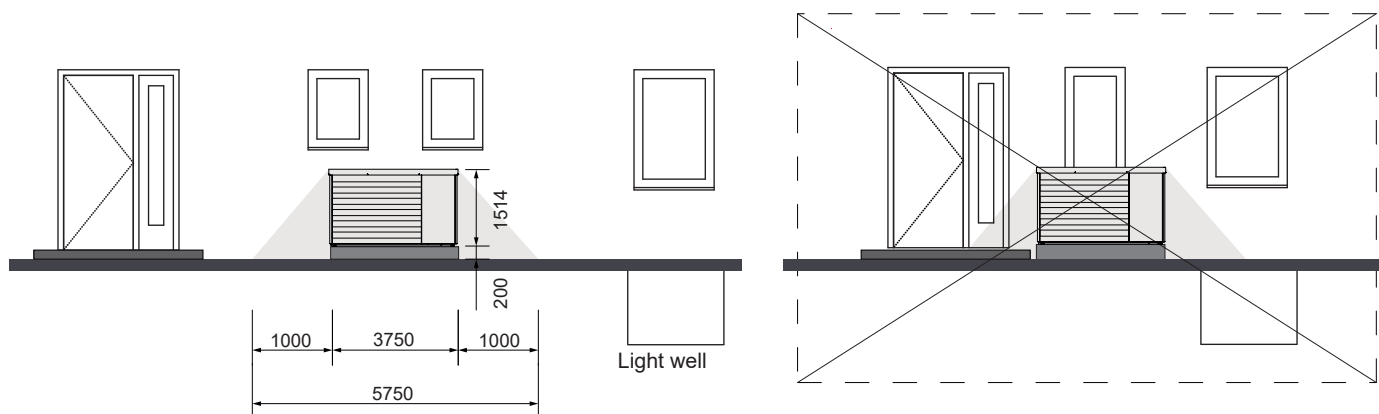
Presentation of protection areas

Belaria® pro (40,50) with refrigerant R290
(Dimensions in mm)

Floor plan – protection area when installed in front of a wall

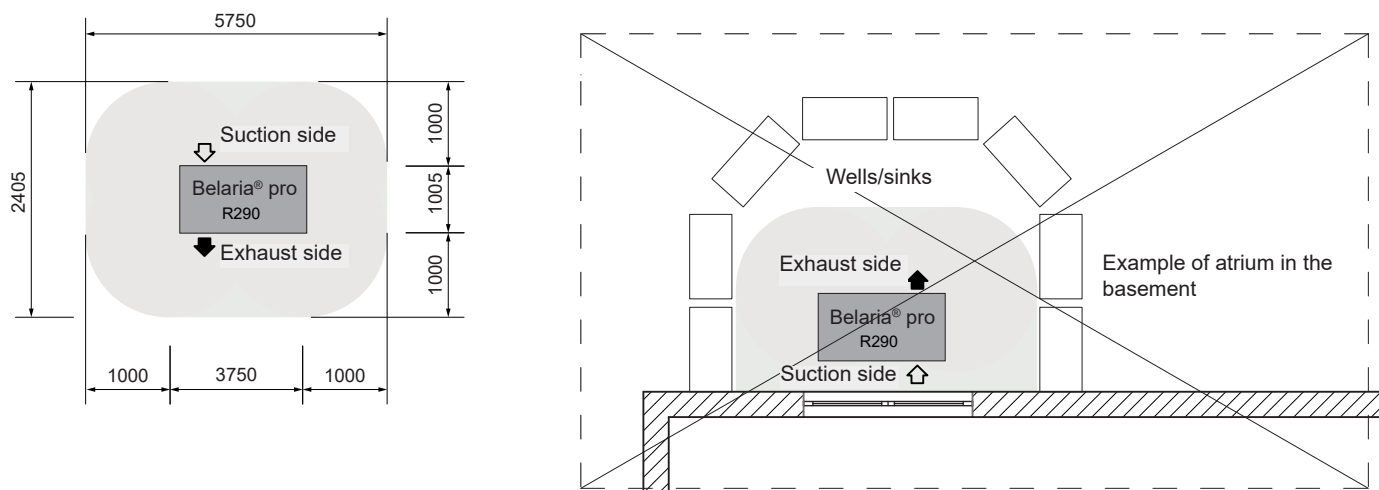


View – protection area when installed in front of a wall

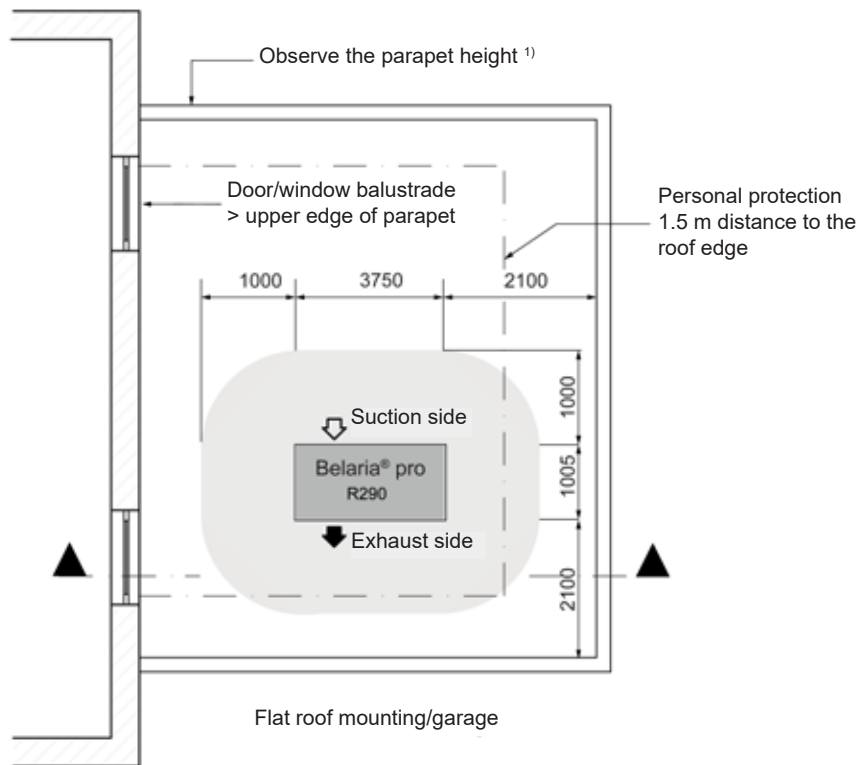


- The heat pump (outdoor unit) is only allowed to be placed outdoors and under no circumstances indoors.
- The outdoor unit is filled with the non-toxic, odourless and colourless but flammable refrigerant R290 (propane), which is heavier than air. If this occurs, there is a danger of fire/explosion. Therefore, all potential sources of ignition must be kept at least 1 m away in all directions. Smoking and the use of naked flames is prohibited in this area.
- Window balustrades must be higher than the upper edge of the outdoor unit in the protection area!
- The heat pump must be at least 1 m from the property boundary; observe building regulations!
- At the entrances to properties, it must be ensured that no vehicle can enter the protection area.
- To prevent the heat pump from being touched by vehicles, a collision guard must be installed if necessary. This must be located outside the protected area.

Floor plan – protection area when installed outdoors

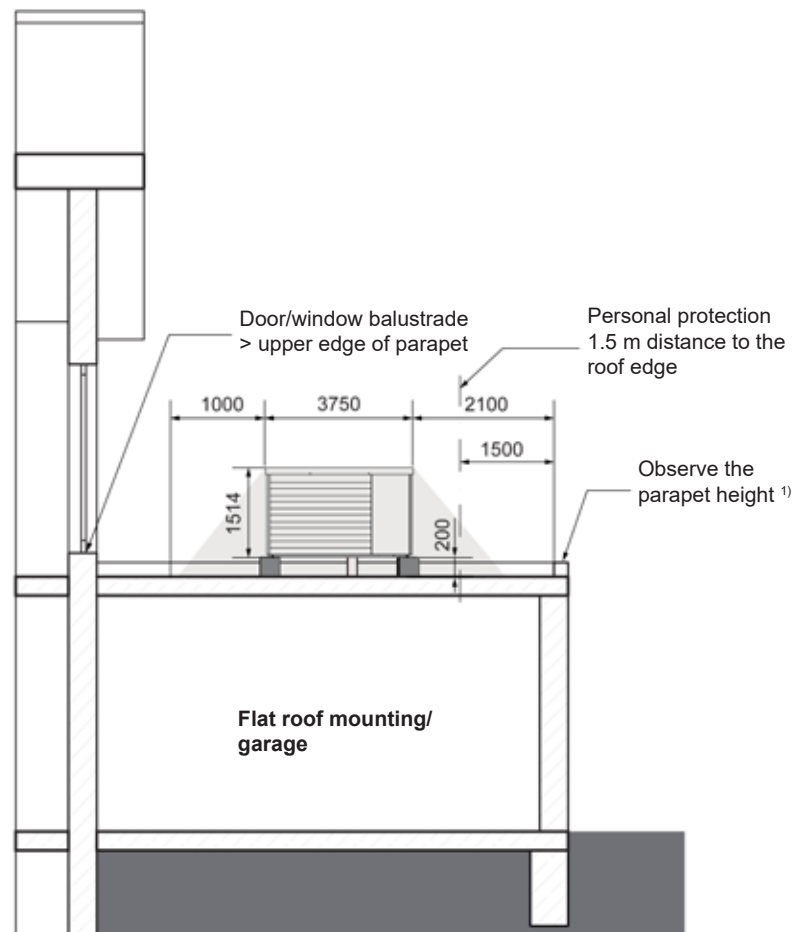


Floor plan flat roof – protection area



¹⁾ In case of flat roof installation, the parapet must not represent a potential sink in which refrigerant could accumulate. No ignitable mixture is allowed to form.

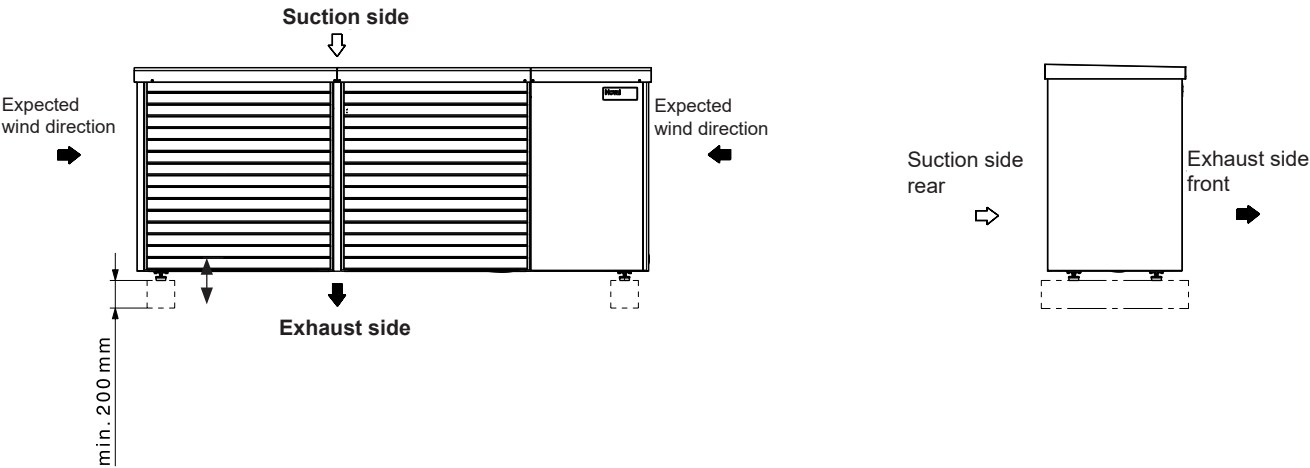
Section flat roof – protection area



- Strict compliance with safety measures regarding combustible refrigerants.
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 1.5 m (personal protection) + 0.6 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.
- There must be no floor-to-ceiling doors/windows to the flat roof, or balustrade must be higher than the parapet.
- Protection areas around windows must be complied with.
- There must not be any pipe vents, skylights or the like on the flat roof within a radius of 1 m from the heat pump.
- If there is a risk of frost, a siphon must be installed in the shaft immediately before the condensate drain is introduced into the downpipe.
- Condensate drain into the sewage system via a frost-proof siphon or allow it to seep away freely.

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit
(Dimensions in mm)

Firm concrete base (1) on site



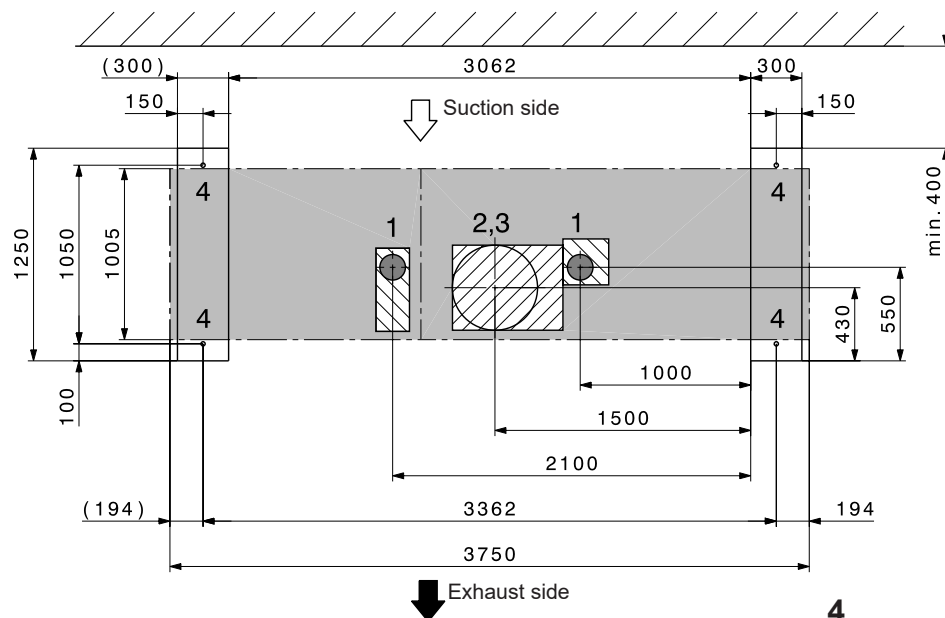
The base must not form a sink. A circumferential base is therefore not permitted.

Installation variants for Belaria® pro outdoor unit

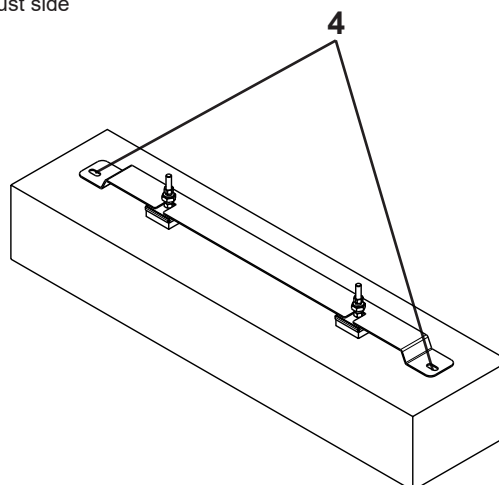
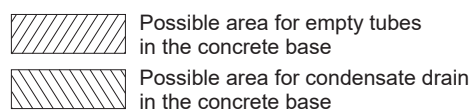
(Dimensions in mm)

Strip foundation

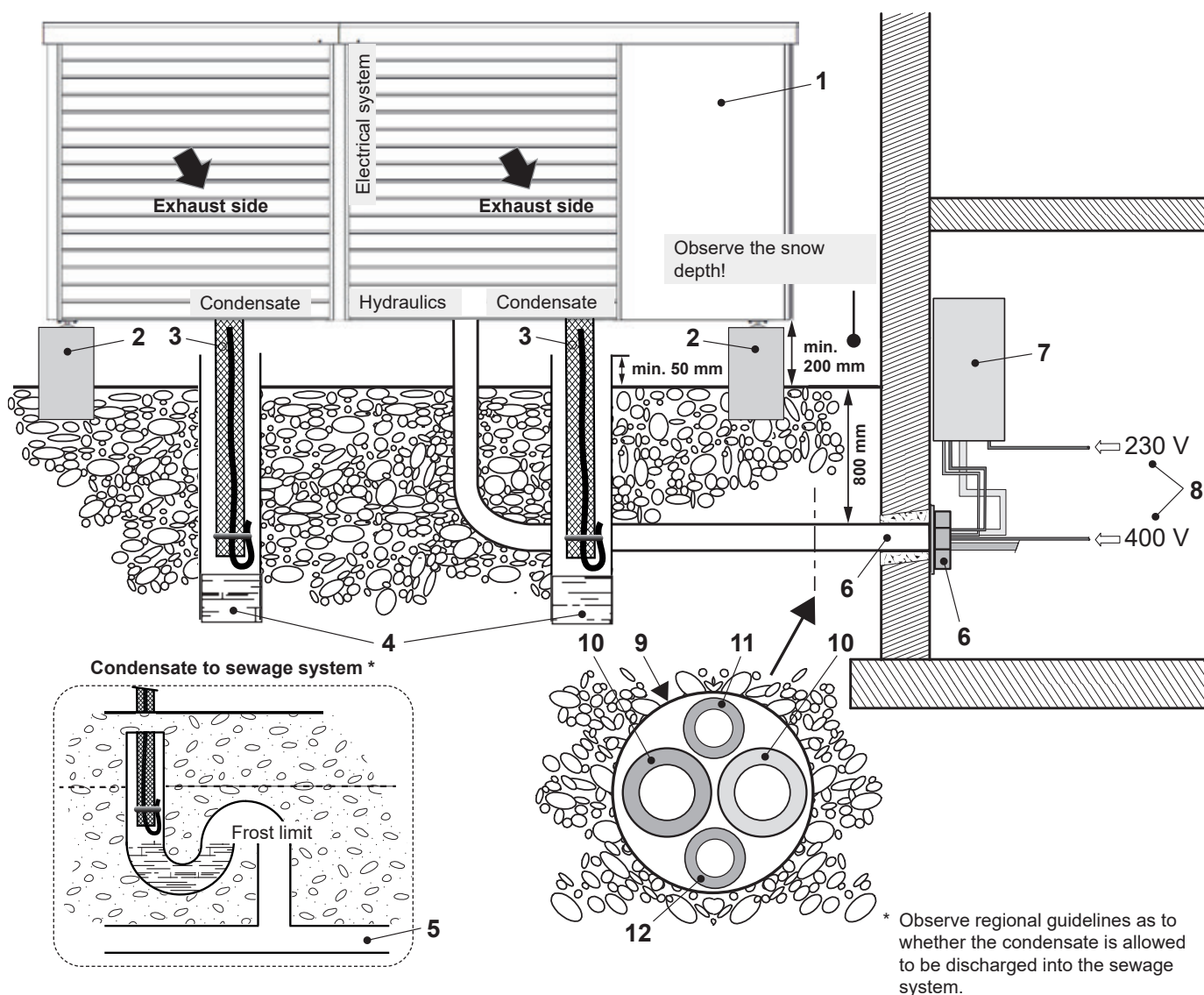
Plan concrete base set
(view from above)



- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Area Flow hydraulics
 Return hydraulics
- 3 Electrics area
- 4 Attachment points on the concrete base
(dowels included in scope of delivery)



Configuration and connection diagram Belaria® pro (40,50)



- 1 Outdoor unit
- 2 Concrete base
- 3 Condensate drain Ø 28 mm
- 4 Variant 1: Seepage (duct/gravel layer)
- 5 Variant 2: Discharging into the sewage system (penetration into the soil must be made leak-tight)
- 6 Wall lead-through (hydraulic and electrical connections)
- 7 Electrical box

- 8 Main current: 3 x 400 V/50 Hz
Control current: 1 x 230 V/50 Hz
Data bus RS485
- 9 Empty tube for hydraulics and electrics
- 10 Connection line flow and return
- 11 Empty tube for electrical connections for outdoor unit
Main current outdoor unit: 3 x 400 V/50 Hz
Control current outdoor unit: 1 x 230 V/50 Hz
- 12 Empty tube for data bus RS485

Requirements and directives

The general requirements and directives listed in the chapter Engineering apply.

Set-up

- The distance between the outdoor unit and the buffer storage tank must be as short as possible. Only short and simple routing of lines guarantees cost effectiveness and low heat losses.
- The maximum permitted single cable length is 30 m between the outdoor unit and the buffer storage tank. This must not be exceeded.
In general, the customer must assess whether the next larger pipe dimension is more suitable due to the pressure drop.
- There must be no building openings (windows, doors, shafts, ventilation openings, etc.) within a radius of 1 m from the outdoor unit and no potential ignition sources must be present.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed in or near floor recesses.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or blocked. The air outlet side must be unobstructed (> 2 m).
- When using glycol (antifreeze) – primary and/or secondary – a separating system must be used.
- Filling the entire system with glycol or a frost protection agent/water mixture is considered improper use and is not permitted. If this is nevertheless desired for frost protection reasons, the system must be designed with a system separation. Only environmental compatible frost protection agent is allowed to be used.

Outdoor unit

Important safety instruction

The heat pump (outdoor unit) is only allowed to be placed outdoors and under no circumstances indoors.

The outdoor unit is filled with the non-toxic, odourless and colourless but flammable refrigerant R290 (propane), which is heavier than air. If this occurs, there is a danger of fire/explosion. Therefore, all potential sources of ignition must be kept at least 1 m away in all directions. Smoking and the use of naked flames is prohibited in this area.

The outdoor unit is installed outdoors. The installation location must be selected carefully. It is essential that the following ancillary conditions are met:

- The maximum line length must not be exceeded.
- The connection lines must be laid insulated and frost-proof.
- The installation location must be chosen in such a way that no noise pollution can occur (do not install near bedrooms, keep a distance from neighbours), hedges and bushes can have a sound-absorbing effect.
- Unobstructed air inflow and outflow must be possible.
- It is imperative that the minimum distances are observed (see Dimensions/Space requirement).
- The intake air must be free of impurities such as sand and aggressive substances such as ammonia, sulphur, chlorine etc.
- The outdoor unit must be installed on a load-bearing fixed structure.
- If the unit is installed at wind-prone locations, the alignment of the heat pump must be selected in such a way that the expected wind direction is crossways to the suction direction of the outdoor unit.
- If an alternative installation in areas subject to strong winds cannot be avoided, an additional wind shield in the form of a hedge, for example, should be installed, or additional fastening should be provided for the outdoor unit.
- At exposed installation locations prone to wind load, e.g. on building roofs, the surface load on the upper horizontal cover surface of the heat pump caused by wind suction must not exceed a value of 2000 N/m². The heat pump casing might be damaged if this value is not complied with.
- The permitted surface load must be determined in accordance with the specifications of standard EN 1991-1-1. Compliance must be checked by a qualified specialist. A professional inspection of the actual conditions on site is mandatory and must be carried out by a qualified specialist.
- When planning and installing the heat pump in locations exposed to wind load, please contact your sales consultant in good time.
- Notice on installing the cover: If the cover of the heat pump has been removed, it must be properly reinstalled after the work has been completed. Make sure that the cover is fully connected to the heat pump using all the screw holes provided, to ensure stability and tightness.
- If the installation location is not protected against snowfall, it must be chosen in such a way that the evaporator remains free of snow.
- The outdoor unit must always be installed on a solid surface in a horizontal position. This can be achieved by means of concrete bases or a floor plate.
- The load-bearing capability must be adequate. The unit must be fixed with 4 M12 screws.
- Air heat pumps generate condensate during operation. This can amount to 15 litres per evaporator unit per defrost cycle within 2 minutes for the outdoor unit of the Belaria® pro.
- The condensate drain must be frost-proof so that the condensate can flow away without problems even at outdoor temperatures below 0 °C.
- If the discharge is into the sewage system, a siphon must be provided and the duct lead-through into the ground must be sealed so that no refrigerant can enter the sewage system uncontrolled.
- If there is a risk of frost, a siphon must be installed in the shaft immediately before the condensate drain is introduced into the downpipe.
- The condensate drip trays integrated in the outdoor unit are already equipped with tray heating at the factory that thus prevents freezing.
- The condensate drain lines are also secured with the pre-installed heating tapes.
- The air outlet has increased susceptibility to frost. Gutters, water pipes and water containers must not be situated right next to the outlet.
- If installed near the coast, the location must be at least 5 km from the coastline. If this safe distance is not complied with, increased corrosion can be expected. These cases are excluded from the warranty.
- To prevent damage caused by animals such as rodents or insects, all cable ducts must be properly sealed.
- The hydraulic lines from the heat pump can transmit structure-borne noise. Therefore, structure-borne noise decoupling should be provided, e.g. with sound-insulating hoses.

A strainer is located in the outdoor unit. At least one sludge and magnetite separator must be installed in the heating return.

Flat roof installation

Flat roof installation of the Belaria® pro is possible under the following conditions:

- Strict compliance with safety measures regarding flammable refrigerants (see below).
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 1.5 m (personal protection) + 0.6 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.
- At exposed installation locations prone to wind load, e.g. on building roofs, the surface load on the upper horizontal cover surface of the heat pump caused by wind suction must not exceed a value of 2000 N/m². The heat pump casing might be damaged if this value is not complied with.
- The permitted surface load must be determined in accordance with the specifications of standard EN 1991-1-1. Compliance must be checked by a qualified specialist. A professional inspection of the actual conditions on site is mandatory and must be carried out by a qualified specialist.
- When planning and installing the heat pump in locations exposed to wind load, please contact your sales consultant in good time.

- Notice on installing the cover: If the cover of the heat pump has been removed, it must be properly reinstalled after the work has been completed. Make sure that the cover is fully connected to the heat pump using all the screw holes provided, to ensure stability and tightness.
- The heat pump contains electrically operated components and must be integrated in the structural lightning and surge protection for roof structures.

Safety measures to be complied with

- There must be no building openings (windows, doors, shafts, ventilation openings, etc.) within a radius of 1 m from the outdoor unit and no potential ignition sources must be present.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed in or near floor recesses.
- The outdoor unit must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or blocked. The air outlet side must be unobstructed (> 2 m).
- The condensate is allowed to be directed into a shaft. A siphon must be installed upstream of the connection to the down-pipe. The siphon must be located inside the building.

Electrical box

- The installation location must be selected in accordance with the valid requirements and directives.
- The electrical box must be installed in a room protected against frost, by an approved specialist company. Room temperature must be between 5 °C and 25 °C.
- Installation in wet rooms, dusty rooms or rooms with a potentially explosive atmosphere is not permitted.
- The electrical connections can be introduced from the bottom with the electrical box of the Belaria® pro.
- To ensure accessibility to the electrical box, the distances must be maintained on all sides (see Dimensions/Space requirement).

Electrical connections

- The electrical connection must be carried out by a qualified technician and registered with the responsible energy supply company. The relevant electrical installation company is responsible for ensuring that electrical connection is carried out in accordance with standards and that safeguard measures are put in place.
- The mains voltage at the connection terminals of the heat pump must be 400 V or 230 V ± 10 %. The connection lines specified in the technical data must be checked by the electrical company carrying out the work depending on the line length, the routing type and the type of line.

- A fault-current circuit breaker is recommended. Country-specific requirements must be complied with. If the "fault-current circuit breaker" safeguard measure is implemented by the electrical company, a separate fault-current circuit breaker is recommended for the heat pump.
- This fault-current circuit breaker must be of the all-current-sensitive type B ($I_{\Delta N} \geq 300$ mA). The specified RCCB types apply to the heat pump regardless of externally connected components (refer to assembly instructions, data sheets).
- Owing to the starting currents that occur, circuit breakers with a type "C" or "K" tripping characteristic are to be used for the main circuit.
- For the control circuit and additional electric heating (if present), circuit breakers with a type "B" or "Z" tripping characteristic are sufficient.
- The electrical connection and feeder lines must be copper cables.
- Please refer to the circuit diagrams for electrical details.
- The wall feedthrough should slope down from the inside to the outside.
- To avoid damage, the opening should be padded on the inside or, for example, lined with a PVC pipe.
- After installation, the wall opening must be sealed with a suitable sealing compound on site, observing the fire protection regulations.

Routing of the hydraulic connection lines

- If the hydraulic connection lines are laid in the ground, this must be done in a protective tube. For example, this can be a PVC pipe with a diameter of 350 mm.
- Wall ducts must be sealed to the outside on site.
- After the hydraulic connection lines have been laid, they must be checked for damage and reinsulated. In case of cooling, condensate can form on the pipes.
- The hydraulic connection lines must be laid decoupled from the building and must never be laid flush-mounted.
- Care must be taken to ensure that water pipes do not pass through the sleeping or living areas.
- Shut-off valves must be installed on site in accordance with the corresponding hydraulic diagram. The shut-off valves are not allowed to be opened until immediately before commissioning.
- The danger of frost damage must be taken into account if there are prolonged power outages.
- False flow rates as a result of incorrect dimensions of the pipework, incorrect fittings or improper pump operation can cause damage to the heat pump.

Room cooling

- Room cooling can be provided by fan convectors and is recommended. The connection lines for the fan convectors must have condensation-proof insulation. In addition, the condensate from the fan convectors must be drained off.
- If panel heating is used for room cooling, various criteria such as temperatures below the dewpoint or the temperature profiles must be allowed for, and can lead to costly consequential damage in the case of inadequate planning or incorrect use. We recommend that you consult Hoval.

Further guidelines see "Engineering"

Connection on drinking water side

- The hydraulic connection is made according to the information in the corresponding diagrams from Hoval.
- According to the Drinking Water Regulation and DIN 50930-6, the domestic hot water storage tank is suitable for normal drinking water (pH value > 7.3).
- The connection piping can be made using galvanised pipes, stainless steel pipes, copper pipes or plastic pipes.
- The connections must be made pressure-tight.
- The safety devices tested for the components in accordance with DIN 1988 and DIN 4753 must be installed in the cold water pipe.
- The 10 bar operating pressure stated on the data plate is not allowed to be exceeded. Install a pressure reducing valve if necessary.
- A suitable water filter must be installed in the cold water pipe.
- A water softener must be installed if the water is hard.

Installation on heating side

- All pertinent laws, regulations and standards for heating house pipework and for heat pump systems must be complied with.
- A strainer is located in the outdoor unit. At least one sludge and magnetite separator must be installed in the heating return.
- The safety and expansion devices for closed heating systems must be provided in accordance with EN 12828.
- Dimensioning of the pipework must be done according to the required flow rates and given pressure drops.
- Ventilation possibilities must be provided at the highest points and drainage possibilities at the lowest points of the connection lines.
- To prevent energy losses, the connection lines must be insulated with suitable material in accordance with local regulations.

Transport and storage

- When removing the packaging, check the outdoor unit for damage. If the outdoor unit was damaged during transport or storage, contact Hoval customer service, a service partner or a licensed specialist immediately. They must carry out a leak test with a suitable leak detector. In the event of a leak, the outdoor unit must be repaired.
- Store the outdoor unit in a cool place without fire hazard and without direct exposure to heat sources. The ambient temperature must not exceed 43 °C.
- The same regulations apply for storage as for installation (no recesses, ventilation pipes, ignition sources in the storage area).
- The outdoor unit must not be stored in closed rooms, cellars or garages.
- The outdoor unit is only allowed to be stored outdoors.
- During transport, ensure sufficient ventilation in the closed vehicle, also when parking and stopping.
- Storage in passageways, escape routes or in front of entrances or exits is not permitted.
- Ignition sources such as naked flames, switched-on gas appliances, electric heaters, etc. must be kept away from the unit.
- Transport and storage only in upright position. Protect from mechanical damage and from falling over or falling down (make sure the load is secure).
- To prevent damage during transport, the outdoor unit should be moved to its final installation location as far as possible in packed state on the wooden pallet with a forklift or lift truck.
- Transport by crane: The outdoor unit can be lifted by a crane and transported to the installation site. For this purpose, there are three crane hooks below the cover with openings for the passage of the transport straps.

Prerequisites for commissioning

- Commissioning at cold outdoor temperatures is only possible if the system is pre-heated on site (e.g. with an electric bake-out device). During commissioning, the room temperature of the heated rooms must be at least 15 °C (compressor operation is not possible below this temperature, as there would be too little energy for defrosting). If a buffer storage tank is provided, its heating water temperature is not allowed to be less than 20 °C during commissioning.
- A heat pump should not be used for drying out of the building (screed heating), as this can significantly reduce the service life of the device. Alternatively, heating via a mobile heating station or E-set is a sensible option. This is particularly true for air/water heat pumps, since the heating output here is strongly dependent on the outdoor temperature and drying out of the building is not possible at temperatures below the frost line in the building carcass.

Looking for the appropriate hydraulic schematic?
Please contact your local Hoval partner.

Hoval Belaria® fit (8-26)

Modulating monoblock heat pump for heating and cooling in the living area.

- For heating and cooling in cascades and domestic hot water production
- Modulating air/water heat pump in compact design for outdoor installation
- Smart Grid-ready
- Cladding made from painted, galvanised sheet steel (RAL 9001)
- Speed-controlled axial fans
 - Belaria® fit (8,13) 1 piece
 - Belaria® fit (20,26) 2 pieces
- Hermetic, inverter-controlled rotary compressor mounted on vibration-damping rubber mounts to ensure vibration-free operation under all operating conditions
- Silenced casing
- Oil sump heater
- Finned heat exchanger with hydrophilic Blue Fin coating
- Copper-soldered plate heat exchanger made of stainless steel with polypropylene insulation and frost protection heating
- Electronic expansion valve
- 4-way valve for refrigeration circuit switching
- Liquid separator and collector
- Filter dryer
- High and low-pressure switches
- Circulating pump
 - Belaria® fit (8,13) self-regulating
 - Belaria® fit (20,26) 3-stage
- Automatic bleeder valve
- Diaphragm pressure expansion tank
 - Usable volume 4.8 l
- Safety valve
- Flow monitor
- Electrical box internally wired ready for connection
- External operator terminal with display and function keys

Condensate drain

- It must be ensured that the condensate produced can be absorbed to a sufficient extent by a gravel bed (see configuration and connection diagram).
- Condensate drip tray see accessories

Hydraulic connections

- Heating connections

Electrical connections

- See installation instructions

Delivery

- Belaria® fit
- 1 temperature sensor (further temperature sensors see accessories)
- Operator terminal

On site

- Wall openings for water-side connection lines
- Water-side connection lines
- Electrical connection lines



Model range

Belaria® fit type			Heat output		Cooling capacity
	35 °C	55 °C	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(8) 1PH	A+++	A++	7.3	8.7	11.1
(13) 1PH	A+++	A++	12.7	13.2	15.3
(13) 3PH	A+++	A++	12.7	13.2	15.3
(20) 3PH	A+++	A++	19.9	20.2	21.7
(26) 3PH	A++	A+	23.3	26.0	31.9
	A+++ → D A++ → D				

1PH = 1-phase electrical connection 230 V/50 Hz

3PH = 3-phase electrical connection 400 V/50 Hz

Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control

Operator terminal

- Operator terminal with graphical display and function keys
- Control and monitoring of the modulating heat pumps
- Setting the heating and cooling curves
- Selection of the operating mode: Standard, Silent and Supersilent
- Display of the current operating parameters
- The operator terminal can be installed in any room.
- Can also be used as thermostat
- Control also possible via Modbus
- Operation available in 16 languages
- Included in the scope of delivery of the Belaria® fit



Air/water heat pump



Notice
A buffer storage tank must be provided.
Suitable buffer storage tanks see “Calorifiers” and Engineering Belaria® fit (8-26).

- Further accessories can be found under the following rubrics:**
- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
 - Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
 - Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

Hoval Belaria® fit (8-26)

Belaria® fit type	Heat output		Cooling capacity
	A-7W35 kW	A2W35 kW	A35W18 kW
(8) 1PH	7.3	8.7	11.1
(13) 1PH	12.7	13.2	15.3
(13) 3PH	12.7	13.2	15.3
(20) 3PH	19.9	20.2	21.7
(26) 3PH	23.3	26.0	31.9

1PH = 1-phase electrical connection
230 V/50 Hz
3PH = 3-phase electrical connection
400 V/50 Hz

Part No.

7019 241
7019 242
7019 243
7019 244
7019 245

Accessories for Belaria® fit (8,13)



HP line insulated AF-WPP 125-32
for Belaria® pro (8,13) and Belaria® fit (8,13)
Flexible, pre-insulated and self-compensating
line with two heating pipes and two empty pipes.
Outside diameter: 125 mm
Fluid pipes: 2 x 32 mm/2.9 mm
Empty pipe 1: 32 mm
Empty pipe 2: 25 mm
Bending radius: 0.5 m
Operating temperature: -40 ... 90 °C
Maximum temperature: 95 °C

Dimension inside/outside	Line length m
DN 25/32	10
DN 25/32	15
DN 25/32	20
DN 25/32	25



Connector set HP line VS 32-WPP
For HP line insulated AF-WPP 125-32
Consisting of:
- 2 shrink-fit end caps
- 4 clamping adapters 1" external
thread, PN 6
- 1 building feed-in pressing water
Core hole diameter 198-202 mm
- 1 fixed point clamp



Lining pipe DN 200 D210/D200 x 400
for HP line insulated AF-WPP
Lining pipe for feeding the HP lines
through ceilings, walls and floors.
Suitable for walling in and cementing in.
Lining pipe material: PVC
Formwork cover material: PE
Outer Ø: 210 mm
Internal Ø: 200 mm
Length: 400 mm



Adhesive tape IKB
for thermal insulation made of EPDM
Thickness: 3 mm
Width: 50 mm
Roll: 15 m

Part No.

2077 577
2077 578
2077 579
2077 580

6053 304

2080 584

2023 563

Accessories for Belaria® fit (20,26)



HP line insulated AF-WPP 145-40
for Belaria® pro (15) and Belaria® fit (20,26)
Flexible, pre-insulated and self-compensating
line with two heating pipes and two empty pipes.
Outside diameter: 145 mm
Fluid pipes: 2 x 40 mm/3.7 mm
Empty pipe 1: 32 mm
Empty pipe 2: 25 mm
Bending radius: 0.6 m
Operating temperature: -40 ... 90 °C
Maximum temperature: 95 °C

Dimension inside/outside	Line length m
DN 32/40	10
DN 32/40	15
DN 32/40	20
DN 32/40	25



Connector set HP line VS 40-WPP
For HP line insulated AF-WPP 145-40
Consisting of:
- 2 shrink-fit end caps
- 4 clamping adapters 1¼" external
thread, PN 6
- 1 building feed-in pressing water
Core hole diameter: 198-202 mm
- 1 fixed point clamp



Lining pipe DN 200 D210/D200 x 400
for HP line insulated AF-WPP
Lining pipe for feeding the HP lines
through ceilings, walls and floors.
Suitable for walling in and cementing in.
Lining pipe material: PVC
Formwork cover material: PE
Outer Ø: 210 mm
Internal Ø: 200 mm
Length: 400 mm



Adhesive tape IKB
for thermal insulation made of EPDM
Thickness: 3 mm
Width: 50 mm
Roll: 15 m

Part No.

2077 581
2077 582
2077 583
2077 584

6053 305

2080 584

2023 563

Accessories



At least 2 pieces are required!
Drains the heating system if the temperature of the heating water falls below 3 °C (± 1 °C). Not below 7 °C for cooling.
Observe downward slope, more drain valves may be necessary (flow, return, water traps).

**Frost protection valve FS108-32
G 1 1/4" BS**
Drains the heating system if the temperature of the heating water falls below 3 °C.
Casing made of brass EN 12165 CW724R-M
Springs made of stainless steel
EN 10270-3
EPDM seals
- Connection: G 1 1/4" (ISO 228-1)
flat-sealing
- Operating medium: water
- Operating pressure: max. 10 bar
- Operating temperature: 0 ... 65 °C
- Ambient temperature: -30 °C / +60 °C
- Opening temperature (water): 3 ±1 °C
- Closing temperature (water) 4 ±1 °C
- Kv (passage) = 70 m³/h
- Discharge capacity at 3 bar: 0.5-1 l/h

2075 998



Electric auxiliary heater
Electric auxiliary heater with output power that can be selected locally in three levels, with power supply 230 V/50 Hz or 400 V+N/50 Hz. The kit includes contactors and safety devices for proper operation.
Thermostat with manual reset, thermostat with automatic reset and fuses for protection against abnormal overcurrents.

Type	Output power kW
Belaria® fit (8,13) 1PH	2/4/6
Belaria® fit (13-26) 3PH	3/6/9

6061 315
6061 316



Vibration damper set
for Belaria® fit (8-26)
for reducing the transmission of solid-borne noise in installation
without condensate drip tray
Consisting of:
- 6 vibration-damping adjustable feet
- 6 threaded rods M10
incl. fitting accessories

6061 180



Vibration damper set
for Belaria® fit
for reducing the transmission of solid-borne noise in installation
without condensate drip tray
Consisting of:
- 6 vibration-damping adjustable feet
- 6 threaded rods M10
incl. fitting accessories

Type
Belaria® fit (8,13)
Belaria® fit (20,26)

6061 321
6061 322



Condensate drip tray

for Belaria® fit (8-26)

Condensate drip tray with electric heater for collecting and draining the condensate, with connection for the siphon.

The drip tray is equipped with an automatically activated frost protection heater that prevents freezing of the condensate and is controlled by a thermostat.

Notice:

When using the condensate drip tray, the corresponding vibration damper set must also be ordered.

Part No.

6061 314



Condensate hose set

Hose 2 m incl. clip

2 pieces are required.

6061 156



Temperature sensor

Temperature sensor for recording the following temperatures:

- Thermal solar circuit
- Boiler or external electric heating
- Hot water storage tank
- Mixer circuit
- Low loss header

Length 10 m

6061 317

Length 30 m

6061 318



Switching ball valve VBI60.32-13L; PN 40

Internal thread Rp 1¼"

Leakage rate: 0 ... 0.0001 % of kvs value

Permitted media: cold water, cooling water, DHW, hot water, water with frost protection

Recommendation:

water treatment according to VDI 2035

DN 32

kvs value: 13 m³/h

Medium temperature: -10 ... 120 °C

Ball valve body: brass

Ball: brass chrome-plated

Tappet: brass

Gland: EPDM O-rings

6052 445



Motor drive GLB341.9E

For straight-way ball valves VAG60.. and

switching ball valves VBI60.. DN 15-50

Operating voltage: 230 V, 50/60 Hz

Control signal 2-point/3-point

Single-wire/2 wire control

Operating time: 150 s

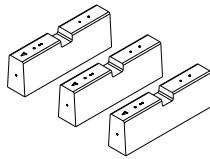
Nominal torque: 10 Nm

Permitted ambient temperature:

-32 ... 55 °C

2070 331

Part No.


Concrete base set BSW01-FU3

for Belaria® fit (8-26)
for safe installation of the heat pump
on a firm base

Consisting of:

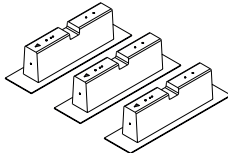
3 concrete bases with cast-in
fastening sleeves, screw set

Dimensions (H x W x D):

250 x 750 x 150 mm

Weight: 3 pieces of 58 kg

6061 176


Concrete base set BSW01-FD3

for Belaria® fit (8-26)
for safe installation of the heat pump
on the flat roof

Consisting of:

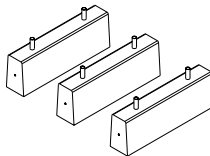
3 concrete bases with cast-in
fastening sleeves, protective mats with
aluminium lining, screw set

Dimensions (H x W x D):

250 x 750 x 150 mm

Weight: 3 pieces of 58 kg

6061 177


Concrete base set BSW01-ZS3

for Belaria® fit (8-26)
for safe installation of the heat pump
in gravel bed for gardens and meadows.
Additional base height 250 mm for plug
combination with concrete base set
BSW01-FU3

Consisting of:

3 additional concrete bases,
screw set

Dimensions (H x W x D):

250 x 750 x 150 mm

Weight: 3 pieces of 58 kg

6061 178

Notice

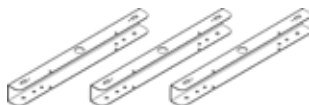
For fastening the Belaria® fit (8-26) on the
concrete base sets BSW01, the base set
SWK02-3 must also be ordered.

Notice

In a flat roof installation, all standards
concerning statics, wind load and access to
roofs must be complied with.

Further information

see "Engineering" chapter


Base set SKW02-3

for concrete base set BSW01
for safe installation of an
outdoor unit on a firm base
or on the flat roof

Consisting of:

- 3 mounting rails
- 3 fastening sets

6061 179


Wired room thermostat

for Daikin Altherma 3 H HT W (14,18) and
Belaria® fit (8-26)

Simple and convenient regulation of the
indoor temperature for ideal comfort and
energy savings.

Various time programs can be selected.

Installation of the room thermostat on
the inside wall in the living area,
electrical connection to the
operator terminal on site.

Voltage-free on/off contact (230 V)

6023 044

Part No.



Vibration decoupler
for reducing structure-borne noise from
heat pumps indoors, cannot be shortened
Consisting of:
- 1 vibration decoupler insulated for
heating side flat-sealing with union nut
- 2 flat seals
Nominal pressure: PN 10

Dimension	Connection inches	Nominal length mm
DN 32	1¼"	300
DN 32	1¼"	500
DN 32	1¼"	1000

2082 224
2082 225
2080 796



Dew point switch FAS
mechanical dew point switch
for monitoring the formation of
condensate using adjustable
switching value

2070 911

Notice
The dew point switch is the only safety
equipment in cooling systems and is always
mandatory, to prevent damage caused by
condensing water in surface cooling systems
(floor, wall, ceiling cooling)!
This applies to both active and passive
cooling systems.



Safety set SGK15-PN3 IT 1" insulated
Safety group made of plastic
complete with safety valve (3 bar),
quick air vent and pressure gauge
Connection IT 1" (ISO228-1)
with insulating caps
Medium temperature range: 5 ... 90 °C
Setting (pressure): 3 bar
Area of application up to 50 kW
Safety set

6063 905

Services



Commissioning
Commissioning by works service or Hoval
trained authorised serviceman/company is
condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services
please contact your Hoval sales office.

Belaria® fit (8-26)

Type		(8) 1 PH	(13) 1 PH	(13) 3 PH	(20) 3 PH	(26) 3 PH
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++ / A++	A+++ / A++	A+++ / A++	A+++ / A++	A+++ / A++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	206	186	186	181	165
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	131	135	135	125	123
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate 35 °C	SCOP	5.2	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.2
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate 55 °C	SCOP	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.2
Max. performance data heating and cooling in acc. with EN 14511						
• Heat output A2W35	kW	8.7	13.2	13.2	20.2	26.0
• Coefficient of performance A2W35	COP	4.1	3.5	3.5	3.2	2.9
• Heat output A-7W35	kW	7.3	12.7	12.7	19.9	23.3
• Coefficient of performance A-7W35	COP	3.2	2.8	2.8	2.4	2.3
• Cooling capacity A35W18	kW	11.1	15.3	15.3	21.7	31.9
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W18	EER	4.7	3.3	3.3	4.4	3.7
• Cooling capacity A35W7	kW	7.9	11.7	11.7	17.1	12.7
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W7	EER	3.5	2.3	2.3	2.9	2.3
Sound data						
• Sound power level "Standard"	dB(A)	59	65	65	71	77
• Sound power level "Silent" ¹⁾	dB(A)	56	61	61	66	75
• Sound power level "Supersilent" ¹⁾	dB(A)	54	59	59	63	73
Hydraulic data						
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	65	65	65	60	60
• Max. operating pressure on the heating side	bar			3		
• Built-in fan			1 axial fan		2 axial fans	
Cooling technical data						
• Compressor stages				modulating		
• Refrigerant		R32	R32	R32	R32	R32
• Refrigeration circuits				1		
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	1.40	1.75	1.75	5.00	5.00
• Compressor oil type						
Electrical data						
• Connections	V/Hz	1~230/50			3~400/50	
• Starting current (compressor and fan) ²⁾	A	16	26	11	21	28.5
Dimensions/Weight						
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm		864 x 1385 x 523		1557 x 1120 x 528	
• Weight	kg	105	129	144	177	177

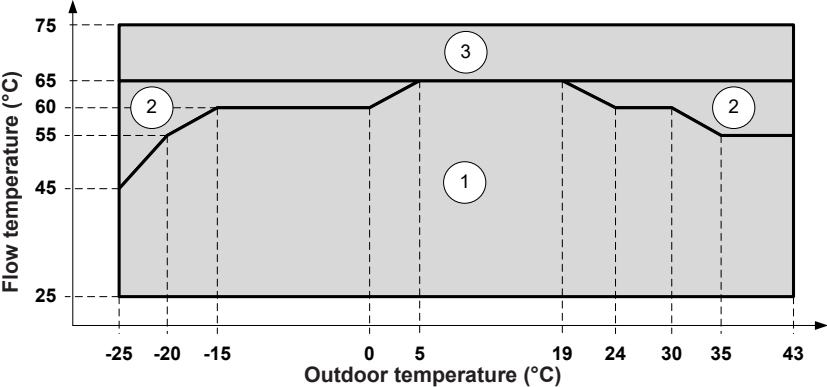
¹⁾ Reduced outputs according to performance data.

²⁾ Country-specific regulations must be observed. Selection of the fuse size by the electrician.

The use of a fast-acting fault-current circuit breaker (< 0.1 s) I_{Δn} ≥ 30 mA is recommended.
Country-specific regulations must be observed.

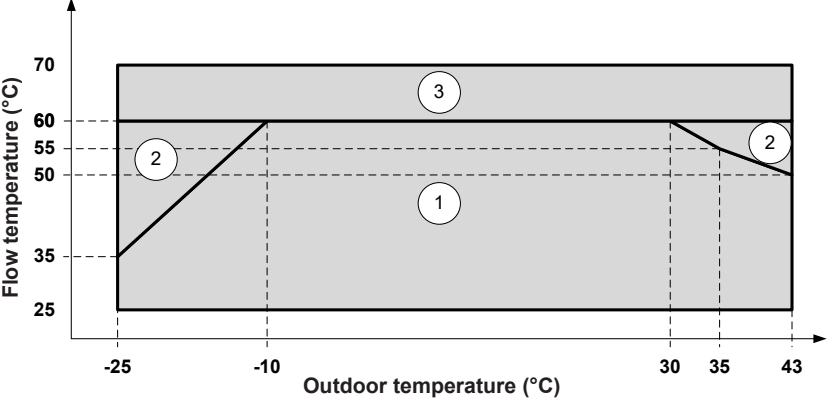
Diagrams of areas of application

Heating and hot water Belaria® fit (8,13)

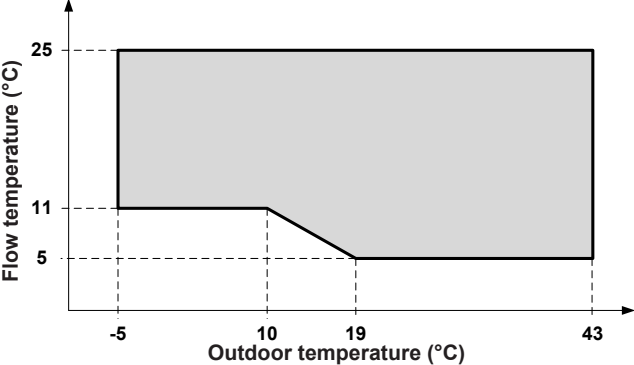


- 1 Area of application of the heat pump for heating and domestic hot water
- 2 Extended area of application of the heat pump for heating and domestic hot water including electric heating element
- 3 Extended area of application of the heat pump for heating and domestic hot water including boiler

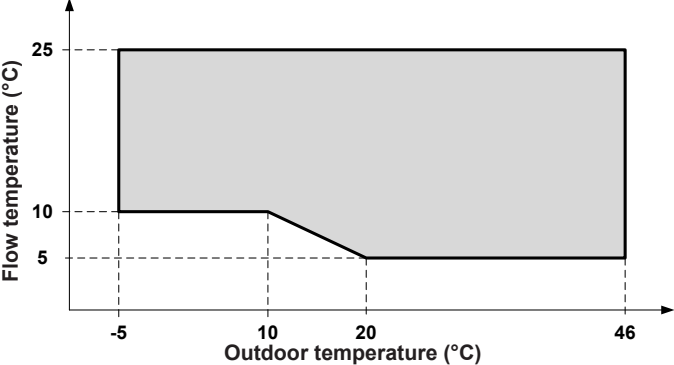
Heating and hot water Belaria® fit (20,26)



Cooling Belaria® fit (8,13)



Cooling Belaria® fit (20,26)



Sound pressure level

Type	Sound power level frequency band [Hz]								Sound power level ¹⁾	Sound pressure level ¹⁾
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	dB(A)	dB(A)
Belaria® fit (8) 1PH	68	69	58	56	52	49	48	39	59 / 56 / 54	45 / 42 / 40
Belaria® fit (13) 1PH	73	68	62	63	59	57	50	44	65 / 61 / 59	50 / 46 / 44
Belaria® fit (13) 3PH	71	72	64	60	58	57	57	54	65 / 61 / 59	50 / 46 / 44
Belaria® fit (20) 3PH	71	79	70	67	64	61	53	50	70 / 66 / 63	55 / 51 / 49
Belaria® fit (26) 3 PH	75	81	77	73	71	69	61	57	77 / 75 / 73	61 / 59 / 57

¹⁾ Standard / Silent (low noise / Super Silent (whisper mode))

The sound data refers to units under full load with nominal test conditions.

Reference conditions: water inlet/outlet temperature 47/55 °C, outdoor temperature 7 °C, dry bulb / 6 °C wet bulb

The sound pressure level refers to a distance of 1 metre from the outer surface of the unit during operation in the open.

The sound power level is determined according to the tensiometric method (EN ISO 9614-2).

In Silent mode, the maximum outputs must be reduced by the correction factor 0.8.

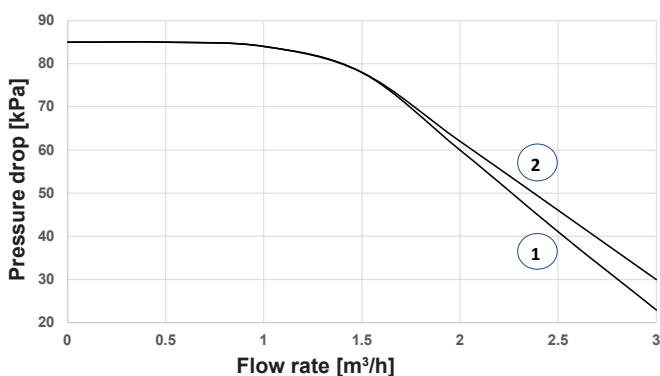
In Supersilent mode, the maximum outputs must be reduced by the correction factor 0.6.

Notice: The Silent and Supersilent functions are designed for temporary operation of the unit.

Sound pressure level [dB(A)]	Distance [m]						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	10
Belaria® fit (8) 1PH	44.0	40.9	38.1	36.0	34.4	32.9	29.0
Belaria® fit (13) 1PH	50.0	45.9	43.1	41.0	39.4	37.9	34.0
Belaria® fit (13) 3PH	50.0	45.9	43.1	41.0	39.4	37.9	34.0
Belaria® fit (20) 3PH	57.0	52.9	50.2	48.1	46.4	51.0	47.0
Belaria® fit (26) 3PH	63.0	58.9	56.2	54.1	52.4	51.0	47.0

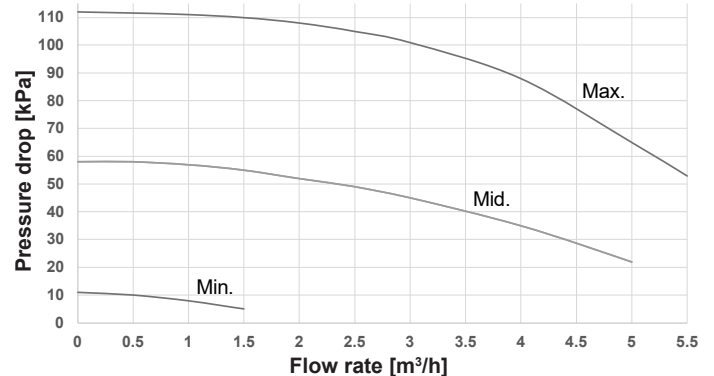
Residual overpressure

Belaria® fit (8,13)



- 1 Belaria® fit (8) 1PH
- 2 Belaria® fit (13) 1PH / 3PH

Belaria® fit (20,26)



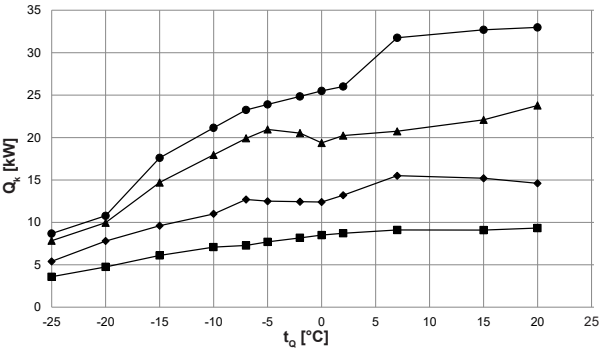
Notice

It is recommended for a buffer storage tank to be installed.

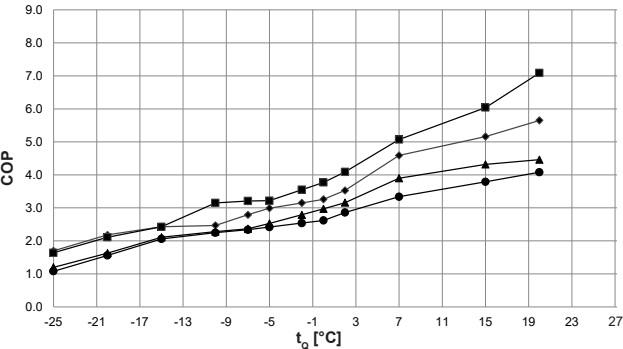
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses
Data according to EN 14511

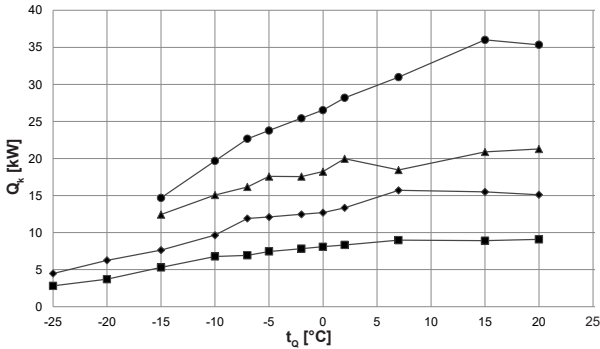
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



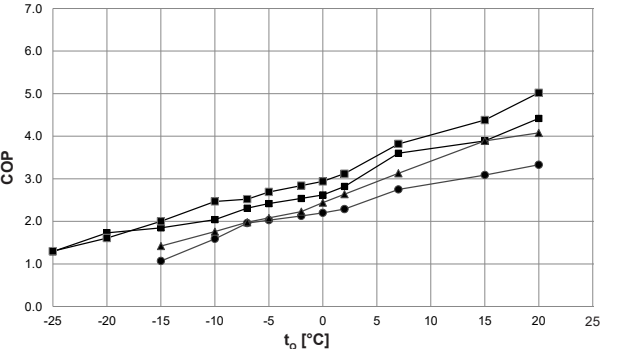
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



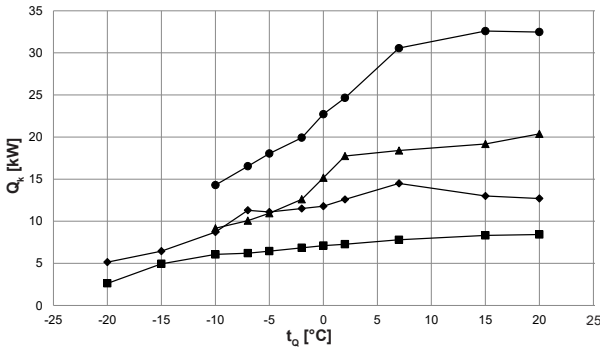
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



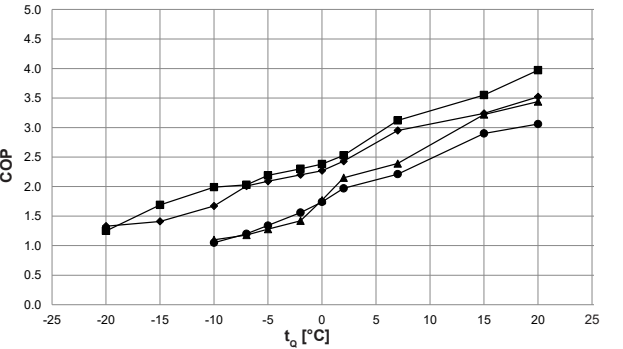
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



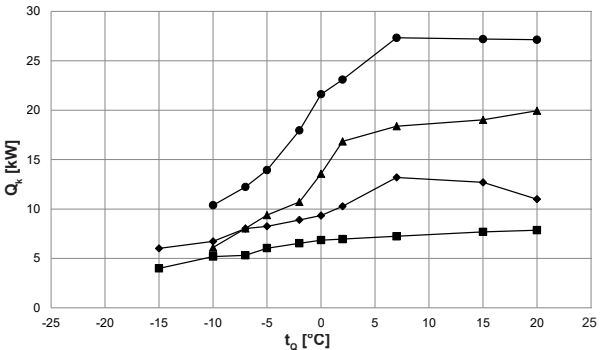
Heat output – t_{VL} 55 °C



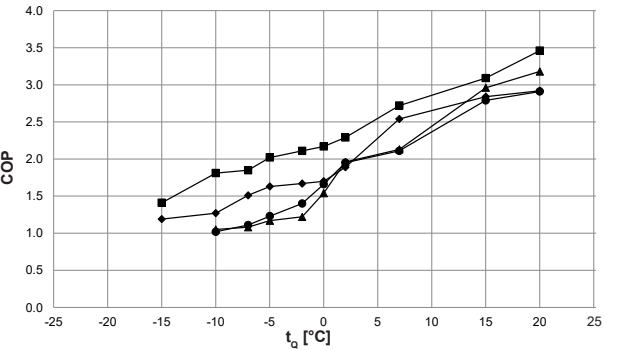
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 55 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 60 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 60 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)
 t_q = source temperature (°C)
 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511
COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- Belaria® fit (8) 1PH
- ◆ Belaria® fit (13) 1PH/3PH
- ▲ Belaria® fit (20) 3PH
- Belaria® fit (26) 3PH

Performance data – heating

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Belaria® fit (8)			Belaria® fit (13)			Belaria® fit (20)			Belaria® fit (26)		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-25	3.6	2.2	1.6	5.4	3.2	1.7	7.8	6.5	1.2	8.7	8.0	1.1
	-20	4.7	2.2	2.1	7.8	3.6	2.2	10.0	6.1	1.6	10.8	6.9	1.6
	-15	6.1	2.5	2.4	9.6	4.0	2.4	14.7	7.0	2.1	17.6	8.5	2.1
	-10	7.1	2.2	3.2	11.0	4.5	2.5	18.0	7.9	2.3	21.1	9.4	2.3
	-7	7.3	2.3	3.2	12.7	4.6	2.8	19.9	8.4	2.4	23.3	9.9	2.3
	-5	7.7	2.4	3.2	12.5	4.2	3.0	21.0	8.3	2.5	23.9	9.9	2.4
	-2	8.2	2.3	3.6	12.4	3.9	3.2	20.5	7.4	2.8	24.9	9.8	2.5
	0	8.5	2.3	3.8	12.4	3.8	3.3	19.4	6.5	3.0	25.5	9.7	2.6
	2	8.7	2.1	4.1	13.2	3.7	3.5	20.2	6.4	3.2	26.0	9.1	2.9
	7	9.1	1.8	5.1	15.5	3.4	4.6	20.7	5.3	3.9	31.8	9.5	3.3
	15	9.1	1.5	6.0	15.2	2.9	5.2	22.1	5.1	4.3	32.7	8.6	3.8
	20	9.3	1.3	7.1	14.6	2.6	5.7	23.8	5.3	4.5	33.0	8.1	4.1
45	-25	2.8	2.2	1.3	4.5	3.5	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-20	3.7	2.3	1.6	6.3	3.6	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	5.3	2.6	2.0	7.6	4.1	1.9	12.4	8.8	1.4	14.7	13.7	1.1
	-10	6.8	2.7	2.5	9.6	4.7	2.0	15.1	8.6	1.8	19.7	12.4	1.6
	-7	6.9	2.8	2.5	11.9	5.2	2.3	16.2	8.2	2.0	22.7	11.6	2.0
	-5	7.4	2.8	2.7	12.1	5.0	2.4	17.6	8.5	2.1	23.8	11.7	2.0
	-2	7.8	2.8	2.8	12.5	4.9	2.5	17.6	7.9	2.2	25.4	11.9	2.1
	0	8.1	2.8	2.9	12.7	4.8	2.6	18.2	7.5	2.4	26.5	12.1	2.2
	2	8.3	2.7	3.1	13.3	4.7	2.8	20.0	7.6	2.6	28.2	12.3	2.3
	7	9.0	2.4	3.8	15.7	4.4	3.6	18.5	5.9	3.1	31.0	11.3	2.8
	15	8.9	2.0	4.4	15.5	4.0	3.9	20.9	5.4	3.9	36.0	11.7	3.1
	20	9.1	1.8	5.0	15.1	3.4	4.4	21.3	5.2	4.1	35.3	10.6	3.3
55	-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-20	2.6	2.1	1.3	5.1	3.9	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	4.9	2.9	1.7	6.5	4.6	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	6.1	3.1	2.0	8.7	5.2	1.7	9.2	8.3	1.1	14.3	13.6	1.1
	-7	6.2	3.1	2.0	11.3	5.6	2.0	10.1	8.5	1.2	16.5	13.8	1.2
	-5	6.5	2.9	2.2	11.1	5.3	2.1	11.0	8.6	1.3	18.0	13.5	1.3
	-2	6.8	3.0	2.3	11.5	5.2	2.2	12.6	8.9	1.4	19.9	12.8	1.6
	0	7.1	3.0	2.4	11.8	5.2	2.3	15.2	8.6	1.8	22.7	13.1	1.7
	2	7.3	2.9	2.5	12.6	5.2	2.4	17.7	8.3	2.2	24.7	12.5	2.0
	7	7.8	2.5	3.1	14.5	4.9	3.0	18.4	7.7	2.4	30.6	13.8	2.2
	15	8.3	2.3	3.6	13.0	4.0	3.2	19.2	6.0	3.2	32.6	11.2	2.9
	20	8.4	2.1	4.0	12.7	3.6	3.5	20.4	5.9	3.4	32.5	10.6	3.1
60	-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	4.0	2.8	1.4	6.0	5.1	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	5.2	2.9	1.8	6.7	5.3	1.3	6.1	5.8	1.1	10.4	10.2	1.0
	-7	5.3	2.9	1.9	8.0	5.3	1.5	8.0	7.4	1.1	12.2	11.0	1.1
	-5	6.0	3.0	2.0	8.3	5.1	1.6	9.4	8.0	1.2	13.9	11.3	1.2
	-2	6.5	3.1	2.1	8.9	5.3	1.7	10.7	8.8	1.2	18.0	12.8	1.4
	0	6.9	3.2	2.2	9.3	5.5	1.7	13.6	8.8	1.5	21.6	13.0	1.7
	2	7.0	3.0	2.3	10.3	5.4	1.9	16.8	8.6	2.0	23.1	11.8	2.0
	7	7.2	2.7	2.7	13.2	5.2	2.5	18.4	8.6	2.1	27.3	13.0	2.1
	15	7.7	2.5	3.1	12.7	4.5	2.8	19.0	6.4	3.0	27.2	9.7	2.8
	20	7.9	2.3	3.5	11.0	3.8	2.9	19.9	6.3	3.2	27.1	9.3	2.9

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C) t_Q = source temperature (°C) Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

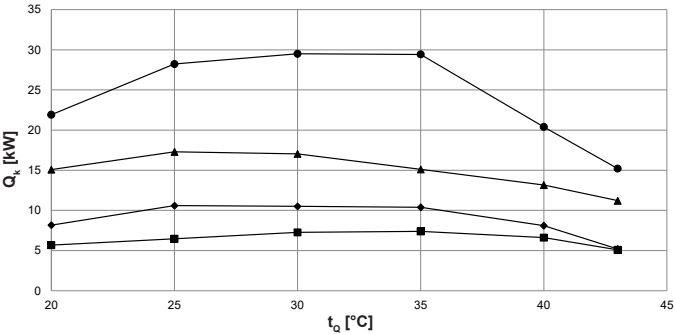
Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – cooling

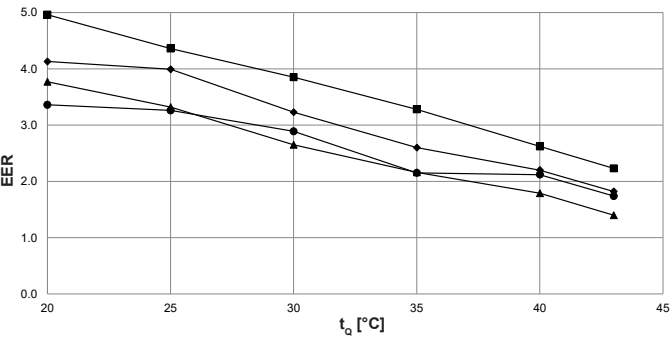
Maximum cooling capacity

Data according to EN 14511

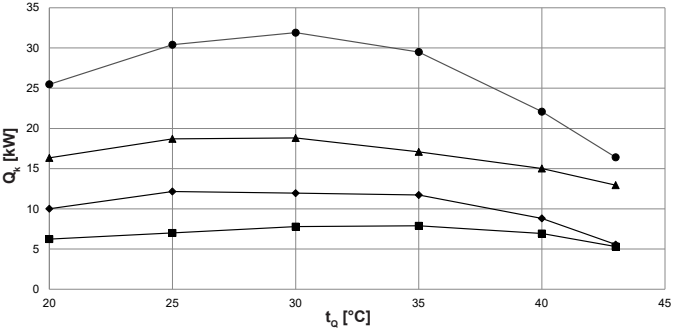
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 5\text{ °C}$



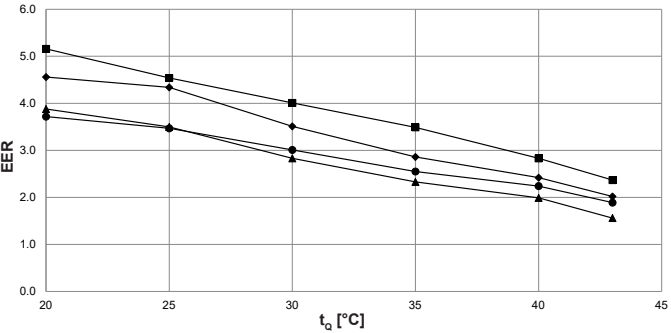
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 5\text{ °C}$



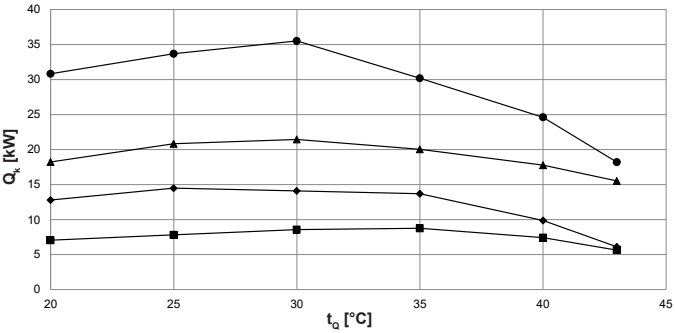
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 7\text{ °C}$



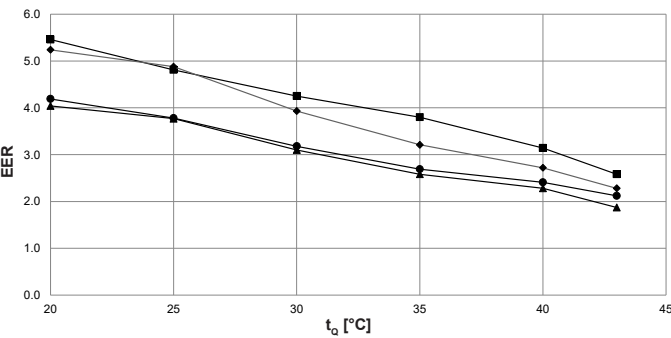
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 7\text{ °C}$



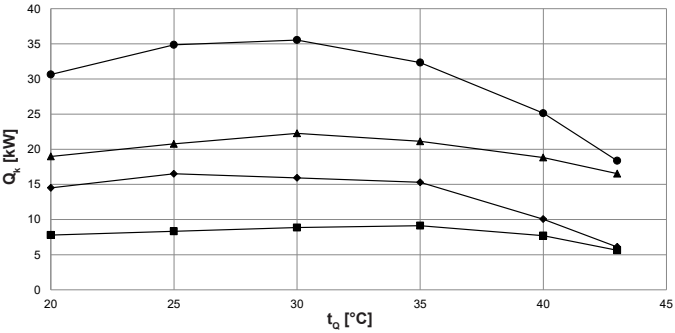
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 10\text{ °C}$



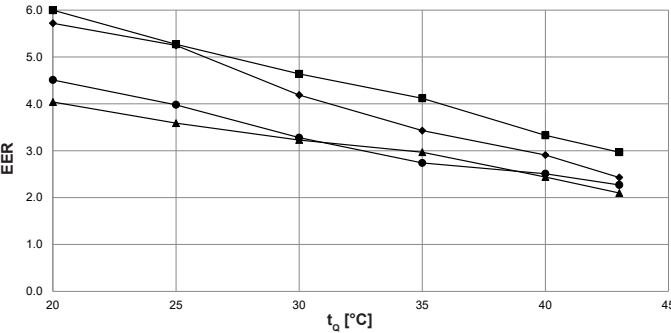
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 10\text{ °C}$



Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

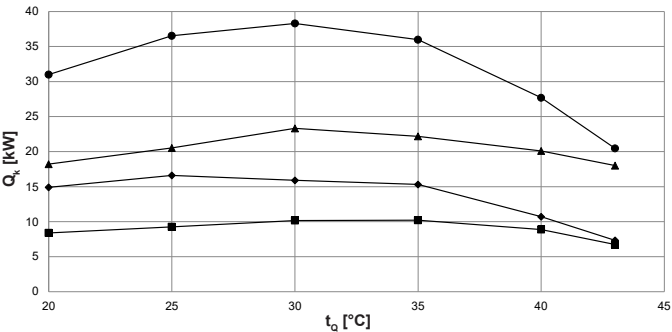
EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- Belaria® fit (8) 1PH
- ◆ Belaria® fit (13) 1PH/3PH
- ▲ Belaria® fit (20) 3PH
- Belaria® fit (26) 3PH

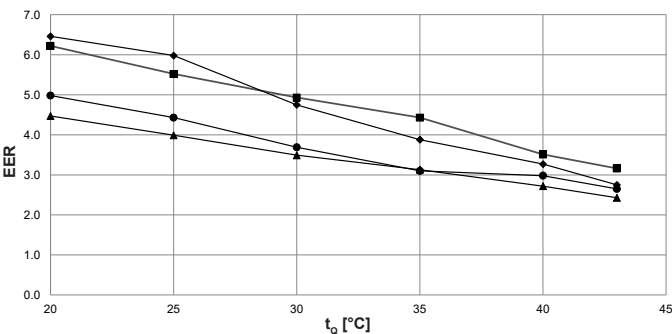
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity
Data according to EN 14511

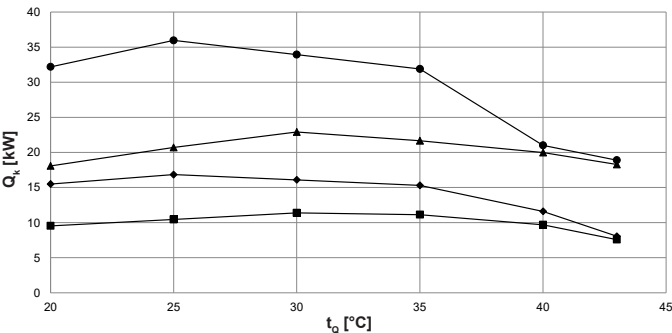
Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 15 °C



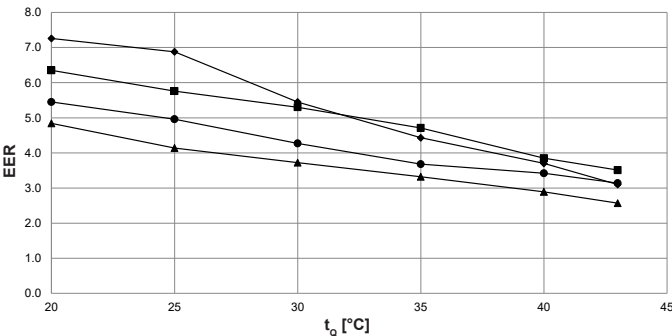
Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 15 °C



Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 18 °C



Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 18 °C



t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)
 t_Q = source temperature (°C)
 Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511
EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- Belaria® fit (8) 1PH
- ◆ Belaria® fit (13) 1PH/3PH
- ▲ Belaria® fit (20) 3PH
- Belaria® fit (26) 3PH

Performance data – cooling

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Belaria® fit (8)			Belaria® fit (13)			Belaria® fit (20)			Belaria® fit (26)		
		Q_h kW	P kW	EER	Q_h kW	P kW	EER	Q_h kW	P kW	EER	Q_h kW	P kW	EER
5	20	5.7	1.1	5.0	8.2	2.2	3.8	15.1	3.7	4.1	21.9	6.5	3.4
	25	6.5	1.5	4.4	10.6	3.2	3.3	17.3	4.3	4.0	28.2	8.7	3.3
	30	7.3	1.9	3.9	10.5	4.0	2.7	17.1	5.3	3.2	29.5	10.2	2.9
	35	7.4	2.3	3.3	10.4	4.8	2.2	15.1	5.8	2.6	29.4	13.7	2.2
	40	6.6	2.5	2.6	8.1	4.5	1.8	13.2	6.0	2.2	20.4	9.6	2.1
	43	5.1	2.3	2.2	5.2	3.7	1.4	11.2	6.2	1.8	15.2	8.7	1.7
7	20	6.2	1.2	5.2	10.0	2.6	3.9	16.3	3.6	4.6	25.5	6.8	3.7
	25	7.0	1.5	4.5	12.2	3.5	3.5	18.7	4.3	4.3	30.4	8.8	3.5
	30	7.8	1.9	4.0	11.9	4.2	2.8	18.8	5.4	3.5	31.9	10.6	3.0
	35	7.9	2.3	3.5	11.7	5.0	2.3	17.1	6.0	2.9	29.5	11.6	2.6
	40	6.9	2.4	2.8	8.8	4.4	2.0	15.0	6.2	2.4	22.1	9.9	2.2
	43	5.3	2.2	2.4	5.6	3.6	1.6	12.9	6.4	2.0	16.4	8.7	1.9
10	20	7.1	1.3	5.5	12.8	3.2	4.0	18.2	3.5	5.2	30.8	7.4	4.2
	25	7.8	1.6	4.8	14.5	3.8	3.8	20.8	4.3	4.9	33.7	8.9	3.8
	30	8.6	2.0	4.3	14.1	4.5	3.1	21.5	5.5	3.9	35.5	11.2	3.2
	35	8.8	2.3	3.8	13.7	5.3	2.6	20.1	6.2	3.2	30.2	11.2	2.7
	40	7.4	2.4	3.1	9.9	4.3	2.3	17.8	6.5	2.7	24.6	10.2	2.4
	43	5.6	2.2	2.6	6.1	3.3	1.9	15.5	6.8	2.3	18.2	8.6	2.1
12	20	7.8	1.3	6.0	14.5	3.6	4.0	19.0	3.3	5.7	30.6	6.8	4.5
	25	8.3	1.6	5.3	16.5	4.6	3.6	20.8	4.0	5.3	34.9	8.8	4.0
	30	8.9	1.9	4.6	15.9	4.9	3.2	22.3	5.3	4.2	35.5	10.8	3.3
	35	9.1	2.2	4.1	15.3	5.2	3.0	21.1	6.2	3.4	32.3	11.8	2.7
	40	7.7	2.3	3.3	10.1	4.1	2.4	18.8	6.5	2.9	25.1	10.0	2.5
	43	5.6	1.9	3.0	6.1	2.9	2.1	16.5	6.8	2.4	18.4	8.1	2.3
15	20	8.4	1.3	6.2	14.9	3.3	4.5	18.2	2.8	6.5	31.0	6.2	5.0
	25	9.3	1.7	5.5	16.6	4.2	4.0	20.5	3.4	6.0	36.5	8.2	4.4
	30	10.2	2.1	4.9	15.9	4.6	3.5	23.3	4.9	4.8	38.3	10.4	3.7
	35	10.2	2.3	4.4	15.3	4.9	3.1	22.2	5.7	3.9	36.0	11.6	3.1
	40	8.9	2.5	3.5	10.7	3.9	2.7	20.1	6.1	3.3	27.7	9.3	3.0
	43	6.7	2.1	3.2	7.3	3.0	2.4	18.0	6.5	2.8	20.5	7.7	2.7
18	20	9.5	1.5	6.4	15.5	3.2	4.8	18.1	2.5	7.3	32.2	5.9	5.5
	25	10.5	1.8	5.8	16.8	4.1	4.1	20.7	3.0	6.9	36.0	7.2	5.0
	30	11.4	2.1	5.3	16.1	4.3	3.7	22.9	4.2	5.5	33.9	7.9	4.3
	35	11.1	2.4	4.7	15.3	4.6	3.3	21.7	4.9	4.4	31.9	8.7	3.7
	40	9.7	2.5	3.9	11.6	4.0	2.9	20.0	5.4	3.7	21.0	6.1	3.4
	43	7.6	2.2	3.5	8.1	3.1	2.6	18.3	5.9	3.1	18.9	6.0	3.1

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

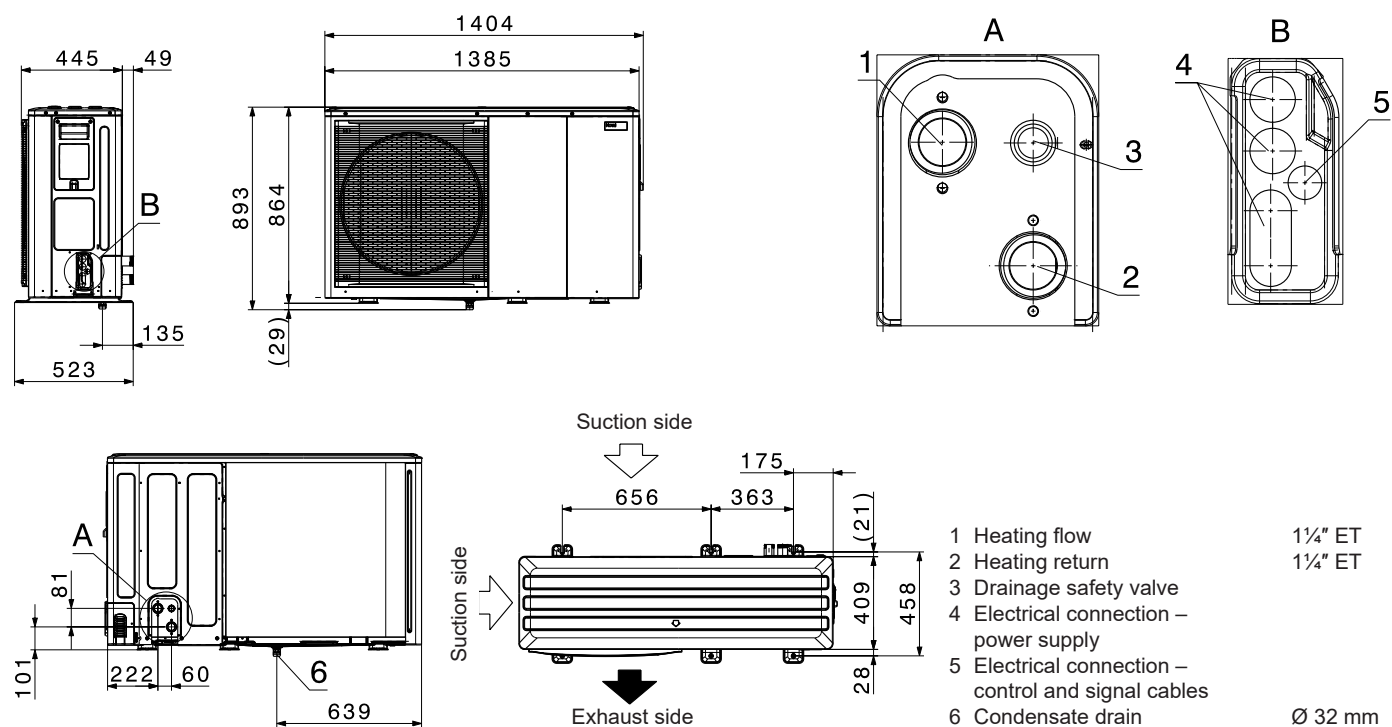
P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

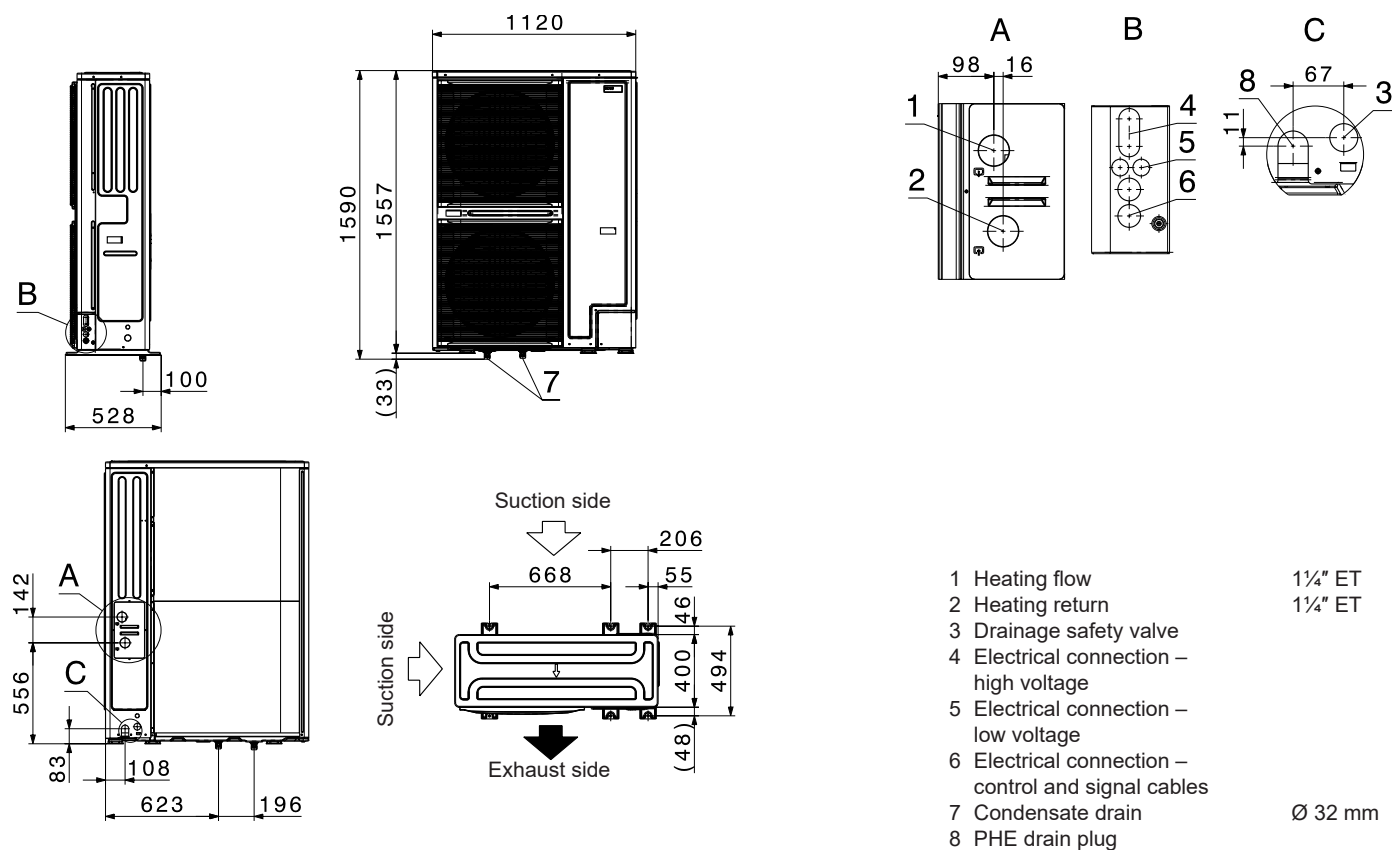
Belaria® fit (8,13)

(Dimensions in mm)

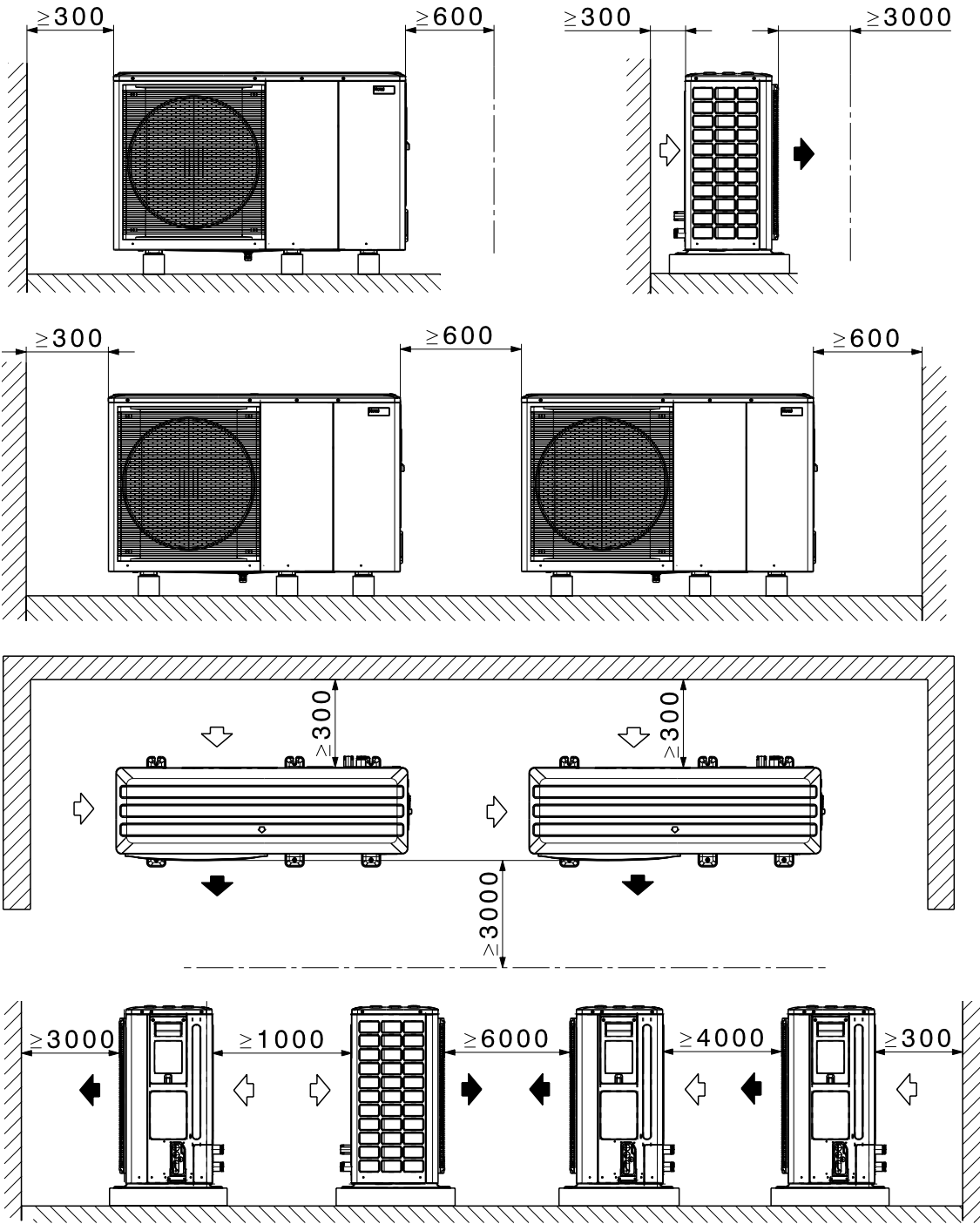


Belaria® fit (20,26)

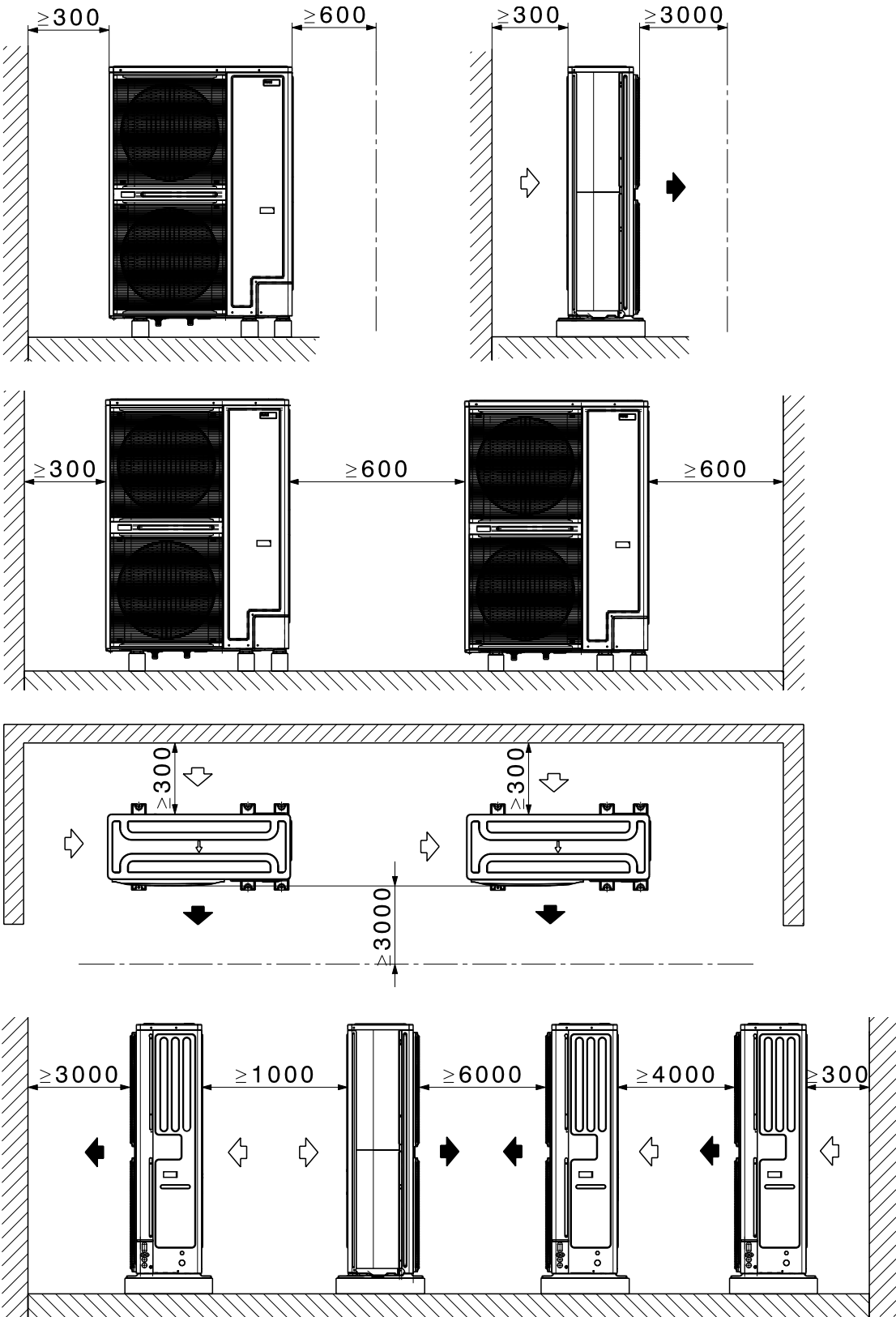
(Dimensions in mm)



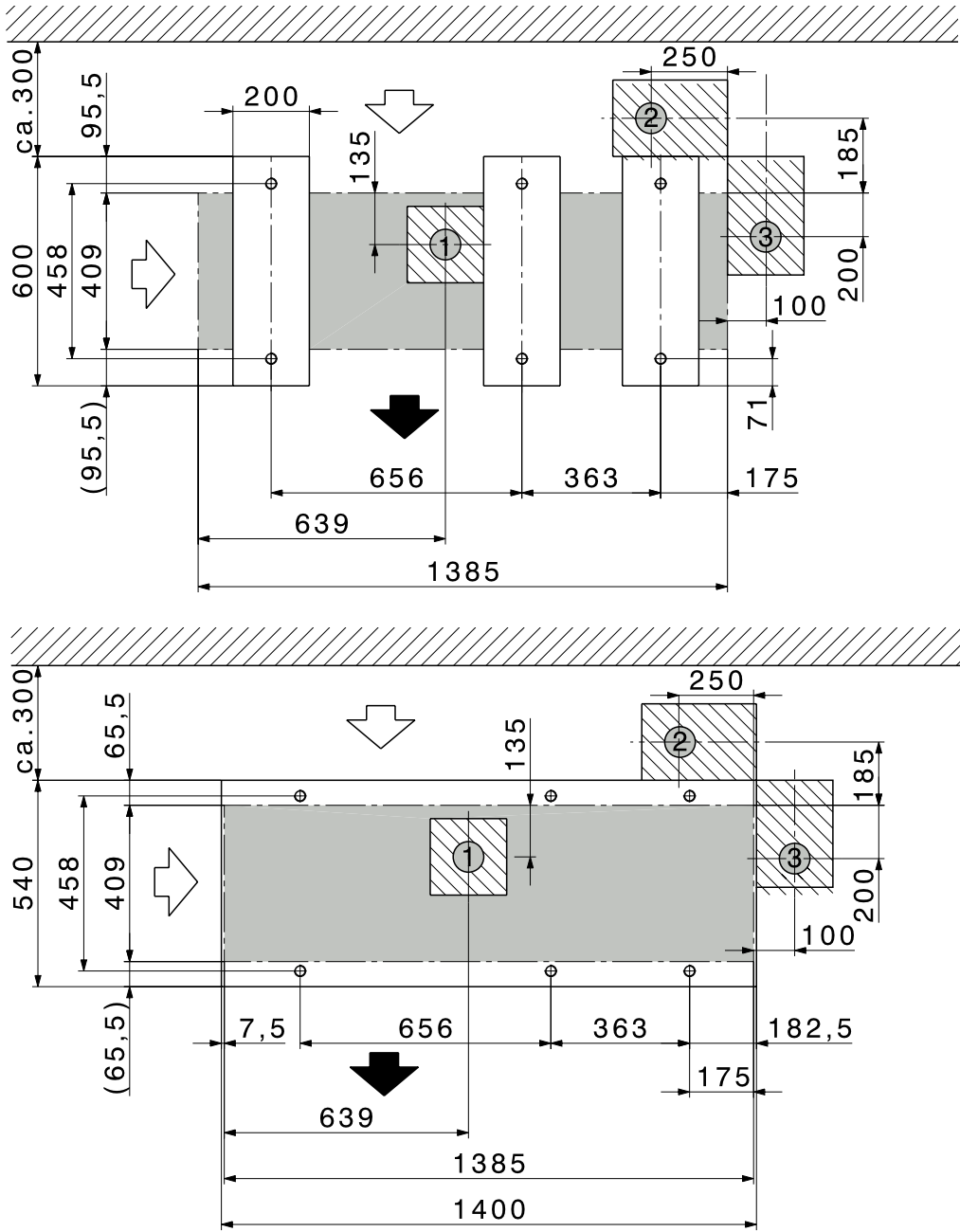
Space requirement Belaria® fit (8,13)
(Dimensions in mm)



Space requirement Belaria® fit (20,26)
(Dimensions in mm)



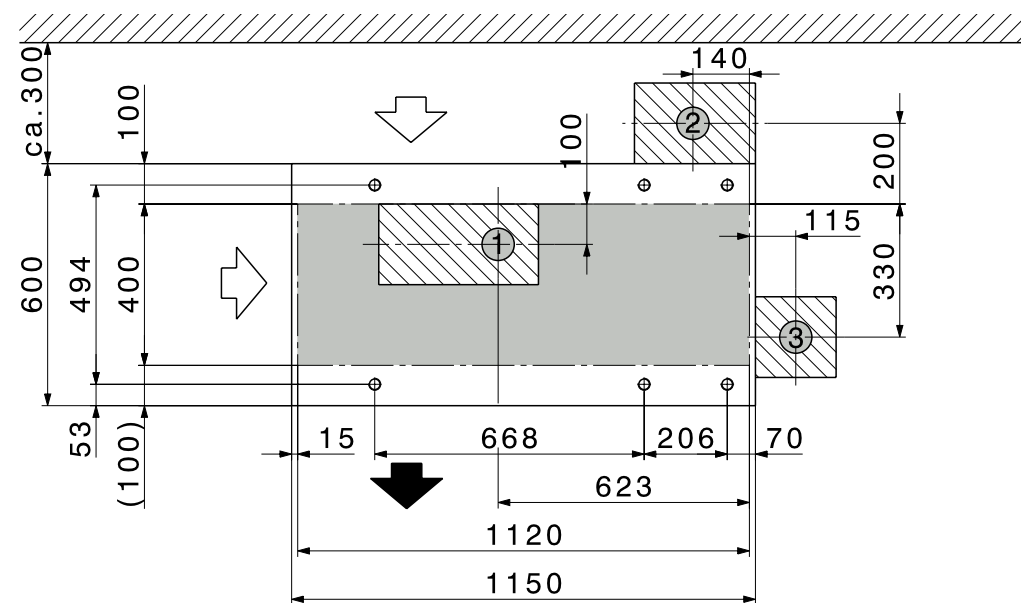
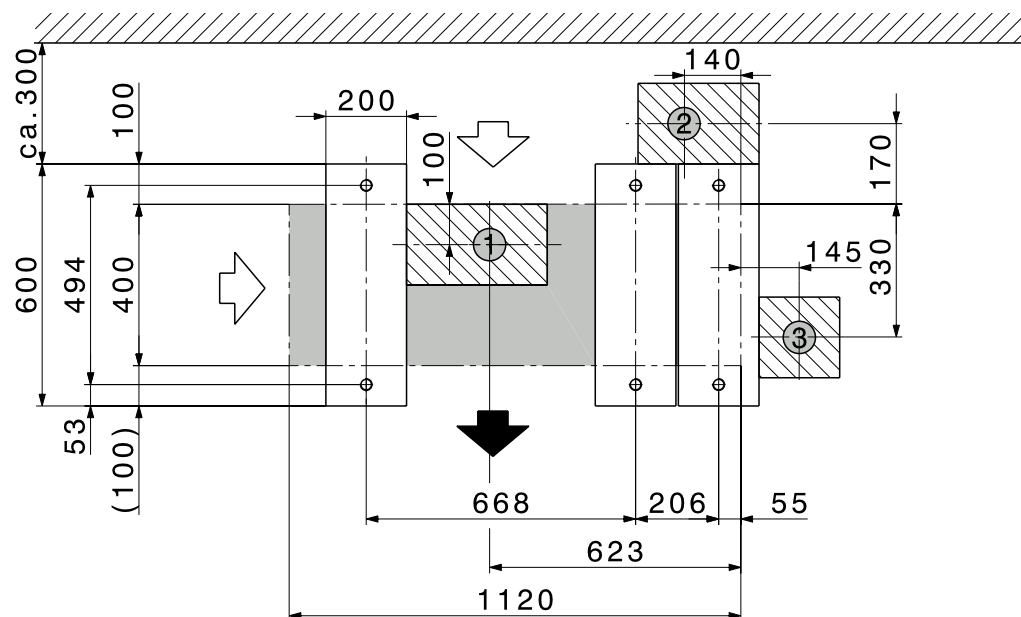
Installation of Belaria® fit
(Dimensions in mm)



- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Flow/return area
- 3 Electrical connection

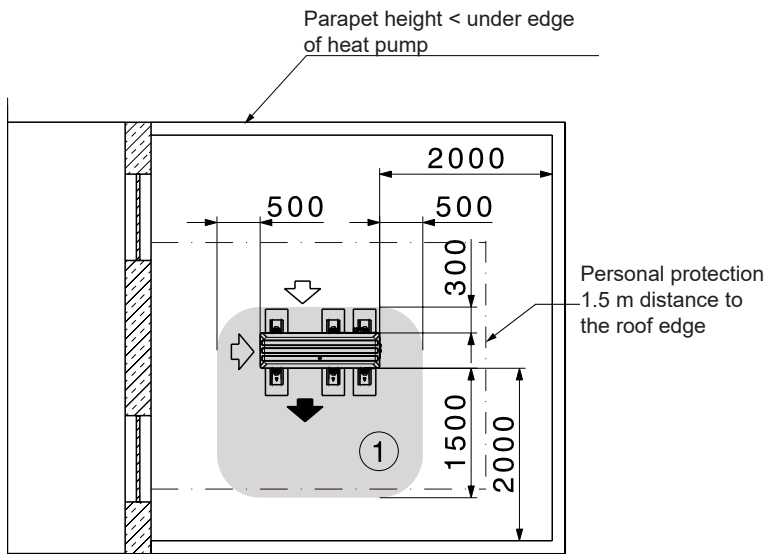
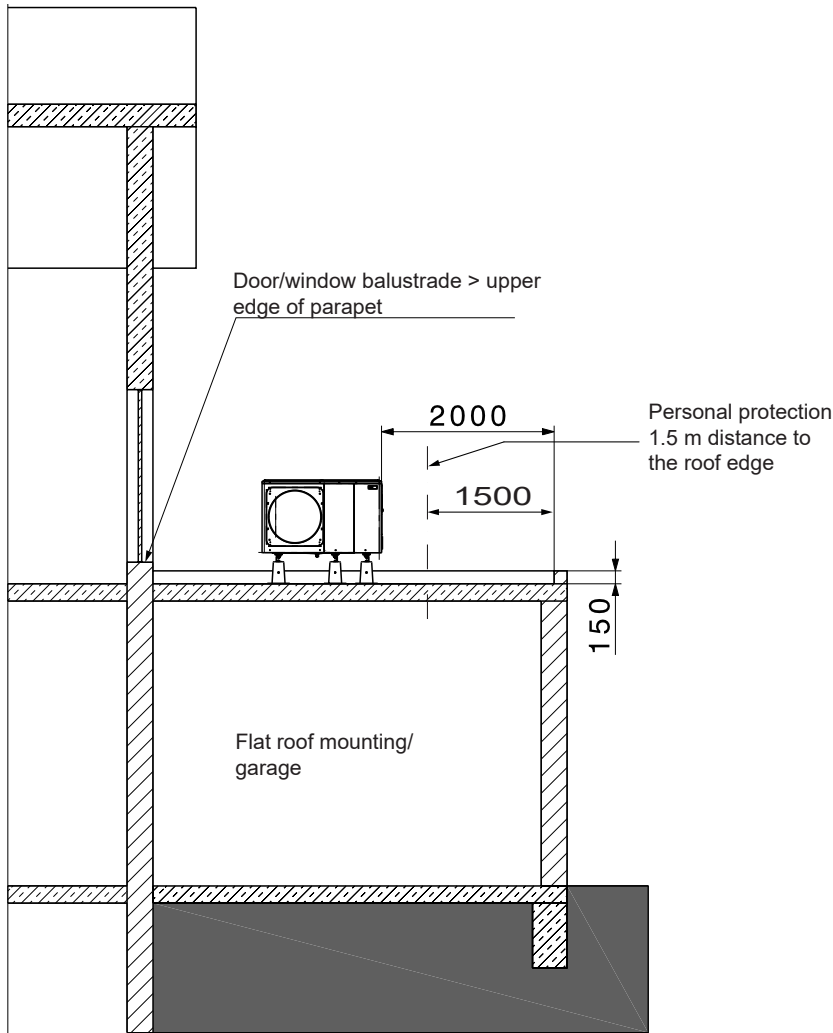
Installation of Belaria® fit (20,26)

(Dimensions in mm)



- 1 Condensate drain area
- 2 Flow/return area
- 3 Electrical connection

Installation of Belaria® fit (8,13)
(Dimensions in mm)

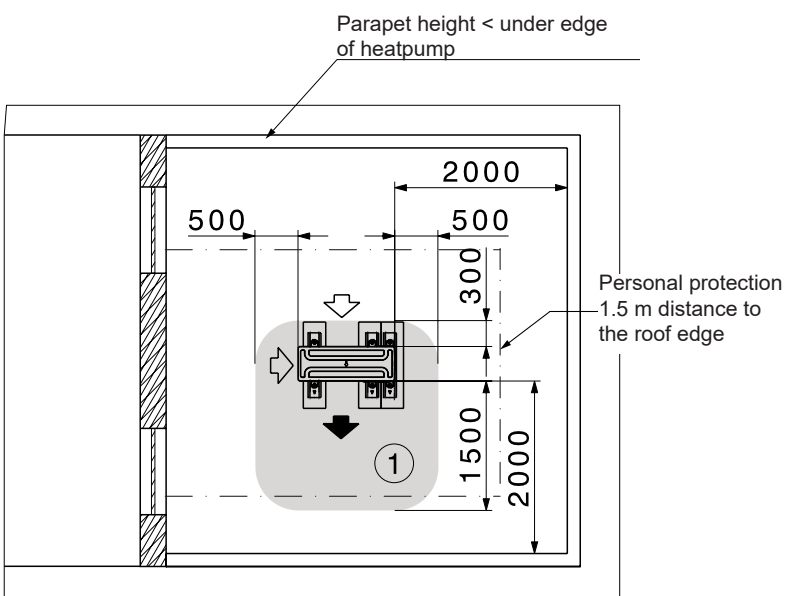
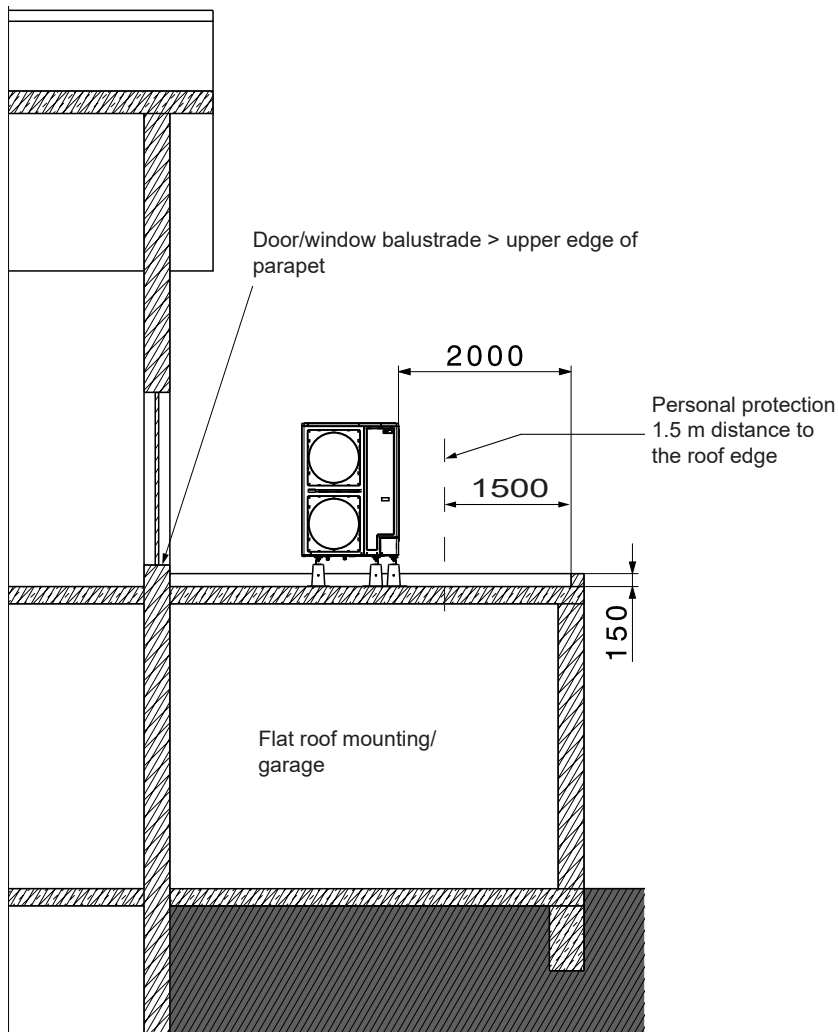


1 Operating range

- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 2 m (personal protection + working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.

Installation of Belaria® fit (20,26)

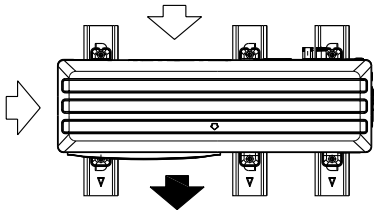
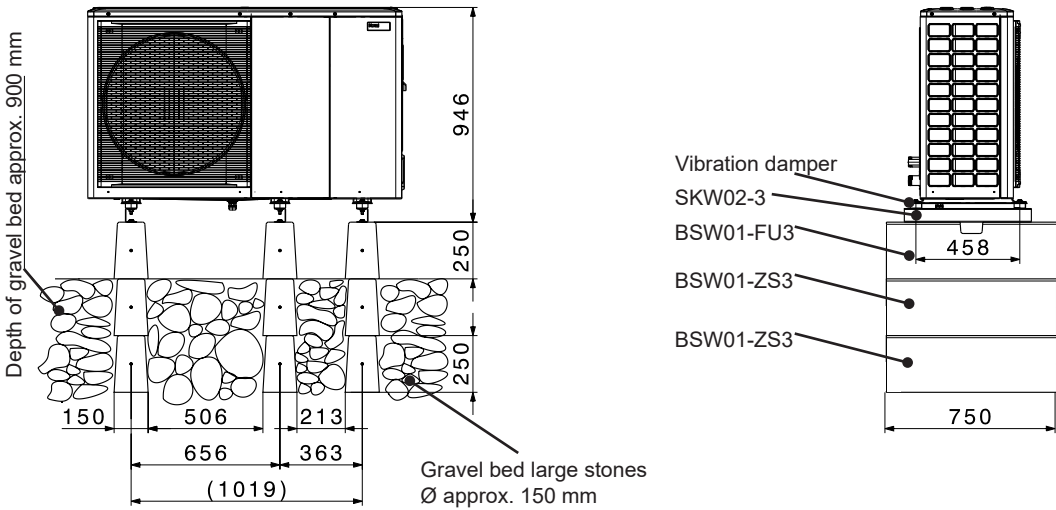
(Dimensions in mm)



1 Operating range

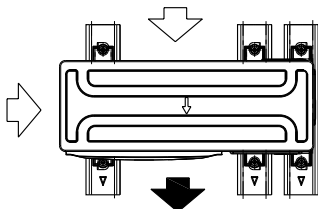
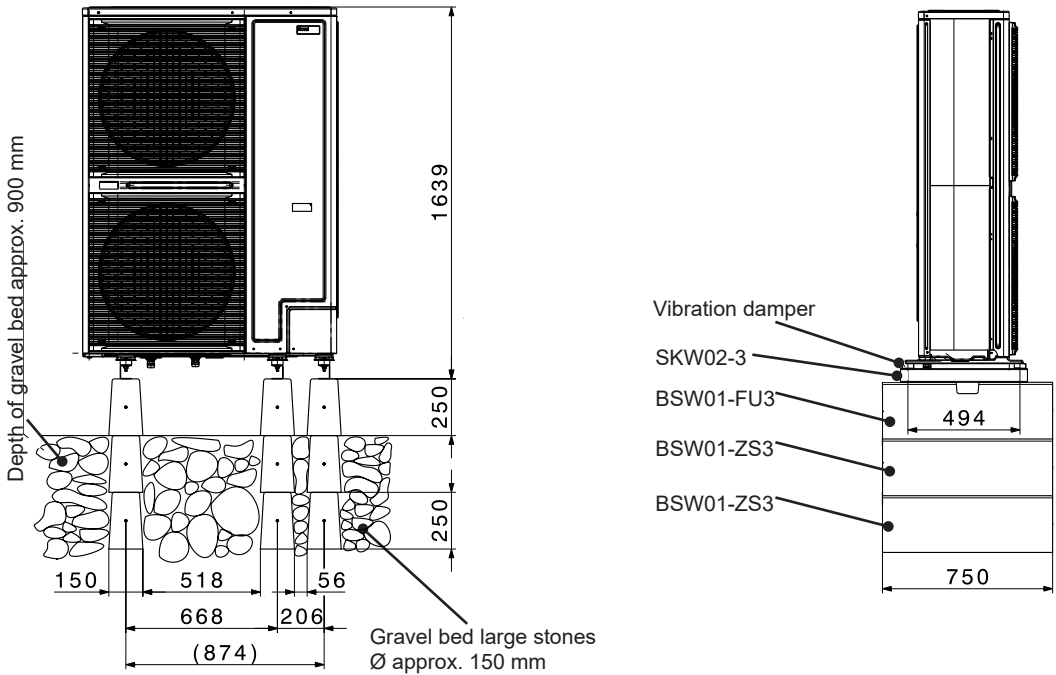
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with. The outdoor unit must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 2 m (personal protection + working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.

Installation concrete base – gravel bed
Belaria® fit (8,13)
(Dimensions in mm)



Notice
Use 6 sets of M10 anchor bolts, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

Belaria® fit (20,26)
(Dimensions in mm)

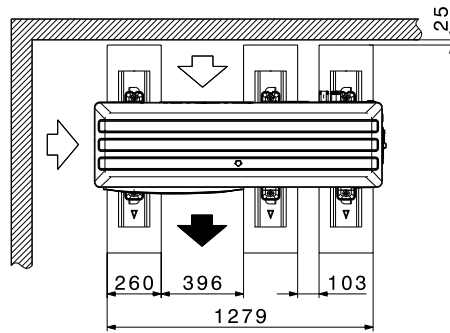
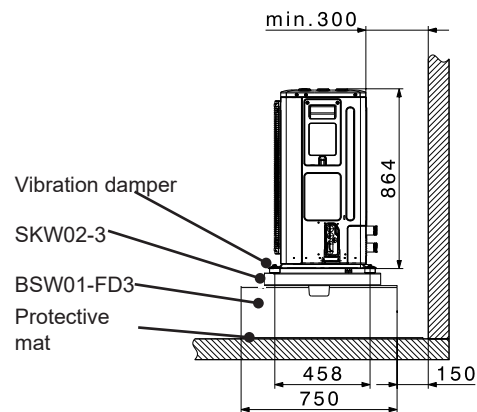
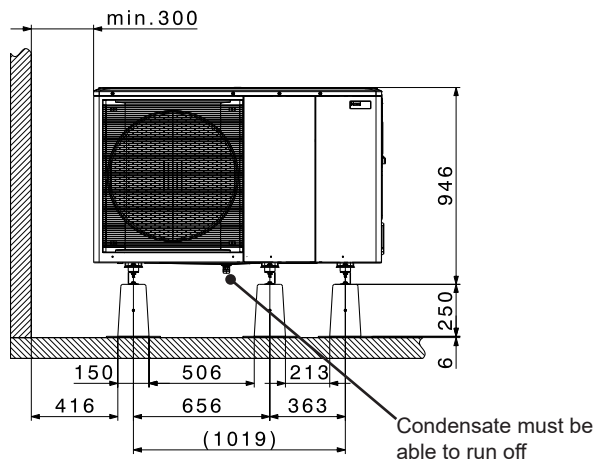


Notice
Use 6 sets of M10 anchor bolts, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

Installation concrete base – flat roof

Belaria® fit (8,13)

(Dimensions in mm)

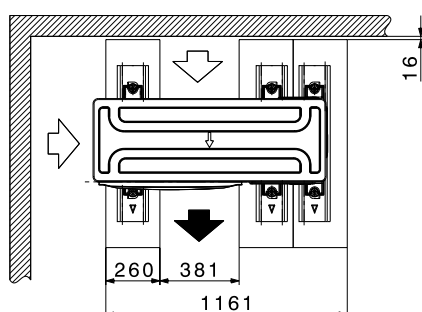
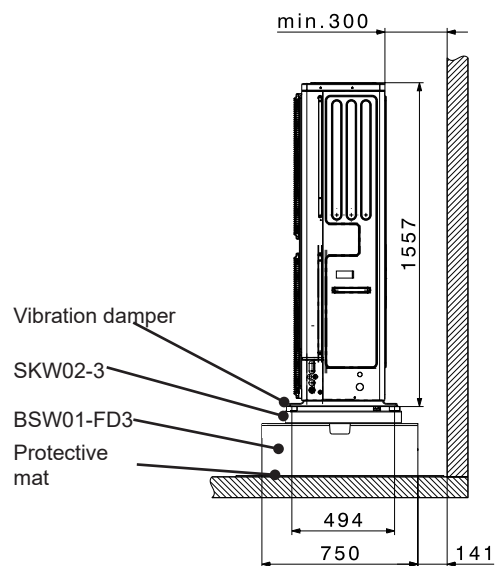
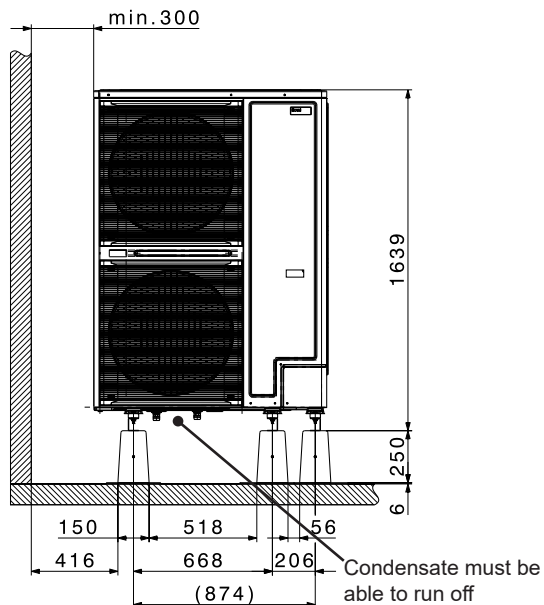


Notice

Use 6 sets of M10 anchor bolts, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

Belaria® fit (20,26)

(Dimensions in mm)



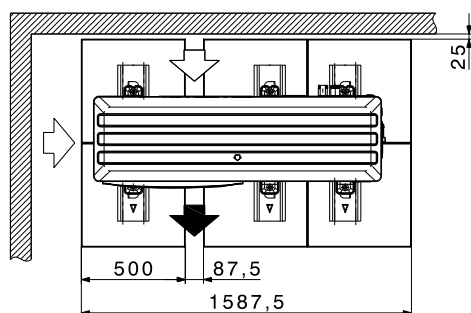
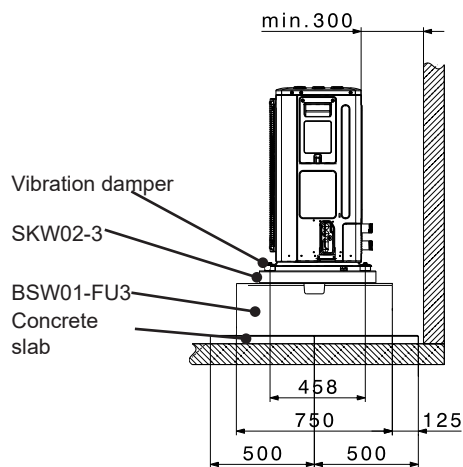
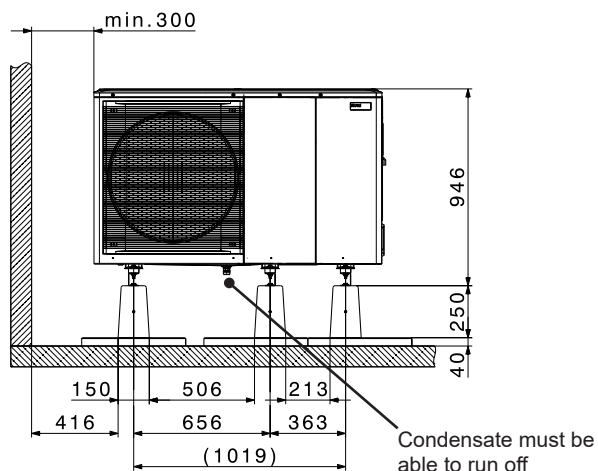
Notice

Use 6 sets of M10 anchor bolts, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

Installation concrete base – firm base

Belaria® fit (8,13)

(Dimensions in mm)

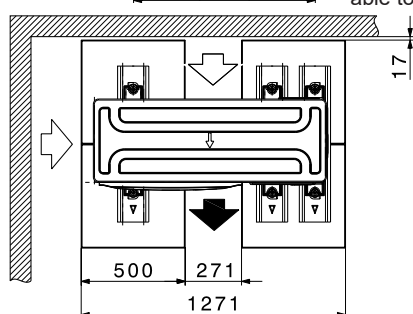
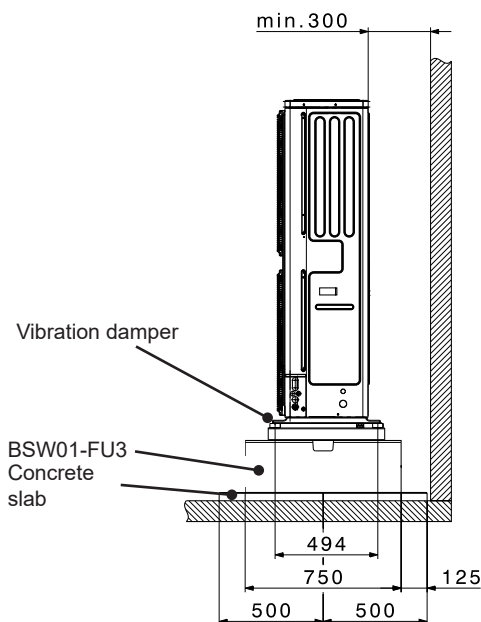
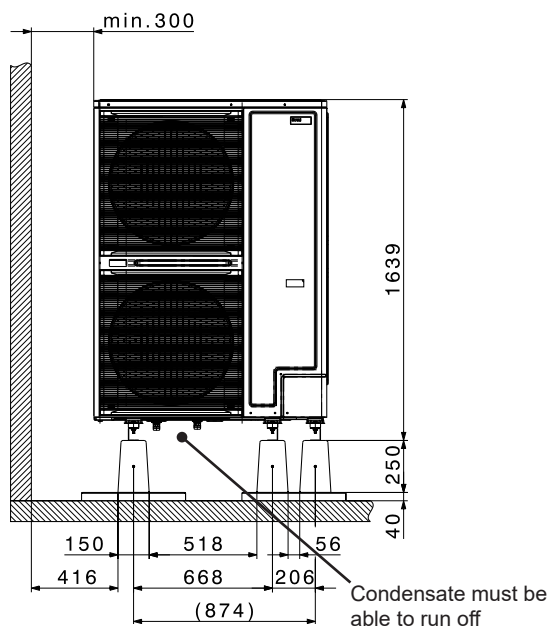


Notice

Use 6 sets of M10 anchor bolts, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

Belaria® fit (20,26)

(Dimensions in mm)



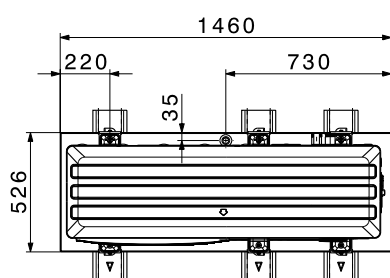
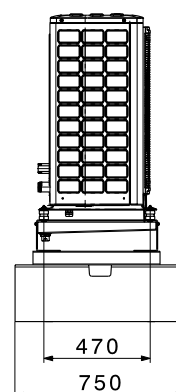
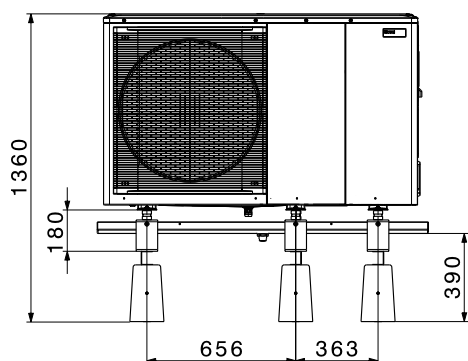
Notice

Use 6 sets of M10 anchor bolts, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

Installation concrete base – condensate drip tray

Belaria® fit (8,13)

(Dimensions in mm)

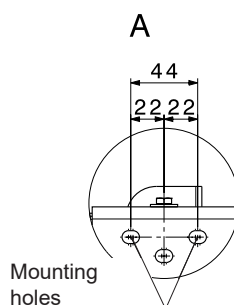
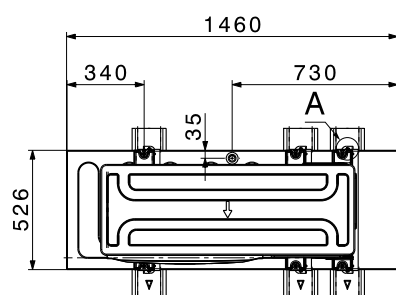
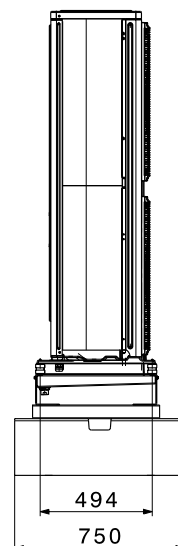
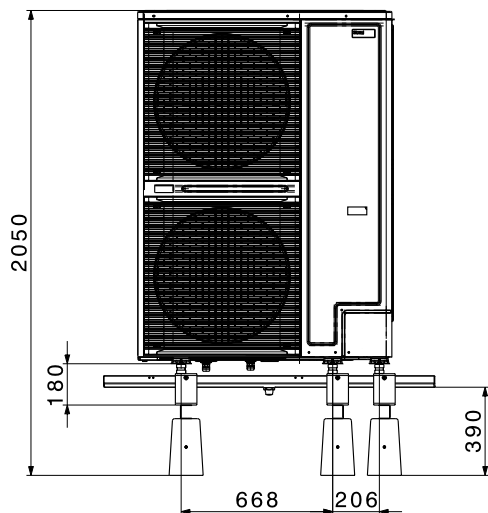


Notice

Use 6 sets of threaded rods M8, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

Belaria® fit (20,26)

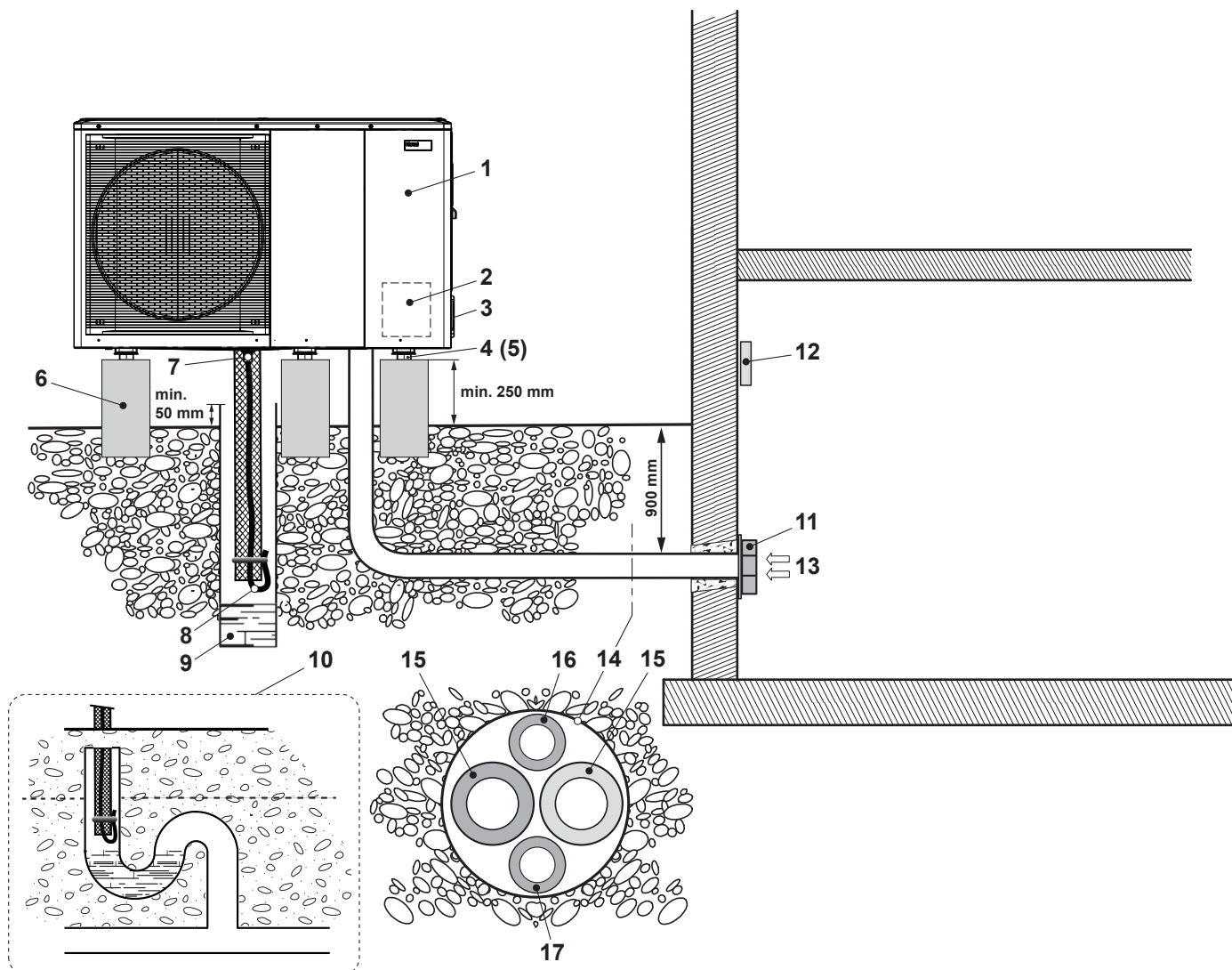
(Dimensions in mm)



Notice

Use 6 sets of threaded rods M8, nuts and washers to secure the unit to the base set. Provide a free space of at least 150 mm under the unit. Place the unit on suitable vibration dampers appropriate to the weight of the unit, to effectively dampen vibrations.

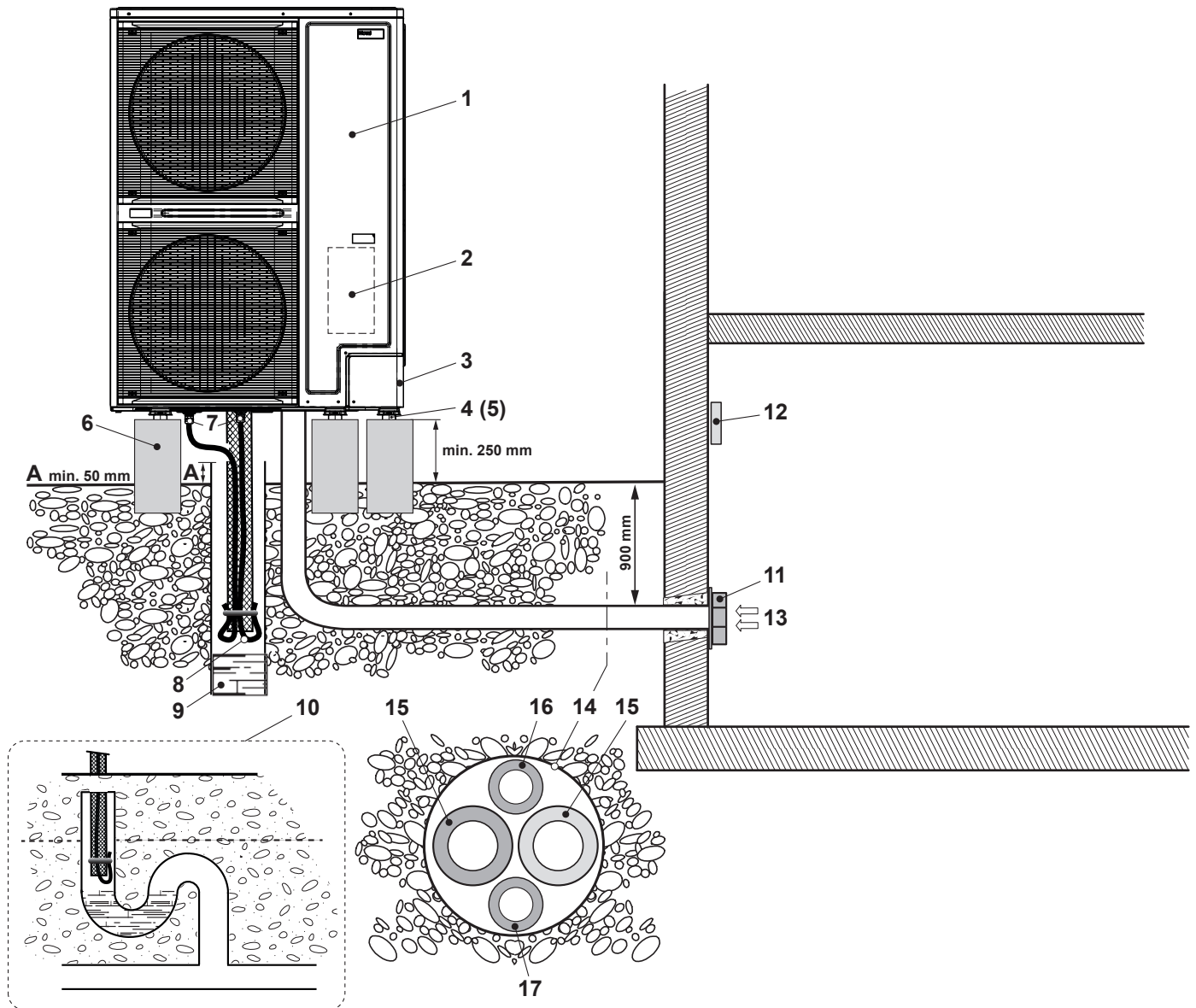
Configuration and connection diagram Belaria® fit (8,13)



- 1 Belaria® fit (8,13)
- 2 Hydraulic connection
- 3 Electrical connection (electrical power supply, control and signal cables)
- 4 Vibration damper
- 5 Base kit
- 6 Concrete base
- 7 Condensate drain
- 8 Condensate drain hose
- 9 Absorbing well
- 10 Discharging into the sewage system (penetration into the soil must be made leak-tight)
- 11 Wall lead-through
- 12 Operator terminal
- 13 Main current
Control current
- 14 Heat pump line or empty tube
- 15 Connection pipe FL + RT
- 16 Empty tube for electrical power supply
- 17 Empty tube for control and signal cables

The piping from the boiler room to the heat pump must be configured by the installer. Connecting pipes are not included.

Configuration and connection diagram Belaria® fit (20,26)



- 1 Belaria® fit (20,26)
- 2 Hydraulic connection
- 3 Electrical connection (electrical power supply, control and signal cables)
- 4 Vibration damper
- 5 Base kit
- 6 Concrete base
- 7 Condensate drain
- 8 Condensate drain hose
- 9 Absorbing well
- 10 Discharging into the sewage system (penetration into the soil must be made leak-tight)
- 11 Wall lead-through
- 12 Operator terminal
- 13 Main current
Control current
- 14 Heat pump line or empty tube
- 15 Connection pipe FL + RT
- 16 Empty tube for electrical power supply
- 17 Empty tube for control and signal cables

The piping from the boiler room to the heat pump must be configured by the installer. Connecting pipes are not included.

Requirements and directives

The general requirements and directives listed in the chapter Engineering apply.

Installation

- The Belaria® fit must be mounted outdoors. The installation location must be selected in accordance with the valid requirements and directives.
- Lines carrying water must be laid insulated and frost-proof.
- The installation location must be selected as close to the building as possible. Only short and simple routing of lines guarantees cost effectiveness and low heat losses.
- The installation location must be chosen in such a way that no noise pollution can occur (do not install near bedrooms, keep a distance from neighbours).
- Make sure that the installation location is well ventilated.
- DO NOT install the unit in the following places or locations:
 - In a potentially explosive atmosphere.
 - In places where there is a risk of fire due to escaping flammable gases (e.g. thinner or petrol) or airborne carbon fibres or flammable dust particles.
 - In places where corrosive gases (example: sulphuric acid gas) are produced.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The heat pump must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or covered.
- The air supply and the air outlet must be without obstruction.
- It is imperative that the minimum distances are observed (see Dimensions/Space requirement).
- The intake air must be free of impurities such as sand and aggressive substances such as ammonia, sulphur, chlorine etc.
- The heat pump must be installed on a load-bearing fixed structure.
- If the heat pump is installed at wind-prone locations, the alignment of the heat pump must be selected in such a way that the expected wind direction is at right angles to the suction direction.
- If an alternative installation in areas subject to strong winds cannot be avoided, an additional wind shield in the form of a hedge, for example, should be installed.
- The heat pump must always be installed on a solid surface in a horizontal position. This can be achieved by means of concrete bases.
- The load-bearing capacity must be adequate. The unit is mounted with 6 vibration-damping adjustable feet.
- Air/water heat pumps generate condensate during operation. It must be ensured that the condensate produced can be absorbed to a sufficient extent by a gravel bed (see configuration and connection diagram).
- When air is discharged upwards, there is an increased frost hazard. Gutters, water pipes and water containers must not be situated in the immediate vicinity.

- The condensate drain must be discharged outside the building and must not be led into or through a building.
- To prevent damage caused by animals such as rodents or insects, all cable ducts must be properly sealed.
- The hydraulic lines from the heat pump can transmit structure-borne noise. Therefore, structure-borne noise decoupling should be provided, e.g. with compensators.

Flat roof installation

Flat roof installation of the Belaria® fit is possible under the following conditions:

- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with.
- The heat pump must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 2 m (personal protection) + 0.5 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.

Room cooling

- Room cooling can be provided by fan convectors and is recommended. The connection lines for the fan convectors must have condensation-tight insulation.
- In addition, the condensate from the fan convectors must be drained off.
- If panel heating is used for room cooling, various criteria such as temperatures below the dewpoint or the temperature profiles must be allowed for, and can lead to costly consequential damage in the case of inadequate planning or incorrect use. We recommend that you consult Hoval.

Installation on heating side

- All pertinent laws, regulations and standards for heating house pipework and for heat pump systems must be complied with.
- A sludge separator must be installed in the heating flow and a filter ball valve in the heating return.
- The safety and expansion devices for closed heating systems must be provided in accordance with EN 12828.
- Dimensioning of the pipework must be done according to the required flow rates and given pressure drops.
- Ventilation must be provided at the highest points and drainage at the lowest points of the connection lines.
- To prevent energy losses, the connection lines must be insulated with suitable material.

Electrical connections

- The electrical connection must be carried out by a qualified technician and registered with the responsible energy supply company. The relevant electrical installation company is responsible for ensuring that electrical connection is carried out in accordance with standards and that safeguard measures are put in place.
- The mains voltage at the connection terminals of the heat pump must be 400 V or 230 V $\pm$ 10 %. The conductor cross-sections of the connection line must be checked by the electrical company carrying out the work.
- A fast-acting fault-current circuit breaker ($< 0.1 \text{ s} / I_{\Delta N} \geq 30 \text{ mA}$) is recommended. Country-specific requirements must be complied with. If the "fault-current circuit breaker" safeguard measure is implemented by the electrical company, a separate fault-current circuit breaker is recommended for the heat pumps. The specified RCCB types apply to the heat pump regardless of externally connected components (refer to assembly instructions, data sheets).
- Circuit breakers must be provided for the main circuit. The starting currents must be taken into account in the design.
- The electrical connection and feeder lines must be copper cables.
- Please refer to the wiring diagram for electrical details.
- The wall feedthrough should slope down from the inside to the outside.
- To avoid damage, the opening should be padded on the inside or, for example, lined with a PVC pipe.
- After installation, the wall opening must be sealed with a suitable sealing compound on site in compliance with fire protection regulations!
- The distance between the high and low voltage cables should be at least 50 mm.

Routing of the hydraulic connection lines

- If the hydraulic connection lines are laid in the ground, this must be done in a protective tube. For example, this can be a PVC pipe with a diameter of 250 mm.
- Wall ducts must be sealed to the outside on site.
- After the hydraulic connection lines have been laid, they must be checked for damage and reinsulated. In case of cooling, condensate can form on the pipes.
- The hydraulic connection lines must be laid decoupled from the building and must never be laid flush-mounted.
- Care must be taken to ensure that water pipes do not pass through the sleeping or living areas.
- Shut-off valves must be installed on site in accordance with the corresponding hydraulic diagram. Opening the shut-off valves is only allowed immediately before commissioning!
- The danger of frost damage must be taken into account if there are prolonged power outages.
- False flow rates as a result of incorrect dimensions of the pipework, incorrect fittings or improper pump operation can cause damage to the heat pump.

Notice

To protect against frost damage to the heat exchanger of the heat pump, frost protection valves must be installed in the supply and return of the heat pump.
At least 2 pieces are required!
Observe downward slope, more drain valves may be necessary (flow, return, water traps).

Buffer storage tank

A buffer storage tank ensures optimal operating conditions for the heat pump.

- Hydraulic decoupling of the various volumetric flows from the heat pump and heat distribution system (heating)
- Absorbs the power reserves of the heat pump and reduces the switch-on frequency (cycling)
- Allows several heating circuits to be connected

A buffer storage tank is mandatory for Hoval air/water heat pumps. A buffer storage tank can be dispensed with if a direct heating or cooling circuit with storage capacity is involved, and there is always a constant flow rate (% must be unblockable).

For Hoval heat pumps, the following minimum sizes of the buffer storage tank (EnerVal) must be observed. The minimum running times of the heat pumps are taken into account.

For air/water heat pumps, the energy required for defrosting the heat pump is included.

The volumes for power company off-periods shall be added on a project-by-project basis in accordance with local regulations.

Minimum sizes of buffer storage tank

	EnerVal type
Belaria® fit (8)	100
Belaria® fit (13)	300
Belaria® fit (20)	500
Belaria® fit (26)	800

Transport and storage

- When removing the packaging, check the heat pump for damage. If the heat pump was damaged during transport or storage, contact Hoval customer service, a service partner or a licensed specialist immediately. They must carry out a leak test with a suitable leak detector. In the event of a leak, the heat pump must be repaired.
- Store the outdoor unit in a cool place without fire hazard and without direct exposure to heat sources. The ambient temperature must not exceed 43 °C.
- The same regulations apply for storage as for installation (no recesses, ventilation pipes, ignition sources in the storage area).
- The heat pump must not be stored in closed rooms, cellars or garages.
- The heat pump is only allowed to be stored outdoors.
- During transport, ensure sufficient ventilation in the closed vehicle, also when parking and stopping.
- Storage in passageways, escape routes or in front of entrances or exits is not permitted
- Ignition sources such as naked flames, switched-on gas appliances, electric heaters, etc. must be kept away from the unit.
- Transport and storage only in upright position. Protect from mechanical damage and from falling over or falling down (make sure the load is secure).

Hoval Belaria® fit (40-70)

Air/water heat pump

- Modulating air/water heat pump in compact design for outdoor installation
- For heating and cooling in cascades up to 16 machines
- Output modulation 30-100 %
- Flow temperatures up to 60 °C
- Supporting frame structure with powder coating (RAL 9001)
- External cladding made of surface-coated steel sheet (RAL 9001)
- Multi-row fin evaporator with large surface area with hydrophilic coating and speed-controlled axial fans
- Condense drip tray with electrical heating
- Safety valve 6 bar
- Flow switch
- Drain valve
- Temperature sensor
- Pressure relief valve
- Refrigerant R32
- Hermetically sealed compressors with inverter control
- Copper-soldered plate heat exchanger made of stainless steel with polypropylene insulation and frost protection heating
- Main switch
- Electrical box internally wired ready for connection
- Voltage-free contact for ON/OFF
- Voltage-free contact for summer/winter changeover

Including additional PCB for expanded functions

The available digital contacts enable the following remote functions:

- Remote switch-on/off
- Heating/cooling (summer/winter switch)
- Water heating
- Two-zone management
- SG ready
- Energy supply company lock (remote operation on/off)
- Demand limit
- Activation of "Super Silent" version (whisper mode, can be selected on user interface)

The additional PCB does not allow the simultaneous use of digital inputs and Modbus signals.

Condensate drain

- It must be ensured that the condensate produced can be absorbed to a sufficient extent by a gravel bed (see configuration and connection diagram).

Hydraulic connections

- Heating connections with supplied Victaulic couplings

Electrical connections

- See installation instructions

TopTronic® E controller (option)

For enabling the Belaria® fit and regulating the plant



Model range

Belaria® fit type

	35 °C	55 °C	Max. flow °C	Heat output ¹⁾ A2W35 kW	Cooling capacity ¹⁾ A35W18 kW
(40)	A+++	A++	60	22.7-40.6	33.8-59.3
(53)	A++	A++	60	25.4-53.2	37.5-78.0
(70)	A++	A+	60	41.0-71.0	58.5-104.0

A+++ → D

A+++ → D

¹⁾ Modulation range

Operator terminal

- Operator terminal with graphical display and function keys
- Control and monitoring of the modulating heat pumps
- Setting the heating and cooling curves
- Selection of the operating mode: Standard, Silent and Super Silent
- Display of the current operating parameters
- The operator terminal can be installed in any room.
- Can also be used as thermostat
- Control also possible via Modbus
- Operation available in 16 languages
- Included in the scope of delivery of the Belaria® fit



Air/water heat pump – modulating



Hoval Belaria® fit

Belaria® fit type	Heat output ¹⁾ A2W35 kW	Cooling capacity ¹⁾ A35W18 kW
(40)	22.7-40.6	33.8-59.3
(53)	25.4-53.2	37.5-78.0
(70)	41.0-71.0	58.5-104.0

¹⁾ Modulation range

Part No.

7019 246
7019 247
7019 248

Notice

A buffer storage tank must be provided. Suitable buffer storage tanks see “Calorifiers” and Engineering Belaria® fit.

Notice

Plants can optionally be installed:

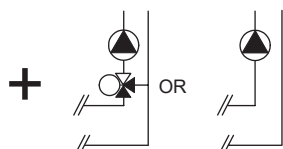
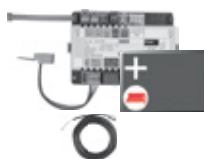
- stand-alone
- with a secondary heat generator
- with a TopTronic® E controller
- with a PLC.

Further accessories can be found under the following rubrics:

- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
- Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
- Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

TopTronic® E module expansions

for TopTronic® E basic module heat generator



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit TTE-FE HK

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

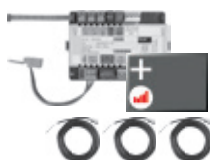
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 1 contact sensor ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Basic plug set FE module

Notice

The supplementary plug set may have to be ordered to implement functions differing from the standard!



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit incl. energy balancing TTE-FE HK-EBZ

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

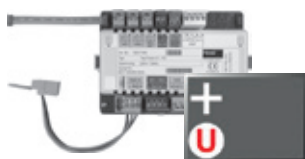
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer incl. energy balancing in each case

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 3 contact sensors ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Plug set FE module

Notice

The flow rate sensor set must be ordered as well.



TopTronic® E module expansion Universal TTE-FE UNI

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of a controller module (basic module heat generator, heating circuit/domestic hot water module, solar module, buffer module) for implementing various functions

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- Plug set FE module

Notice

Refer to the Hoval System Technology to find which functions and hydraulic arrangements can be implemented.

Further information

see "Controls" – "Hoval TopTronic® E module expansions" chapter

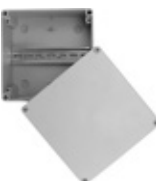
Part No.

6034 576

6037 062

6034 575

Accessories for TopTronic® E



TopTronic® E controller modules

TTE-HK/WW	TopTronic® E heating circuit/ hot water module
TTE-SOL	TopTronic® E solar module
TTE-PS	TopTronic® E buffer module
TTE-MWA	TopTronic® E measuring module

Supplementary plug set

for basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ
for controller modules and module expansion
TTE-FE HK

TopTronic® E room control modules

TTE-RBM	TopTronic® E room control modules
	easy white
	comfort white
	comfort black

Enhanced language package TopTronic® E

one SD card required per control module
Consisting of the following languages:
HU, CS, SL, RO, PL, TR, ES, HR,
SR, JA, DA

HovalConnect

HovalConnect LAN	6049 496
HovalConnect WLAN	6049 498
HovalConnect Modbus	6049 501
HovalConnect KNX	6049 593

TopTronic® E interface modules

GLT module 0-10 V	6034 578
-------------------	----------

TopTronic® E sensors

AF/2P/K	Outdoor sensor	2055 889
	H x W x D = 80 x 50 x 28 mm	
TF/2P/5/6T	Immersion sensor, L = 5.0 m	2055 888
ALF/2P/4/T	Contact sensor, L = 4.0 m	2056 775
TF/1.1P/2.5S/6T	Collector sensor, L = 2.5 m	2056 776

Bivalent switch

for various release or switching functions	
Bivalent switch 1-piece	2056 858
Bivalent switch 2-piece	2061 826

System casing

System casing 182 mm	6038 551
System casing 254 mm	6038 552

TopTronic® E wall casing

WG-190	Wall casing small	6052 983
WG-360	Wall casing medium	6052 984
WG-360 BM	Wall casing medium with control module cut-out	6052 985
WG-510	Wall casing large	6052 986
WG-510 BM	Wall casing large with control module cut-out	6052 987

Further information
see "Controls"

Accessories

Part No.



Electrical box
for wall installation in building interiors with built-in Hoval TopTronic® E controller
Integrated control functions for
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer
- 1 hot water charging circuit
- Bivalent and cascade management
Can be optionally expanded by max. 1 module expansion and 1 controller module or 2 controller modules:
- Module expansion heating circuit or
- Module expansion heat balancing or
- Module expansion Universal
Can be optionally networked with up to 16 controller modules in total (incl. solar module)
Incl. outdoor sensor, immersion sensor (calorifier sensor), contact sensor (flow temperature sensor) and RAST 5 basic plug set

6058 626



Flange set Victaulic MH50-DN50-50
Flange extensions DN 50/PN 6 for attachment of standard flanges to the Victaulic connection pipes
Incl. Victaulic couplings DN 50

6032 293



Welded-on flanges
Version in black
incl. screws and joints.
2 welded-on flanges
Nominal diameter: DN 50
Nominal pressure: PN 6

6041 217



Vibration damper set
for Belaria® fit
for reducing the transmission of solid-borne noise
Consisting of:
- 4 vibration-damping adjustable feet
- 4 threaded rods
Incl. fitting accessories

Type	Version
Belaria® fit (40,53)	plastic
Belaria® fit (70)	metal springs

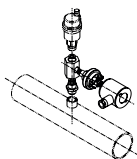
6059 770

6059 771



Condensate hose set
Hose 2 m incl. clip
2 pieces are required.

6061 156



Pressure monitor set
for installation in the return line.
- Consisting of:
Pressure monitor 0.5/1 bar 1/4" ET
Protective cap for pressure monitor
Mounting fitting with seals

6063 617

Part No.



Sludge separator DM ST with magnet and insulation

Type	Connection flange	Flow rate at 1.2 m/s flow speed m³/h	k _v value m³/h
DM ST	DN 50	8.5	60.5
DM ST	DN 65	14.3	110.0
DM ST	DN 80	21.7	160.0
DM ST	DN 100	33.9	216.0

2085 529
2085 530
2085 531
2085 532



Safety set SG20-1"

Area of application up to 100 kW
complete with safety valve (3 bar)
Pressure gauge and automatic
aspirator with shut-off valve.
Connection: DN 20-1" internal thread

6014 390



Vibration decoupler

for reducing structure-borne noise from
heat pumps indoors, cannot be shortened
Consisting of:
- 1 vibration decoupler insulated for
heating side flat-sealing with union nut
- 2 flat seals
Nominal pressure: PN 10

Dimension	Connection inches	Nominal length mm
DN 50	2"	500
DN 50	2"	1000

2082 227
2080 800

Services



Commissioning

Commissioning by works service or Hoval
trained authorised serviceman/company is
condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services
please contact your Hoval sales office.

Belaria® fit (40-70)

Type		(40)	(53)	(70)
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++ / A++	A++ / A++	A++ / A+
• Energy efficiency heating "moderate climate" 35/55 °C η _{S,h} ¹⁾	%	175 / 127	173 / 125	169 / 123
• Seasonal coefficient of performance heating moderate climate 35/55 °C	SCOP	4.46 / 3.24	4.41 / 3.19	4.29 / 3.16
• Energy efficiency cooling η _{S,c}	%	170.0	167.0	166.0
• Seasonal energy efficiency cooling	SEER	4.3	4.3	4.2
Max. performance data heating and cooling in acc. with EN				
• Heat output A2W35	kW	40.6	53.2	71
• Coefficient of performance A2W35	COP	3.6	3.4	3.1
• Heat output A-7W35	kW	30.7	40.5	59.2
• Coefficient of performance A-7W35	COP	2.9	2.8	2.7
• Cooling capacity A35W18	kW	59.3	78	104
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W18	EER	4.2	3.5	3.7
• Cooling capacity A35W7	kW	43.9	56.9	80.4
• Energy efficiency ratio A35W7	EER	3.1	2.9	2.9
Sound data according to EN ISO 9614-2				
• Sound power level "Standard"	dB(A)	75	78	81
• Sound power level "Supersilent" ²⁾	dB(A)	71	72	75
Hydraulic data				
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	60	60	60
• Nominal heating water quantity heating ΔT 5 K (A7W35)	m ³ /h	9.4	11.5	15.0
• Nominal heating water quantity heating ΔT 8 K (A7W35)	m ³ /h	5.9	7.2	9.4
• Nominal heating water quantity cooling ΔT 4 K (A35W7)	m ³ /h	9.5	12.3	17.3
• Nominal heating water quantity cooling ΔT 4 K (A35W18)	m ³ /h	12.8	16.8	22.4
• Max. operating pressure on the heating side	bar		6	
• Flow/return connection heating		2"	2"	2"
• Built-in fan		2 axial fans	2 axial fans	3 axial fans
• Nominal air quantity	m ³ /h	23040	27000	40500
Cooling technical data				
• Compressor stages		modulating	modulating	modulating
• Refrigerant		R32	R32	R32
• Refrigeration circuits		1	1	1
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	14	14	17.5
• Compressor oil type		DAPHNE HERMETIC OIL FW68S		
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	4.6	4.6	6
Electrical data				
• Connections	V/Hz	3~400/50	3~400/50	3~400/50
• Starting current (compressor and fan)	A	20.3	20.3	31
• Main current fuse ³⁾	A	50	50	80
Dimensions/Weight				
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1480 x 2300 x 1060		1505 x 3325 x 1100
• Weight	kg	513	513	830

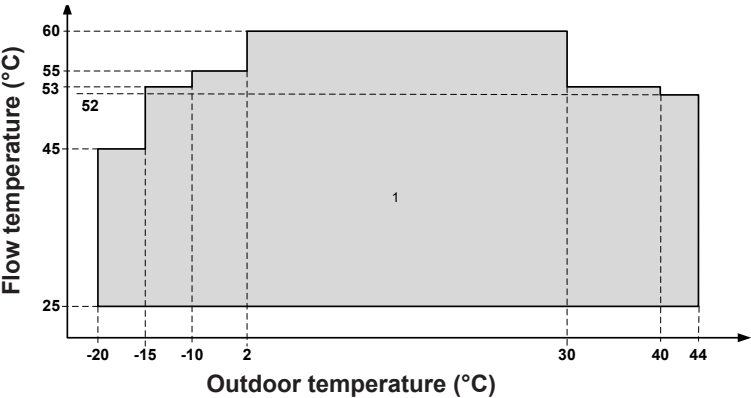
¹⁾ 2 % can be added for class II heat pump incl. control.

²⁾ Reduced heat outputs according to heating performance data

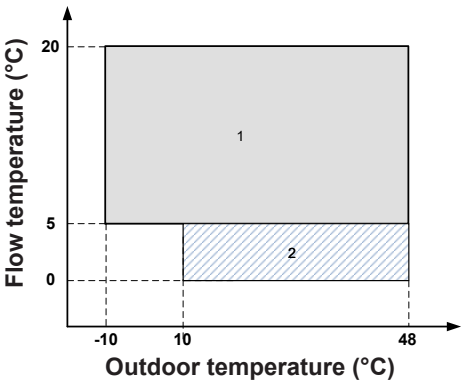
³⁾ Country-specific regulations must be observed. Selection of the fuse size by the electrician.

Diagrams of areas of application

Heating and hot water Belaria® fit (40-70)



Cooling Belaria® fit (40-70)



- 1 Normal operating range
- 2 Operating range in which the use of ethylene glycol is mandatory

Sound pressure level

Standard Type	Sound pressure level frequency band [Hz]								Sound pressure level	Sound power level
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	dB(A)	dB(A)
Belaria® fit (40)	76	75	70	71	73	65	60	50	58	75
Belaria® fit (53)	76	75	68	72	76	69	62	52	61	78
Belaria® fit (70)	59	67	70	75	79	73	68	60	63	81

Super Silent (whisper mode)

Type	Sound pressure level frequency band [Hz]								Sound pressure level	Sound power level
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	dB(A)	dB(A)
Belaria® fit (40)	50	62	67	67	69	62	57	48	54	71
Belaria® fit (53)	73	72	67	68	70	62	57	47	55	72
Belaria® fit (70)	56	69	69	72	69	67	67	59	57	75

The sound levels refer to the nominal conditions of the heat pumps.

The sound pressure level refers to a distance of 1 meter from the outer surface of the unit during operation in the open.

The noise levels are determined according to the tensiometric method (EN ISO 9614-2).

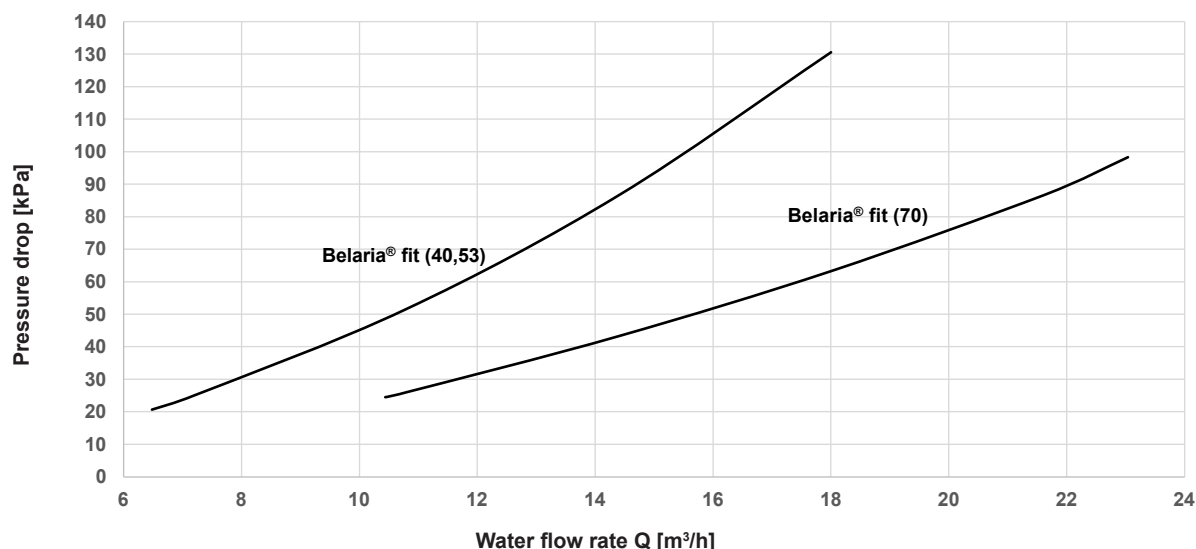
The data refers to the following conditions in heating mode:

- Water in the internal heat exchanger = 30/35 °C
- Ambient temperature 7 °C

The data refers to the following conditions in cooling mode:

- Water in the internal heat exchanger = 12/7 °C
- Ambient temperature 35 °C

Pressure drop of the internal heat exchanger



The water pressure drops are calculated assuming an average water temperature of 7 °C.

Permitted water flow rates

		Belaria® fit (40,53)	Belaria® fit (70)
Minimum flow rate	[m³/h]	6.5	10.4
Maximum flow rate	[m³/h]	18.0	23.0

Correction factors when using glycol

ETHYLENE GLYCOL percentage by weight %	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
Freezing point °C	-2	-3.9	-6.5	-8.9	-11.8	-15.6	-19	-23.4	-27.8	-32.7
Safety temperature	3	1	-1	-4	-6	-10	-14	-19	-23.8	-29.4
Correction factor for the refrigerating capacity/heat output of the unit	0.997	0.994	0.990	0.986	0.981	0.976	0.970	0.964	0.957	0.950
Correction factor for power consumption of the compressor	0.999	0.999	0.998	0.997	0.996	0.996	0.995	0.994	0.993	0.993
Correction factor for the pressure drop in the system	1.016	1.035	1.056	1.080	1.106	1.135	1.166	1.200	1.236	1.275
PROPYLENE GLYCOL percentage by weight %	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
Freezing point °C	-2	-3.9	-6.5	-8.9	-11.8	-15.6	-19	-23.4	-27.8	-32.7
Safety temperature	3	1	-1	-4	-6	-10	-14	-19	-23.8	-29.4
Correction factor for the refrigerating capacity/heat output of the unit	0.995	0.990	0.983	0.976	0.968	0.960	0.950	0.939	0.928	0.916
Correction factor for power consumption of the compressor	0.999	0.997	0.995	0.993	0.991	0.988	0.986	0.983	0.980	0.977
Correction factor for the pressure drop in the system	1.027	1.058	1.093	1.133	1.176	1.224	1.276	1.332	1.393	1.457

The specified correction factors refer to water-glycol mixtures that are used to prevent frost formation on the heat exchangers of the water circuit during the winter break.

For the exact specifications of the frost protection agent used, refer to the respective manufacturer's data sheet!

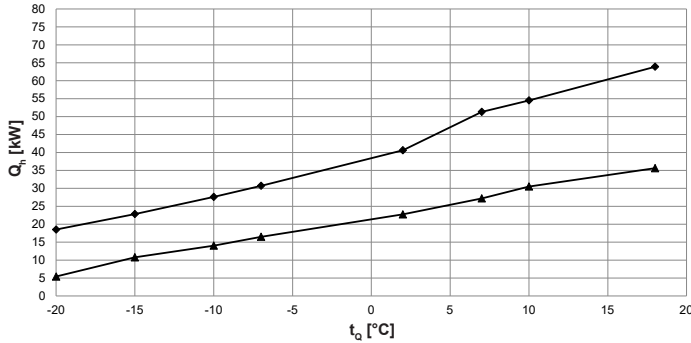
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

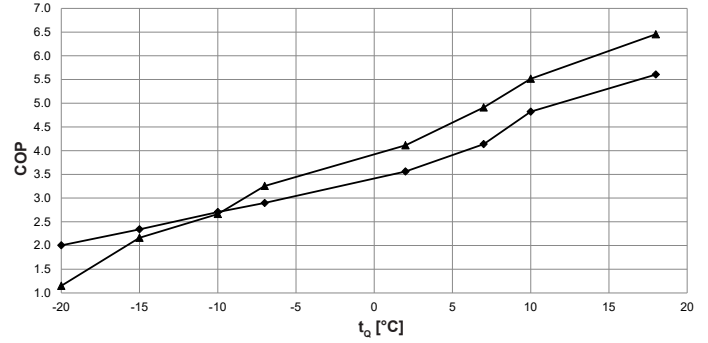
Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (40)

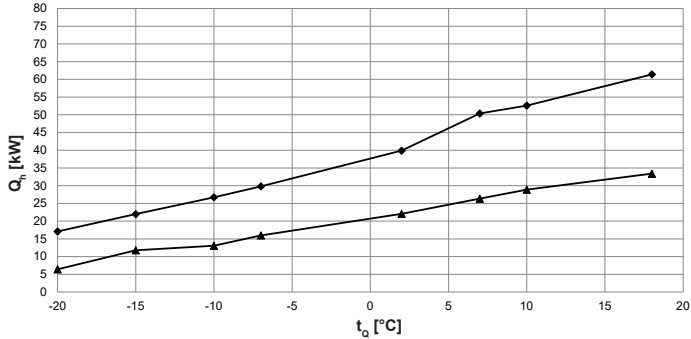
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



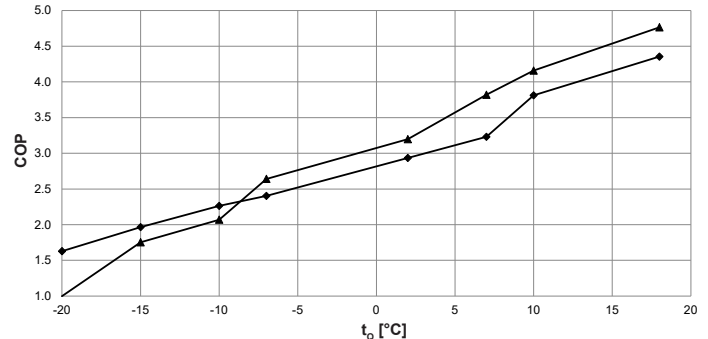
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



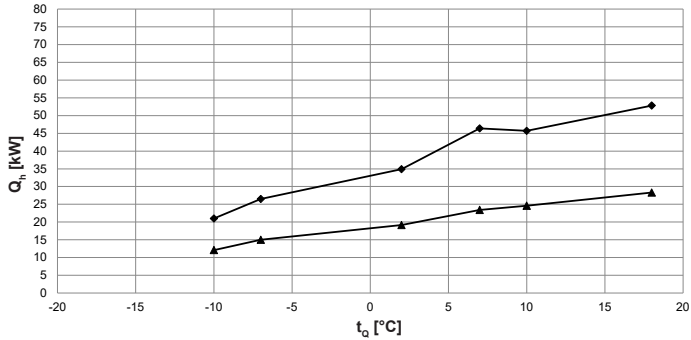
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



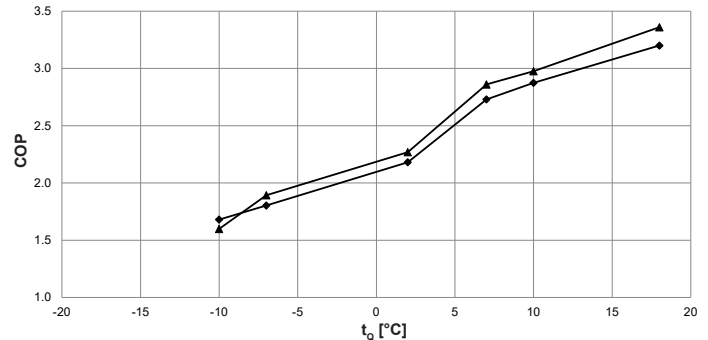
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



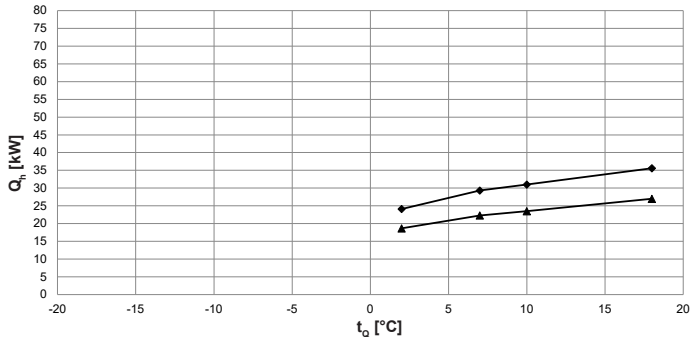
Heat output – t_{VL} 55 °C



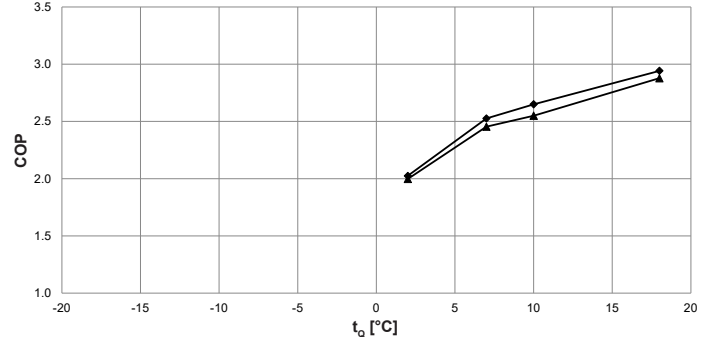
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 55 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 60 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 60 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_a = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ maximum output
▲ minimum output

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Flow temperature	°C	35	40	45	50	55	60
Heat output factor	-	0.87	0.83	0.83	0.80	0.80	0.60
Power consumption factor	-	0.88	0.84	0.84	0.77	0.77	0.60
COP factor	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.03	1.03	1.00

Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (40)

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	18.5	9.2	2.0	5.4	4.7	1.1
	-15	22.8	9.7	2.3	10.7	5.0	2.2
	-10	27.6	10.2	2.7	14.0	5.3	2.7
	-7	30.7	10.6	2.9	16.5	5.1	3.3
	2	40.6	11.4	3.6	22.7	5.5	4.1
	7	51.3	12.4	4.1	27.2	5.5	4.9
	10	54.5	11.3	4.8	30.5	5.5	5.5
	18	63.9	11.4	5.6	35.6	5.5	6.5
40	-20	17.8	9.7	1.8	7.5	5.9	1.3
	-15	22.3	10.4	2.1	10.2	5.3	1.9
	-10	27.1	11.0	2.5	13.5	5.7	2.4
	-7	30.2	11.4	2.6	16.3	5.5	2.9
	2	39.9	12.4	3.2	22.2	6.2	3.6
	7	50.8	12.4	4.1	28.1	6.2	4.6
	10	53.5	12.5	4.3	29.6	6.2	4.8
	18	62.7	12.7	4.9	34.5	6.2	5.6
45	-20	17.1	10.5	1.6	6.4	6.4	1.0
	-15	22.0	11.2	2.0	11.8	6.7	1.8
	-10	26.7	11.8	2.3	13.1	6.3	2.1
	-7	29.8	12.4	2.4	16.0	6.0	2.6
	2	39.9	13.6	2.9	22.1	6.9	3.2
	7	50.4	15.6	3.2	26.4	6.9	3.8
	10	52.6	13.8	3.8	28.9	7.0	4.2
	18	61.4	14.1	4.4	33.4	7.0	4.8
50	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	19.7	12.4	1.6	11.4	7.4	1.5
	-10	24.1	13.2	1.8	12.5	6.7	1.9
	-7	27.1	13.6	2.0	15.3	6.8	2.3
	2	35.6	14.7	2.4	19.6	7.6	2.6
	7	44.2	14.3	3.1	24.2	7.4	3.3
	10	46.8	14.5	3.2	25.5	7.4	3.4
	18	54.4	14.9	3.7	29.4	7.5	3.9
55	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	21.0	12.5	1.7	12.1	7.6	1.6
	-7	26.5	14.7	1.8	15.0	7.9	1.9
	2	34.9	16.0	2.2	19.1	8.4	2.3
	7	46.4	17.0	2.7	23.4	8.2	2.9
	10	45.7	15.9	2.9	24.6	8.3	3.0
	18	52.8	16.5	3.2	28.3	8.4	3.4
60	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-7	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	24.1	11.9	2.0	18.7	9.3	2.0
	7	29.3	11.6	2.5	22.3	9.1	2.5
	10	31.0	11.7	2.6	23.5	9.2	2.6
	18	35.6	12.1	2.9	27.0	9.4	2.9

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Flow temperature	°C	35	40	45	50	55	60
Heat output factor	-	0.87	0.83	0.83	0.80	0.80	0.60
Power consumption factor	-	0.88	0.84	0.84	0.77	0.77	0.60
COP factor	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.03	1.03	1.00

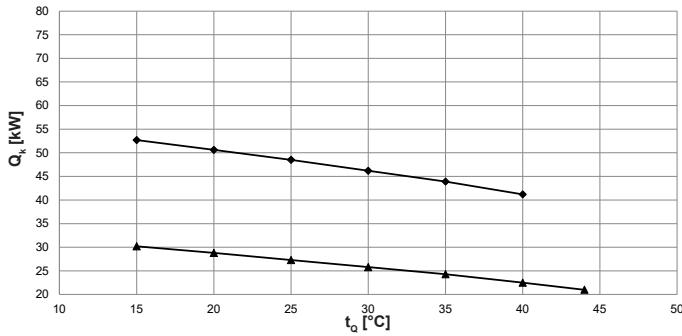
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

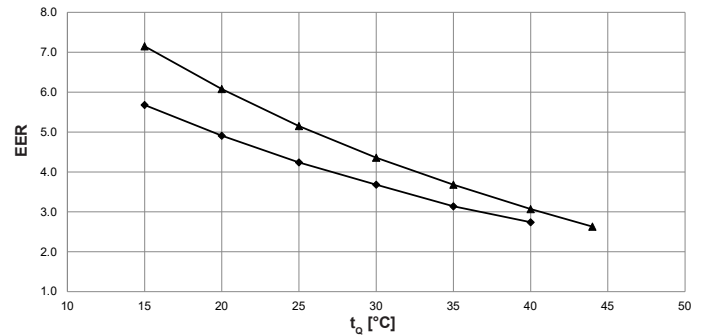
Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (40)

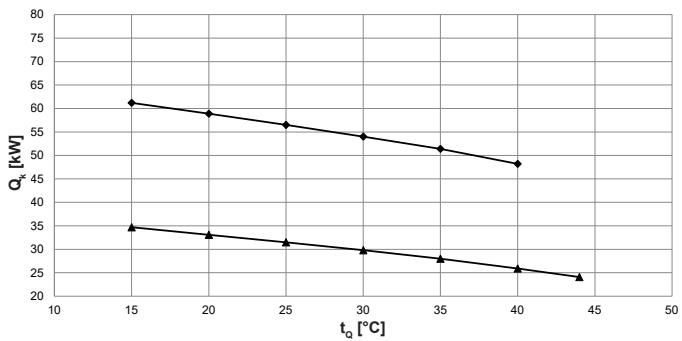
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 7\text{ °C}$



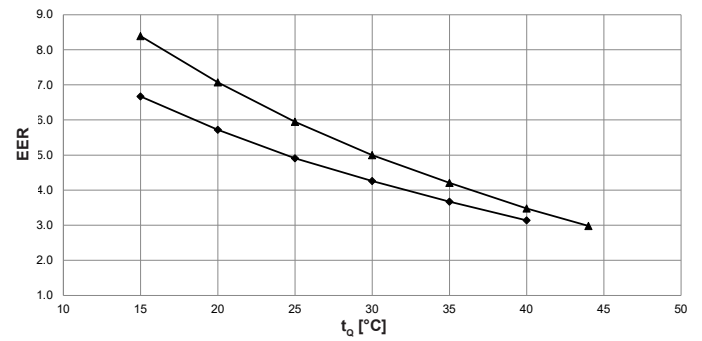
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 7\text{ °C}$



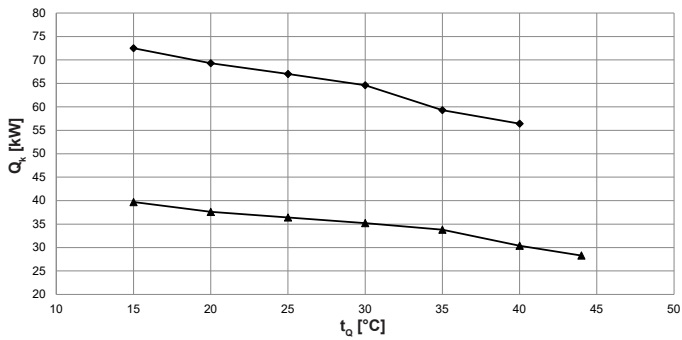
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



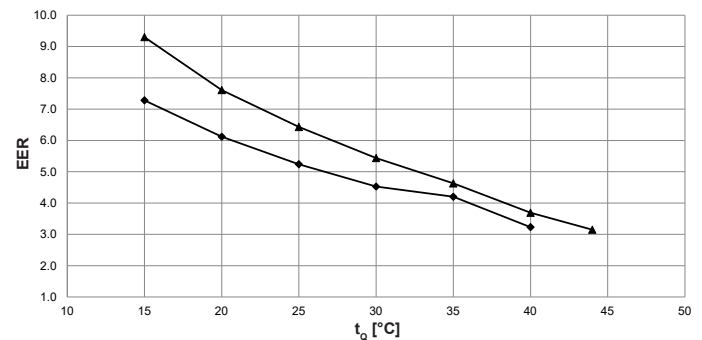
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



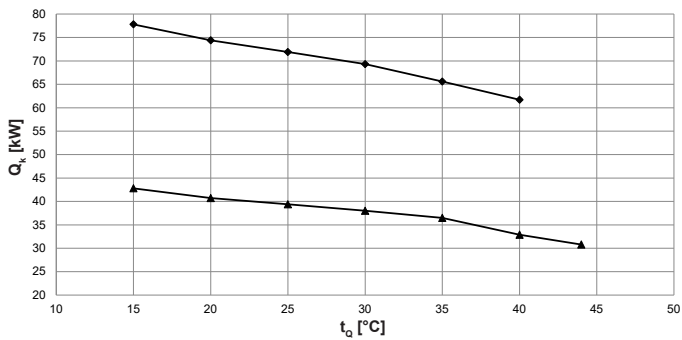
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



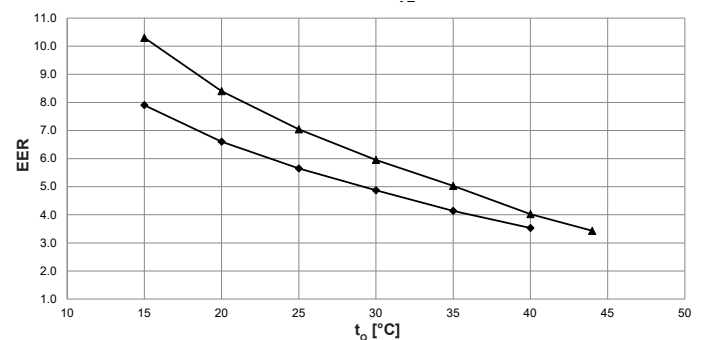
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 20\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 20\text{ °C}$



t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ maximum output

▲ minimum output

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Cooling capacity factor - 0.87

Power consumption factor - 0.87

EER factor - 1.00

Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (40)

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	52.7	9.3	5.7	30.2	4.2	7.2
	20	50.6	10.3	4.9	28.8	4.7	6.1
	25	48.5	11.4	4.2	27.3	5.3	5.2
	30	46.2	12.6	3.7	25.8	5.9	4.4
	35	43.9	14.0	3.1	24.3	6.6	3.7
	40	41.2	15.0	2.7	22.5	7.3	3.1
	44	-	-	-	21.0	8.0	2.6
10	15	57.8	9.2	6.3	32.9	4.2	7.9
	20	55.6	10.3	5.4	31.4	4.7	6.7
	25	53.3	11.5	4.6	29.8	5.3	5.6
	30	50.9	12.7	4.0	28.2	5.9	4.7
	35	48.4	13.9	3.5	26.5	6.6	4.0
	40	45.4	15.2	3.0	24.5	7.4	3.3
	44	-	-	-	22.9	8.1	2.8
12	15	61.2	9.2	6.7	34.7	4.1	8.4
	20	58.9	10.3	5.7	33.1	4.7	7.1
	25	56.5	11.5	4.9	31.5	5.3	6.0
	30	54.0	12.7	4.3	29.8	6.0	5.0
	35	51.4	14.0	3.7	28.0	6.7	4.2
	40	48.2	15.4	3.1	25.9	7.4	3.5
	44	-	-	-	24.1	8.1	3.0
15	15	68.2	10.1	6.8	36.5	4.4	8.3
	20	65.2	11.4	5.7	34.6	5.1	6.8
	25	62.1	12.8	4.9	32.5	5.8	5.7
	30	60.0	14.2	4.2	31.3	6.5	4.8
	35	57.7	15.8	3.7	30.3	7.4	4.1
	40	54.4	17.3	3.1	28.0	8.2	3.4
	44	-	-	-	26.2	9.0	2.9
18	15	72.5	10.0	7.3	39.7	4.3	9.3
	20	69.3	11.3	6.1	37.6	4.9	7.6
	25	67.0	12.8	5.2	36.4	5.7	6.4
	30	64.6	14.3	4.5	35.2	6.5	5.4
	35	59.3	14.1	4.2	33.8	7.3	4.6
	40	56.4	17.5	3.2	30.4	8.2	3.7
	44	-	-	-	28.3	9.0	3.2
20	15	77.8	9.8	7.9	42.8	4.2	10.3
	20	74.4	11.3	6.6	40.7	4.8	8.4
	25	71.9	12.7	5.7	39.4	5.6	7.0
	30	69.3	14.2	4.9	38.0	6.4	6.0
	35	65.6	15.8	4.1	36.5	7.3	5.0
	40	61.7	17.5	3.5	32.9	8.2	4.0
	44	-	-	-	30.8	9.0	3.4

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Cooling capacity factor - 0.87

Power consumption factor - 0.87

EER factor - 1.00

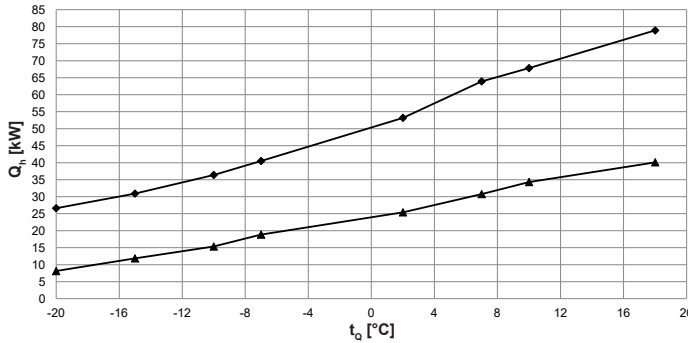
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

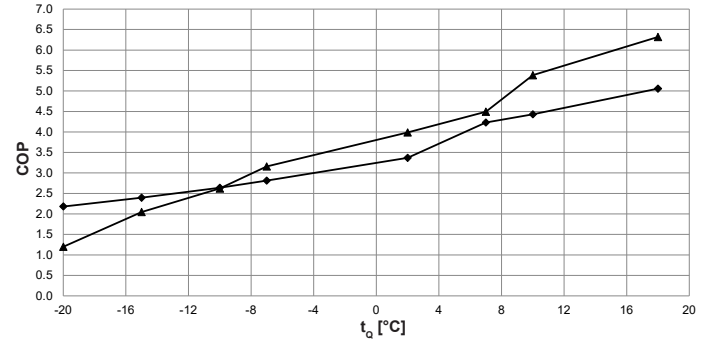
Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (53)

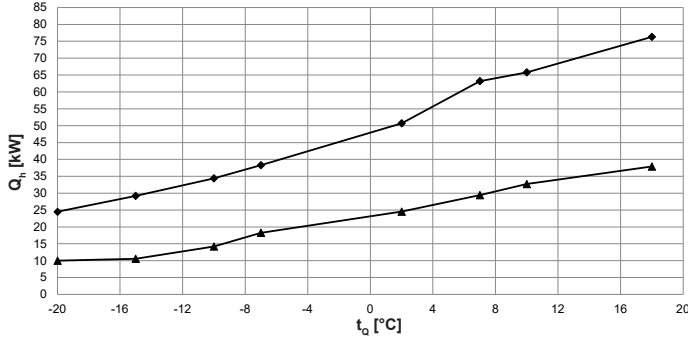
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



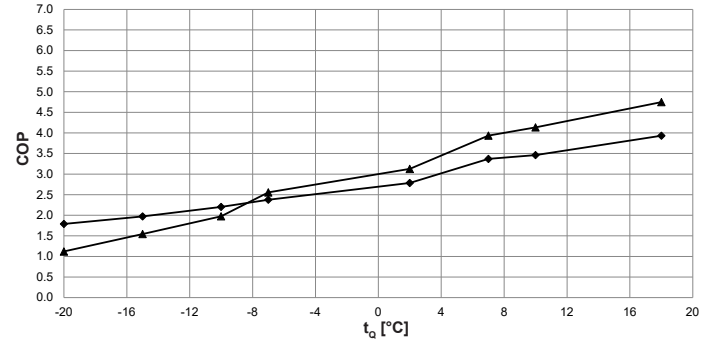
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



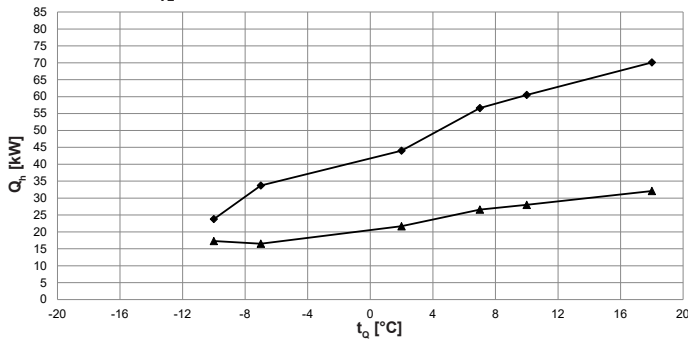
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



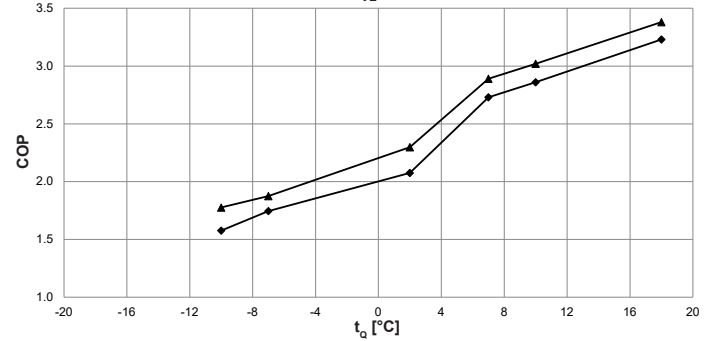
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



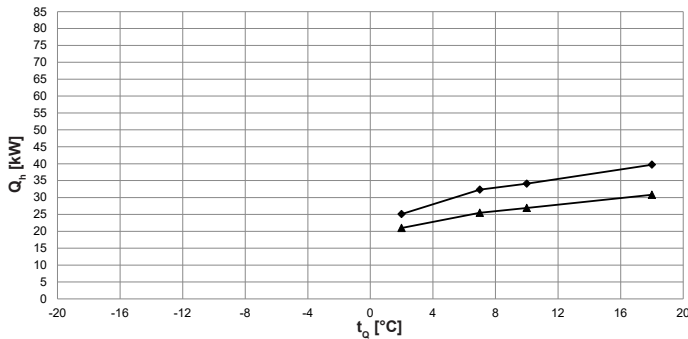
Heat output – t_{VL} 55 °C



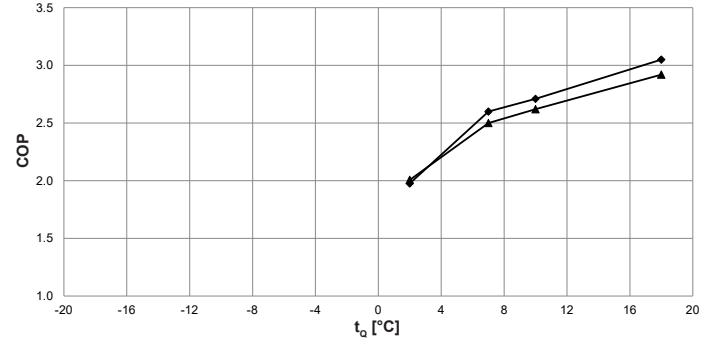
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 55 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 60 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 60 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Flow temperature	°C	35	40	45	50	55	60
Heat output factor	-	0.87	0.79	0.79	0.80	0.80	0.82
Power consumption factor	-	0.80	0.74	0.74	0.80	0.80	0.80
COP factor	-	1.04	1.07	1.07	1.02	1.02	1.03

◆ maximum output
▲ minimum output

Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (53)

t_{VL} °C	t_a °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	26.6	12.2	2.2	8.1	6.8	1.2
	-15	30.9	12.9	2.4	11.9	5.8	2.0
	-10	36.4	13.8	2.6	15.3	5.9	2.6
	-7	40.5	14.4	2.8	18.9	6.0	3.2
	2	53.2	15.8	3.4	25.4	6.4	4.0
	7	63.9	15.1	4.2	30.8	6.8	4.5
	10	67.8	15.3	4.4	34.3	6.4	5.4
	18	78.9	15.6	5.1	40.1	6.3	6.3
40	-20	25.5	12.9	2.0	11.0	8.5	1.3
	-15	30.0	13.8	2.2	11.3	6.3	1.8
	-10	35.1	14.5	2.4	14.9	6.6	2.3
	-7	39.5	14.9	2.7	18.7	6.5	2.9
	2	51.7	16.6	3.1	25.0	7.0	3.5
	7	63.5	16.8	3.8	31.6	7.0	4.5
	10	66.8	17.0	3.9	33.5	7.1	4.7
	18	77.7	17.4	4.5	39.0	7.1	5.5
45	-20	24.5	13.7	1.8	10.0	8.9	1.1
	-15	29.2	14.8	2.0	10.6	6.8	1.5
	-10	34.4	15.6	2.2	14.2	7.2	2.0
	-7	38.3	16.1	2.4	18.3	7.1	2.6
	2	50.7	18.2	2.8	24.5	7.8	3.1
	7	63.2	18.7	3.4	29.4	7.8	3.9
	10	65.8	19.0	3.5	32.7	7.9	4.1
	18	76.3	19.4	3.9	37.9	8.0	4.7
50	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	26.5	16.1	1.6	9.5	7.4	1.3
	-10	31.4	17.2	1.8	13.5	7.8	1.7
	-7	34.6	17.8	1.9	17.4	8.0	2.2
	2	44.9	19.4	2.3	22.2	8.6	2.6
	7	58.6	19.0	3.1	27.3	8.6	3.4
	10	61.8	19.3	3.2	28.9	8.4	3.5
	18	71.7	19.9	3.6	33.4	8.5	3.9
55	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	23.8	15.1	1.6	17.3	9.7	1.8
	-7	33.7	19.3	1.7	16.5	8.8	1.9
	2	44.0	21.2	2.1	21.7	9.4	2.3
	7	56.6	20.7	2.7	26.6	9.2	2.9
	10	60.5	21.2	2.9	28.0	9.3	3.0
	18	70.1	21.7	3.2	32.1	9.5	3.4
60	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-7	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	25.1	12.7	2.0	21.0	10.5	2.0
	7	32.3	12.4	2.6	25.5	10.2	2.5
	10	34.1	12.6	2.7	26.9	10.3	2.6
	18	39.7	13.0	3.1	30.8	10.5	2.9

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_a = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Flow temperature	°C	35	40	45	50	55	60
Heat output factor	-	0.87	0.79	0.79	0.80	0.80	0.82
Power consumption factor	-	0.80	0.74	0.74	0.80	0.80	0.80
COP factor	-	1.04	1.07	1.07	1.02	1.02	1.03

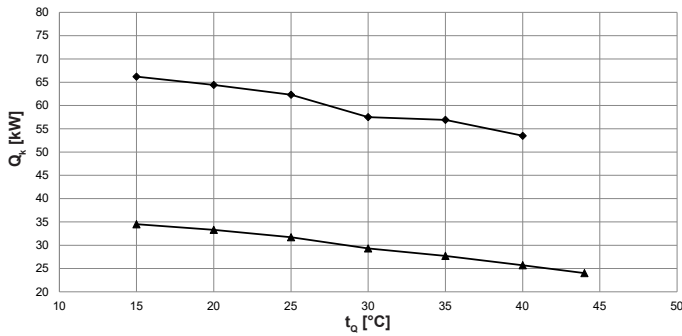
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

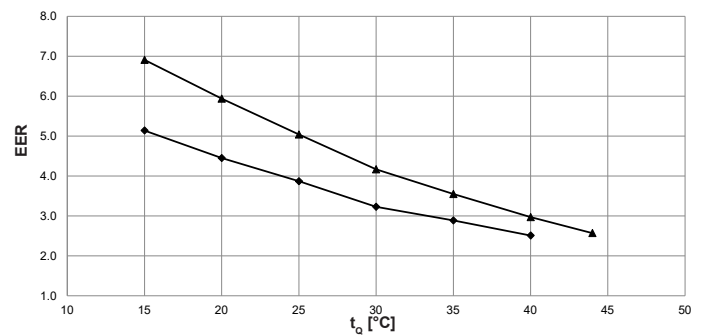
Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (53)

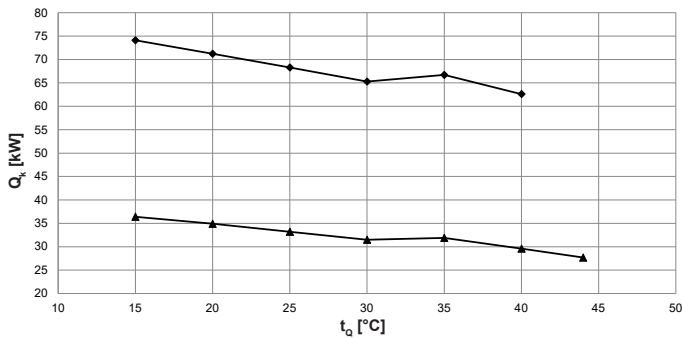
Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 7 °C



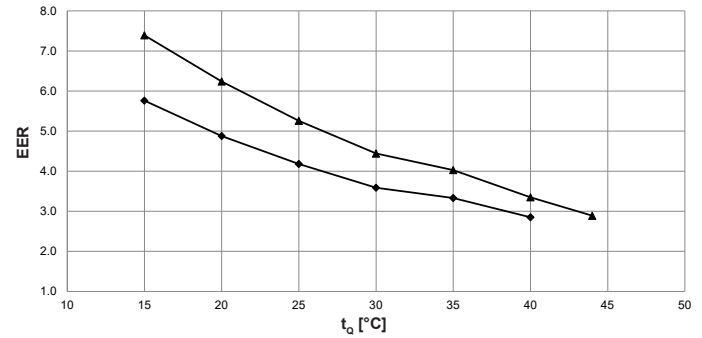
Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 7 °C



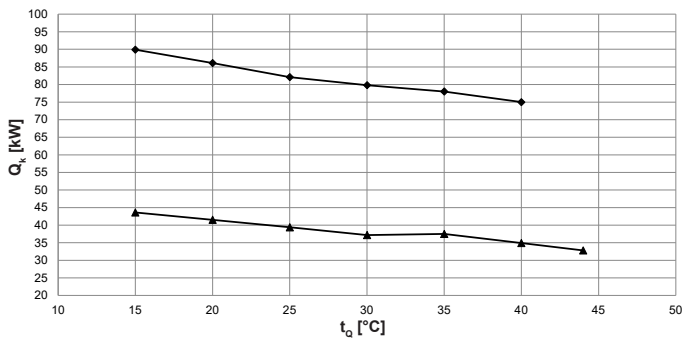
Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 12 °C



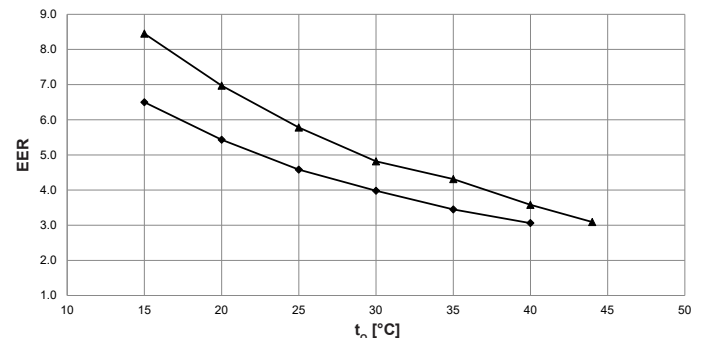
Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 12 °C



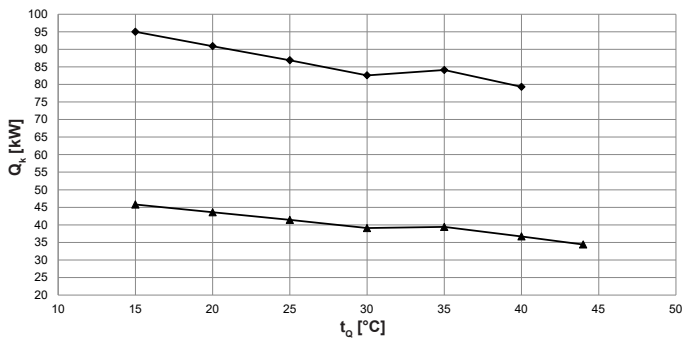
Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 18 °C



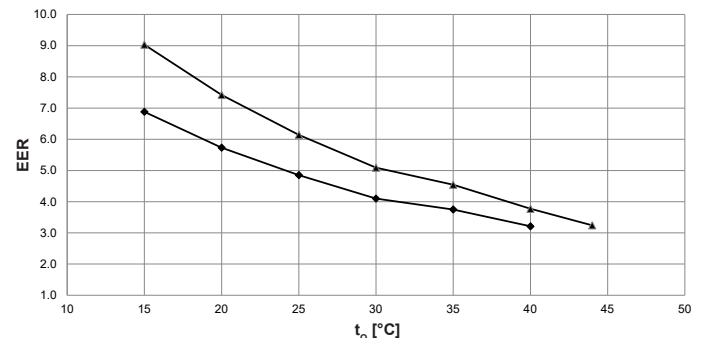
Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 18 °C



Cooling capacity – t_{VL} 20 °C



Energy efficiency ratio – t_{VL} 20 °C



t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ maximum output

▲ minimum output

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Cooling capacity factor - 0.83

Power consumption factor - 0.80

EER factor - 1.06

Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (53)

t_{VL} °C	t_o °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	66.2	12.9	5.1	34.5	5.0	6.9
	20	64.4	14.5	4.5	33.3	5.6	5.9
	25	62.3	16.1	3.9	31.7	6.3	5.0
	30	57.5	17.8	3.2	29.3	7.0	4.2
	35	56.9	19.7	2.9	27.7	7.8	3.6
	40	53.5	21.3	2.5	25.7	8.7	3.0
	44	-	-	-	24.0	9.3	2.6
10	15	70.0	12.9	5.4	34.6	5.0	7.0
	20	67.3	14.5	4.6	33.0	5.6	5.9
	25	64.4	16.3	4.0	31.5	6.3	5.0
	30	61.5	18.0	3.4	29.8	7.1	4.2
	35	62.9	19.8	3.2	30.3	7.9	3.8
	40	58.9	21.7	2.7	28.1	8.8	3.2
	44	-	-	-	26.3	9.5	2.8
12	15	74.1	12.9	5.8	36.4	4.9	7.4
	20	71.2	14.6	4.9	34.9	5.6	6.2
	25	68.3	16.3	4.2	33.2	6.3	5.3
	30	65.3	18.2	3.6	31.5	7.1	4.4
	35	66.7	20.0	3.3	31.9	7.9	4.0
	40	62.6	22.0	2.9	29.6	8.8	3.4
	44	-	-	-	27.7	9.6	2.9
15	15	82.5	13.9	6.0	40.3	5.0	8.1
	20	78.6	15.8	5.0	38.4	5.7	6.7
	25	75.3	17.8	4.2	36.4	6.5	5.6
	30	72.0	19.9	3.6	34.6	7.3	4.7
	35	73.7	22.1	3.3	35.0	8.2	4.3
	40	69.2	24.3	2.9	32.4	9.2	3.5
	44	-	-	-	30.3	10.2	3.0
18	15	89.9	13.8	6.5	43.6	5.2	8.5
	20	86.1	15.9	5.4	41.5	6.0	7.0
	25	82.1	17.9	4.6	39.4	6.8	5.8
	30	79.8	20.1	4.0	37.2	7.7	4.8
	35	78.0	22.6	3.5	37.5	8.7	4.3
	40	75.0	24.5	3.1	34.9	9.7	3.6
	44	-	-	-	32.8	10.6	3.1
20	15	95.0	13.8	6.9	45.8	5.1	9.0
	20	90.9	15.9	5.7	43.6	5.9	7.4
	25	86.9	17.9	4.9	41.4	6.7	6.1
	30	82.6	20.1	4.1	39.1	7.7	5.1
	35	84.1	22.4	3.8	39.4	8.7	4.5
	40	79.3	24.7	3.2	36.7	9.7	3.8
	44	-	-	-	34.4	10.6	3.2

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Cooling capacity factor - 0.83

Power consumption factor - 0.80

EER factor - 1.06

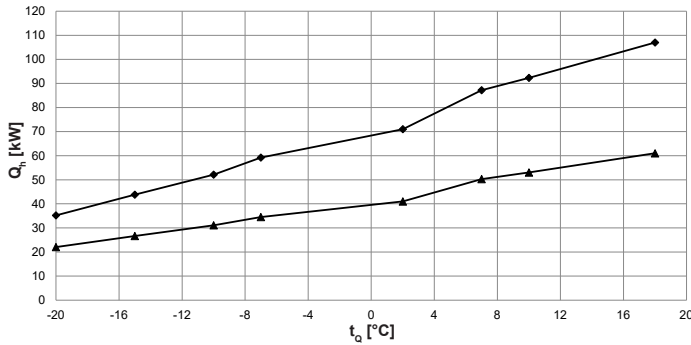
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

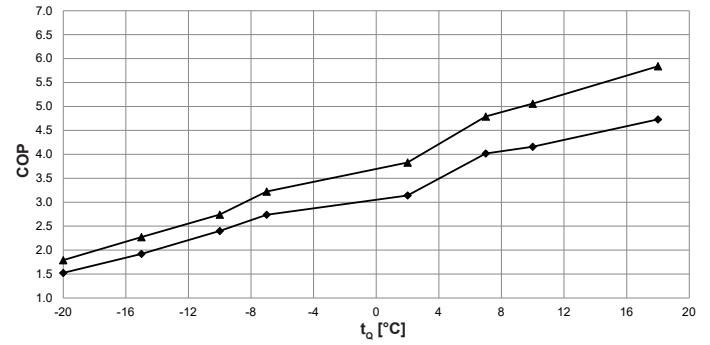
Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (70)

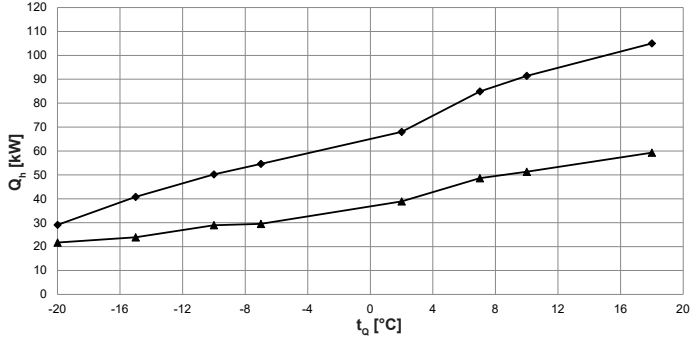
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



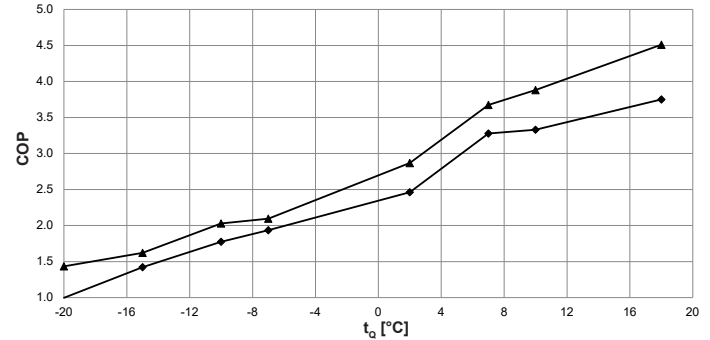
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



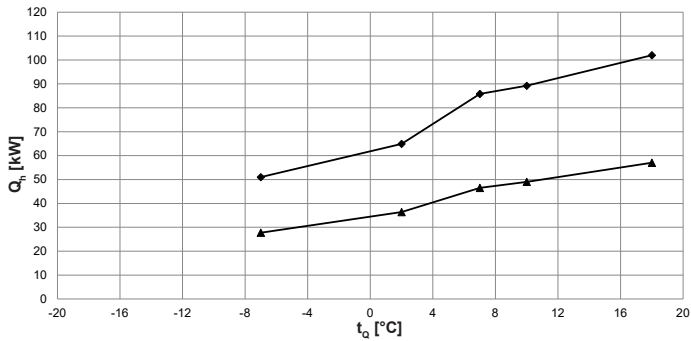
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



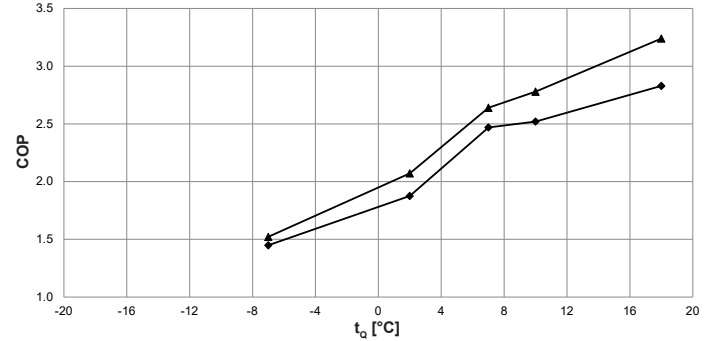
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



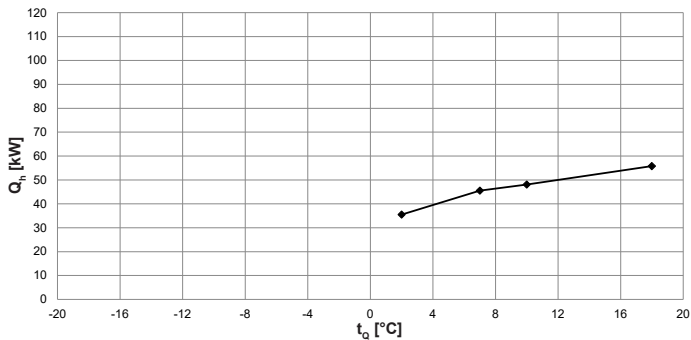
Heat output – t_{VL} 55 °C



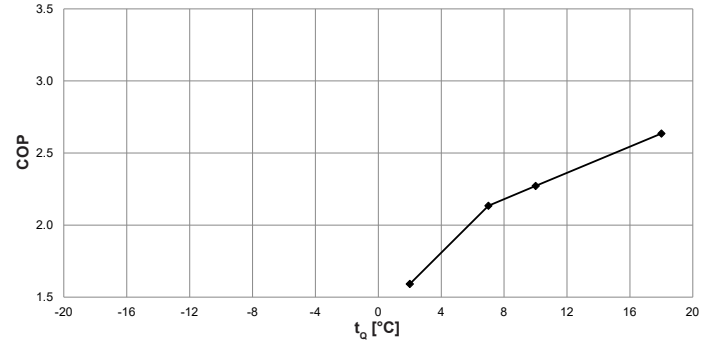
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 55 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 60 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 60 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_{q} = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ maximum output
▲ minimum output

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Flow temperature	°C	35	40	45	50	55	60
Heat output factor	-	0.83	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.80
Power consumption factor	-	0.83	0.72	0.72	0.74	0.74	0.74
COP factor	-	1.02	1.14	1.14	1.08	1.08	1.08

Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output allowing for defrosting losses

Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (70)

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
35	-20	35.2	23.1	1.5	22.0	12.3	1.8
	-15	43.8	22.8	1.9	26.6	11.7	2.3
	-10	52.1	21.7	2.4	31.1	11.3	2.7
	-7	59.2	21.6	2.7	34.5	10.7	3.2
	2	71.0	22.6	3.1	41.0	10.7	3.8
	7	87.2	21.7	4.0	50.3	10.5	4.8
	10	92.3	22.2	4.2	53.0	10.5	5.1
	18	107.0	22.6	4.7	61.0	10.4	5.8
40	-20	34.1	26.1	1.3	20.6	14.7	1.4
	-15	42.2	25.6	1.6	24.7	13.0	1.9
	-10	51.0	25.3	2.0	30.0	12.6	2.4
	-7	55.8	25.2	2.2	31.6	12.4	2.5
	2	69.7	24.8	2.8	40.3	12.0	3.4
	7	86.0	24.2	3.6	49.4	11.7	4.2
	10	91.8	24.6	3.7	52.0	11.7	4.5
	18	106.0	25.1	4.2	60.0	11.6	5.2
45	-20	29.1	29.2	1.0	21.7	15.1	1.4
	-15	40.8	28.7	1.4	23.9	14.7	1.6
	-10	50.2	28.3	1.8	29.0	14.3	2.0
	-7	54.6	28.2	1.9	29.5	14.1	2.1
	2	68.0	27.6	2.5	38.9	13.6	2.9
	7	84.9	25.9	3.3	48.6	13.2	3.7
	10	91.4	27.4	3.3	51.3	13.2	3.9
	18	105.0	28.0	3.8	59.3	13.1	4.5
50	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	36.2	32.2	1.1	22.9	14.1	1.6
	-10	43.5	31.7	1.4	28.0	16.1	1.7
	-7	52.7	31.5	1.7	28.6	15.9	1.8
	2	66.3	30.9	2.1	37.6	15.4	2.4
	7	86.2	31.3	2.8	47.7	15.5	3.1
	10	90.2	31.5	2.9	50.3	15.5	3.2
	18	103.0	32.1	3.2	58.2	15.4	3.8
55	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-7	51.0	35.2	1.4	27.7	18.2	1.5
	2	64.9	34.6	1.9	36.4	17.6	2.1
	7	85.8	34.7	2.5	46.5	17.6	2.6
	10	89.2	35.4	2.5	49.0	17.6	2.8
	18	102.0	36.0	2.8	57.0	17.6	3.2
60	-20	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-15	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-10	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-7	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	35.5	22.3	1.6	-	-	-
	7	45.5	21.3	2.1	-	-	-
	10	48.1	21.2	2.3	-	-	-
	18	55.8	21.2	2.6	-	-	-

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Flow temperature	°C	35	40	45	50	55	60
Heat output factor	-	0.83	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.80
Power consumption factor	-	0.83	0.72	0.72	0.74	0.74	0.74
COP factor	-	1.02	1.14	1.14	1.08	1.08	1.08

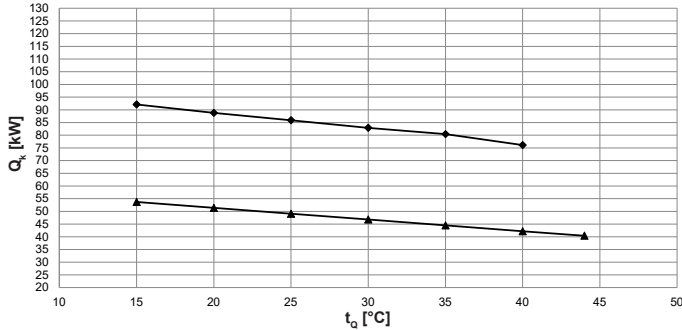
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

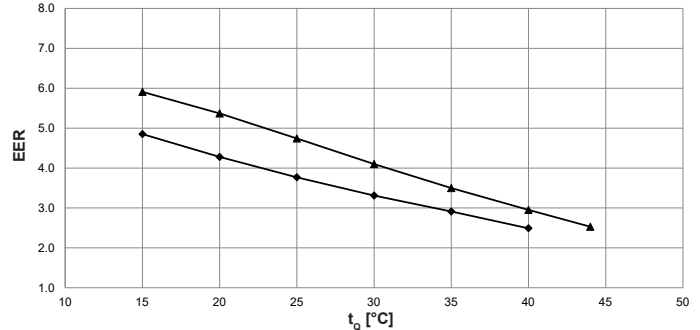
Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (70)

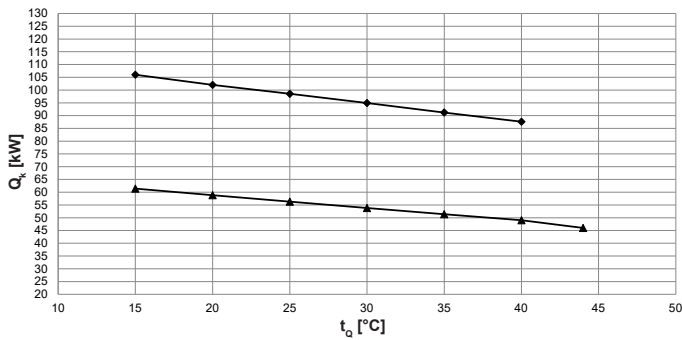
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 7\text{ °C}$



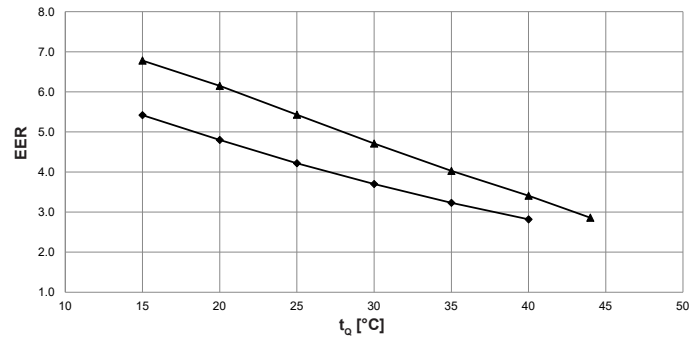
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 7\text{ °C}$



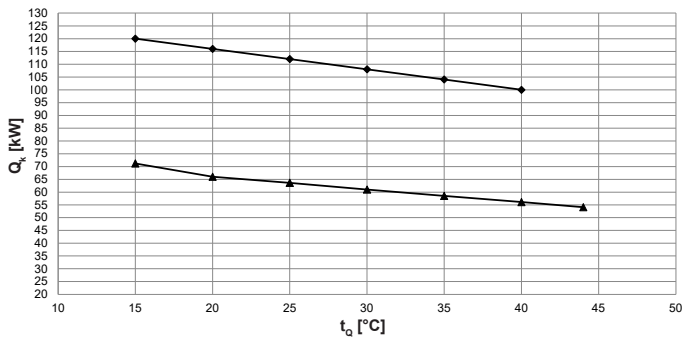
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



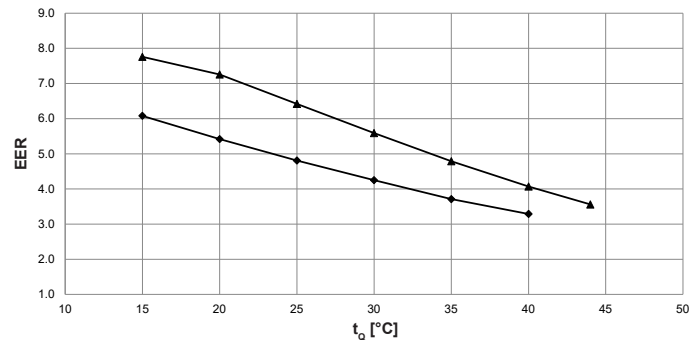
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



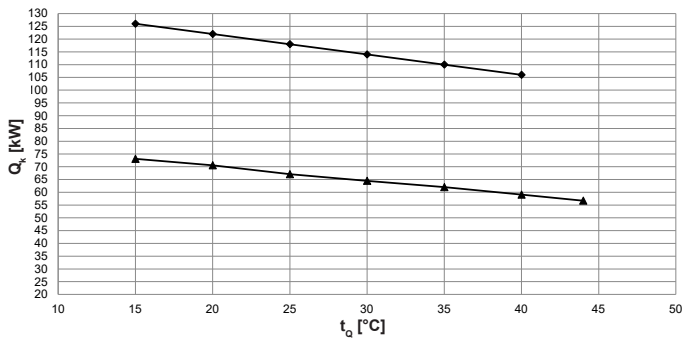
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



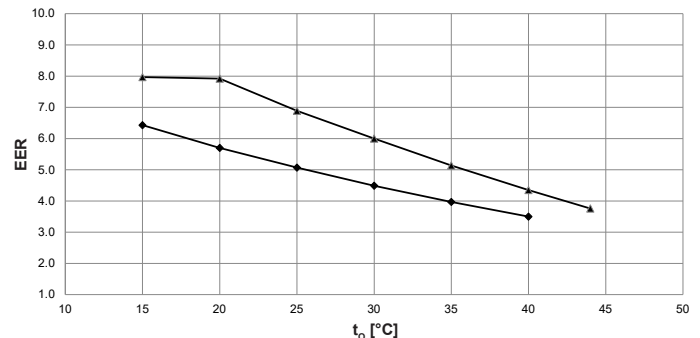
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 20\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 20\text{ °C}$



t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ maximum output

▲ minimum output

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Cooling capacity factor - 0.80

Power consumption factor - 0.78

EER factor - 1.04

Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

Data according to EN 14511:2018

Belaria® fit (70)

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Maximum output			Minimum output		
		Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
7	15	92.1	19.0	4.9	53.7	9.1	5.9
	20	88.8	20.7	4.3	51.4	9.6	5.4
	25	85.9	22.8	3.8	49.1	10.4	4.7
	30	82.9	25.0	3.3	46.8	11.4	4.1
	35	80.4	27.6	2.9	44.5	12.7	3.5
	40	76.1	30.6	2.5	42.2	14.3	3.0
	44	47.0	18.6	2.5	40.4	16.0	2.5
10	15	100.0	19.3	5.2	58.2	9.1	6.4
	20	96.7	21.1	4.6	55.0	9.5	5.8
	25	93.1	23.1	4.0	7.0	1.4	5.1
	30	89.6	25.5	3.5	53.3	12.0	4.5
	35	86.1	28.0	3.1	50.9	13.4	3.8
	40	82.5	30.9	2.7	48.5	15.1	3.2
	44	51.5	19.3	2.7	46.1	16.6	2.8
12	15	106.0	19.6	5.4	61.4	9.1	6.8
	20	102.0	21.3	4.8	58.8	9.6	6.2
	25	98.5	23.3	4.2	56.3	10.4	5.4
	30	94.9	25.6	3.7	53.8	11.4	4.7
	35	91.2	28.2	3.2	51.4	12.8	4.0
	40	87.6	31.1	2.8	49.0	14.4	3.4
	44	54.7	18.7	2.9	46.0	16.1	2.9
15	15	110.0	19.3	5.7	64.2	9.1	7.0
	20	106.0	21.0	5.1	61.1	9.3	6.6
	25	103.0	23.1	4.5	58.6	10.1	5.8
	30	99.0	25.3	3.9	56.1	11.1	5.1
	35	95.3	27.7	3.4	53.7	12.4	4.3
	40	91.8	30.5	3.0	51.3	13.9	3.7
	44	56.1	18.3	3.1	48.2	15.8	3.1
18	15	120.0	19.7	6.1	71.2	9.2	7.8
	20	116.0	21.4	5.4	66.0	9.1	7.3
	25	112.0	23.3	4.8	63.6	9.9	6.4
	30	108.0	25.4	4.3	61.0	10.9	5.6
	35	104.0	28.0	3.7	58.5	12.2	4.8
	40	100.0	30.4	3.3	56.1	13.8	4.1
	44	62.2	18.0	3.5	54.1	15.2	3.6
20	15	126.0	19.6	6.4	73.1	9.2	8.0
	20	122.0	21.4	5.7	70.6	8.9	7.9
	25	118.0	23.3	5.1	67.1	9.7	6.9
	30	114.0	25.4	4.5	64.5	10.8	6.0
	35	110.0	27.7	4.0	62.0	12.1	5.1
	40	106.0	30.3	3.5	59.1	13.6	4.4
	44	64.5	17.9	3.6	56.7	15.1	3.8

t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption for the overall unit (kW)

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Output correction factors in Super Silent mode (whisper mode)

Cooling capacity factor - 0.80

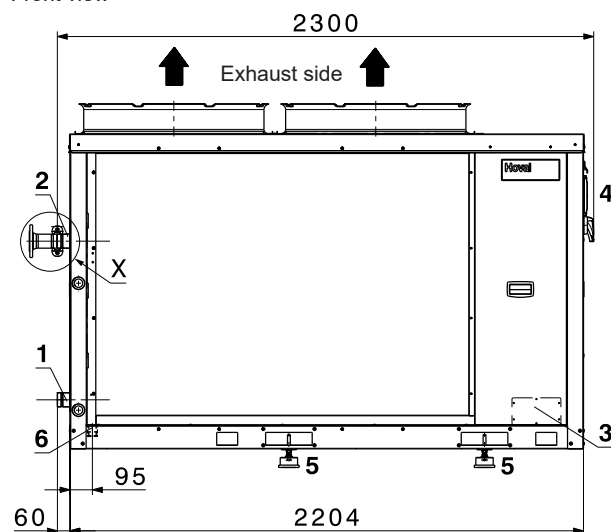
Power consumption factor - 0.78

EER factor - 1.04

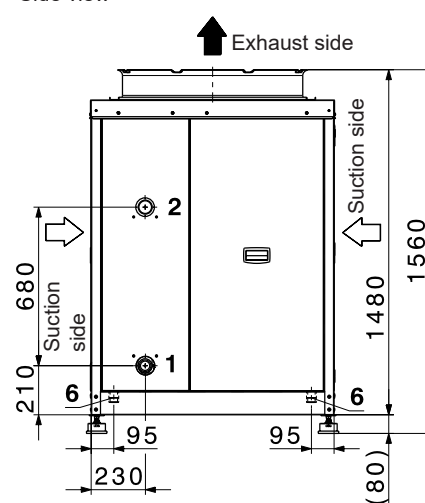
Belaria® fit (40,53)

(Dimensions in mm)

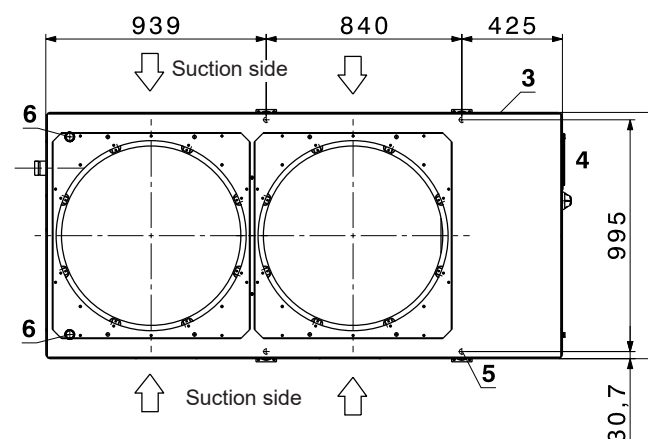
Front view



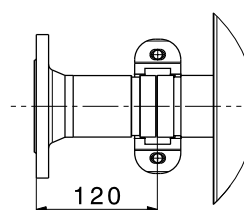
Side view



Rear



X (1:5)



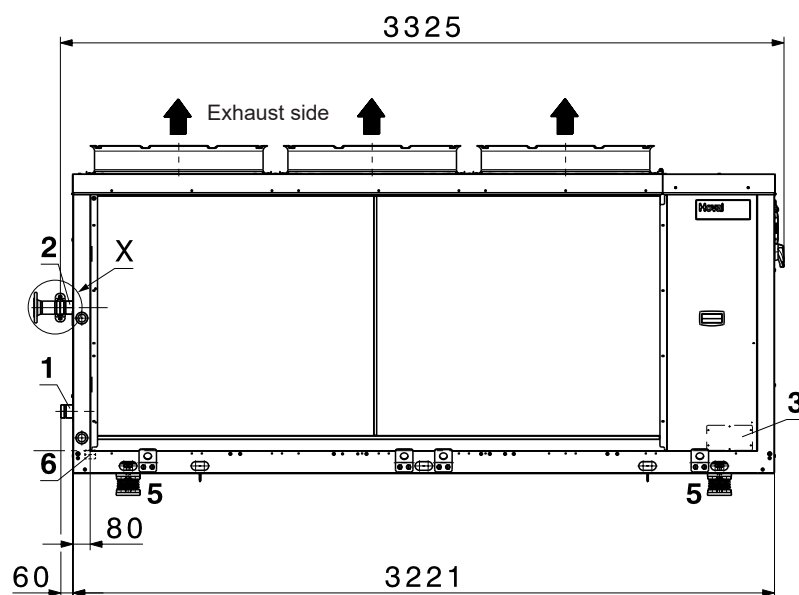
Optional accessory:
flange set Victaulic

- 1 Flow heating DN 50
- 2 Return heating DN 50
- 3 Electrical connection
- 4 Operator terminal bracket
- 5 Hole for attachment of the heat pump
- 6 Condensate drain DN 32

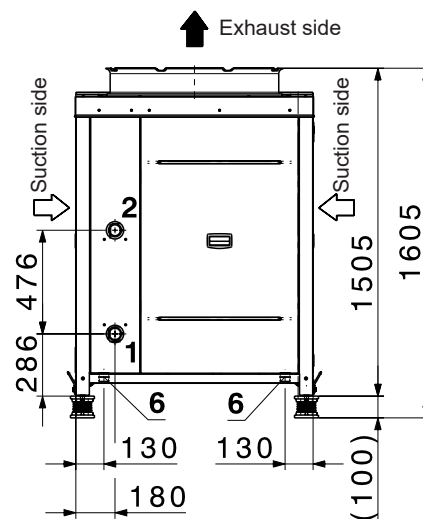
Belaria® fit (70)

(Dimensions in mm)

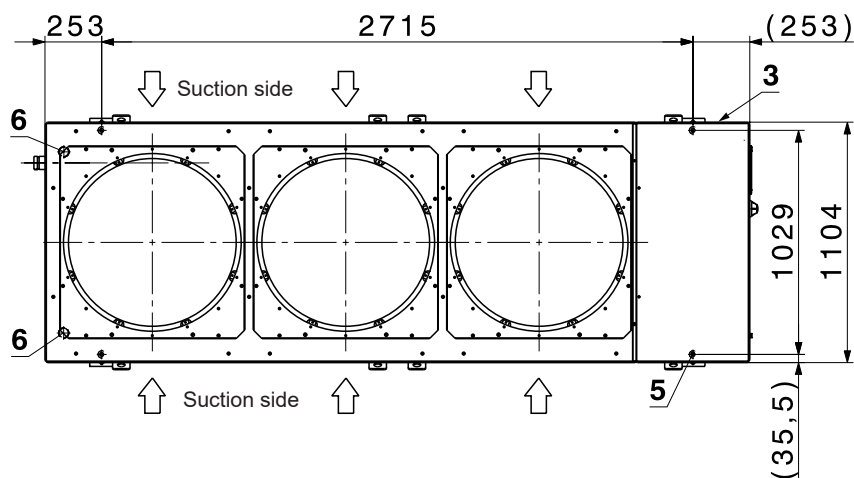
Front view



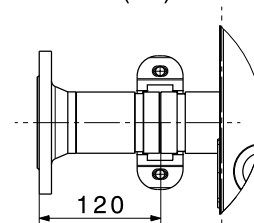
Side view



Rear



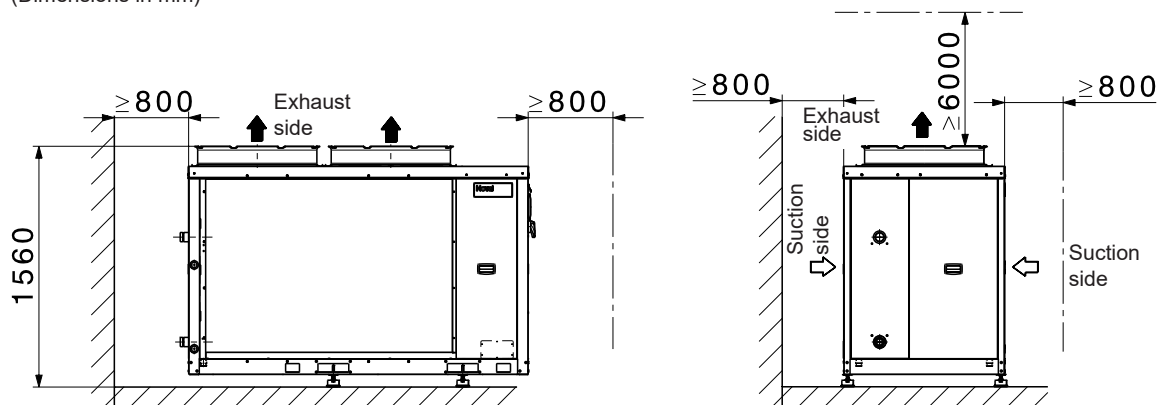
X (1:5)


Optional accessory:
flange set Victaulic

- 1 Flow heating DN 50
- 2 Return heating DN 50
- 3 Electrical connection
- 4 Operator terminal bracket
- 5 Hole for attachment of the heat pump
- 6 Condensate drain DN 32

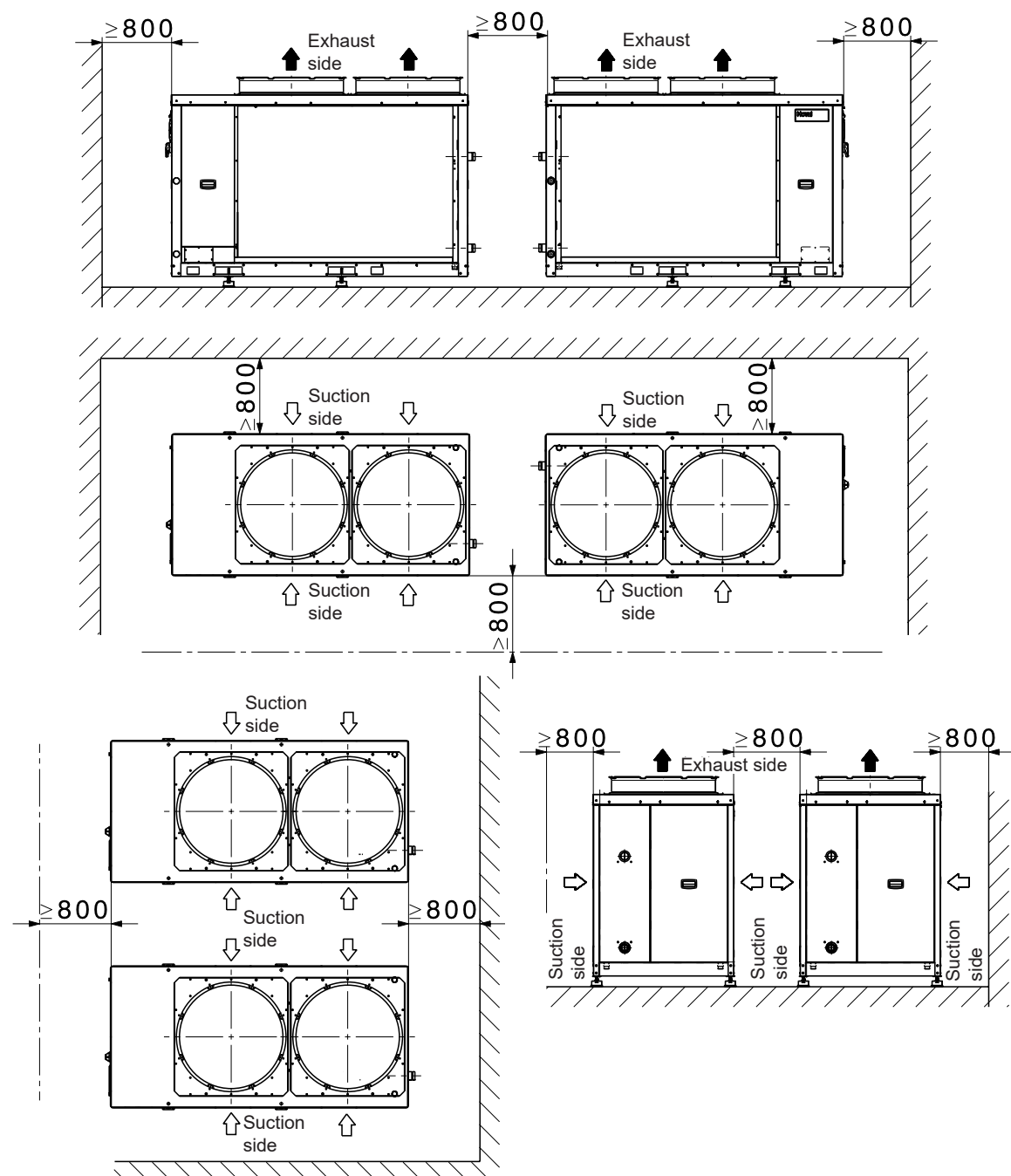
Space requirement Belaria® fit (40,53)

(Dimensions in mm)

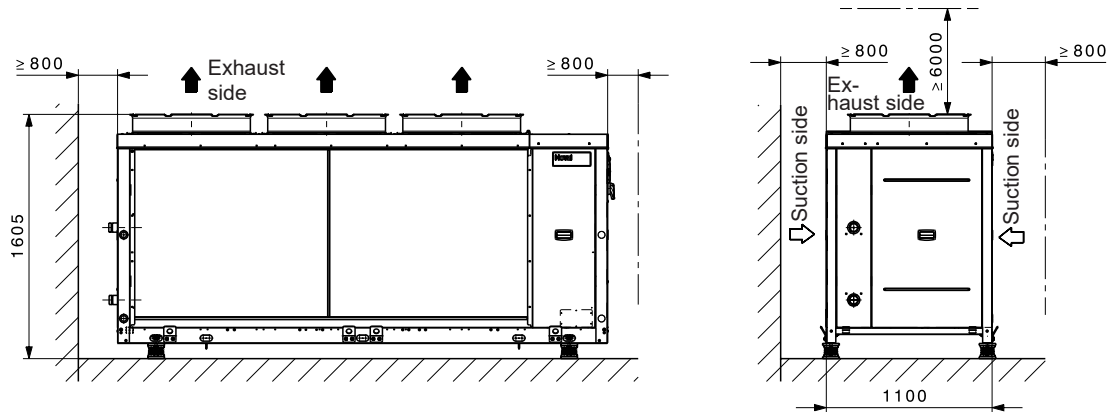


Minimum distances for cascade systems Belaria® fit (40,53)

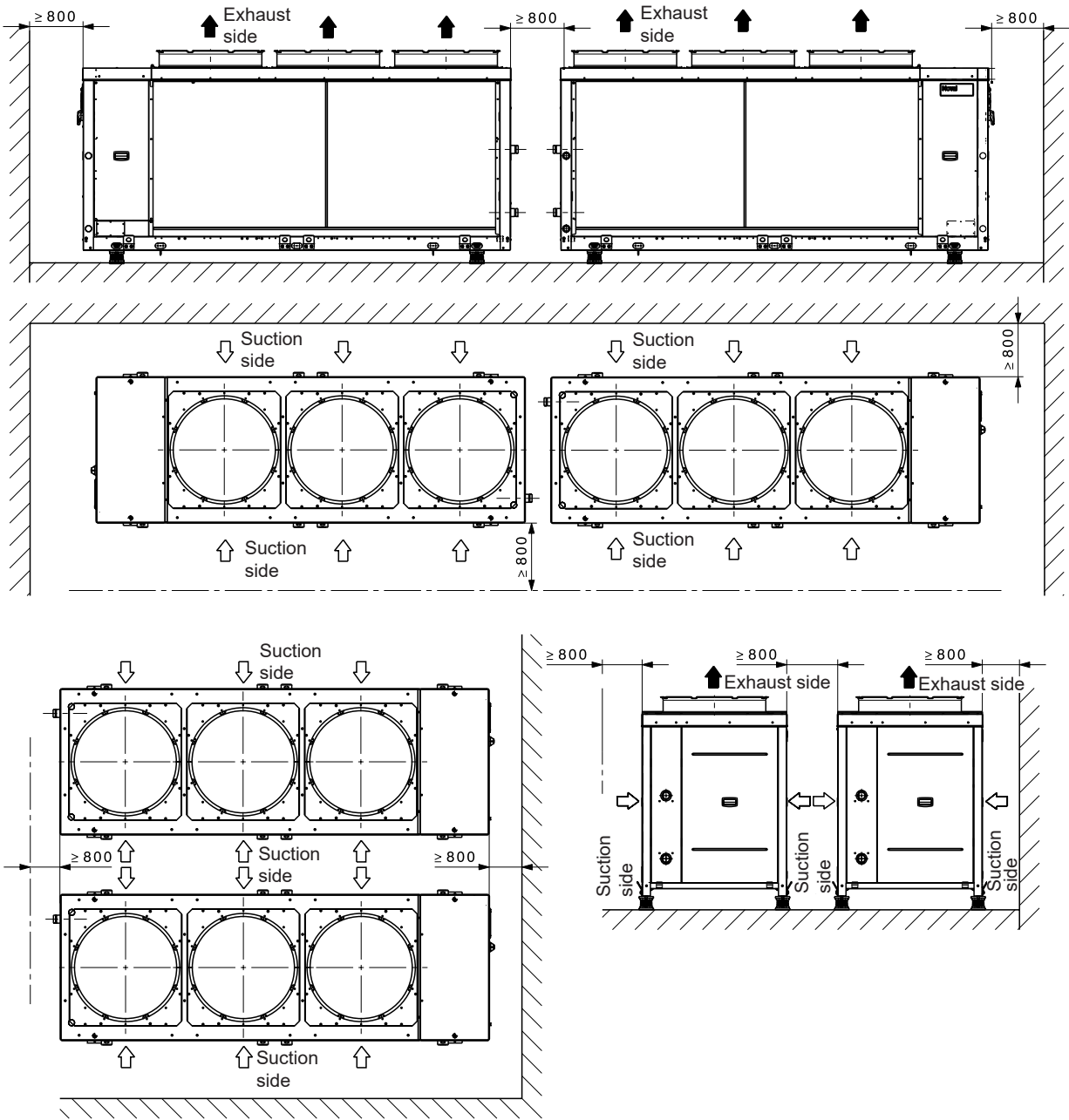
(Dimensions in mm)



Space requirement Belaria® fit (70)
(Dimensions in mm)

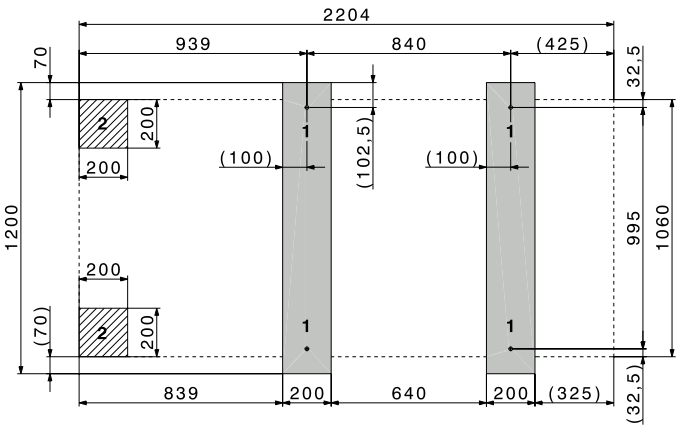


Minimum distances for cascade systems Belaria® fit (70)
(Dimensions in mm)

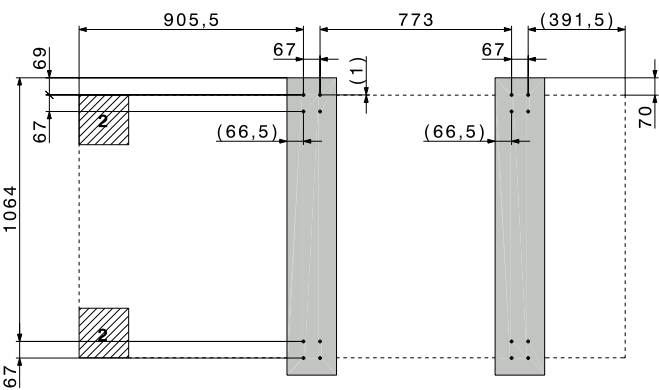


Base design Belaria® fit (40,53)
(Dimensions in mm)

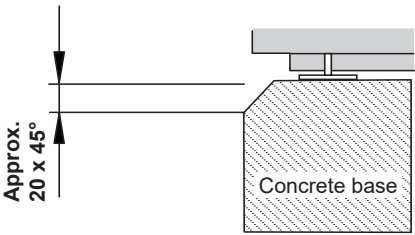
Base plan feet



Base plan set of vibration-damping feet

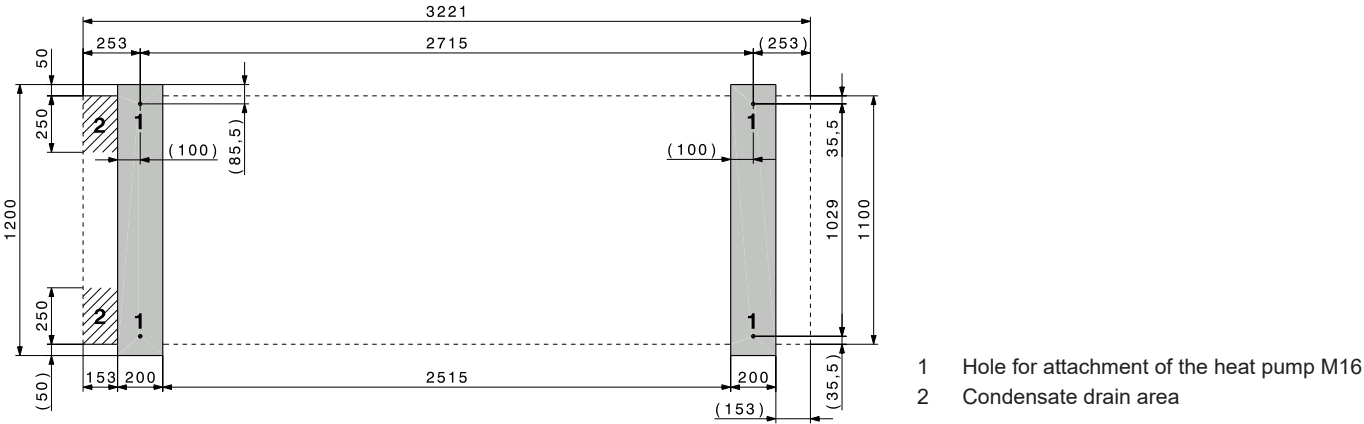


The concrete base must have a level surface the size of the Belaria® fit. The base should have chamfered edges.

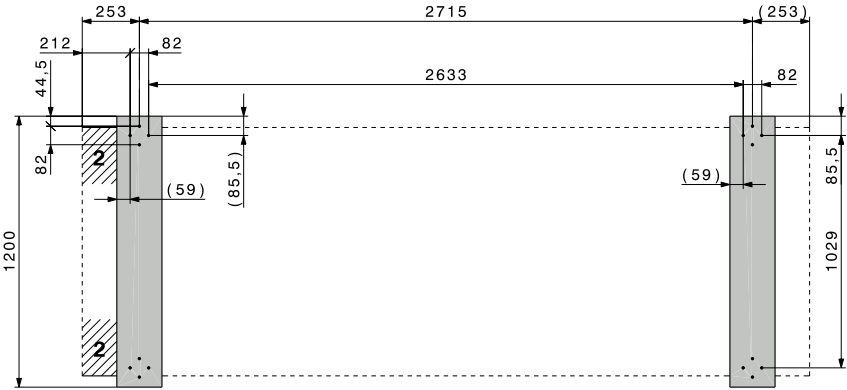


Base design Belaria® fit (70)
(Dimensions in mm)

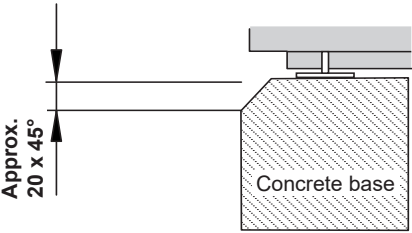
Base plan feet



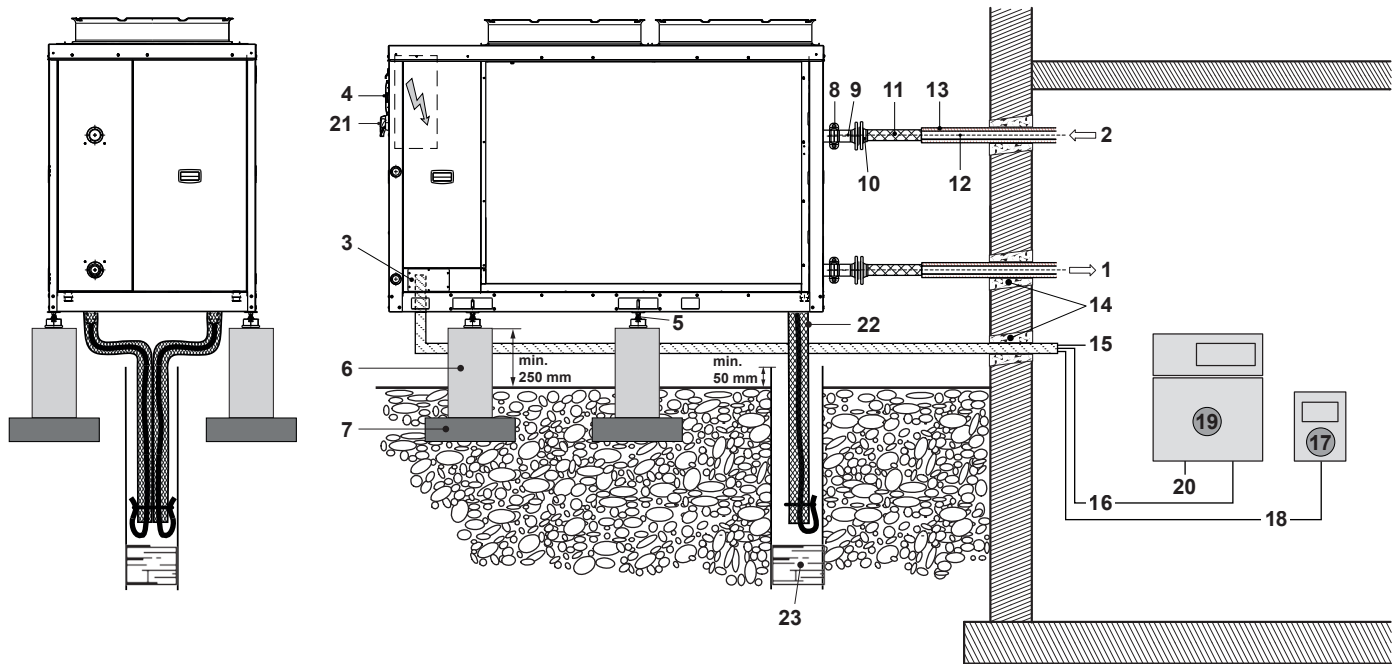
Base plan set of vibration-damping feet



The concrete base must have a level surface the size of the Belaria® fit. The base should have chamfered edges.



Configuration and connection diagram for the Belaria® fit



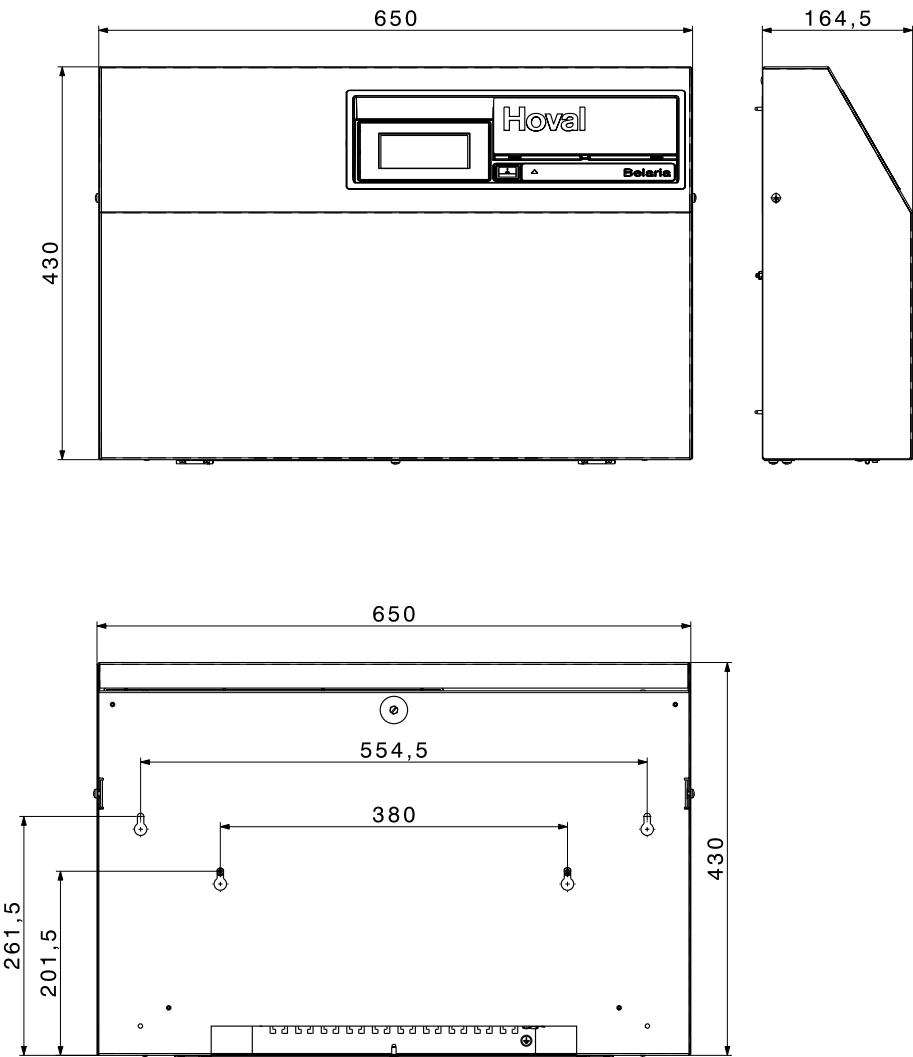
- | | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1 | Heating flow DN 50 | |
| 2 | Heating return DN 50 | |
| 3 | Electrical system feed-through | |
| 4 | Operator terminal bracket (installation possible on site) | |
| 5 | Vibration dampers (option) | |
| 6 | Concrete base (on site) | |
| 7 | Vibration decouplers (on site) | |
| 8 | Victaulic coupling (included in the scope of delivery) | |
| 9 | Victaulic connection pipe (included in the scope of delivery) | |
| 10 | Set of welded-on flanges (option) | |
| 11 | Vibration decouplers (option) | |
| 12 | Hydraulic line (on site) | |
| 13 | Insulation (on site) | |
| 14 | Feed-throughs (on site) | |
| 15 | Main current | 400 V/5-pin (configuration of cross-section on site) |
| 16 | Connection to heat pump | |
| | Request On/Off | 230 V/2-pin (see wiring diagram) |
| | Cooling mode On/Off | 230 V/2-pin (see wiring diagram) |
| | Alarm | 230 V/2-pin (see wiring diagram) |
| 17 | Operator terminal | |
| 18 | Connection of heat pump operator terminal (on-site) | |
| | line length < 40 m: 5 x 0.75 mm ² shielded | |
| | line length < 300 m: 3 x 0.75 mm ² shielded – mains adapter is also supplied) | |
| 19 | Electrical box (option) | |
| 20 | Control current | 230 V/13 A/3-pin (see wiring diagram) |
| 21 | Main switch | |
| 22 | Condensate drain DN 32 | |
| 23 | Seepage (duct/gravel layer) | |

The piping from the boiler room to the heat pump must be configured by the installer. Connecting pipes are not included.

Notice

If the operator terminal is installed at a distance of more than 40 metres from the heat pump, the power supply unit supplied must be used.

Electrical box for Belaria® fit
(Dimensions in mm)



Requirements and directives

The general requirements and directives listed in the chapter Engineering apply.

Set-up

- The Belaria® fit must be mounted outdoors. The installation location must be selected in accordance with the valid requirements and directives.
- Lines carrying water must be laid insulated and frost-proof.
- The installation location must be selected as close to the building as possible. Only short and simple routing of lines guarantees cost effectiveness and low heat losses.
- The installation location must be chosen in such a way that no noise pollution can occur (do not install near bedrooms, keep a distance from neighbours).
- There must be no building openings (windows, doors, shafts, ventilation openings or the like) within a radius of 1 m from the outdoor unit and no potential ignition sources must be present.
- Make sure that the installation location is well ventilated.
- DO NOT install the unit in the following places or locations:
 - In a potentially explosive atmosphere.
 - In places where there is a risk of fire due to escaping flammable gases (e.g. thinner or petrol) or airborne carbon fibres or flammable dust particles.
 - In places where corrosive gases (example: sulphuric acid gas) are produced. Corrosion of copper pipes and solder joints can lead to leaks in the refrigerant circuit.
- Wall ducts into the building must be airtight.
- The heat pump must not be placed in or near floor recesses.
- The heat pump must not be placed closer than 1 m to the boundary of the property. Country-specific regulations must be observed.
- The air intake and air outlet sides must not be narrowed or covered.
- The lateral air supply and the air outlet to the top must be without obstruction.
- It is imperative that the minimum distances are observed (see Dimensions/Space requirement).
- The intake air must be free of impurities such as sand and aggressive substances such as ammonia, sulphur, chlorine etc.
- The heat pump must be installed on a load-bearing fixed structure.
- If the heat pump is installed at wind-prone locations, the alignment of the heat pump must be selected in such a way that the expected wind direction is at right angles to the suction direction.
- If an alternative installation in areas subject to strong winds cannot be avoided, an additional wind shield in the form of a hedge, for example, should be installed.
- The heat pump must always be installed on a solid surface in a horizontal position. This can be achieved by means of concrete bases.
- The load-bearing capability must be adequate. The unit can be mounted with 4 vibration-damping adjustable feet.

- Air/water heat pumps generate condensate during operation. It must be ensured that the condensate produced can be absorbed to a sufficient extent by a gravel bed (see configuration and connection diagram).
- When air is discharged upwards, there is an increased frost hazard. Gutters, water pipes and water containers must not be situated in the immediate vicinity.
- The condensate drain must be discharged outside the building and must not be led into or through a building.
- To prevent damage caused by animals such as rodents or insects, all cable ducts must be properly sealed.
- The hydraulic lines from the heat pump can transmit structure-borne noise. Therefore, structure-borne noise decoupling should be provided, e.g. with compensators.

Flat roof installation

Flat roof installation of the Belaria® fit is possible under the following conditions:

- Strict compliance with safety measures regarding combustible refrigerants (see safety measures to be complied with).
- All standards concerning statics, wind load and access to roofs must be complied with.
- The heat pump must be firmly bolted onto the substructure (e.g. concrete base). The heat pump must be prevented from tilting.
- Minimum distance of the heat pump to the roof edge: 1.5 m (personal protection) + 0.8 m (working area refrigeration circuit).
- Accessibility for maintenance and repair work must be ensured. For work on the heat pump, a measuring case and test equipment, refrigerant bottle, etc. must be transported to the site, amongst other things. In addition to the safety equipment (fall protection devices, anchoring devices, etc.), this must also be taken into account for skylights, stairs, railings, etc.

Electrical connections

- The electrical connection must be carried out by a qualified technician and registered with the responsible energy supply company. The relevant electrical installation company is responsible for ensuring that electrical connection is carried out in accordance with standards and that safeguard measures are put in place.
- The mains voltage at the connection terminals of the heat pump must be 400 V or 230 V $\pm$ 10 %. The conductor cross-sections of the connection line must be checked by the electrical company carrying out the work.
- This fault-current circuit breaker must be of the all-current-sensitive type B ($I_{\Delta N} \geq 300$ mA). Country-specific requirements must be complied with. If the "fault-current circuit breaker" safeguard measure is implemented by the electrical company, a separate fault-current circuit breaker is recommended for the heat pumps. The specified RCCB types apply to the heat pump regardless of externally connected components (refer to assembly instructions, data sheets).

- Circuit breakers must be provided for the main circuit. The starting currents must be taken into account in the design.
- The electrical connection and feeder lines must be copper cables.
- Please refer to the wiring diagram for electrical details.
- The wall feedthrough should slope down from the inside to the outside.
- To avoid damage, the opening should be padded on the inside or, for example, lined with a PVC pipe.
- After installation, the wall opening must be sealed with a suitable sealing compound on site in compliance with fire protection regulations!
- The distance between the high and low voltage cables should be at least 50 mm.

Routing of the hydraulic connection lines

- If the hydraulic connection lines are laid in the ground, this must be done in a protective tube.
- Wall ducts must be sealed to the outside on site.
- After the hydraulic connection lines have been laid, they must be checked for damage and re-insulated. In case of cooling, condensate can form on the pipes.
- The hydraulic connection lines must be laid decoupled from the building and must never be laid flush-mounted.
- Shut-off valves must be installed on site in accordance with the corresponding hydraulic diagram. Opening the shut-off valves is only allowed immediately before commissioning!
- The danger of frost damage must be taken into account if there are prolonged power outages.
- False flow rates as a result of incorrect dimensions of the pipework, incorrect fittings or improper pump operation can cause damage to the heat pump.

Notice

If the main flow is interrupted during the utility lock, it is mandatory for the primary circuit to be implemented with a frost protection agent mixture.

Buffer storage tank

A buffer storage tank ensures optimal operating conditions for the heat pump:

- Hydraulic decoupling of the various volumetric flows from the heat pump and heat distribution system (heating)
- Absorbs the power reserves of the heat pump and reduces the switch-on frequency (cycling)
- Allows several heating circuits to be connected

The Hoval Belaria® fit air/water heat pump requires a buffer storage tank.

Minimum sizes of buffer storage tank

	EnerVal type
Belaria® fit (40)	2000
Belaria® fit (53)	2000
Belaria® fit (70)	1500 + 1500

The buffer storage tank must be made correspondingly larger in order to bridge periods when the electricity is switched off by the energy company, in particular in the case of radiator heating systems.

Further guidelines
see "Engineering"

Installation on heating side

- All pertinent laws, regulations and standards for heating house pipework and for heat pump systems must be complied with.
- A sludge separator must be installed in the heating flow and a filter ball valve in the heating return.
- The safety and expansion devices for closed heating systems must be provided in accordance with EN 12828.
- Dimensioning of the pipework must be done according to the required flow rates and given pressure drops.
- Ventilation must be provided at the highest points and drainage at the lowest points of the connection lines.
- To prevent energy losses, the connection lines must be insulated with suitable material.

Transport and storage

- When removing the packaging, check the heat pump for damage. If the heat pump was damaged during transport or storage, contact Hoval customer service, a service partner or a licensed specialist immediately. They must carry out a leak test with a suitable leak detector. In the event of a leak, the heat pump must be repaired.
- Store the outdoor unit in a cool place without fire hazard and without direct exposure to heat sources. The ambient temperature must not exceed 43 °C.
- The same regulations apply for storage as for installation (no recesses, ventilation pipes, ignition sources in the storage area).
- The heat pump must not be stored in closed rooms, cellars or garages.
- The heat pump is only allowed to be stored outdoors.
- During transport, ensure sufficient ventilation in the closed vehicle, also when parking and stopping.
- Storage in passageways, escape routes or in front of entrances or exits is not permitted.
- Ignition sources such as naked flames, switched-on gas appliances, electric heaters, etc. must be kept away from the unit.
- Transport and storage only in upright position. Protect from mechanical damage and from falling over or falling down (make sure the load is secure).

Hoval Thermalia® comfort
Heat pump system for heating in the living area.

- Compact floor-standing brine/water or water/water heat pumps
- Stable casing made of powder-coated sheet steel with removable and sound-insulated side walls
Colour brown red (RAL 3011)
- Front made of powder-coated sheet steel, removable and sound-insulated
Colour flame red (RAL 3000)
- Acoustically insulated casing with triple mounting of the compressor
- Sound-insulated floor mat
- Spiral (scroll) compressor
- Evaporator and plate-type condenser made of stainless steel/copper
- Electronic expansion valve
- Electronic starting current limiter with rotating field and phase monitoring
- Speed-controlled, highly efficient heating and brine pump
- 3-way switching ball valve for heating/ domestic hot water with drive
- Integrated brine pressure monitoring
- Hydraulic connections at rear:
Thermalia® comfort (8-17): 1"
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10): 1"
- TopTronic® E control installed
- Sensor set consisting of outdoor sensor, flow sensor and domestic hot water sensor included in the scope of delivery.
- Heat pump delivered pre-wired and ready for connection
- Electrical connections at rear
- Refrigerant:
Thermalia® comfort (8-17): R410A
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10): R134a
- Brine connections at rear:
Thermalia® comfort (8-17): 1"
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10): 1"



Model range

Thermalia®
comfort
type

	Water/water		Brine/water		Refrigerant	Max. flow °C	Heat output	
	35 °C	55 °C	35 °C	55 °C			B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
(8)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R410A	62	7.6	9.6
(10)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R410A	62	10.6	12.7
(13)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R410A	62	13.4	17.5
(17)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R410A	62	17.2	22.3
H (7)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R134a	67	6.5	9.1
H (10)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R134a	67	9.1	12.8

A+++ → D A+++ → D A+++ → D A+++ → D

TopTronic® E controller

Control panel

- 4.3-inch colour touchscreen
- Heat generator blocking switch for interrupting operation
- Fault signalling lamp

TopTronic® E control module

- Simple, intuitive operating concept
- Display of the most important operating states
- Configurable start screen
- Operating mode selection
- Configurable day and week programmes
- Operation of all connected Hoval CAN bus modules
- Commissioning wizard
- Service and maintenance function
- Fault message management
- Analysis function
- Weather display (with online HovalConnect)
- Adaptation of the heating strategy based on the weather forecast (with online HovalConnect)

**TopTronic® E basic module heat generator
TTE-WEZ**

- Integrated control functions for
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer
 - 1 hot water charging circuit
 - bivalent and cascade management
- Outdoor sensor
- Immersion sensor (calorifier sensor)
- Contact sensor (flow temperature sensor)
- RAST 5 basic plug set

Options for TopTronic® E controller

- Can be expanded by max.
1 module expansion:
 - Module expansion heating circuit or
 - Universal module expansion or
 - Heat balancing module expansion

- Can be networked with up to 16 controller modules in total:
 - Heating circuit/DHW module
 - Solar module
 - Buffer module
 - Measuring module

Number of additional modules that can be installed in the heat generator:

- 1 module expansion and 1 controller module

The supplementary plug set must be ordered in order to use expanded controller functions.

For further information about the TopTronic® E,
see "Controls" section

EnergyManager PV smart

Feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

If a HovalConnect gateway is used together with the heat pump, the free EnergyManager PV smart feature is available. This allows the heat pump to be operated preferentially at times of higher solar radiation. The feature uses online weather data on the current solar radiation for this purpose and can be adjusted by means of an associated threshold value. The self-consumption of electricity from an existing photovoltaic plant is thus increased and the purchase of grid electricity is reduced. This results in a lasting and significant cost-saving potential without further investment costs for the customer.

Delivery

- One-piece design. Compact unit wired-up internally ready for connection, supplied fully packaged
- Sensor set supplied loose

Options

- Connection set heating
- Connection set domestic hot water

Brine/water-water/water heat pump



Hoval Thermalia® comfort
Refrigerant R410A
Flow temperature max. 62 °C

Thermalia® comfort type	Heat output	
	B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
(8)	7.6	9.6
(10)	10.6	12.7
(13)	13.4	17.5
(17)	17.2	22.3

7018 562
7018 563
7018 564
7018 565



Hoval Thermalia® comfort H
Refrigerant R410A
Flow temperature max. 67 °C

Thermalia® comfort H type	Heat output	
	B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
(7)	6.5	9.1
(10)	9.1	12.8

7018 566
7018 567

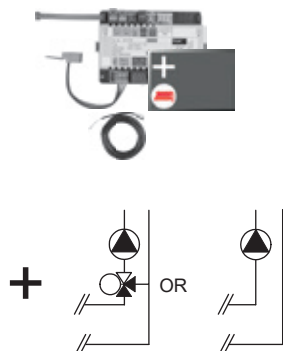
EnergyManager PV smart
Free feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

Further information
see "Description"

- Further accessories can be found under the following rubrics:**
- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
 - Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
 - Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

TopTronic® E module expansions

for TopTronic® E basic module heat generator



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit TTE-FE HK

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer

Consisting of:

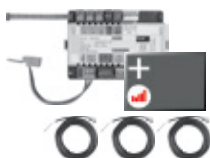
- Fitting accessories
- 1 contact sensor

ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m

- Basic plug set FE module

Notice

The supplementary plug set may have to be ordered to implement functions differing from the standard!



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit incl. energy balancing TTE-FE HK-EBZ

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer incl. energy balancing in each case

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 3 contact sensors

ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m

- Plug set FE module

Notice

Suitable flow rate sensors (pulse sensors) must be provided on site.



TopTronic® E module expansion Universal TTE-FE UNI

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of a controller module (basic module heat generator, heating circuit/domestic hot water module, solar module, buffer module) for implementing various functions

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- Plug set FE module

Notice

Refer to the Hoval System Technology to find which functions and hydraulic arrangements can be implemented.

Further information

see "Controls" – "Hoval TopTronic® E module expansions" chapter

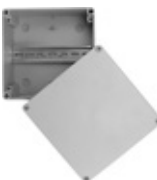
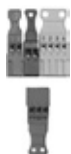
Part No.

6034 576

6037 062

6034 575

Accessories for TopTronic® E



TopTronic® E controller modules

TTE-HK/WW	TopTronic® E heating circuit/ hot water module
TTE-SOL	TopTronic® E solar module
TTE-PS	TopTronic® E buffer module
TTE-MWA	TopTronic® E measuring module

Supplementary plug set

for basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ
for controller modules and module expansion
TTE-FE HK

TopTronic® E room control modules

TTE-RBM	TopTronic® E room control modules
	easy white
	comfort white
	comfort black

Enhanced language package TopTronic® E

one SD card required per control module
Consisting of the following languages:
HU, CS, SL, RO, PL, TR, ES, HR,
SR, JA, DA

HovalConnect

HovalConnect LAN	6049 496
HovalConnect WLAN	6049 498
HovalConnect Modbus	6049 501
HovalConnect KNX	6049 593

TopTronic® E interface modules

GLT module 0-10 V	6034 578
-------------------	----------

TopTronic® E sensors

AF/2P/K	Outdoor sensor	2055 889
	H x W x D = 80 x 50 x 28 mm	
TF/2P/5/6T	Immersion sensor, L = 5.0 m	2055 888
ALF/2P/4/T	Contact sensor, L = 4.0 m	2056 775
TF/1.1P/2.5S/6T	Collector sensor, L = 2.5 m	2056 776

Bivalent switch

for various release or switching functions

Bivalent switch 1-piece	2056 858
Bivalent switch 2-piece	2061 826

System casing

System casing 182 mm	6038 551
System casing 254 mm	6038 552

TopTronic® E wall casing

WG-190	Wall casing small	6052 983
WG-360	Wall casing medium	6052 984
WG-360 BM	Wall casing medium with control module cut-out	6052 985
WG-510	Wall casing large	6052 986
WG-510 BM	Wall casing large with control module cut-out	6052 987

Further information
see "Controls"

Accessories



Hose set SCH25-25-12-4
for Thermalia® comfort (8-17) and
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)
Consisting of:
- 4 reinforced hoses PN 10 DN 25 1" IT
insulated for brine and heating side
flat-sealing with union nut
- Length: 1.2 m
- 4 brackets DN 25
- Seals

6055 133



Hose set SCH25-32-12-4
for Thermalia® comfort (17)
Consisting of:
- 4 reinforced hoses PN 10 DN 32 1¼" IT
insulated for brine and heating side
flat-sealing with union nut
- Length: 1.2 m
- 4 brackets DN 32
- Seals

6055 134



Domestic hot water set SW25-25-12-1
for Thermalia® comfort (8-17) and
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)
Consisting of:
- 1 reinforced hose PN 10 DN 25 1" IT
insulated for domestic hot water side
flat-sealing with union nut
- Length: 1.2 m
- 2 brackets DN 25
- Seals

6055 122

Part No.



Flow rate sensor sets		
Plastic casing		
Balancing by means of pulse output and PT1000 sensor element		
Size	Connection inches	Flow rate l/min
DN 15	G 1"	3.5-50
DN 20	G 1 1/4"	5-85

6038 508
6038 509



Flow rate sensor sets		
Brass casing		
Balancing by means of pulse output and PT1000 sensor element		
Size	Connection inches	Flow rate l/min
DN 10	G 1"	2-40

6042 949

Notice:
With the flow sensors, heat balancing is possible via TopTronic® E module expansion.



Flow rate sensor sets		
Plastic casing		
Balancing by means of analogue output 0-10 V		
Size	Connection inches	Flow rate l/min
DN 20	G 1 1/4"	5-85

6060 598

Notice:
With the flow sensors, heat balancing is possible via the automatic heat pump device.

Notice:
Installation of a flow rate sensor set is recommended. Freezing of the heating circuit can be prevented with the help of flow rate sensors and further technical measures. In order to protect the heat pump from frost in the event of a power failure or for example in bivalence mode, a system separation or other technical measures must be provided on site.

Part No.



Safety set SGK15-PN3 IT 1" insulated
Safety group made of plastic
complete with safety valve (3 bar),
quick air vent and pressure gauge
Connection IT 1" (ISO228-1)
with insulating caps
Medium temperature range: 5 ... 90 °C
Setting (pressure): 3 bar
Area of application up to 50 kW
Safety set

6063 905



Differential pressure relief valve DN 20
for free installation
with flexible centre distance
Connections at both ends 1" ET
Operating pressure: max. 10 bar
Operating temperature: max. 120 °C
Setting range: 0.05-0.5 bar
Length: 93 mm
Casing made of brass with setting handle
made of plastic

240 554



Connection set AS32-2/H
for compact mounting of all required
fittings of a direct circuit
consisting of:
2 thermometer ball valves
Wall bracket included separately
Connection T-piece DN 32
in the return flow for connecting the
sludge separator bottom and
the diaphragm pressure expansion tank
on the side on connection set
installation option for an overflow
valve
incl. non-return valve

6039 793



Vibration decoupler
for reducing structure-borne noise from
heat pumps indoors, cannot be shortened
Consisting of:
- 1 vibration decoupler insulated for
heating side flat-sealing with union nut
- 2 flat seals
Nominal pressure: PN 10

Dimension	Connection inches	Nominal length mm
DN 25	1"	300
DN 25	1"	500
DN 25	1"	1000

2082 222
2082 223
2080 794

Part No.

Necessary at boiler room temperatures < 10 °C



Crankcase heater
for Belaria® twin I/IR (20-30),
Thermalia® comfort (8-17),
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)
(1 piece required per heat pump)

6019 718



Instantaneous water heater kit DN 50
consisting of electrical box ready
for connection for electrical
protection incl. assembly fittings.
for combination with all
screw-in electric heating elements EP.
Screw-in electric heating element
must be ordered separately.

6044 070



Ground water immersion sensor
TF/1.1P/5S/5T/H-WP L = 5 m silicone
Ground water sensor for heat pumps,
Cable length: 5 m (silicone)
without plug
Sensor sleeve diameter: 5 x 60 mm
Unaffected by condensation
Sensor characteristic: PT1000
Circuit board construction
Double-curved contact-pressure spring
Operating temperature: -50 ... 200 °C
Protection class: IP65

6048 378



Immersion sensor TF/1.1P/2.5/6T,
L = 2.5 m FW
for TopTronic® E basic module district
heating/fresh water, basic module
district heating com
Sensor for district heating
applications (PT1000)
Cable length: 2.5 m without plug
(plug supplied with controller module/
module expansion)
Sensor sleeve diameter: 6 x 50 mm
Dewpoint-proof
Sensor may already be included in scope
of supply of heat generator/controller
module/module expansion
Operating temperature: -50 ... 105 °C
Protection class: IP67

2056 777

Part No.

Accessories water/water



Brine filling station in compact design DN 25
with shut-off valves,
filter and EPS insulation.
Application temperatures: -20 ... 60 °C
Frost protection: max. 50 %
Connections: DN 25 G 1"
kvs value: 12.5 m³/h
Max. operating pressure: 1.0 MPa (10 bar)
Dirt screen integrated

6037 537



Float body flow meter
Bistable Reed contact as NC contact
Area of application 300-3000 l/h
Temperature range: 0 ... 80 °C
Nominal pressure: 10 bar
Connection: Rp 1½"
Pressure drop: 25 mbar
Installation length: 335 mm
Max. voltage: 230 V
Max. continuous current: 0.2 A

2040 707



Float body flow meter
Bistable Reed contact as NC contact
Area of application 600-6000 l/h
Temperature range: 0 ... 80 °C
Nominal pressure: 10 bar
Connection: Rp 1½"
Pressure drop: 25 mbar
Installation length: 335 mm
Max. voltage: 230 V
Max. continuous current: 0.2 A

2040 708



Frost protection concentrate PowerCool DC 924-PXL
on basis propylene glycol
completely mixable with water
with corrosion protection
Frost protection: -20 °C with
40 % mixture ratio
Content plastic container: 10 kg

2009 987

Services



Commissioning
Commissioning by works service or Hoval
trained authorised serviceman/company is
condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services
please contact your Hoval sales office.

Thermalia® comfort (8-17) with R410A

Type		(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)
Brine/water application B0W35					
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	A+++/A++
• Room heating energy efficiency “moderate climate” 35 °C η _S	%	185	199	199	195
• Room heating energy efficiency “moderate climate” 55 °C η _S	%	137	138	143	142
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	4.8/3.6	5.1/3.6	5.1/3.7	5.0/3.8
Water/water application W10W35					
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++
• Room heating energy efficiency “moderate climate” 35 °C η _S	%	242	255	263	246
• Room heating energy efficiency “moderate climate” 55 °C η _S	%	168	176	186	177
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	6.2/4.4	6.5/4.5	6.7/4.8	6.3/4.6
Max. performance data heating in acc. with EN 14511					
• Heat output B0W35	kW ¹⁾	7.6	10.6	13.4	17.2
• Coefficient of performance B0W35	COP	4.6	4.8	4.8	4.7
• Heat output W10W35	kW	9.6	12.7	17.5	22.3
• Coefficient of performance W10W35	COP	5.9	6.1	6.3	5.9
Nominal volume flow rate and pressure drop brine/water					
Heating (ΔT = 5 K)	m ³ /h	1.3	1.8	2.3	3.0
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	7	8	9	10
• Residual overpressure	kPa	63	49	56	41
Heat source (ΔT = 3 K)	m ³ /h	1.8	2.5	3.2	4.1
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator (glycol)	kPa	16	19	21	19
• Residual overpressure	kPa	59	67	91	93
Nominal volume flow rate and pressure drop water/water					
Heating (ΔT = 5 K)	m ³ /h	1.7	2.2	3.0	3.9
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	11	12	16	14
• Residual overpressure	kPa	49	36	34	21
Heat source (ΔT = 5 K) ²⁾	m ³ /h	1.4	1.8	2.5	3.2
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator	kPa	9	10	15	12
• Residual overpressure	kPa	81	98	101	105
Operating limit values					
• Heating		see diagrams of areas of application			
• Hot water		see diagrams of areas of application			
• Operating pressure max. water side	bar	6	6	6	6
• Operating pressure max. brine side	bar	6	6	6	6
• Installation place operation ³⁾	°C (min./max.)	5/35	5/35	5/35	5/35
• Storage	°C (min./max.)	-15/46	-15/46	-15/46	-15/46
Cooling technical data					
• Compressor		1 x spiral (scroll), hermetic			
• Refrigerant		R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
• Compressor oil filling quantity	kg	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4
• Refrigerant filling quantity		Emkarate RL32 3MAF			
• Type of compressor oil	l	1.24	1.24	1.98	1.98
• Condenser/evaporator		Plate heat exchanger			
• Material		Stainless steel V4A, AISI 316, 1.4401			
• Pipe connections at rear	G	1"	1"	1"	1"

Type		(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)
Electrical data ⁴⁾					
• Voltage	V	3~400	3~400	3~400	3~400
• Frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50
• Voltage range	V	380-420	380-420	380-420	380-420
• Max. compressor operating current	A	6.2	7.4	9.7	13
• Starting current with starting current limiter ⁵⁾	A	12.4	14.8	19.4	26
• Principal current (external protection) with brine systems	A	13	13	13	16
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K
• Principal current (external protection) with ground water systems	A	13	13	13	16
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K
• Control current (external protection)	A	13	13	13	13
- Type		B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z
Dimensions/weight					
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	see Dimensions			
• Minimum sizes of installation room (without ventilation) ⁶⁾	m ³	3.6	4.3	4.8	5.5
• Operating weight approx.	kg	155	160	165	170

¹⁾ kW = standard values according to EN 14511; values for B0W35 with 25 % monopolypropylene

²⁾ ΔT in accordance with regional regulations. The temperature difference is adjustable from 3 to 6 kelvin.
The pump regulates the volumetric current to the set temperature difference.

³⁾ < 10 °C: Crankcase heater is necessary

⁴⁾ Values for electrical data apply for supply voltage of 3~400 V

⁵⁾ Effective value

⁶⁾ If the installation room is smaller than the required minimum size,
it must be designed as a machine room in accordance with EN 378.

Thermalia® comfort H (7,10) with R134a

Type		H (7)	H (10)
Brine/water application B0W35			
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A++	A+++/A++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C ηS	%	188	194
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C ηS	%	141	146
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	4.8/3.7	5.0/3.8
Water/water application W10W35			
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C ηS	%	251	256
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C ηS	%	188	194
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	6.4/4.8	6.6/4.9
Max. performance data heating in acc. with EN 14511			
• Heat output B0W35	kW ¹⁾	6.5	9.1
• Coefficient of performance B0W35	COP	4.5	4.6
• Heat output W10W35	kW	9.1	12.8
• Coefficient of performance W10W35	COP	5.9	6.0
Nominal volume flow rate and pressure drop brine/water			
Heating (ΔT = 5 K)	m ³ /h	1.1	1.6
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	6.0	7.0
• Residual overpressure	kPa	70	55
Heat source (ΔT = 3 K)	m ³ /h	1.5	2.1
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator (glycol)	kPa	4.0	4.0
• Residual overpressure	kPa	76	91
Nominal volume flow rate and pressure drop water/water			
Heating (ΔT = 5 K)	m ³ /h	1.6	2.3
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	13	14
• Residual overpressure	kPa	49	33
Heat source (ΔT = 5 K) ²⁾	m ³ /h	1.3	1.9
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator	kPa	4	4
• Residual overpressure	kPa	86	104
Operating limit values			
• Heating		see diagrams of areas of application	
• Hot water		see diagrams of areas of application	
• Operating pressure max. water side	bar	6	6
• Operating pressure max. brine side	bar	6	6
• Installation place operation ³⁾	°C (min./max.)	5/35	5/35
• Storage	°C (min./max.)	-15/46	-15/46
Cooling technical data			
• Compressor		1 x spiral (scroll), hermetic	
• Refrigerant		R134a	R134a
• Compressor oil filling quantity	kg	2.8	3.2
• Refrigerant filling quantity		Emkarate RL32 3MAF	
• Type of compressor oil	l	1.5	2.0
• Condenser/evaporator		Plate heat exchanger	
• Material		Stainless steel V4A, AISI 316, 1.4401	
• Pipe connections at rear	G	1"	1"

Type		H (7)	H (10)
Electrical data ⁴⁾			
• Voltage	V	3~400	3~400
• Frequency	Hz	50	50
• Voltage range	V	380-420	380-420
• Max. compressor operating current	A	6.8	10.1
• Starting current with starting current limiter ⁵⁾	A	13.6	20.2
• Principal current (external protection) with brine systems	A	13	13
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K
• Principal current (external protection) with ground water systems	A	13	13
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K
• Control current (external protection)	A	13	13
- Type		B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z
Dimensions/weight			
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	see Dimensions	
• Minimum sizes of installation room (without ventilation) ⁶⁾	m ³	11.2	12.8
• Operating weight approx.	kg	160	170

¹⁾ kW = standard values according to EN 14511; values for B0W35 with 25 % monopolypropylene

²⁾ ΔT in accordance with regional regulations. The temperature difference is adjustable from 3 to 6 kelvin.
The pump regulates the volumetric current to the set temperature difference.

³⁾ < 10 °C: Crankcase heater is necessary

⁴⁾ Values for electrical data apply for supply voltage of 3~400 V

⁵⁾ Effective value

⁶⁾ If the installation room is smaller than the required minimum size,
it must be designed as a machine room in accordance with EN 378.

Thermalia® comfort (8-17), comfort H (7,10)

Sound emission

The effective sound pressure level in the installation room depends on various factors such as room size, absorption capacity, reflection, free sound propagation, etc.

Therefore it is important that the installation room lies, if possible, outside the noise-sensitive range and is supplied with sound-absorbing doors.

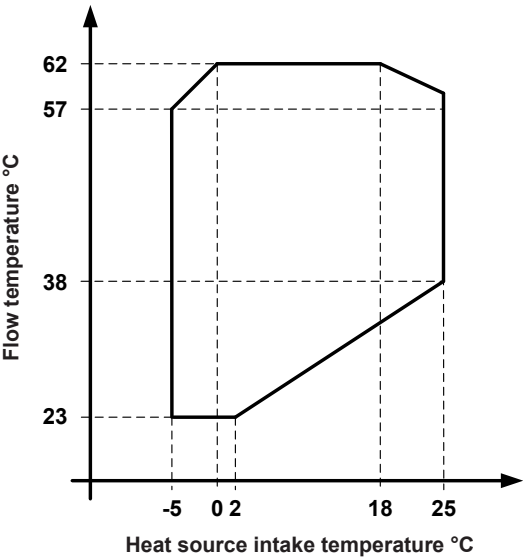
Ducts and pipes must be fixed to walls and ceiling in a way that no structure-borne sound is being transmitted to the system.

Thermalia® comfort (8-17)	(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)		(7)		(10)
Sound power level dB(A)	44	45	45	46

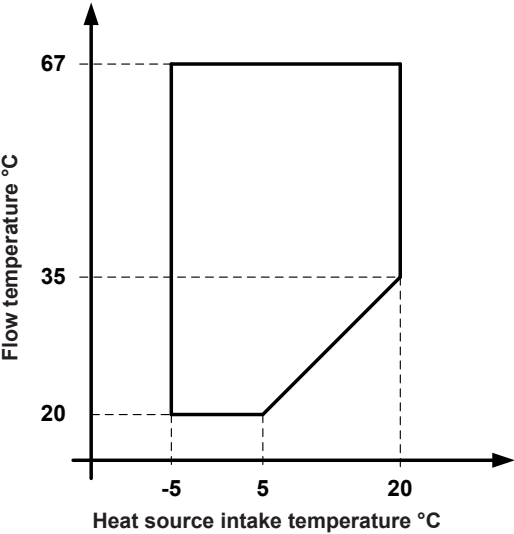
Diagrams of areas of application

Heating and hot water

Thermalia® comfort (8-17)



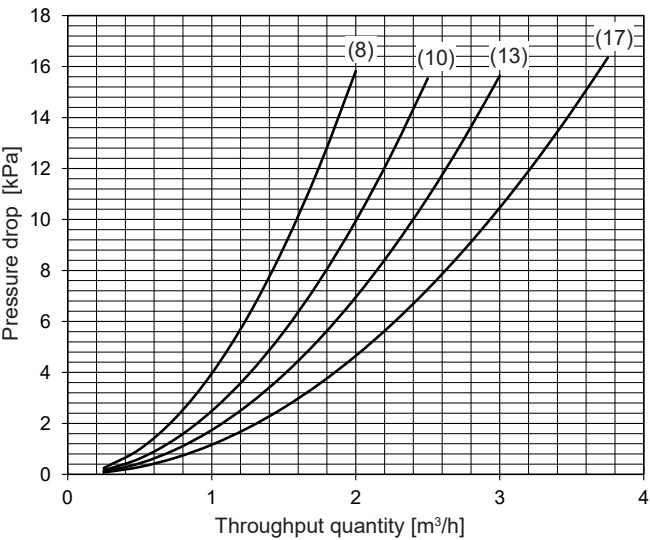
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)



Thermalia® comfort (8-17)

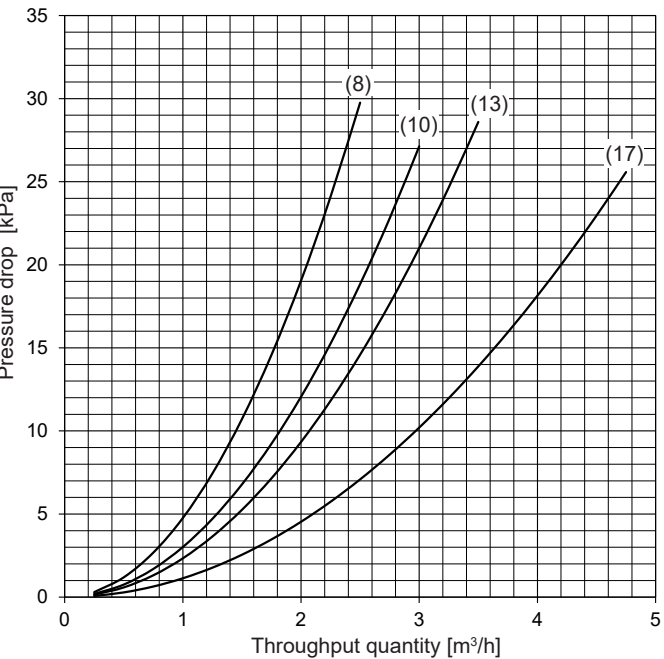
Heating

Pressure drop condenser with water



Heat source

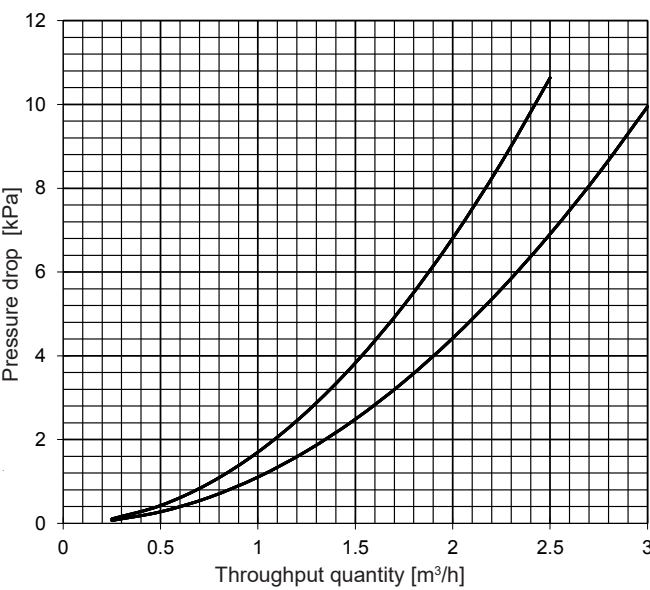
Pressure drop evaporator with ethylene glycol 25 % (Antifrogen N)



Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)

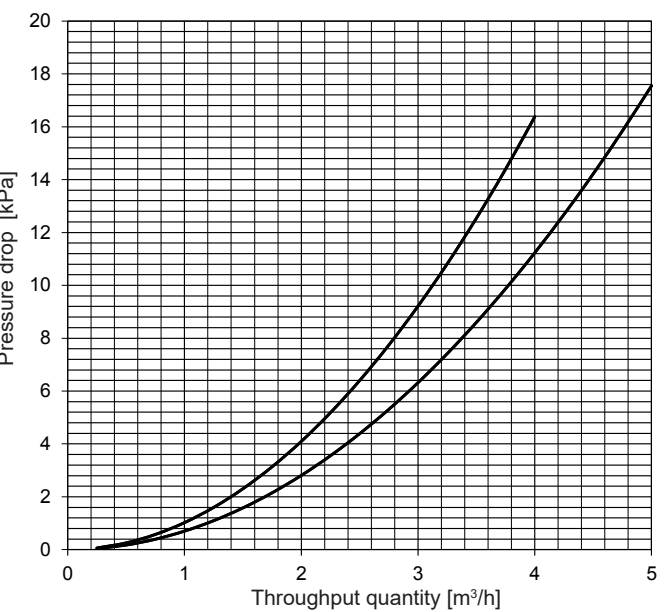
Heating

Pressure drop condenser with water



Heat source

Pressure drop evaporator with ethylene glycol 25 % (Antifrogen N)



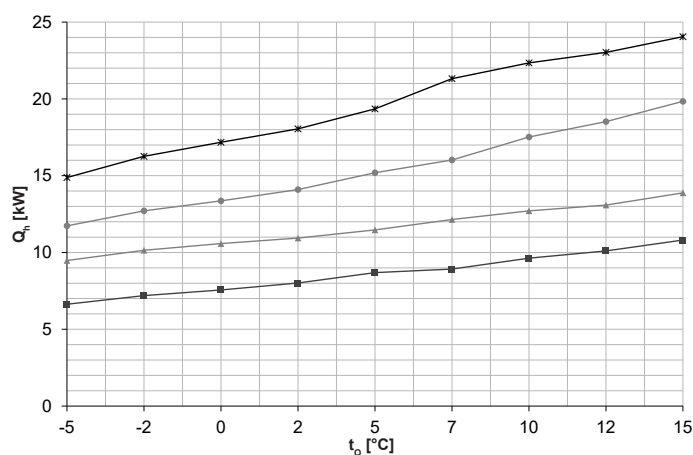
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output

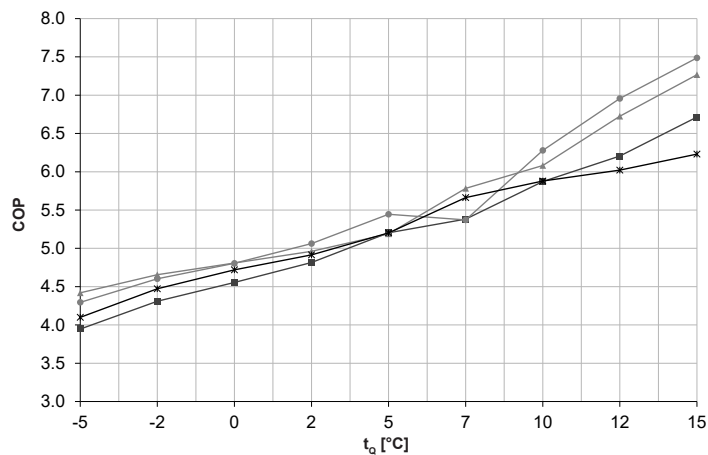
Thermalia® comfort (8-17)

Data according to EN 14511

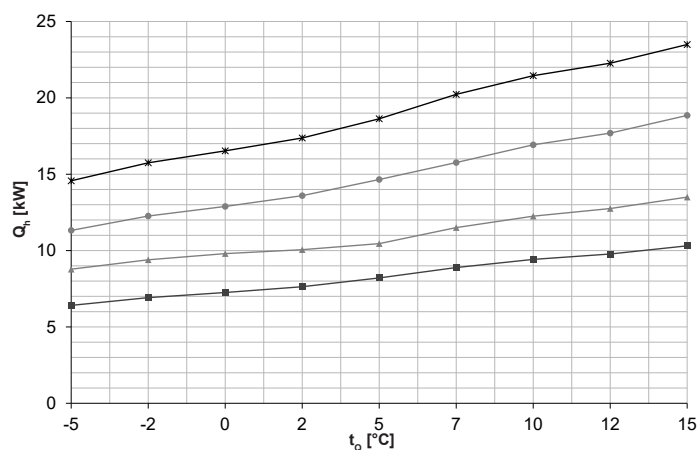
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



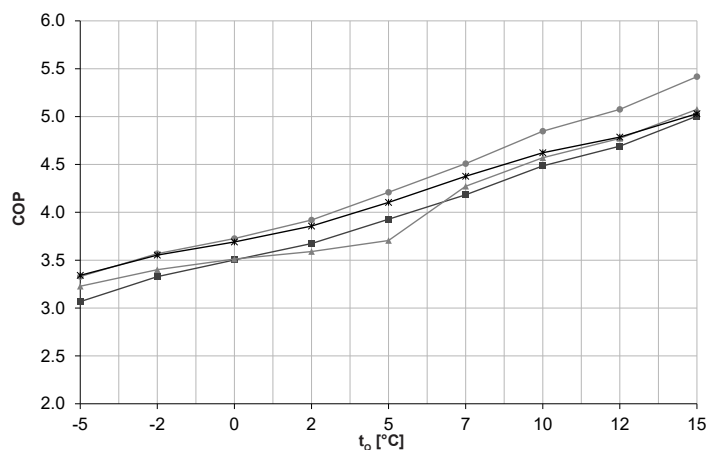
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



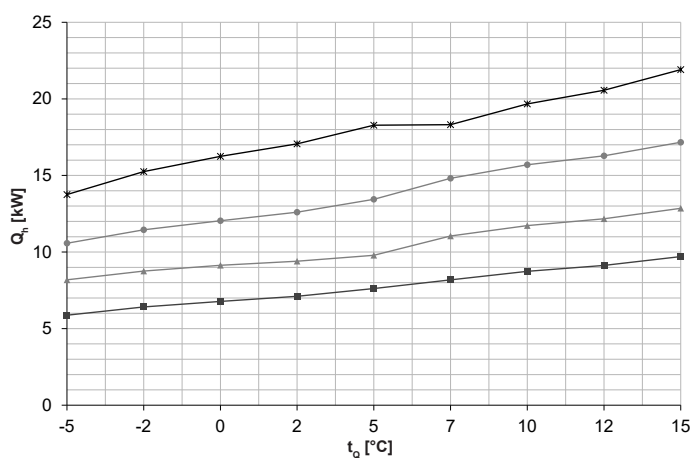
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



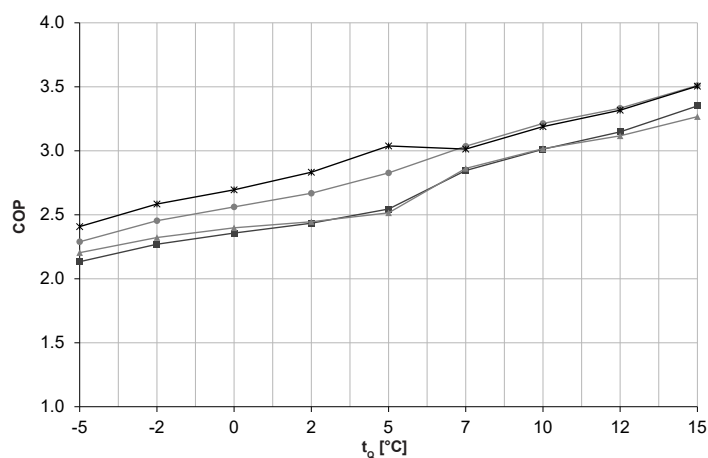
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 62 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 62 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_0 = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- Thermalia® comfort (8)
- ▲ Thermalia® comfort (10)
- Thermalia® comfort (13)
- × Thermalia® comfort (17)

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® comfort (8-17)

Data according to EN 14511

t _{VL} °C	t _Q °C	Q _h kW	(8)			(10)			(13)			(17)		
			P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	
30	Brine	-5	6.7	1.5	4.3	9.7	2.0	5.0	11.9	2.5	4.7	15.0	3.4	4.4
		-2	7.3	1.5	4.8	10.4	2.0	5.2	12.9	2.5	5.1	16.4	3.4	4.9
		0	7.7	1.5	5.0	10.8	2.0	5.4	13.5	2.6	5.3	17.4	3.4	5.2
		2	8.1	1.5	5.3	11.2	2.0	5.6	14.3	2.6	5.6	18.3	3.4	5.4
	Water	5	8.9	1.5	5.8	11.8	2.0	5.9	15.4	2.6	6.0	19.6	3.4	5.7
		7	8.9	1.5	6.0	12.4	1.9	6.5	16.1	2.7	6.0	21.7	3.5	6.2
		10	9.7	1.5	6.5	12.9	1.9	6.8	17.7	2.6	6.9	22.6	3.5	6.4
		12	10.2	1.5	6.9	13.2	1.7	7.8	18.8	2.4	7.9	23.3	3.5	6.6
35	Brine	15	11.0	1.5	7.5	14.0	1.7	8.4	20.2	2.4	8.5	24.2	3.6	6.8
		-5	6.6	1.7	4.0	9.5	2.1	4.4	11.7	2.7	4.3	14.9	3.6	4.1
		-2	7.2	1.7	4.3	10.1	2.2	4.7	12.7	2.8	4.6	16.3	3.6	4.5
		0	7.6	1.7	4.6	10.6	2.2	4.8	13.4	2.8	4.8	17.2	3.6	4.7
	Water	2	8.0	1.7	4.8	10.9	2.2	5.0	14.1	2.8	5.1	18.0	3.7	4.9
		5	8.7	1.7	5.2	11.5	2.2	5.2	15.2	2.8	5.4	19.4	3.7	5.2
		7	8.9	1.7	5.4	12.1	2.1	5.8	16.0	3.0	5.4	21.3	3.8	5.7
		10	9.6	1.6	5.9	12.7	2.1	6.1	17.5	2.8	6.3	22.3	3.8	5.9
40	Brine	12	10.1	1.6	6.2	13.1	1.9	6.7	18.5	2.7	7.0	23.0	3.8	6.0
		15	10.8	1.6	6.7	13.9	1.9	7.3	19.8	2.7	7.5	24.1	3.9	6.2
		-5	6.5	1.9	3.5	9.1	2.4	3.8	11.5	3.1	3.8	14.7	4.0	3.7
		-2	7.1	1.9	3.8	9.8	2.5	4.0	12.5	3.1	4.0	16.0	4.0	4.0
	Water	0	7.4	1.9	4.0	10.2	2.5	4.1	13.1	3.1	4.2	16.9	4.1	4.2
		2	7.8	1.9	4.2	10.5	2.5	4.2	13.8	3.1	4.4	17.7	4.1	4.3
		5	8.5	1.9	4.5	11.0	2.5	4.4	14.9	3.1	4.8	19.0	4.1	4.6
		7	8.9	1.9	4.7	11.8	2.4	4.9	15.9	3.2	4.9	20.8	4.2	5.0
45	Brine	10	9.5	1.9	5.1	12.5	2.4	5.2	17.2	3.1	5.5	21.9	4.2	5.2
		12	9.9	1.9	5.4	12.9	2.3	5.6	18.1	3.1	5.9	22.6	4.2	5.3
		15	10.6	1.8	5.8	13.7	2.3	6.0	19.3	3.1	6.3	23.8	4.3	5.6
		-5	6.4	2.1	3.1	8.8	2.7	3.2	11.3	3.4	3.3	14.6	4.4	3.3
	Water	-2	6.9	2.1	3.3	9.4	2.8	3.4	12.3	3.4	3.6	15.7	4.4	3.6
		0	7.3	2.1	3.5	9.8	2.8	3.5	12.9	3.5	3.7	16.5	4.5	3.7
		2	7.6	2.1	3.7	10.1	2.8	3.6	13.6	3.5	3.9	17.4	4.5	3.9
		5	8.2	2.1	3.9	10.5	2.8	3.7	14.7	3.5	4.2	18.6	4.5	4.1
50	Brine	7	8.9	2.1	4.2	11.5	2.7	4.3	15.8	3.5	4.5	20.2	4.6	4.4
		10	9.4	2.1	4.5	12.3	2.7	4.6	16.9	3.5	4.9	21.5	4.6	4.6
		12	9.8	2.1	4.7	12.8	2.7	4.8	17.7	3.5	5.1	22.3	4.7	4.8
		15	10.3	2.1	5.0	13.5	2.7	5.1	18.9	3.5	5.4	23.5	4.7	5.0
	Water	-5	6.2	2.3	2.7	8.6	3.0	2.9	11.1	3.8	3.0	14.3	4.8	3.0
		-2	6.7	2.3	2.9	9.2	3.1	3.0	12.0	3.8	3.2	15.6	4.9	3.2
		0	7.1	2.3	3.1	9.6	3.1	3.1	12.6	3.8	3.3	16.4	5.0	3.3
		2	7.4	2.3	3.2	9.9	3.1	3.2	13.3	3.8	3.5	17.3	5.0	3.5
55	Brine	5	8.0	2.3	3.4	10.3	3.1	3.3	14.3	3.9	3.7	18.6	5.0	3.7
		7	8.6	2.4	3.6	11.4	3.0	3.7	15.5	3.9	4.0	19.6	5.1	3.8
		10	9.2	2.4	3.9	12.1	3.0	4.0	16.6	3.9	4.3	20.9	5.1	4.1
		12	9.5	2.4	4.1	12.6	3.0	4.2	17.3	3.9	4.4	21.7	5.2	4.2
	Water	15	10.1	2.3	4.3	13.3	3.0	4.4	18.4	3.9	4.7	23.0	5.2	4.4
		-5	5.9	2.5	2.4	8.4	3.3	2.6	10.9	4.1	2.6	14.0	5.3	2.7
		-2	6.5	2.5	2.6	9.0	3.4	2.7	11.8	4.2	2.8	15.4	5.4	2.9
		0	6.9	2.5	2.7	9.4	3.4	2.8	12.4	4.2	3.0	16.3	5.4	3.0
62	Brine	2	7.2	2.6	2.8	9.7	3.4	2.8	13.0	4.2	3.1	17.2	5.5	3.2
		5	7.8	2.6	3.0	10.1	3.5	2.9	13.9	4.2	3.3	18.5	5.5	3.4
		7	8.4	2.6	3.2	11.2	3.4	3.3	15.2	4.3	3.5	19.0	5.6	3.4
		10	8.9	2.6	3.4	11.9	3.4	3.5	16.2	4.3	3.8	20.3	5.7	3.6
	Water	12	9.3	2.6	3.5	12.4	3.4	3.7	16.9	4.3	3.9	21.1	5.7	3.7
		15	9.9	2.6	3.8	13.1	3.4	3.9	17.9	4.3	4.1	22.4	5.7	3.9
		-5	5.9	2.8	2.1	8.2	3.7	2.2	10.6	4.6	2.3	13.8	5.7	2.4
		-2	6.4	2.8	2.3	8.8	3.8	2.3	11.5	4.7	2.5	15.3	5.9	2.6
62	Brine	0	6.8	2.9	2.4	9.1	3.8	2.4	12.0	4.7	2.6	16.3	6.0	2.7
		2	7.1	2.9	2.4	9.4	3.8	2.5	12.6	4.7	2.7	17.1	6.0	2.8
		5	7.6	3.0	2.5	9.8	3.9	2.5	13.4	4.8	2.8	18.3	6.0	3.0
		7	8.2	2.9	2.9	11.0	3.9	2.9	14.8	4.9	3.0	18.3	6.1	3.0
	Water	10	8.7	2.9	3.0	11.7	3.9	3.0	15.7	4.9	3.2	19.7	6.2	3.2
		12	9.1	2.9	3.2	12.2	3.9	3.1	16.3	4.9	3.3	20.6	6.2	3.3
		15	9.7	2.9	3.4	12.9	3.9	3.3	17.2	4.9	3.5	21.9	6.2	3.5

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_Q = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

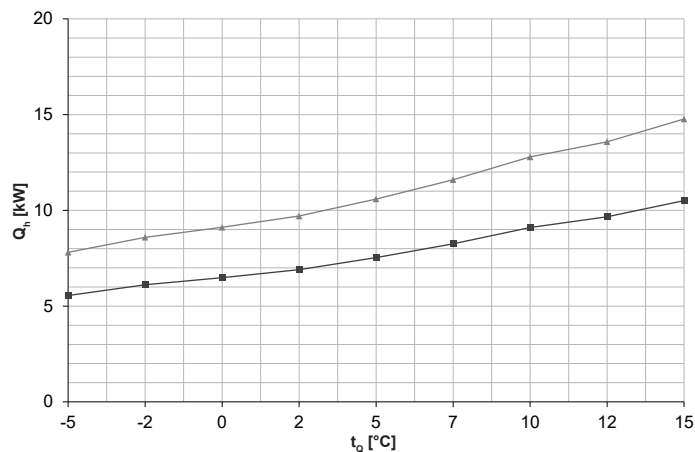
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output

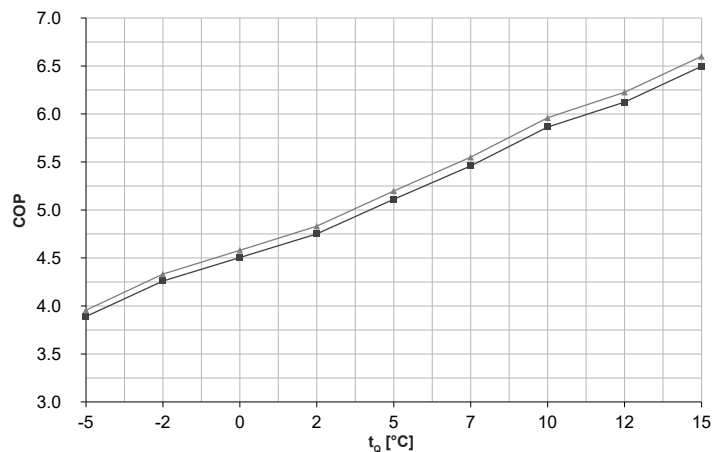
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)

Data according to EN 14511

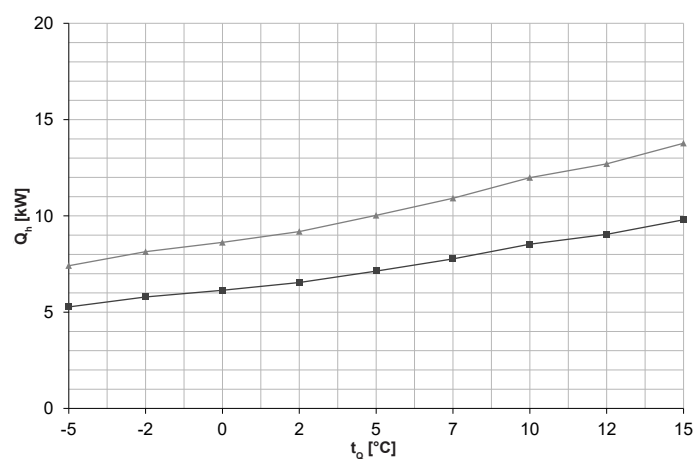
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



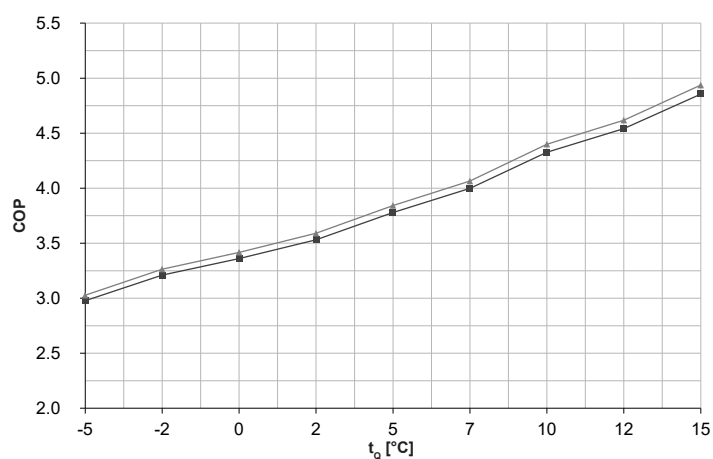
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



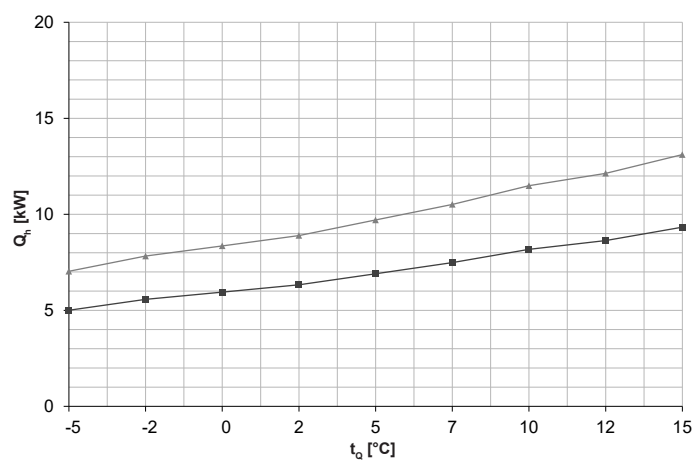
Heat output – t_{VL} 50 °C



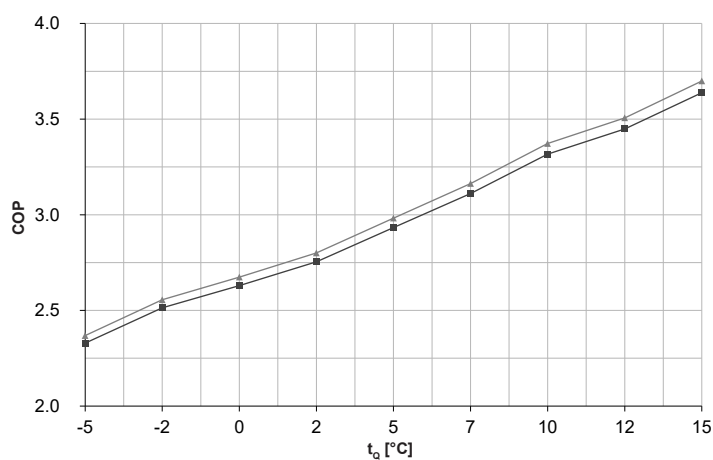
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 50 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 65 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 65 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_0 = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

■ Thermalia® comfort H (7)
▲ Thermalia® comfort H (10)

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C		t_Q °C	Q_h kW	H (7) P kW	COP	Q_h kW	H (10) P kW	COP
30	Brine	-5	5.6	1.4	4.2	7.9	1.9	4.2
		-2	6.2	1.4	4.6	8.7	1.9	4.7
		0	6.6	1.4	4.9	9.2	1.9	4.9
		2	7.0	1.4	5.1	9.8	1.9	5.2
		5	7.6	1.4	5.5	10.7	1.9	5.6
	Water	7	8.4	1.4	5.9	11.8	2.0	6.0
		10	9.3	1.5	6.3	13.0	2.0	6.4
		12	9.8	1.5	6.6	13.8	2.1	6.7
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Brine	-5	5.6	1.4	3.9	7.8	2.0	4.0
		-2	6.1	1.4	4.3	8.6	2.0	4.3
		0	6.5	1.4	4.5	9.1	2.0	4.6
		2	6.9	1.5	4.8	9.7	2.0	4.8
		5	7.5	1.5	5.1	10.6	2.0	5.2
	Water	7	8.3	1.5	5.5	11.6	2.1	5.6
		10	9.1	1.6	5.9	12.8	2.1	6.0
		12	9.7	1.6	6.1	13.6	2.2	6.2
		15	10.5	1.6	6.5	14.8	2.2	6.6
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	Brine	-5	5.5	1.5	3.5	7.7	2.1	3.6
		-2	6.0	1.6	3.9	8.4	2.2	3.9
		0	6.3	1.6	4.1	8.9	2.2	4.1
		2	6.8	1.6	4.3	9.5	2.2	4.3
		5	7.4	1.6	4.6	10.4	2.2	4.7
	Water	7	8.1	1.7	4.9	11.3	2.3	4.9
		10	8.9	1.7	5.3	12.5	2.3	5.4
		12	9.4	1.7	5.5	13.2	2.4	5.6
		15	10.2	1.7	5.9	14.4	2.4	6.0
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	Brine	-5	5.4	1.7	3.2	7.5	2.3	3.4
		-2	5.9	1.7	3.5	8.2	2.3	3.6
		0	6.2	1.7	3.7	8.7	2.3	3.7
		2	6.6	1.7	3.9	9.3	2.4	3.9
		5	7.2	1.7	4.1	10.1	2.4	4.2
	Water	7	7.9	1.8	4.4	11.1	2.5	4.4
		10	8.7	1.8	4.8	12.2	2.5	4.8
		12	9.2	1.8	5.0	12.9	2.5	5.1
		15	10.0	1.9	5.4	14.0	2.6	5.5
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	Brine	-5	5.3	1.8	3.0	7.4	2.4	3.0
		-2	5.8	1.8	3.2	8.1	2.5	3.3
		0	6.1	1.8	3.4	8.6	2.5	3.4
		2	6.5	1.9	3.5	9.2	2.6	3.6
		5	7.1	1.9	3.8	10.0	2.6	3.8
	Water	7	7.8	1.9	4.0	10.9	2.7	4.1
		10	8.5	2.0	4.3	12.0	2.7	4.4
		12	9.0	2.0	4.5	12.7	2.8	4.6
		15	9.8	2.0	4.9	13.8	2.8	4.9
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Brine	-5	5.2	1.9	2.8	7.3	2.6	2.8
		-2	5.7	1.9	3.0	8.0	2.7	3.0
		0	6.1	2.0	3.1	8.5	2.7	3.2
		2	6.5	2.0	3.3	9.1	2.7	3.3
		5	7.1	2.0	3.5	9.9	2.8	3.5
	Water	7	7.7	2.1	3.7	10.8	2.9	3.8
		10	8.4	2.1	4.0	11.8	2.9	4.0
		12	8.9	2.1	4.2	12.5	3.0	4.2
		15	9.6	2.2	4.4	13.5	3.0	4.5
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	Brine	-5	5.1	2.1	2.4	7.1	2.9	2.5
		-2	5.6	2.1	2.6	7.9	2.9	2.7
		0	6.0	2.2	2.8	8.4	3.0	2.8
		2	6.4	2.2	2.9	9.0	3.0	2.9
		5	7.0	2.3	3.1	9.8	3.1	3.1
	Water	7	7.5	2.3	3.3	10.6	3.2	3.3
		10	8.2	2.4	3.5	11.6	3.3	3.6
		12	8.7	2.4	3.6	12.2	3.3	3.7
		15	9.4	2.4	3.9	13.2	3.4	3.9
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-
65	Brine	-5	5.0	2.1	2.3	7.0	3.0	2.4
		-2	5.6	2.2	2.5	7.8	3.1	2.6
		0	5.9	2.3	2.6	8.4	3.1	2.7
		2	6.3	2.3	2.8	8.9	3.2	2.8
		5	6.9	2.4	2.9	9.7	3.3	3.0
	Water	7	7.5	2.4	3.1	10.5	3.3	3.2
		10	8.2	2.5	3.3	11.5	3.4	3.4
		12	8.6	2.5	3.5	12.1	3.5	3.5
		15	9.3	2.6	3.6	13.1	3.5	3.7
		25	-	-	-	-	-	-

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

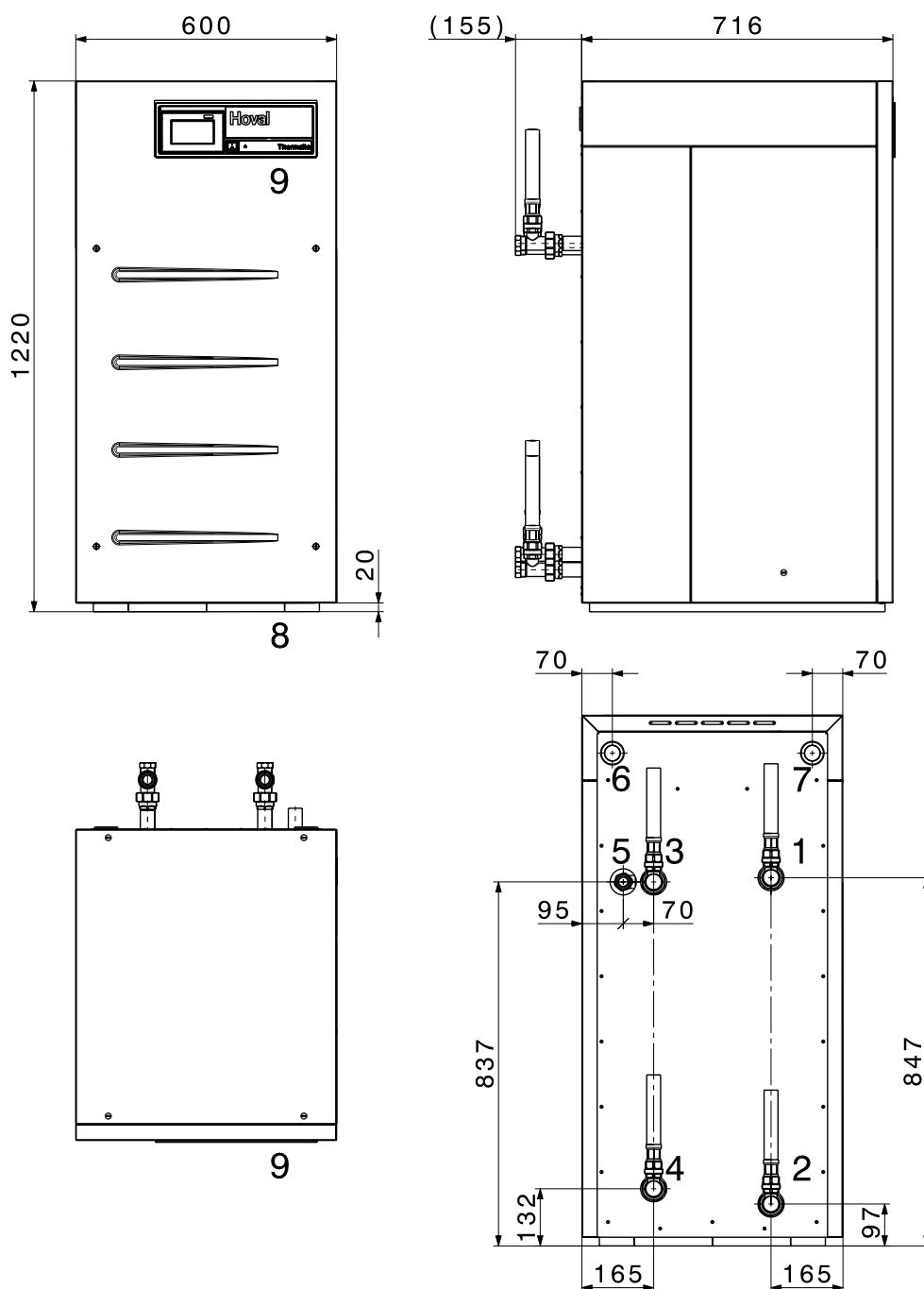
P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Thermalia® comfort (8-17) and comfort H (7,10)

(Dimensions in mm)



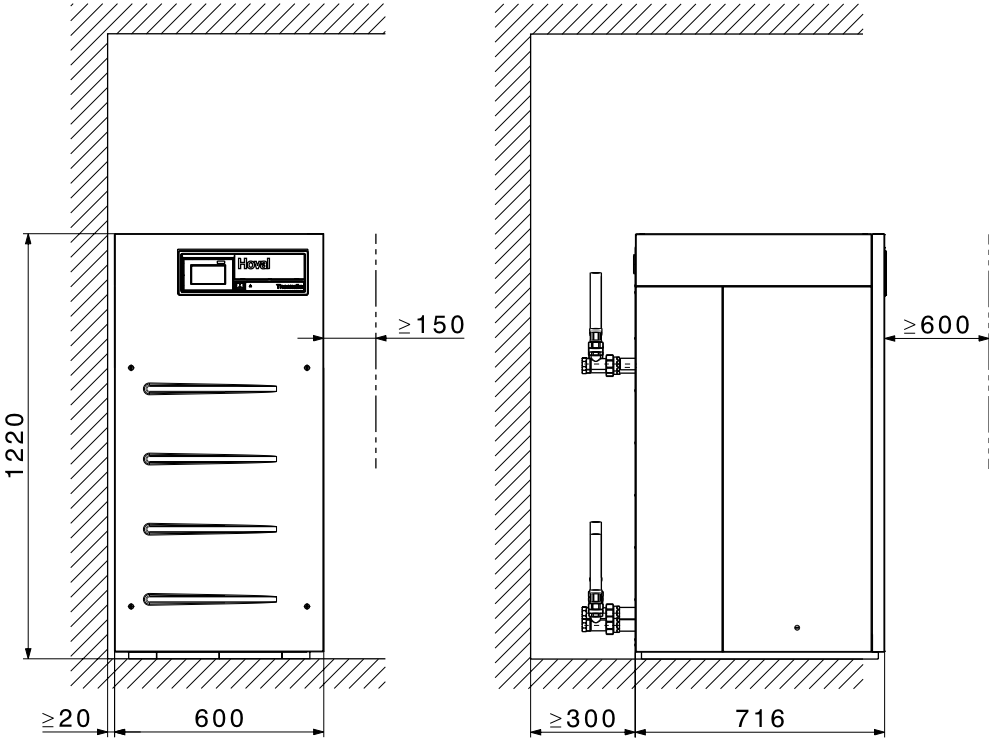
- 1 Heat source inlet into the heat pump R 1"
- 2 Heat source outlet from the heat pump R 1"
- 3 Heating flow R 1"
- 4 Heating return R 1"
- 5 Hot water R 1"
- 6 Cable feedthrough for main current
- 7 Cable feedthrough for sensors
- 8 Vibration damping
- 9 Control panel

The 4 flexible hoses 1" can be extracted from the heat pump by at least 300 mm.

Space requirement

Required wall distance in mm for operation and maintenance
 (Dimensions in mm)

Front	Rear	Right or left side
min. 600	min. 300	min. 150



Looking for the appropriate hydraulic schematic?
 Please contact your local Hoval partner.

Hoval Thermalia® twin

Hoval Thermalia® twin H

Brine/water-water/water heat pump

- Brine/water-water/water heat pump with two output stages for indoor installation
- Compact unit with high energy efficiency
- Extremely low-noise with triple-mounted construction
- Stable framework of galvanised sheet steel; with removable, powder-coated, sound-insulated side panels, colour brown red (RAL 3011)
- Sound-insulated plastic hood, colour flame red (RAL 3000)
- Temperatures and pressures of brine and refrigeration circuit available
- 2 spiral (scroll) compressors
- Electronic expansion valve
- Plate heat exchanger system of stainless steel
- Electronic starting current limiter with rotary field/phase monitoring for each compressor
- Integrated brine pressure monitoring
- Hydraulic connections to the rear
- Sound-insulating floor mat
- Refrigerant Thermalia® twin (20-42) with R410A Thermalia® twin H (13-22) with R134a
- Heat pump wired ready
- TopTronic® E controller installed

Electrical connections

- Connection to the rear

TopTronic® E controller

Control panel

- Colour touchscreen 4.3 inch
- Heat generator blocking switch for interrupting operation
- Fault signalling lamp

TopTronic® E control module

- Simple, intuitive operating concept
- Display of the most important operating statuses
- Configurable start screen
- Operating mode selection
- Configurable day and week programmes
- Operation of all connected Hoval CAN bus modules
- Commissioning wizard
- Service and maintenance function
- Fault message management
- Analysis function
- Weather display (with online HovalConnect)
- Adaptation of the heating strategy based on the weather forecast (with online HovalConnect)



Model range

Thermalia® twin type	Water/water		Brine/water		Refrigerant	Max. flow °C	Heat output	
	35 °C	55 °C	35 °C	55 °C			B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
(20)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R410A	62	20.4	27.3
(26)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R410A	62	26.2	35.1
(36)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A+++	R410A	62	35.3	46.4
(42)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R410A	62	42.0	55.4
H (13)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R134a	67	12.3	17.0
H (19)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R134a	67	18.0	24.7
H (22)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	R134a	67	20.9	28.8
	A+++ → D	A+++ → D	A+++ → D	A+++ → D				

Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control

TopTronic® E basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ

- Control functions integrated for
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer
 - 1 hot water charging circuit
 - bivalent and cascade management
- Outdoor sensor
- Immersion sensor (calorifier sensor)
- Contact sensor (flow temperature sensor)
- RAST 5 basic plug set

Options for TopTronic® E controller

- Can be expanded by max. 1 module expansion:
 - Module expansion heating circuit or
 - Module expansion heat balancing or
 - Module expansion Universal
- Can be networked with a total of up to 16 controller modules:
 - Heating circuit/hot water module
 - Solar module
 - Buffer module
 - Measuring module

Number of modules that can be additionally installed in the heat generator:

- 1 module expansion and 1 controller module **or**
- 2 controller modules

The supplementary plug set must be ordered in order to use expanded controller functions.

Further information about the TopTronic® E
see "Controls"

EnergyManager PV smart

Feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

If a HovalConnect gateway is used together with the heat pump, the EnergyManager PV smart feature is available. This allows the heat pump to be operated preferentially at times of higher solar radiation. The feature uses online weather data on the current solar radiation for this purpose and can be adjusted by means of an associated threshold value. The self-consumption of electricity from an existing photovoltaic plant is thus increased and the purchase of grid electricity is reduced. This results in a lasting and significant cost-saving potential without further investment costs for the customer

Delivery

- Heat pump on pallet, plastic hood and floor plate separately packed
- Flexible hoses included
- Sensor set separately packed

Brine/water-water/water heat pump



Hoval Thermalia® twin
Refrigerant R410A
Flow temperature max. 62 °C

Thermalia® twin type	Heat output	
	B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
(20)	20.4	27.3
(26)	26.2	35.1
(36)	35.3	46.4
(42)	42.0	55.4

7018 990
7018 991
7018 992
7018 993



Hoval Thermalia® twin H
Refrigerant R410A
Flow temperature max. 67 °C

Thermalia® twin H type	Heat output	
	B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
(13)	12.3	17.0
(19)	18.0	24.7
(22)	20.9	28.8

7018 994
7018 995
7018 996

EnergyManager PV smart
Free feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

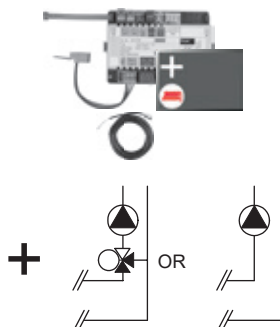
Further information
see "Description"

Installation
The heat pump may be tilted by a maximum of 30° during transportation and installation.

- Further accessories can be found under the following rubrics:**
- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
 - Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
 - Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

TopTronic® E module expansions

for TopTronic® E basic module heat generator



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit TTE-FE HK

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories

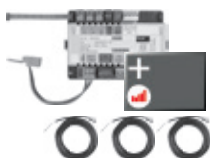
- 1 contact sensor

ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m

- Basic plug set FE module

Notice

The supplementary plug set may have to be ordered to implement functions differing from the standard!



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit incl. energy balancing TTE-FE HK-EBZ

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer incl. energy balancing in each case

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories

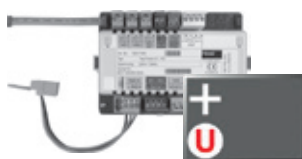
- 3 contact sensors

ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m

- Plug set FE module

Notice

Suitable flow rate sensors (pulse sensors) must be provided on site.



TopTronic® E module expansion Universal TTE-FE UNI

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of a controller module (basic module heat generator, heating circuit/domestic hot water module, solar module, buffer module) for implementing various functions

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories

- Plug set FE module

Notice

Refer to the Hoval System Technology to find which functions and hydraulic arrangements can be implemented.

Further information

see "Controls" – "Hoval TopTronic® E module expansions" chapter

Part No.

6034 576

6037 062

6034 575

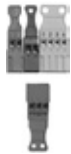
Accessories for TopTronic® E

Part No.



TopTronic® E controller modules

TTE-HK/WW	TopTronic® E heating circuit/ hot water module	6034 571
TTE-SOL	TopTronic® E solar module	6037 058
TTE-PS	TopTronic® E buffer module	6037 057
TTE-MWA	TopTronic® E measuring module	6034 574



Supplementary plug set

for basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ	6034 499
for controller modules and module expansion TTE-FE HK	6034 503



TopTronic® E room control modules

TTE-RBM	TopTronic® E room control modules	
	easy white	6037 071
	comfort white	6037 069
	comfort black	6037 070



Enhanced language package TopTronic® E

one SD card required per control module	6039 253
Consisting of the following languages:	
HU, CS, SL, RO, PL, TR, ES, HR,	
SR, JA, DA	



HovalConnect

HovalConnect LAN	6049 496
HovalConnect WLAN	6049 498
HovalConnect Modbus	6049 501
HovalConnect KNX	6049 593

TopTronic® E interface modules

GLT module 0-10 V	6034 578
-------------------	----------



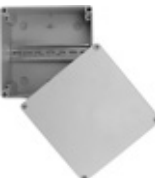
TopTronic® E sensors

AF/2P/K	Outdoor sensor	2055 889
	H x W x D = 80 x 50 x 28 mm	
TF/2P/5/6T	Immersion sensor, L = 5.0 m	2055 888
ALF/2P/4/T	Contact sensor, L = 4.0 m	2056 775
TF/1.1P/2.5S/6T	Collector sensor, L = 2.5 m	2056 776



Bivalent switch

for various release or switching functions	
Bivalent switch 1-piece	2056 858
Bivalent switch 2-piece	2061 826



System casing

System casing 182 mm	6038 551
System casing 254 mm	6038 552



TopTronic® E wall casing

WG-190	Wall casing small	6052 983
WG-360	Wall casing medium	6052 984
WG-360 BM	Wall casing medium with control module cut-out	6052 985
WG-510	Wall casing large	6052 986
WG-510 BM	Wall casing large with control module cut-out	6052 987

Further information
see "Controls"

Accessories



Hose set SPCH40-40-10-4
for Thermalia® twin (20,26)
Consisting of:
- 4 reinforced hoses PN 10 DN 40 1½" IT
insulated for brine and heating side
flat-sealing with union nut
- Length: 1.0 m
- 4 brackets DN 40
- Seals

Part No.

6058 823



Hose set SPCH50-50-10-4
for Thermalia® twin (36,42) and
Thermalia® twin H (13-22)
Consisting of:
- 4 reinforced hoses PN 10 DN 50 2" IT
insulated for brine and heating side
flat-sealing with union nut
- Length: 1.0 m
- 4 brackets DN 50
- Seals

6058 824



Flow rate sensor sets
Plastic casing
Balancing by means of pulse output and
PT1000 sensor element

Size	Connection inches	Flow rate l/min
DN 25	G 1½"	9-150

6038 510



Brass casing
Balancing by means of pulse output and
PT1000 sensor element

Size	Connection inches	Flow rate l/min
DN 32	G 1½"	14-240
DN 40	G 2"	22-400

6042 950

6055 092



Flow rate sensor DN 50 2-1000 l/min
Ultrasonic flow rate sensor
Accuracy: ±2 % of the measured value
0-5 V: output 2-1000 litres/min
Pulse output: 20 pulses/litre
Integrated temperature sensor
Including connection cable 1 m,
without plug

2084 981

Installation of a flow rate sensor set is recommended. Freezing of the heating circuit can be prevented with the help of flow rate sensors and further technical measures. In order to protect the heat pump from frost in the event of a power failure or for example in bivalence mode, a system separation or other technical measures must be provided on site.

Part No.


Switching ball valve VBI60.40-25L; PN 40

Internal thread Rp 1½"

Leakage rate: 0 ... 0.0001 % of kvs value

Permitted media: cold water,
cooling water, DHW, hot water,
water with frost protection

Recommendation:

water treatment according to VDI 2035
DN 40

kvs value: 25 m³/h

Medium temperature: -10 ... 120 °C

Ball valve body: brass

Ball: brass chrome-plated

Tappet: brass

Gland: EPDM O-rings

6052 446


Switching ball valve VBI60.50-37L; PN 40

Internal thread Rp 2"

Leakage rate: 0 ... 0.0001 % of kvs value

Permitted media: cold water,
cooling water, DHW, hot water,
water with frost protection

Recommendation:

water treatment according to VDI 2035
DN 50

kvs value: 37 m³/h

Medium temperature: -10 ... 120 °C

Ball valve body: brass

Ball: brass chrome-plated

Tappet: brass

Gland: EPDM O-rings

6052 447


Motor drive GLB341.9E

For straight-way ball valves VAG60.. and
switching ball valves VBI60.. DN 15-50

Operating voltage: 230 V, 50/60 Hz

Control signal 2-point/3-point

Single-wire/2 wire control

Operating time: 150 s

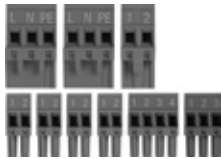
Nominal torque: 10 Nm

Permitted ambient temperature:

-32 ... 55 °C

2070 331

Part No.



Expansion connector set
for the automatic heat pump device ECR461
Use for additional function:
- Flow monitor
- Crankcase bottom heating
- Condensation drain heating
- Heat quantity metering
Plugs:
- 1 230 V digital input
- 2 230 V outputs
- 4 low-voltage inputs
- 1 ratio. Input
- 1 4-pin low-voltage input

6032 509



Universal plug set
for automatic heat pump device ECR461
Plugs:
- 3 digital 230 V inputs
- 4 230 V outputs
- 6 low-voltage inputs
- 2 low-voltage outputs
- 1 ratio. input
- 1 electronic expansion valve
- 1 4-pin low-voltage input

6032 510

Necessary at boiler room temperatures < 10 °C



Crankcase heater
for Belaria® twin I/IR (20-30),
Thermalia® comfort (8-17),
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)
(1 piece required per heat pump)

6019 718

Thermalia® twin (20-42),
Thermalia® twin H (13-22),
Thermalia® dual, dual H, dual R
(2 pieces required per heat pump)



Instantaneous water heater kit DN 50
consisting of electrical box ready
for connection for electrical
protection incl. assembly fittings.
for combination with all
screw-in electric heating elements EP.
Screw-in electric heating element
must be ordered separately.

6044 070



Safety set SGK15-PN3 IT 1" insulated
Safety group made of plastic
complete with safety valve (3 bar),
quick air vent and pressure gauge
Connection IT 1" (ISO228-1)
with insulating caps
Medium temperature range: 5 ... 90 °C
Setting (pressure): 3 bar
Area of application up to 50 kW
Safety set

6063 905

Part No.



Differential pressure relief valve DN 20
for free installation
with flexible centre distance
Connections at both ends 1" ET
Operating pressure: max. 10 bar
Operating temperature: max. 120 °C
Setting range: 0.05-0.5 bar
Length: 93 mm
Casing made of brass with setting handle
made of plastic

240 554



Connection set AS32-2/H
for compact mounting of all required
fittings of a direct circuit
consisting of:
2 thermometer ball valves
Wall bracket included separately
Connection T-piece DN 32
in the return flow for connecting the
sludge separator bottom and
the diaphragm pressure expansion tank
on the side on connection set
installation option for an overflow
valve
incl. non-return valve

6039 793



Vibration decoupler
for reducing structure-borne noise from
heat pumps indoors, cannot be shortened
Consisting of:
- 1 vibration decoupler insulated for
heating side flat-sealing with union nut
- 2 flat seals
Nominal pressure: PN 10

Dimension	Connection inches	Nominal length mm
DN 40	1½"	500
DN 40	1½"	1000
DN 50	2"	500
DN 50	2"	1000

2082 226
2080 798
2082 227
2080 800

		Part No.
<i>Accessories water/water</i>		
	Safety group SG15-3/4" Retaining bar incl. safety valve, pressure gauge, air vent and connection fittings for expansion chambers	2015 354
	Brine filling station in compact design DN 25 with shut-off valves, filter and EPS insulation. Application temperatures: -20 ... 60 °C Frost protection: max. 50 % Connections: DN 25 G 1" kvs value: 12.5 m³/h Max. operating pressure: 1.0 MPa (10 bar) Dirt screen integrated	6037 537
	Brine filling station in compact design DN 32 with shut-off valves, filter and EPS insulation. Application temperatures: -20 ... 60 °C Frost protection: max. 50 % Connections: DN 32 G 1 1/4" kvs value: 22 m³/h Max. operating pressure: 1.0 MPa (10 bar) Dirt screen integrated	6033 364
	Float body flow meter Bistable Reed contact as NC contact Area of application 1500-15000 l/h Temperature range: 0 ... 80 °C Nominal pressure: 10 bar Connection: Rp 2" Pressure drop: 30 mbar Installation length: 335 mm Max. voltage: 230 V Max. continuous current: 0.2 A	2040 709
	Ground water pump kit SB-GWP for Thermalia® twin (20-42), twin H (13-22) Contactor for actuation of a 3-phase ground water pump. Ready to connect without thermal overload protection	6041 092
	Frost protection concentrate PowerCool DC 924-PXL on basis propylene glycol completely mixable with water with corrosion protection Frost protection: -20 °C with 40 % mixture ratio Content plastic container: 10 kg	2009 987
Services		
		
Commissioning Commissioning by works service or Hoval trained authorised serviceman/company is condition for warranty.		
For commissioning and other services please contact your Hoval sales office.		

Thermalia® twin (20-42) with R410A

Type		(20)	(26)	(36)	(42)
Brine/water application B0W35					
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	A+++/A+++	A+++/A++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	204	199	207	203
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	138	138	149	135
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C /55 °C	SCOP	5.3/3.7	5.2/3.7	5.4/3.9	5.3/3.6
Water/water application W10W35					
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	280	276	272	260
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	183	180	192	176
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C /55 °C	SCOP	7.2/4.8	7.1/4.7	7.0/5.0	6.7/4.6
Max. performance data heating in acc. with EN 14511					
• Heat output B0W35	kW ¹⁾	20.4	26.2	35.3	42.0
• Coefficient of performance B0W35	COP	4.9	4.8	5.0	4.8
• Heat output W10W35	kW	27.3	35.1	46.4	55.4
• Coefficient of performance W10W35	COP	6.6	6.4	6.4	6.1
Nominal volume flow rate and resistance brine/water heat pump					
Heating (Δt = 7 K)	m ³ /h	2.5	3.3	4.4	5.2
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	5.3	7.3	5	5.3
Heat source (Δt = 3 K)	m ³ /h	4.9	6.2	8.5	10.0
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator	kPa	12	13	14	14
Nominal volume flow rate and resistance water/water heat pump					
Heating (Δt = 7 K)	m ³ /h	3.4	4.3	5.7	6.8
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	9.8	12.5	8.5	9.0
Heat source (Δt = 5 K) ²⁾	m ³ /h	4.0	5.0	6.8	8.0
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator	kPa	5.0	5.5	6.5	6.0
Operating limit values					
		see diagrams of areas of application			
• Operating pressure max. water side	bar	6	6	6	6
• Operating pressure max. brine side	bar	6	6	6	6
• Installation place operation ³⁾	°C (min./max.)	5/35	5/35	5/35	5/35
• Storage	°C (min./max.)	-15/50	-15/50	-15/50	-15/50
Cooling technical data					
• Compressor		2 x spiral (scroll), hermetic			
• Refrigerant		R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	6.5	7.1	8.2	9.0
• Type of compressor oil		Emkarate RL32 3MAF			
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	2.48	2.48	3.78	3.50
• Condenser/evaporator		Plate heat exchanger			
• Material		Stainless steel V4A, AISI 316, 1.4401			
• Connections	R	1½"	1½"	2"	2"
• Piping connections with flex. connecting hose	Rp	1½"	1½"	2"	2"

Type		(20)	(26)	(36)	(42)
Electrical data ⁴⁾					
• Voltage	V	3~400	3~400	3~400	3~400
• Frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50
• Voltage range	V	380-420	380-420	380-420	380-420
• Max. compressor operating current	A	13.1	16.9	24	29.3
• Starting current with starting current limiter ⁵⁾	A	25.4	32.7	44.5	55.1
• Principal current (external protection) with brine systems	A	16	20	32	32
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K
• Principal current (external protection) with ground water systems	A	20	25	32	40
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K
• Control current (external protection)	A	13	13	13	13
- Type		B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z
Weight					
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	see Dimensions			
• Minimum sizes of installation room (without ventilation) ⁶⁾	m ³	14.8	16.1	18.6	20.5
• Operating weight approx.	kg	280	286	298	310

¹⁾ kW = standard values according to EN 14511; values for B0W35 with 25 % monopolypropylene

²⁾ ΔT in accordance with regional regulations. The temperature difference is adjustable from 3 to 6 kelvin.

³⁾ < 10 °C: Crankcase heater is necessary

⁴⁾ Values for electrical data apply for supply voltage of 3~400 V

⁵⁾ Effective value, operating current compressor 1 + starting current with starting current limiter

⁶⁾ If the installation room is smaller than the required minimum size, it must be designed as a machine room in accordance with EN 378.

Thermalia® twin H (13-22) with R134a

Type		H (13)	H (19)	H (22)
Brine/water application B0W35				
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	A+++/A++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	190	181	185
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	135	136	136
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C /55 °C	SCOP	5.0/3.6	4.7/3.6	4.8/3.6
Water/water application W10W35				
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	229	231	242
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	173	174	180
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C /55 °C	SCOP	5.9/4.5	6.0/4.5	6.2/4.7
Max. performance data heating in acc. with EN 14511				
• Heat output B0W35	kW ¹⁾	12.3	18.0	20.9
• Coefficient of performance B0W35	COP	4.5	4.4	4.6
• Heat output W10W35	kW	17.0	24.7	28.8
• Coefficient of performance W10W35	COP	5.7	5.6	5.9
Nominal volume flow rate and resistance brine/water heat pump				
Heating (Δt = 7 K)	m ³ /h	1.6	2.3	2.7
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	1.6	2.0	2.3
Heat source (Δt = 3 K)	m ³ /h	2.9	4.2	4.9
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator	kPa	4	5	6
Nominal volume flow rate and resistance water/water heat pump				
Heating (Δt = 7 K)	m ³ /h	2.2	3.2	3.8
• ΔP Pressure drop condenser	kPa	3.1	3.9	4.4
Heat source (Δt = 5 K) ²⁾	m ³ /h	2.6	3.7	4.4
• ΔP Pressure drop evaporator	kPa	2.4	3.0	3.6
Operating limit values		see diagrams of areas of application		
• Operating pressure max. water side	bar	6	6	6
• Operating pressure max. brine side	bar	6	6	6
• Installation place operation ³⁾	°C (min./max.)	5/35	5/35	5/35
• Storage	°C (min./max.)	-15/50	-15/50	-15/50
Cooling technical data				
• Compressor		2 x spiral (scroll), hermetic		
• Refrigerant		R134a	R134a	R134a
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	4.8	5.9	6.5
• Type of compressor oil		Emkarate RL32 3MAF		
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	2.90	3.78	3.78
• Condenser/evaporator		Plate heat exchanger		
• Material		Stainless steel V4A, AISI 316, 1.4401		
• Connections	R	2"	2"	2"
• Piping connections with flex. connecting hose	Rp	2"	2"	2"

Type		H (13)	H (19)	H (22)
Electrical data ⁴⁾				
• Voltage	V	3~400	3~400	3~400
• Frequency	Hz	50	50	50
• Voltage range	V	380-420	380-420	380-420
• Max. compressor operating current	A	9.4	13.3	15.8
• Starting current with starting current limiter ⁵⁾	A	21.7	27.1	37.4
• Principal current (external protection) with brine systems	A	16	16	20
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K
• Principal current (external protection) with ground water systems	A	16	20	25
- Type		C,D,K	C,D,K	C,D,K
• Control current (external protection)	A	13	13	13
- Type		B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z	B,C,D,K,Z
Weight				
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	see Dimensions		
• Minimum sizes of installation room (without ventilation) ⁶⁾	m ³	19.2	23.6	26.0
• Operating weight approx.	kg	273	283	293

¹⁾ kW = standard values according to EN 14511; values for B0W35 with 25 % monopolypropylene

²⁾ ΔT in accordance with regional regulations. The temperature difference is adjustable from 3 to 6 kelvin.

³⁾ < 10 °C: Crankcase heater is necessary

⁴⁾ Values for electrical data apply for supply voltage of 3~400 V

⁵⁾ Effective value, operating current compressor 1 + starting current with starting current limiter

⁶⁾ If the installation room is smaller than the required minimum size, it must be designed as a machine room in accordance with EN 378.

Thermalia® twin (20-42), twin H (13-22)

Sound emission

The effective sound pressure level ¹⁾ in the installation room depends on various factors such as room size, absorption capacity, reflection, free sound propagation, etc.

Therefore it is important that the installation room lies, if possible, outside the noise-sensitive range and is supplied with sound-absorbing doors.

Ducts and pipes must be fixed to walls and ceiling in a way that no structure-borne sound is being transmitted to the system.

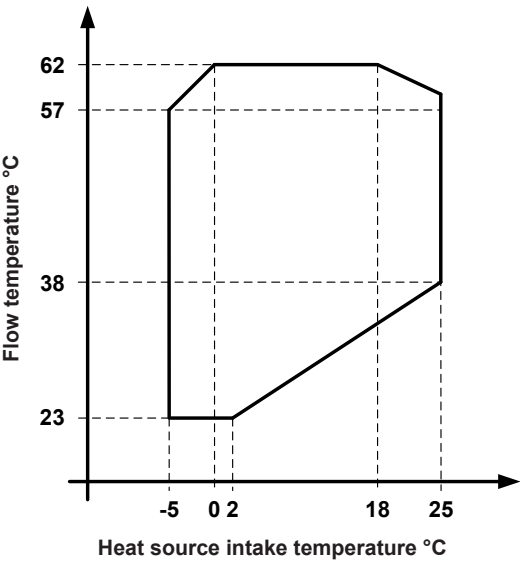
Thermalia® twin (20-42)		(20)		(26)		(36)		(42)	
Thermalia® twin H (13-22)		(13)		(19)		(22)			
Stage		1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Sound power level dB(A)	dB(A)	47	50	49	51	52	55	53	56
Sound pressure level dB(A) ¹	dB(A)	35	38	37	39	40	43	41	44

¹⁾ Sound pressure level, distance 1 m (in standard room with approx. 5-6 dB(A) sound absorption)

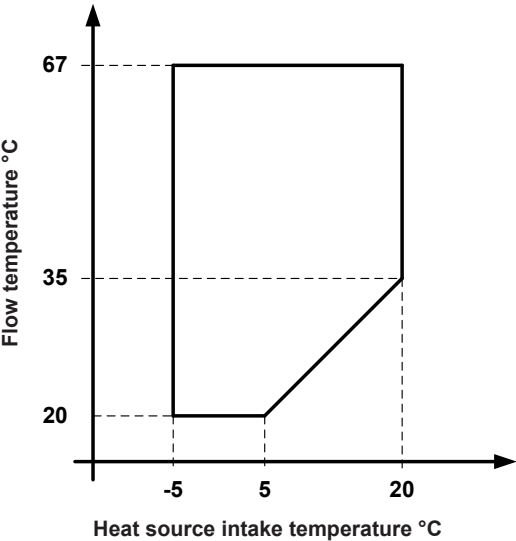
Diagrams of areas of application

Heating and hot water

Thermalia® twin (20-42)

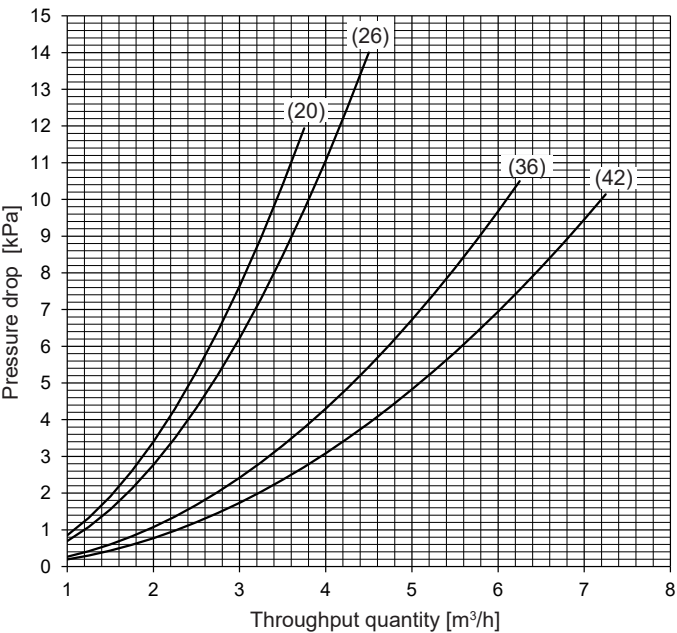


Thermalia® twin H (13-22)



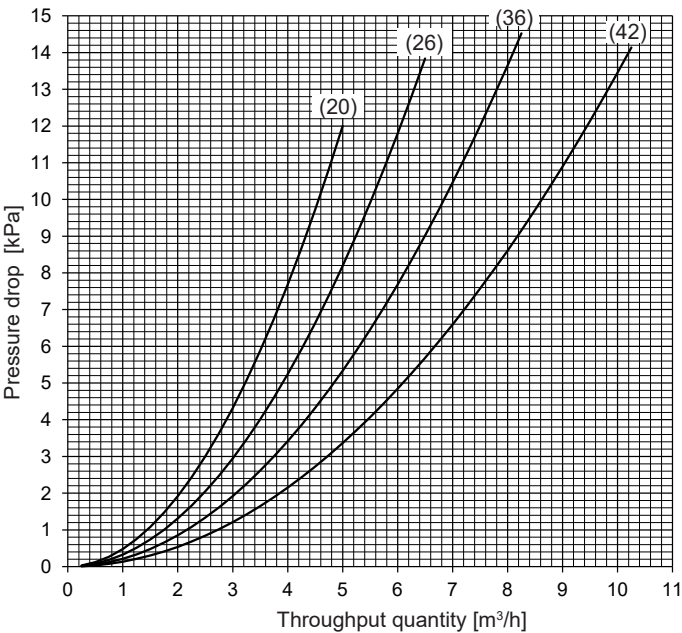
Thermalia® twin (20-42)
Heating

Pressure drop condenser with water



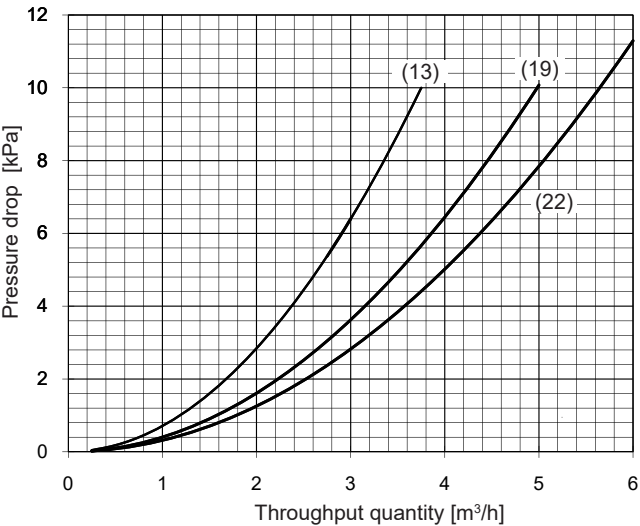
Heat source

Pressure drop evaporator
with ethylene glycol 25 % (Antifrogen N)



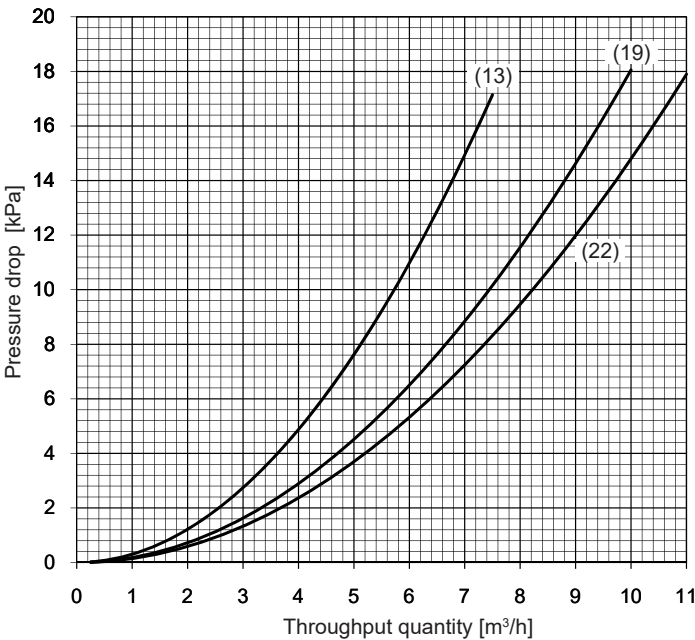
Thermalia® twin H (13-22)
Heating

Pressure drop condenser with water



Heat source

Pressure drop evaporator
with ethylene glycol 25 % (Antifrogen N)



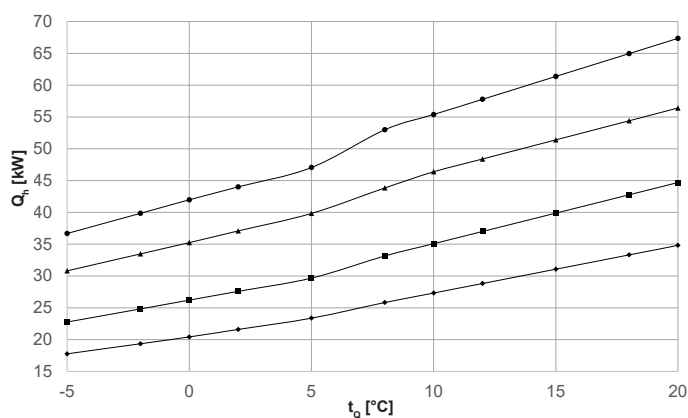
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output

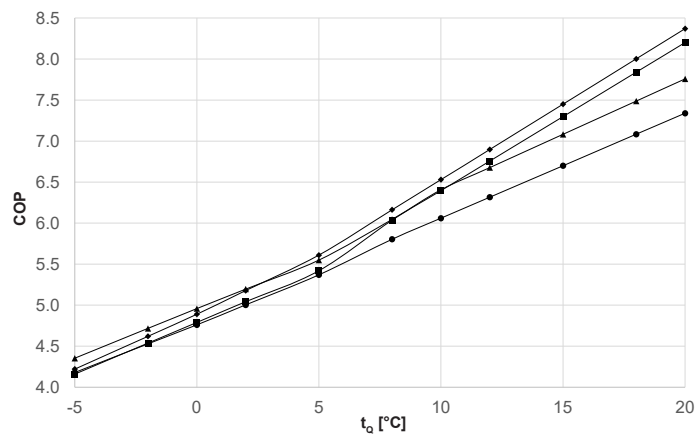
Thermalia® twin (20-42)

Data according to EN 14511

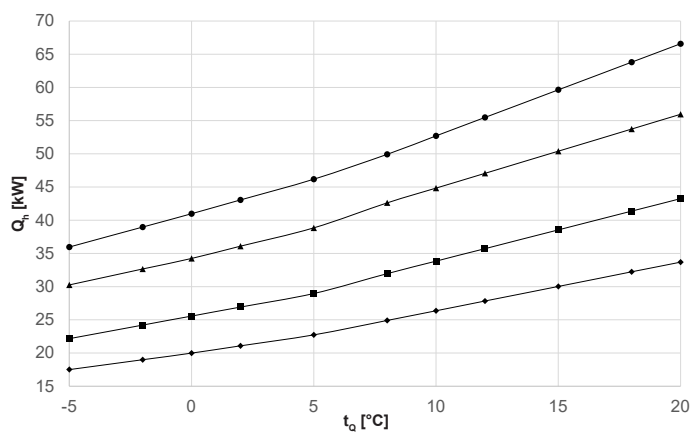
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



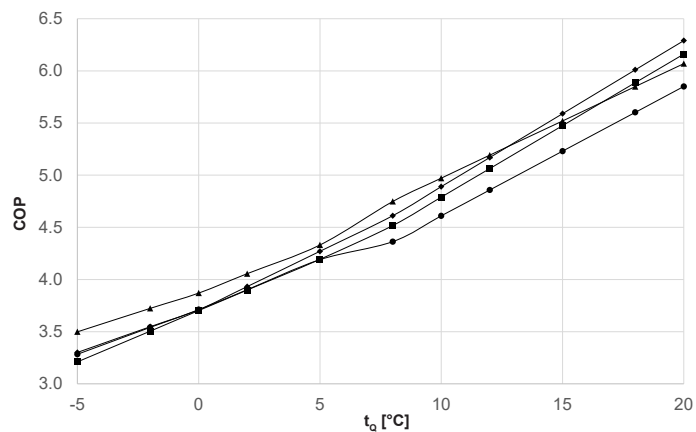
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



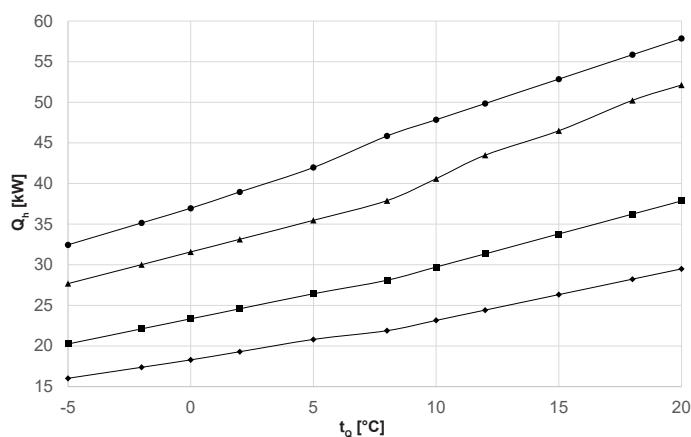
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



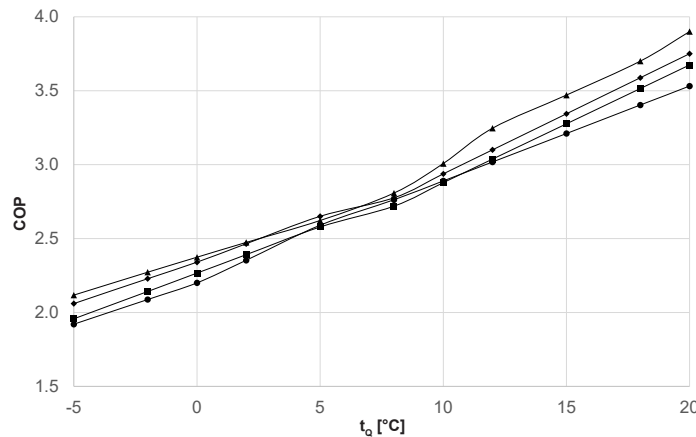
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 60 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 60 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- ◆ Thermalia® twin (20)
- Thermalia® twin (26)
- ▲ Thermalia® twin (36)
- Thermalia® twin (42)

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® twin (20-42)

Data according to EN 14511

t _{VL} °C		t ₀ °C	(20) Stage 2			(26) Stage 2			(36) Stage 2			(42) Stage 2		
			Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP
30	Brine	-5	18.1	3.7	4.9	23.3	4.9	4.8	31.4	6.3	5.0	36.8	7.9	4.7
		-2	19.8	3.7	5.3	25.4	4.9	5.2	34.2	6.3	5.4	40.3	7.9	5.1
		0	20.9	3.7	5.6	26.8	4.9	5.5	36.1	6.3	5.7	42.5	7.9	5.4
		2	22.0	3.7	6.0	28.2	4.8	5.8	38.0	6.3	6.0	44.8	7.9	5.7
		5	23.8	3.7	6.5	30.4	4.8	6.3	40.8	6.3	6.5	48.1	7.9	6.1
	Water	8	26.3	3.6	7.3	33.7	4.7	7.2	44.4	6.4	7.0	54.5	8.0	6.8
		10	27.8	3.6	7.8	35.7	4.7	7.6	47.2	6.4	7.4	56.7	8.0	7.1
		12	29.3	3.6	8.2	37.6	4.7	8.0	49.0	6.3	7.7	58.9	8.0	7.4
		15	31.6	3.6	8.8	40.5	4.7	8.7	51.9	6.3	8.2	62.2	8.0	7.7
		18	33.9	3.6	9.5	43.5	4.7	9.3	54.7	6.3	8.7	65.5	8.1	8.1
20	35.4	3.6	9.9	45.4	4.7	9.7	56.6	6.3	9.0	67.7	8.1	8.4		
35	Brine	-5	17.8	4.2	4.2	22.8	5.5	4.2	30.8	7.1	4.4	36.7	8.8	4.2
		-2	19.4	4.2	4.6	24.8	5.5	4.5	33.5	7.1	4.7	39.9	8.8	4.5
		0	20.4	4.2	4.9	26.2	5.5	4.8	35.3	7.1	5.0	42.0	8.8	4.8
		2	21.6	4.2	5.2	27.6	5.5	5.0	37.1	7.1	5.2	44.0	8.8	5.0
		5	23.4	4.2	5.6	29.7	5.5	5.4	39.8	7.2	5.5	47.0	8.8	5.4
	Water	8	25.8	4.2	6.2	33.1	5.5	6.0	43.8	7.3	6.0	53.0	9.1	5.8
		10	27.3	4.2	6.5	35.1	5.5	6.4	46.4	7.2	6.4	55.4	9.1	6.1
		12	28.8	4.2	6.9	37.0	5.5	6.8	48.4	7.2	6.7	57.8	9.1	6.3
		15	31.1	4.2	7.5	39.9	5.5	7.3	51.4	7.3	7.1	61.4	9.2	6.7
		18	33.3	4.2	8.0	42.8	5.5	7.8	54.4	7.3	7.5	65.0	9.2	7.1
20	34.8	4.2	8.4	44.7	5.4	8.2	56.4	7.3	7.8	67.4	9.2	7.3		
40	Brine	-5	17.6	4.8	3.7	22.5	6.2	3.6	30.5	7.9	3.9	36.3	9.9	3.7
		-2	19.2	4.8	4.0	24.5	6.2	4.0	33.1	7.9	4.2	39.4	9.9	4.0
		0	20.2	4.8	4.2	25.9	6.2	4.2	34.8	8.0	4.4	41.5	9.9	4.2
		2	21.3	4.8	4.5	27.3	6.2	4.4	36.6	8.0	4.6	43.5	9.9	4.4
		5	23.0	4.7	4.9	29.3	6.2	4.7	39.3	8.1	4.9	46.6	9.9	4.7
	Water	8	25.4	4.8	5.3	32.6	6.3	5.2	43.2	8.1	5.3	51.5	10.3	5.0
		10	26.8	4.8	5.6	34.5	6.3	5.5	45.6	8.1	5.6	54.0	10.3	5.3
		12	28.3	4.8	5.9	36.4	6.3	5.8	47.7	8.2	5.9	56.6	10.3	5.5
		15	30.5	4.8	6.4	39.2	6.3	6.3	50.9	8.2	6.2	60.5	10.3	5.9
		18	32.8	4.8	6.9	42.1	6.2	6.7	54.1	8.2	6.6	64.4	10.3	6.3
20	34.3	4.8	7.2	44.0	6.2	7.1	56.2	8.3	6.8	67.0	10.3	6.5		
45	Brine	-5	17.5	5.3	3.3	22.2	6.9	3.2	30.3	8.7	3.5	36.0	11.0	3.3
		-2	19.0	5.4	3.5	24.2	6.9	3.5	32.7	8.8	3.7	39.0	11.0	3.5
		0	20.0	5.4	3.7	25.6	6.9	3.7	34.3	8.9	3.9	41.0	11.0	3.7
		2	21.1	5.4	3.9	26.9	6.9	3.9	36.1	8.9	4.1	43.1	11.0	3.9
		5	22.7	5.3	4.3	29.0	6.9	4.2	38.9	9.0	4.3	46.2	11.0	4.2
	Water	8	24.9	5.4	4.6	32.0	7.1	4.5	42.6	9.0	4.7	49.9	11.4	4.4
		10	26.4	5.4	4.9	33.8	7.1	4.8	44.8	9.0	5.0	52.7	11.4	4.6
		12	27.8	5.4	5.2	35.7	7.1	5.1	47.1	9.1	5.2	55.5	11.4	4.9
		15	30.0	5.4	5.6	38.5	7.0	5.5	50.4	9.1	5.5	59.6	11.4	5.2
		18	32.2	5.4	6.0	41.4	7.0	5.9	53.7	9.2	5.8	63.8	11.4	5.6
20	33.7	5.4	6.3	43.2	7.0	6.2	56.0	9.2	6.1	66.6	11.4	5.9		
50	Brine	-5	17.0	6.0	2.8	21.8	7.8	2.8	29.6	9.6	3.1	34.5	12.5	2.8
		-2	18.4	6.0	3.1	23.6	7.8	3.0	32.1	9.7	3.3	37.4	12.6	3.0
		0	19.4	6.1	3.2	24.9	7.8	3.2	33.8	9.8	3.4	39.4	12.6	3.1
		2	20.4	6.1	3.4	26.1	7.7	3.4	35.2	9.8	3.6	41.6	12.6	3.3
		5	22.0	6.0	3.6	28.0	7.7	3.6	37.2	9.7	3.8	44.7	12.4	3.6
	Water	8	24.0	6.1	3.9	30.8	8.0	3.8	42.1	10.1	4.2	48.7	13.0	3.8
		10	25.4	6.1	4.2	32.6	8.0	4.1	44.2	10.1	4.4	51.3	12.9	4.0
		12	26.8	6.1	4.4	34.4	8.0	4.3	46.3	10.2	4.6	53.8	12.9	4.2
		15	28.9	6.1	4.7	37.1	8.0	4.6	49.5	10.3	4.8	57.6	12.9	4.5
		18	31.1	6.1	5.1	39.9	8.0	5.0	52.7	10.3	5.1	61.5	12.9	4.8
20	32.5	6.1	5.3	41.7	8.0	5.2	54.8	10.4	5.3	64.0	12.8	5.0		

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_Q = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® twin (20-42)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C		t_Q °C	(20) Stage 2				(26) Stage 2				(36) Stage 2				(42) Stage 2			
			Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP				
55	Brine	-5	16.4	6.6	2.5	21.4	8.8	2.4	29.0	10.6	2.7	33.0	14.1	2.3				
		-2	17.8	6.7	2.7	23.1	8.7	2.7	31.6	10.7	3.0	35.9	14.2	2.5				
		0	18.8	6.7	2.8	24.2	8.6	2.8	33.3	10.8	3.1	37.9	14.2	2.7				
		2	19.8	6.7	2.9	25.3	8.6	2.9	34.2	10.6	3.2	40.1	14.1	2.8				
		5	21.3	6.7	3.2	26.9	8.5	3.2	35.6	10.4	3.4	43.3	13.9	3.1				
	Water	8	23.1	6.9	3.4	29.7	9.0	3.3	41.5	11.2	3.7	47.5	14.5	3.3				
		10	24.5	6.9	3.6	31.4	9.0	3.5	43.6	11.2	3.9	49.9	14.5	3.5				
		12	25.8	6.9	3.8	33.2	9.0	3.7	45.6	11.3	4.0	52.2	14.4	3.6				
		15	27.9	6.8	4.1	35.8	9.0	4.0	48.6	11.4	4.3	55.7	14.4	3.9				
		18	29.9	6.8	4.4	38.3	9.0	4.3	51.7	11.5	4.5	59.1	14.3	4.1				
		20	31.2	6.8	4.6	40.1	8.9	4.5	53.7	11.5	4.7	61.5	14.3	4.3				
60	Brine	-5	16.0	7.8	2.1	20.3	10.4	2.0	27.7	13.1	2.1	32.5	16.9	1.9				
		-2	17.4	7.8	2.2	22.1	10.3	2.1	30.0	13.2	2.3	35.2	16.8	2.1				
		0	18.3	7.8	2.3	23.3	10.3	2.3	31.6	13.3	2.4	37.0	16.8	2.2				
		2	19.3	7.8	2.5	24.6	10.3	2.4	33.1	13.4	2.5	39.0	16.6	2.4				
		5	20.8	7.9	2.6	26.4	10.3	2.6	35.5	13.5	2.6	42.0	16.2	2.6				
	Water	8	21.9	7.9	2.8	28.1	10.3	2.7	37.9	13.5	2.8	45.9	16.6	2.8				
		10	23.2	7.9	2.9	29.7	10.3	2.9	40.6	13.5	3.0	47.9	16.6	2.9				
		12	24.4	7.9	3.1	31.4	10.3	3.0	43.5	13.4	3.2	49.9	16.5	3.0				
		15	26.3	7.9	3.3	33.8	10.3	3.3	46.5	13.4	3.5	52.9	16.5	3.2				
		18	28.2	7.9	3.6	36.2	10.3	3.5	50.2	13.0	3.7	55.9	16.4	3.4				
		20	29.5	7.9	3.8	37.9	10.3	3.7	52.1	13.1	3.9	57.9	16.4	3.5				

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

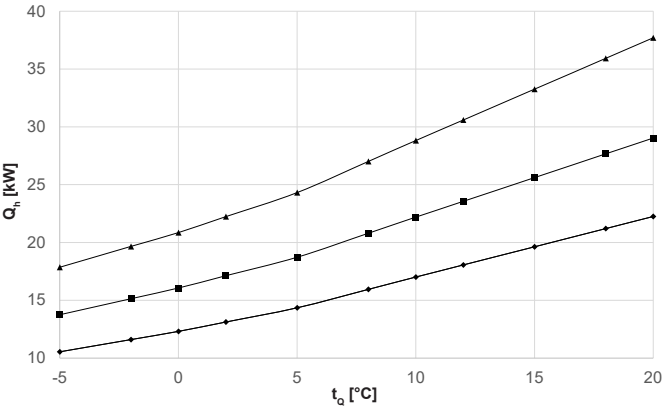
COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

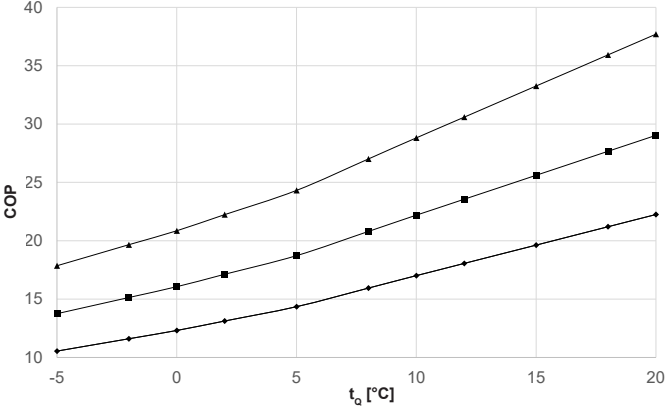
Performance data – heating
 Maximum heat output

Thermalia® twin H (13-22)
 Data according to EN 14511

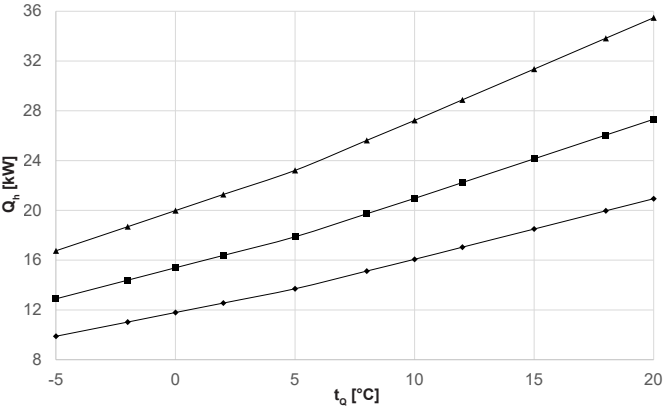
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



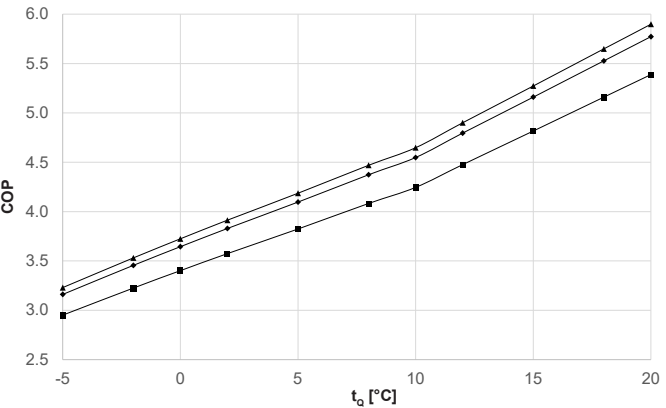
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



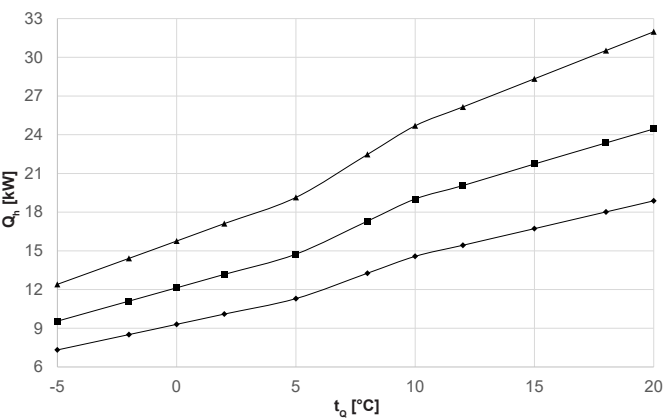
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



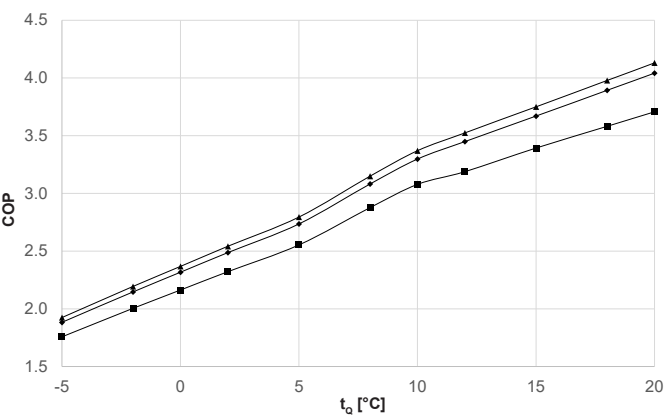
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 60 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 60 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)
 t_o = source temperature (°C)
 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511
 COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

◆ Thermalia® twin H (13)
 ■ Thermalia® twin H (19)
 ▲ Thermalia® twin H (22)

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® twin H (13-22)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C		t_Q °C	H (13) Stage 2			H (19) Stage 2			H (22) Stage 2		
			Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
30	Brine	-5	10.9	2.4	4.5	14.1	3.5	4.0	18.4	4.0	4.6
		-2	11.9	2.5	4.8	15.4	3.6	4.3	20.1	4.1	4.9
		0	12.6	2.5	5.0	16.3	3.7	4.5	21.3	4.1	5.1
		2	13.4	2.5	5.3	17.4	3.7	4.7	22.7	4.2	5.4
		5	14.7	2.5	5.8	19.1	3.7	5.1	24.9	4.2	5.9
	Water	8	16.4	2.6	6.3	21.2	3.8	5.6	27.7	4.3	6.4
		10	17.5	2.7	6.6	22.7	3.9	5.8	29.6	4.4	6.7
		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Brine	-5	10.5	2.7	4.0	13.8	3.7	3.7	17.9	4.4	4.0
		-2	11.6	2.7	4.3	15.1	3.8	4.0	19.7	4.5	4.4
		0	12.3	2.7	4.5	16.1	3.8	4.2	20.9	4.6	4.6
		2	13.1	2.8	4.7	17.1	3.9	4.4	22.2	4.6	4.8
		5	14.3	2.8	5.1	18.7	3.9	4.8	24.3	4.7	5.2
	Water	8	15.9	2.9	5.5	20.8	4.0	5.1	27.0	4.8	5.6
		10	17.0	3.0	5.8	22.2	4.1	5.4	28.8	4.9	5.9
		12	18.1	3.0	6.1	23.6	4.2	5.7	30.6	4.9	6.2
		15	19.6	3.0	6.5	25.6	4.2	6.1	33.3	5.0	6.6
		18	21.2	3.1	6.9	27.7	4.3	6.5	35.9	5.1	7.1
		20	22.2	3.1	7.2	29.0	4.3	6.7	37.7	5.1	7.4
45	Brine	-5	9.9	3.1	3.2	12.9	4.4	3.0	16.8	5.2	3.2
		-2	11.0	3.2	3.5	14.4	4.5	3.2	18.7	5.3	3.5
		0	11.8	3.2	3.6	15.4	4.5	3.4	20.0	5.4	3.7
		2	12.6	3.3	3.8	16.4	4.6	3.6	21.3	5.4	3.9
		5	13.7	3.3	4.1	17.9	4.7	3.8	23.2	5.5	4.2
	Water	8	15.1	3.5	4.4	19.7	4.8	4.1	25.6	5.7	4.5
		10	16.1	3.5	4.5	21.0	4.9	4.2	27.2	5.9	4.6
		12	17.0	3.6	4.8	22.2	5.0	4.5	28.9	5.9	4.9
		15	18.5	3.6	5.2	24.1	5.0	4.8	31.4	5.9	5.3
		18	20.0	3.6	5.5	26.0	5.1	5.2	33.8	6.0	5.6
		20	20.9	3.6	5.8	27.3	5.1	5.4	35.5	6.0	5.9
50	Brine	-5	9.0	3.4	2.7	11.8	4.7	2.5	15.3	5.6	2.7
		-2	10.2	3.4	3.0	13.8	4.8	2.8	17.3	5.7	3.0
		0	11.0	3.5	3.1	14.3	4.9	2.9	18.6	5.8	3.2
		2	11.7	3.5	3.3	15.3	4.9	3.1	19.9	5.9	3.4
		5	12.9	3.6	3.6	16.8	5.0	3.3	21.9	6.0	3.7
	Water	8	14.5	3.7	3.9	18.9	5.2	3.6	24.6	6.2	4.0
		10	15.6	3.8	4.1	20.3	5.4	3.8	26.4	6.3	4.2
		12	16.5	3.9	4.3	21.5	5.4	4.0	28.0	6.4	4.4
		15	17.9	3.9	4.6	23.4	5.5	4.3	30.3	6.5	4.7
		18	19.3	4.0	4.9	25.2	5.5	4.6	32.7	6.6	5.0
		20	20.2	4.0	5.1	26.4	5.6	4.8	34.3	6.6	5.2
55	Brine	-5	8.2	3.6	2.2	10.7	5.1	2.1	13.9	6.0	2.3
		-2	9.3	3.7	2.5	12.2	5.2	2.4	15.8	6.1	2.6
		0	10.1	3.8	2.7	13.2	5.2	2.5	17.2	6.2	2.8
		2	10.9	3.8	2.9	14.2	5.3	2.7	18.5	6.3	2.9
		5	12.1	3.9	3.1	15.8	5.4	2.9	20.5	6.4	3.2
	Water	8	13.9	4.0	3.5	18.1	5.6	3.2	23.5	6.7	3.5
		10	15.1	4.1	3.7	19.7	5.8	3.4	25.5	6.8	3.7
		12	16.0	4.2	3.8	20.8	5.9	3.5	27.1	6.9	3.9
		15	17.3	4.2	4.1	22.5	6.0	3.8	29.3	7.0	4.2
		18	18.7	4.3	4.4	24.2	6.1	4.0	31.6	7.1	4.4
		20	19.6	4.3	4.5	25.3	6.1	4.2	33.1	7.2	4.6

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_Q = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® twin H (13-22)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C		t_Q °C	H (13) Stage 2			H (19) Stage 2			H (22) Stage 2		
			Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP	Q_h kW	P kW	COP
60	Brine	-5	7.3	3.9	1.9	9.5	5.4	1.8	12.4	6.4	1.9
		-2	8.5	4.0	2.1	11.1	5.5	2.0	14.4	6.6	2.2
		0	9.3	4.0	2.3	12.1	5.6	2.2	15.8	6.7	2.4
		2	10.1	4.1	2.5	13.2	5.7	2.3	17.1	6.7	2.5
		5	11.3	4.1	2.7	14.7	5.8	2.6	19.1	6.8	2.8
	Water	8	13.3	4.3	3.1	17.3	6.0	2.9	22.5	7.1	3.1
		10	14.6	4.4	3.3	19.0	6.2	3.1	24.7	7.3	3.4
		12	15.4	4.5	3.4	20.1	6.3	3.2	26.2	7.4	3.5
		15	16.7	4.6	3.7	21.7	6.4	3.4	28.3	7.6	3.7
		18	18.0	4.6	3.9	23.4	6.5	3.6	30.5	7.7	4.0
		20	18.9	4.7	4.0	24.5	6.6	3.7	32.0	7.8	4.1
65	Brine	-5	6.5	4.1	1.6	8.4	5.8	1.5	11.0	6.9	1.6
		-2	7.7	4.2	1.8	10.0	5.9	1.7	13.0	7.0	1.9
		0	8.5	4.3	2.0	11.1	6.0	1.9	14.4	7.1	2.0
		2	9.3	4.3	2.1	12.1	6.0	2.0	15.7	7.2	2.2
		5	10.5	4.4	2.4	13.7	6.1	2.2	17.8	7.3	2.4
	Water	8	12.6	4.6	2.8	16.5	6.4	2.6	21.4	7.6	2.8
		10	14.1	4.7	3.0	18.4	6.6	2.8	23.9	7.8	3.1
		12	14.9	4.8	3.1	19.4	6.7	2.9	25.2	7.9	3.2
		15	16.1	4.9	3.3	21.0	6.9	3.1	27.3	8.1	3.4
		18	17.4	5.0	3.5	22.6	7.0	3.2	29.4	8.3	3.6
		20	18.2	5.0	3.6	23.6	7.1	3.3	30.8	8.4	3.7

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

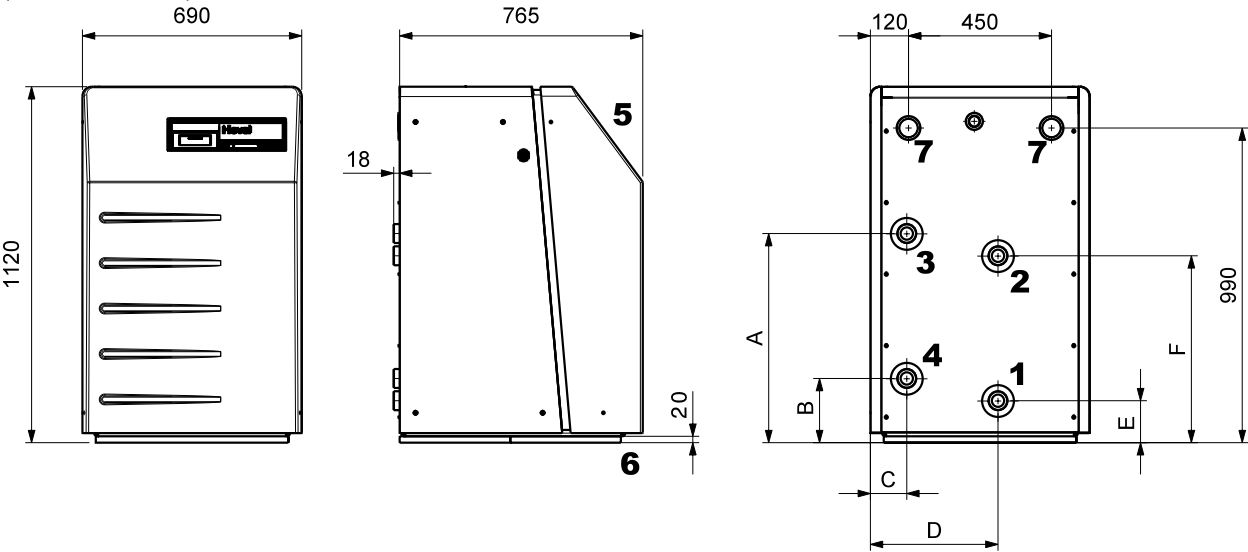
Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Thermalia® twin (20-42) and twin H (13-22)
(Dimensions in mm)



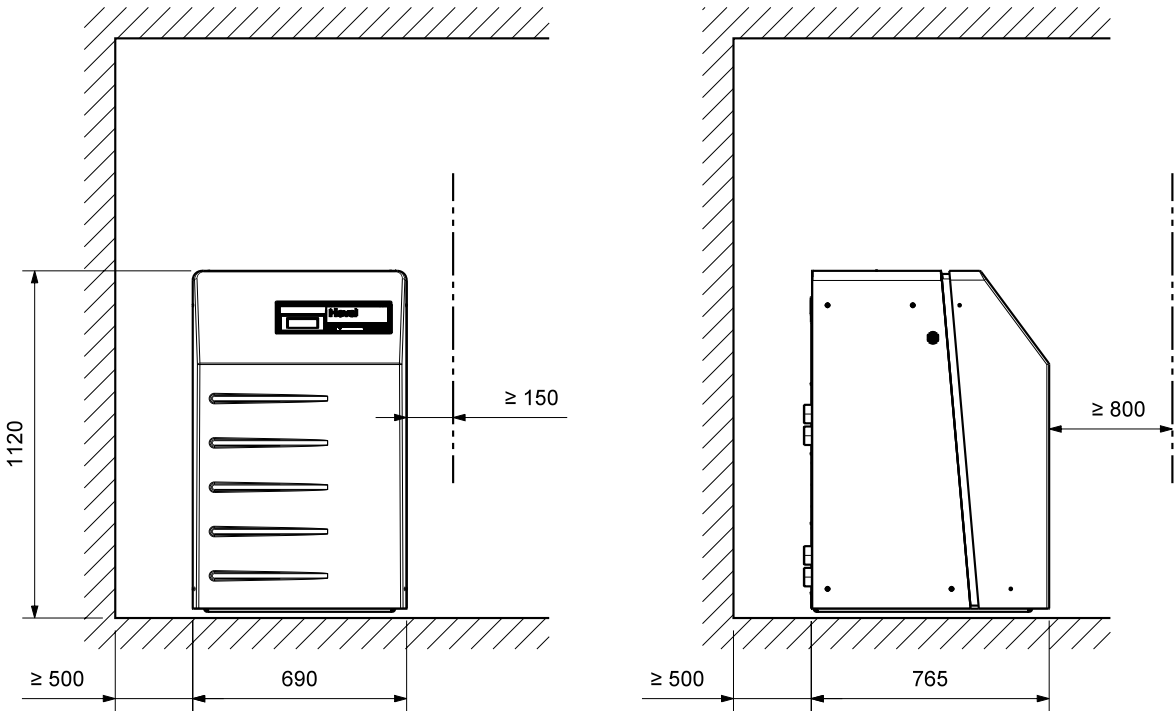
Type	A	B	C	D	E	F
Thermalia® twin (20-42)	741	222	274.5	481.5	170	689
Thermalia® twin H (13-22)	658	202	114	401	132	588

- 1 Heat source outlet from the heat pump
Thermalia® twin (20,26): R 1½"
Thermalia® twin (36,42), twin H (13,19,22): R 2"
- 2 Heat source inlet into the heat pump
Thermalia® twin (20,26): R 1½"
Thermalia® twin (36,42), twin H (13,19,22): R 2"
- 3 Heating flow
Thermalia® twin (20,26): R 1½"
Thermalia® twin (36,42), twin H (13,19,22): R 2"
- 4 Heating return
Thermalia® twin (20,26): R 1½"
Thermalia® twin (36,42), twin H (13,19,22): R 2"
- 5 Operating panel
- 6 Vibration damping
- 7 Electrical connection

Space requirement

Required wall distance in mm for operation and maintenance
(Dimensions in mm)

Front	Rear	Right or left side
min. 800	min. 500	min. 500



Looking for the appropriate hydraulic schematic?
Please contact your local Hoval partner.

Hoval Thermalia® dual

Brine/water-water/water heat pump

- Compact unit with high energy efficiency
- Extremely quiet running thanks to 3-bearing construction
- Stable steel frame structure, a ground plate including vibration-free machine adjustable feet
- Removable, powder-coated sheet steel side panels and front doors with quick-release fasteners
- All casing parts are sound-insulated and thermally insulated
- Colour of side panels, ceiling and rear side: brown red (RAL 3011)
- Colour of doors: flame red (RAL 3000)
- 2 spiral (scroll) compressors
- With plate heat exchanger (condenser and evaporator) made of stainless steel (1.4401), soldered
- Two separate refrigeration circuits with electronic expansion valves, filter dryer with sight glass, liquid receivers and high-pressure and low-pressure sensors
- Electronic initial current limiter with rotating field and phase monitoring
- Integrated brine pressure monitoring
- Two output levels
- Refrigerants
 - Thermalia® dual, dual R (55-140) with 410A
 - Thermalia® dual H (35-90) with R134a
- Heat pump wired and ready to connect
- Operating side on front with integrated TopTronic® E controller

Electrical connections

- Connection at rear

Delivery

- Heat pump pre-assembled and packed

TopTronic® E controller

Control panel

- Colour touchscreen 4.3 inch
- Heat generator blocking switch for interrupting operation
- Fault signalling lamp

TopTronic® E control module

- Simple, intuitive operating concept
- Display of the most important operating statuses
- Configurable start screen
- Operating mode selection
- Configurable day and week programmes
- Operation of all connected Hoval CAN bus modules
- Commissioning wizard
- Service and maintenance function
- Fault message management
- Analysis function
- Weather display (with online HovalConnect)
- Adaptation of the heating strategy based on the weather forecast (with online HovalConnect)



Model range

Thermalia® dual type	Water/water		Brine/water		Refrigerant	Flow min. max.		Heat output		Cooling capacity	
	35 °C	55 °C	35 °C	55 °C		°C	°C	B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW	B17W9 kW	B25W18 kW
(55)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	2 x R410A	-	62	57.9	76.9	-	-
(70)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	2 x R410A	-	62	73.2	97.2	-	-
(85)					2 x R410A	-	62	84.8	112.8	-	-
(110)					2 x R410A	-	62	113.4	149.1	-	-
(140)					2 x R410A	-	62	137.8	181.1	-	-
H (35)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	2 x R134a	-	70	34.9	49.3	-	-
H (50)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	2 x R134a	-	70	52.5	71.8	-	-
H (70)			A+++	A++	2 x R134a	-	70	70.9	97.1	-	-
H (90)					2 x R134a	-	70	87.3	119.5	-	-
R (55)	A+++	A+++	A+++	A++	2 x R410A	7	62	57.9	76.7	64.7	81.1
R (70)			A+++	A++	2 x R410A	7	62	73.2	97.2	86.2	108.3
R (85)					2 x R410A	7	62	84.8	112.8	107.0	127.7
R (110)					2 x R410A	7	62	113.4	149.1	138.1	165.0
R (140)					2 x R410A	7	62	137.8	181.1	156.9	183.9

A+++ → D A+++ → D A+++ → D A+++ → D

Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control

TopTronic® E basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ

- Control functions integrated for
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer
 - 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer
 - 1 hot water charging circuit
 - bivalent and cascade management
- Outdoor sensor
- Immersion sensor (calorifier sensor)
- Contact sensor (flow temperature sensor)
- RAST 5 basic plug set

Options for TopTronic® E controller

- Can be expanded by max. 1 module expansion:
 - Module expansion heating circuit or
 - Module expansion Universal
 - Module expansion heat balancing
- Can be networked with a total of up to 16 controller modules:
 - Heating circuit/hot water module
 - Solar module
 - Buffer module
 - Measuring module

Number of modules that can be additionally installed in the heat generator:

- 1 module expansion and 1 controller module
or
- 2 controller modules

The supplementary plug set must be ordered in order to use expanded controller functions.

Further information about the TopTronic® E
see "Controls"

EnergyManager PV smart

Feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

If a HovalConnect gateway is used together with the heat pump, the EnergyManager PV smart feature is available. This allows the heat pump to be operated preferentially at times of higher solar radiation. The feature uses online weather data on the current solar radiation for this purpose and can be adjusted by means of an associated threshold value. The self-consumption of electricity from an existing photovoltaic plant is thus increased and the purchase of grid electricity is reduced. This results in a lasting and significant cost-saving potential without further investment costs for the customer

Brine/water or water/water heat pump

Part No.


Hoval Thermalia® dual
Refrigerant R410A, 2 circuits
Max. flow temperature 62 °C

Thermalia® dual type	Heat output	
	B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
(55)	57.9	76.9
(70)	73.2	97.2
(85)	84.8	112.8
(110)	113.4	149.1
(140)	137.8	181.1

7018 997
7018 998
7018 999
7014 294
7014 295


Hoval Thermalia® dual H
Refrigerant R134a, 2 circuits.
Max. flow temperature 70 °C

Thermalia® dual H type	Heat output	
	B0W35 kW	W10W35 kW
H (35)	34.9	49.3
H (50)	52.5	71.8
H (70)	70.9	97.1
H (90)	87.3	119.5

7019 003
7019 004
7019 005
7014 299


Hoval Thermalia® dual R
Refrigerant R410A, 2 circuits
Max. flow temperature 62 °C

Thermalia® dual R type	Cooling capacity ¹⁾	
	B17W9 kW	B25W18 kW
R (55)	64.7	81.1
R (70)	86.2	108.3
R (85)	107.0	127.7
R (110)	138.1	165.0
R (140)	156.9	183.9

7019 000
7019 001
7019 002
7016 553
7016 554

¹⁾ Heat output: see Hoval Thermalia® dual

EnergyManager PV smart

Free feature to increase self-generated power consumption in use with HovalConnect.

Further information
see "Description"

Installation

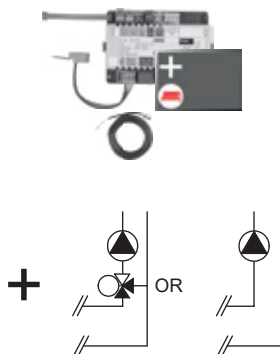
The heat pump may be tilted by a maximum of 30° during transportation and installation.

Further accessories can be found under the following rubrics:

- Heating armature groups/heating distributors
- Various system components:
 - 2-way and 3-way valves
 - 3-way mixers
 - 2-way and 3-way ball valves
 - Motor drives and butterfly valves
 - Diaphragm pressure expansion tanks
 - Fittings
 - Plate heat exchangers
- Calorifiers
 - Electric heating elements

TopTronic® E module expansions

for TopTronic® E basic module heat generator



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit TTE-FE HK

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

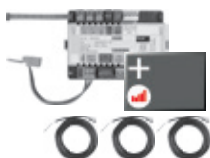
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 1 contact sensor ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Basic plug set FE module

Notice

The supplementary plug set may have to be ordered to implement functions differing from the standard!



TopTronic® E module expansion heating circuit incl. energy balancing TTE-FE HK-EBZ

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of the basic module heat generator or the heating circuit/domestic hot water module for implementing the following functions:

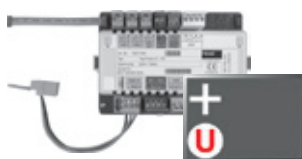
- 1 heating/cooling circuit without mixer or
- 1 heating/cooling circuit with mixer incl. energy balancing in each case

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- 3 contact sensors ALF/2P/4/T, L = 4.0 m
- Plug set FE module

Notice

Suitable flow rate sensors (pulse sensors) must be provided on site.



TopTronic® E module expansion Universal TTE-FE UNI

Expansion to the inputs and outputs of a controller module (basic module heat generator, heating circuit/domestic hot water module, solar module, buffer module) for implementing various functions

Consisting of:

- Fitting accessories
- Plug set FE module

Further information

see "Controls" – "Hoval TopTronic® E module expansions" chapter

Notice

Refer to the Hoval System Technology to find which functions and hydraulic arrangements can be implemented.

Part No.

6034 576

6037 062

6034 575

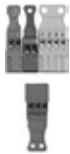
Accessories for TopTronic® E

Part No.



TopTronic® E controller modules

TTE-HK/WW	TopTronic® E heating circuit/ hot water module	6034 571
TTE-SOL	TopTronic® E solar module	6037 058
TTE-PS	TopTronic® E buffer module	6037 057
TTE-MWA	TopTronic® E measuring module	6034 574



Supplementary plug set

for basic module heat generator TTE-WEZ	6034 499
for controller modules and module expansion TTE-FE HK	6034 503



TopTronic® E room control modules

TTE-RBM	TopTronic® E room control modules	
	easy white	6037 071
	comfort white	6037 069
	comfort black	6037 070



Enhanced language package TopTronic® E

one SD card required per control module	6039 253
Consisting of the following languages:	
HU, CS, SL, RO, PL, TR, ES, HR,	
SR, JA, DA	



HovalConnect

HovalConnect LAN	6049 496
HovalConnect WLAN	6049 498
HovalConnect Modbus	6049 501
HovalConnect KNX	6049 593

TopTronic® E interface modules

GLT module 0-10 V	6034 578
-------------------	----------



TopTronic® E sensors

AF/2P/K	Outdoor sensor	2055 889
	H x W x D = 80 x 50 x 28 mm	
TF/2P/5/6T	Immersion sensor, L = 5.0 m	2055 888
ALF/2P/4/T	Contact sensor, L = 4.0 m	2056 775
TF/1.1P/2.5S/6T	Collector sensor, L = 2.5 m	2056 776



Bivalent switch

for various release or switching functions	
Bivalent switch 1-piece	2056 858
Bivalent switch 2-piece	2061 826



System casing

System casing 182 mm	6038 551
System casing 254 mm	6038 552



TopTronic® E wall casing

WG-190	Wall casing small	6052 983
WG-360	Wall casing medium	6052 984
WG-360 BM	Wall casing medium with control module cut-out	6052 985
WG-510	Wall casing large	6052 986
WG-510 BM	Wall casing large with control module cut-out	6052 987

Further information
see "Controls"

Accessories



Hose set SPCH50-50-10-4
for Thermalia® dual (55-85),
dual H (35-70), dual R (55-85)
Consisting of:
- 4 reinforced hoses PN 10 DN 50 2" IT
insulated for brine and heating side
flat-sealing with union nut
- Length: 1.0 m
- Seals

Part No.

6058 825



Set of sound attenuation feet 65/75
for Thermalia® dual (55,70),
dual H (35,50), dual R (55,70)
for reducing the transmission of
solid-borne noise
Set consisting of 4 vibration-damping
adjustable feet, threaded rod and
locknut
Elastomer part material: NR, black
Casing material: galvanised steel,
chromated

6045 228



Set of sound attenuation feet 45/55
for Thermalia® dual (85-140),
dual H (70,90), dual R (85-140)
for reducing the transmission of
solid-borne noise
Set consisting of 4 vibration-damping
adjustable feet, threaded rod and
locknut
Elastomer part material: NR, black
Casing material: galvanised steel,
chromated

6045 229

Accessories water/water and passive cooling



Flange compensator set DN 80 PN 6
for Thermalia® dual (110-140),
dual H (90), dual R (110-140)
for reducing the transmission of
solid-borne and fluid-borne noise
Set consisting of 4 flange compensators
DN 80 PN 6 without fittings
Structural length: 130 mm

6040 025



Float body flow meter
Bistable Reed contact as NC contact
Nominal pressure: 10 bar
Installation length: 335 mm

Area of application	Connection
I/h	°C
1500-15000	0 ... 80
3000-30000	0 ... 80
8000-60000	0 ... 80

2040 709
2064 164
2064 165

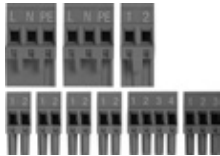
For active cooling, the installation of a flow
controller is mandatory!

Part No.



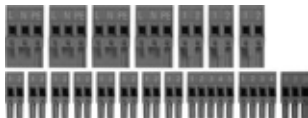
Flow rate sensor DN 50 2-1000 l/min
Ultrasonic flow rate sensor
Accuracy: $\pm 2\%$ of the measured value
0-5 V: output 2-1000 litres/min
Pulse output: 20 pulses/litre
Integrated temperature sensor
Including connection cable 1 m,
without plug

2084 981



Expansion connector set
for the automatic heat pump device ECR461
Use for additional function:
- Flow monitor
- Crankcase bottom heating
- Condensation drain heating
- Heat quantity metering
Plugs:
- 1 230 V digital input
- 2 230 V outputs
- 4 low-voltage inputs
- 1 ratio. Input
- 1 4-pin low-voltage input

6032 509



Universal plug set
for automatic heat pump device ECR461
Plugs:
- 3 digital 230 V inputs
- 4 230 V outputs
- 6 low-voltage inputs
- 2 low-voltage outputs
- 1 ratio. input
- 1 electronic expansion valve
- 1 4-pin low-voltage input

6032 510



**Frost protection temperature switch
270XT-95068**
to heat source ground water
Type of protection: IP40
Area of application: $-24 \dots 18\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

2007 313

Part No.



Necessary at boiler room temperatures < 10 °C

Crankcase heater
for Belaria® twin I/IR (20-30),
Thermalia® comfort (8-17),
Thermalia® comfort H (7,10)
(1 piece required per heat pump)

Thermalia® twin (20-42),
Thermalia® twin H (13-22),
Thermalia® dual, dual H, dual R
(2 pieces required per heat pump)

Dew point switch FAS
mechanical dew point switch
for monitoring the formation of
condensate using adjustable
switching value

Notice
The dew point switch is the only safety
equipment in cooling systems and is always
mandatory, to prevent damage caused by
condensing water in surface cooling systems
(floor, wall, ceiling cooling)!
This applies to both active and passive
cooling systems.

6019 718

2070 911

Service



Commissioning by works service or Hoval
trained authorised serviceman/company is
condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services
please contact your Hoval sales office.

Thermalia® dual (55-140) with R410A

Type		(55)	(70)	(85)	(110)	(140)
Brine/water application B0W35						
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	-	-	-
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	195	193	194	194	193
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	138	140	142	141	141
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	5.1/3.7	5.0/3.7	5.1/3.7	5.1/3.7	5.0/3.7
Water/water application W10W35						
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	-	-	-	-
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	257	249	250	242	245
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	185	180	181	177	178
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	6.6/4.8	6.4/4.7	6.5/4.7	6.2/4.6	6.3/4.7
Max. performance data heating in acc. with EN 14511						
• Heat output B0W35	kW ¹⁾	57.9	73.2	84.8	113.4	137.8
• Coefficient of performance B0W35	COP	4.63	4.6	4.63	4.62	4.61
• Heat output W10W35	kW	76.9	97.2	112.8	149.1	181.1
• Coefficient of performance W10W35	COP	6.1	5.9	5.9	5.7	5.8
Sound data according to EN 12102						
• Sound power level	dB(A)	57.2	55.7	57.2	64.2	64.2
Hydraulic data brine/water B0W35						
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	62	62	62	62	62
• Maximum operating pressure	bar	16	16	16	6	6
• Heating water spread	K	5	5	5	5	5
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	9.9	12.6	14.6	19.5	23.7
• Pressure drop, condenser	kPa	5.7	6.2	5.4	7.6	8.1
• Condenser connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6
• Brine spread	K	3	3	3	3	3
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	14.8	18.7	21.7	27.9	35.2
• Pressure drop, evaporator	kPa	15.8	15.8	18	20.1	24.7
• Evaporator connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6
Hydraulic data water/water W10/W35 (intermediate circuit)						
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	62	62	62	62	62
• Maximum operating pressure	bar	16	16	16	6	6
• Heating water spread	K	5	5	5	5	5
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	13.2	16.7	19.4	25.6	31.1
• Pressure drop, condenser	kPa	9.8	10.6	9.3	12.6	13.4
• Condenser connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6
• Brine spread in intermediate circuit ²⁾	K	3	3	3	3	3
• Required volume flow GW	m ³ /h	20.9	26.3	30.6	40.1	48.8
• Pressure drop, evaporator	kPa	28.3	28.3	32.8	36.8	41.9
• Evaporator connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6

Type		(55)	(70)	(85)	(110)	(140)
Refrigerating data						
• Compressor		2	2	2	2	2
• Refrigerant		R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	2 x 6.0	2 x 7.4	2 x 8.2	2 x 10.0	2 x 10.7
• Type of compressor oil		DAPHNE HERMETIC OIL FVC32D	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	2 x 2.5	2 x 3.3	2 x 3.6	2 x 6.7	2 x 6.7
Electrical data						
• Power supply	V	3+N~400 V/50 Hz				
• Max. power consumption (without pumps)	kW	24.8	30.4	34.6	46.6	56.6
• Max. operating current (without pumps)	A	45.6	51.0	58.2	75.6	93.2
• Max. starting current	A	85.3	100.5	114.1	160.3	186.6
• Main current fuse (on site)	A	C63	C63	C80	C100	C125
• Control current fuse (on site)	A	16	16	16	16	16
Dimensions/weight						
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1907 x 1066 x 774			1907 x 1316 x 774	
• Minimum size of the installation room (without ventilation) ³⁾	m ³	27.3	33.6	37.3	45.5	48.6
• Weight	kg	560	620	700	770	820

¹⁾ kW = standard values according to EN 14511; values for B0W35 with 25 % monopolypropylene

²⁾ ΔT in accordance with regional regulations. The temperature difference is adjustable from 3 to 6 kelvin.
The pump regulates the volumetric current to the set temperature difference.

³⁾ If the installation room is smaller than the required minimum size,
it must be designed as a machine room in accordance with EN 378.

Thermalia® dual H (35-90) with R134a

Type		H (35)	H (50)	H (70)	H (90)
Brine/water application B0W35					
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	-
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C ηS	%	184	182	190	178
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C ηS	%	135	139	136	131
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	4.8/3.6	4.8/3.7	5.0/3.6	4.7/3.5
Water/water application W10W35					
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	A+++/A+++	-	-
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C ηS	%	256	246	245	240
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C ηS	%	180	179	177	174
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	6.6/4.7	6.3/4.7	6.3/4.6	6.2/4.6
Max. performance data heating in acc. with EN 14511					
• Heat output B0W35	kW ¹⁾	34.9	52.5	70.9	87.3
• Coefficient of performance B0W35	COP	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.3
• Heat output W10W35	kW	49.3	71.8	97.1	119.5
• Coefficient of performance W10W35	COP	6.0	5.8	5.8	5.7
Sound data according to EN 12102					
• Sound power level	dB(A)	55.2	60.2	63.2	63.2
Hydraulic data brine/water B0W35					
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	70	70	70	70
• Maximum operating pressure	bar	16	16	16	6
• Heating water spread	K	5	5	5	5
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	6.0	9.0	12.2	15.0
• Pressure drop, condenser	kPa	4.2	3.3	3.9	4.7
• Condenser connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6
• Brine spread	K	3	3	3	3
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	8.1	12.2	16.5	20.2
• Pressure drop, evaporator	kPa	8.9	9.1	8.3	8.8
• Evaporator connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6
Hydraulic data water/water W10/W35 (intermediate circuit)					
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	70	70	70	70
• Maximum operating pressure	bar	16	16	16	6
• Heating water spread	K	5	5	5	5
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	8.5	12.3	16.7	20.5
• Pressure drop, condenser	kPa	7.8	6.0	7.0	8.4
• Condenser connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6
• Brine spread in intermediate circuit ²⁾	K	3	3	4	4
• Required volume flow GW	m ³ /h	13.4	19.4	19.6	24.1
• Pressure drop, evaporator	kPa	18.2	16.8	15.2	15.9
• Evaporator connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6

Type		H (35)	H (50)	H (70)	H (90)
Refrigerating data					
• Compressor		2	2	2	2
• Refrigerant		R134a	R134a	R134a	R134a
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	2 x 5.4	2 x 8.0	2 x 8.2	2 x 9.0
• Type of compressor oil		Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	2 x 3.3	2 x 6.2	2 x 8.0	2 x 8.0
Electrical data					
• Power supply	V		3+N~400 V/50 Hz		
• Max. power consumption (without pumps)	kW	17.4	25.6	34.8	44.2
• Max. operating current (without pumps)	A	32.0	45.6	58.6	75.8
• Max. starting current	A	76.0	107.8	151.8	182.9
• Main current fuse (on site)	A	C50	C63	C80	C100
• Control current fuse (on site)	A	16	16	16	16
Dimensions/weight					
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1907 x 1066 x 774		1907 x 1316 x 774	
• Minimum size of the installation room (without ventilation) ³⁾	m ³	43	64	66	72
• Weight	kg	670	700	770	800

¹⁾ kW = standard values according to EN 14511; values for B0W35 with 25 % monopolypropylene

²⁾ ΔT in accordance with regional regulations. The temperature difference is adjustable from 3 to 6 kelvin.
The pump regulates the volumetric current to the set temperature difference.

³⁾ If the installation room is smaller than the required minimum size,
it must be designed as a machine room in accordance with EN 378.

Thermalia® dual R (55-140) with R410A

Type		R (55)	R (70)	R (85)	R (110)	R (140)
Brine/water application B0W35						
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A++	A+++/A++	-	-	-
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	195	193	194	194	193
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	138	140	142	141	141
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	5.1/3.7	5.0/3.7	5.1/3.7	5.1/3.7	5.0/3.7
Water/water application W10W35						
• Energy efficiency class of the compound system with control (A+++ → D)	35 °C/55 °C	A+++/A+++	-	-	-	-
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 35 °C η _S	%	257	249	250	242	245
• Room heating energy efficiency "moderate climate" 55 °C η _S	%	185	180	181	177	178
• Seasonal coefficient of performance moderate climate (brine) 35 °C/55 °C	SCOP	6.6/4.8	6.4/4.7	6.5/4.7	6.2/4.6	6.3/4.7
Max. performance data heating and cooling in acc. with EN 14511						
• Heat output B0W35	kW ¹⁾	57.9	73.2	84.8	113.4	137.8
• Coefficient of performance B0W35	COP	4.63	4.6	4.63	4.62	4.61
• Heat output W10W35	kW	76.9	97.2	112.8	149.1	181.1
• Coefficient of performance W10W35	COP	6.07	5.87	5.91	5.73	5.79
• Cooling capacity B17W9	kW	64.7	86.2	107	138.1	156.9
• Energy efficiency ratio B17W9	EER	6.12	6.6	7.21	6.51	6.05
• Cooling capacity B25W18	kW	81.1	108.3	127.7	165	183.9
• Energy efficiency ratio B25W18	EER	6.44	6.71	6.95	6.31	6.04
Sound data according to EN 12102						
• Sound power level	dB(A)	57.2	55.7	57.2	64.2	64.2
Hydraulic data brine/water B0W35						
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	62	62	62	62	62
• Maximum operating pressure	bar	16	16	16	6	6
• Heating water spread	K	5	5	5	5	5
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	9.9	12.6	14.6	19.5	23.7
• Pressure drop, condenser	kPa	8.9	9.3	8	11	11.6
• Condenser connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6
• Brine spread	K	3	3	3	3	3
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	14.8	18.7	21.7	29	35.2
• Pressure drop, evaporator	kPa	15.5	15.5	17.9	21.4	25.3
• Evaporator connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6
Hydraulic data water/water W10/W35 (intermediate circuit)						
• Maximum flow temperature	°C	62	62	62	62	62
• Maximum operating pressure	bar	16	16	16	6	6
• Heating water spread	K	5	5	5	5	5
• Required volume flow	m ³ /h	13.2	16.7	19.4	25.6	31.1
• Pressure drop, condenser	kPa	15.4	16.2	13.7	18.5	19.6
• Condenser connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6
• Brine spread in intermediate circuit ²⁾	K	3	3	3	3	3
• Required volume flow GW	m ³ /h	20.9	26.3	30.6	40.1	48.8
• Pressure drop, evaporator	kPa	29.6	29.5	34.4	40.1	47.9
• Evaporator connections	R (ext. thread)	2"	2"	2"	DN 80/PN 6	DN 80/PN 6

Type		R (55)	R (70)	R (85)	R (110)	R (140)
Refrigerating data						
• Compressor		2	2	2	2	2
• Refrigerant		R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A	R410A
• Refrigerant filling quantity	kg	2 x 6.0	2 x 7.4	2 x 8.2	2 x 10.0	2 x 10.7
• Type of compressor oil		DAPHNE HERMETIC OIL FVC32D	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z	Emkarate RL 32HB – 160SZ – 160Z
• Compressor oil filling quantity	l	2 x 2.5	2 x 3.3	2 x 3.6	2 x 6.7	2 x 6.7
Electrical data						
• Power supply	V	3+N~400 V/50 Hz				
• Max. power consumption (without pumps)	kW	24.8	30.4	34.6	46.6	56.6
• Max. operating current (without pumps)	A	45.6	51.0	58.2	75.6	93.2
• Max. starting current	A	85.3	100.5	114.1	160.3	186.6
• Main current fuse (on site)	A	C63	C63	C80	C100	C125
• Control current fuse (on site)	A	16	16	16	16	16
Dimensions/weight						
• Dimensions (H x W x D)	mm	1907 x 1066 x 774			1907 x 1316 x 774	
• Minimum size of the installation room (without ventilation) ³⁾	m ³	27.3	33.6	37.3	45.5	48.6
• Weight	kg	560	620	700	770	820

¹⁾ kW = standard values according to EN 14511; values for B0W35 with 25 % monopolypropylene

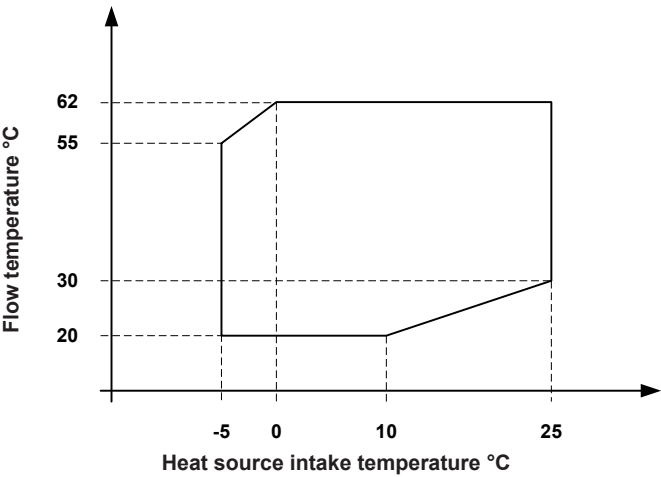
²⁾ ΔT in accordance with regional regulations. The temperature difference is adjustable from 3 to 6 kelvin.
The pump regulates the volumetric current to the set temperature difference.

³⁾ If the installation room is smaller than the required minimum size,
it must be designed as a machine room in accordance with EN 378.

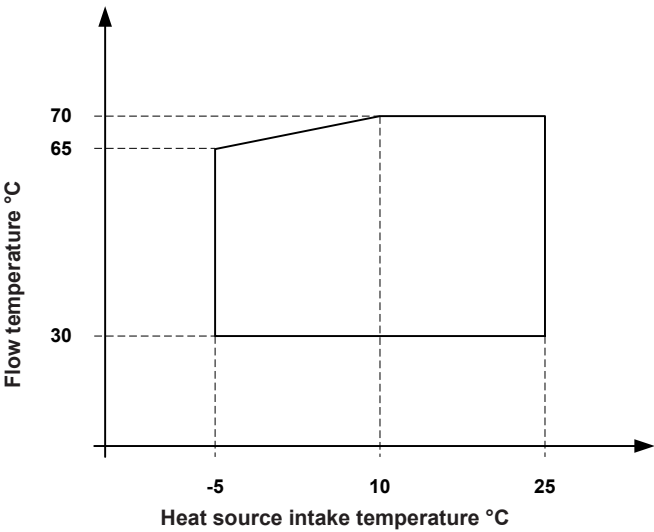
Diagrams of areas of application

Heating and hot water

Thermalia® dual (55-140), dual R (55-140)

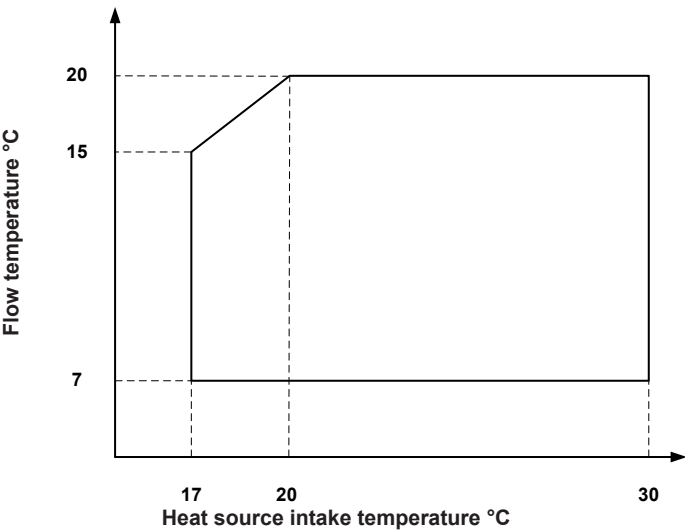


Thermalia® dual H (35-90)



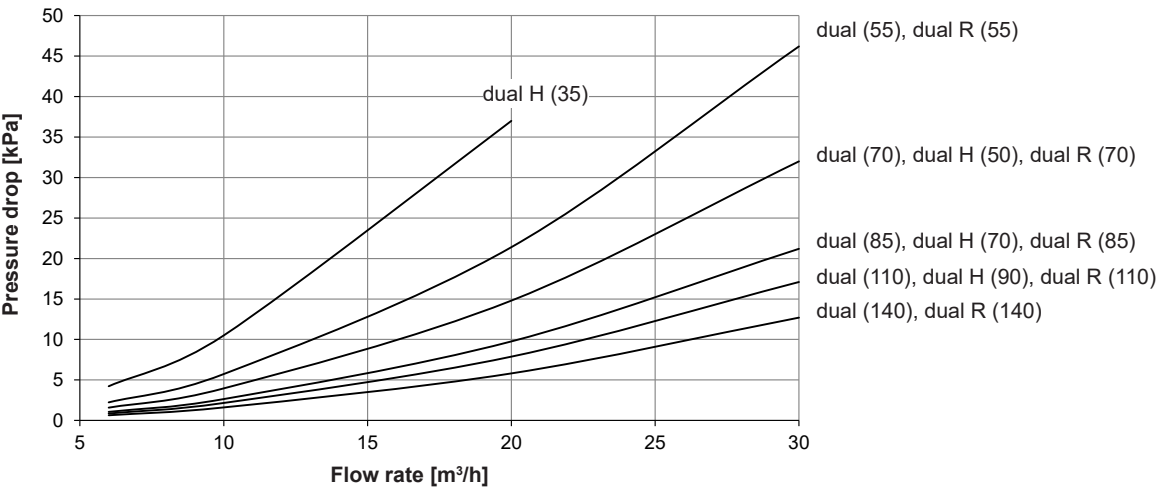
Cooling

Thermalia® dual R (55-140)



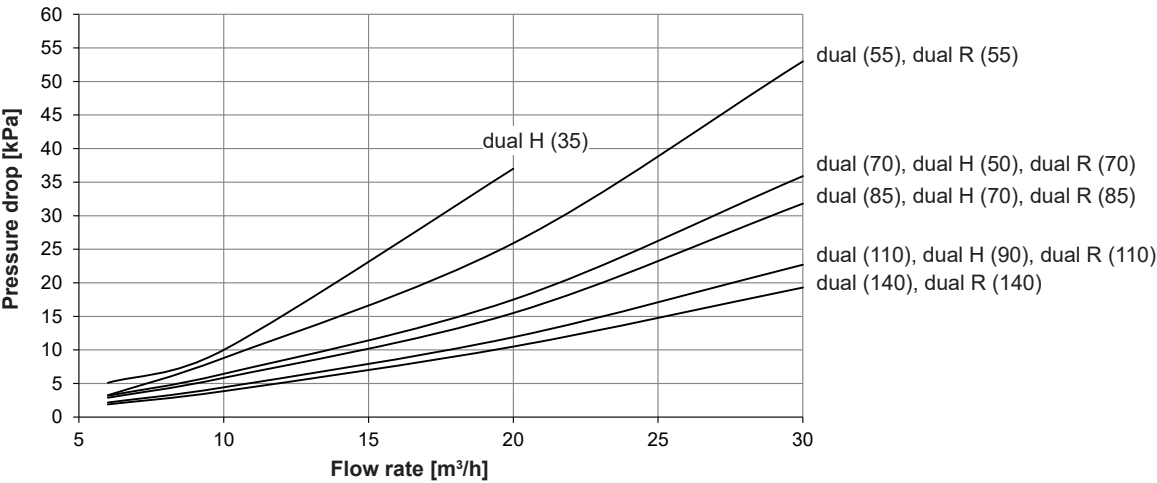
Heating

Pressure drop condenser
with water



Heat source

Pressure drop evaporator
with ethylene glycol 25 %
(antifrogen N)



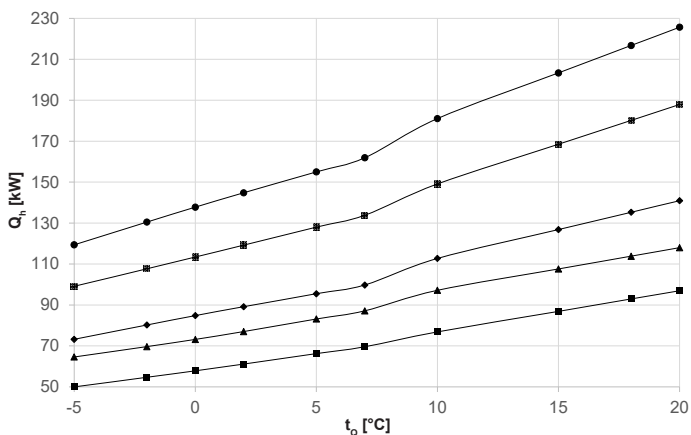
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output

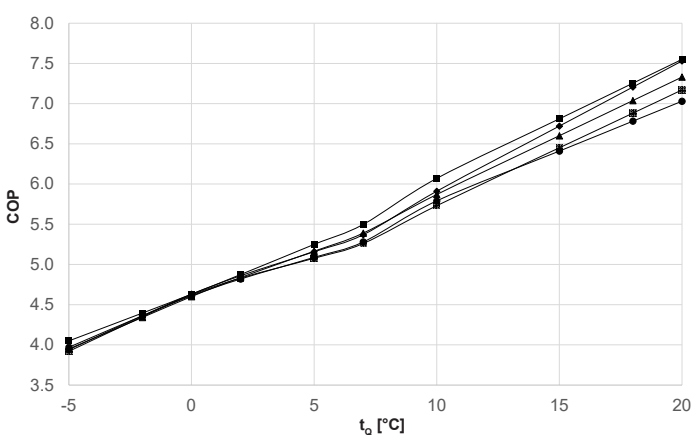
Thermalia® dual (55-140), dual R (55-140) with R410A

Data according to EN 14511

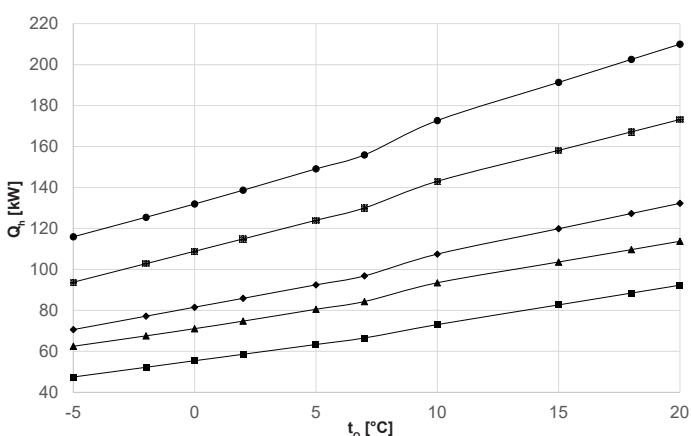
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



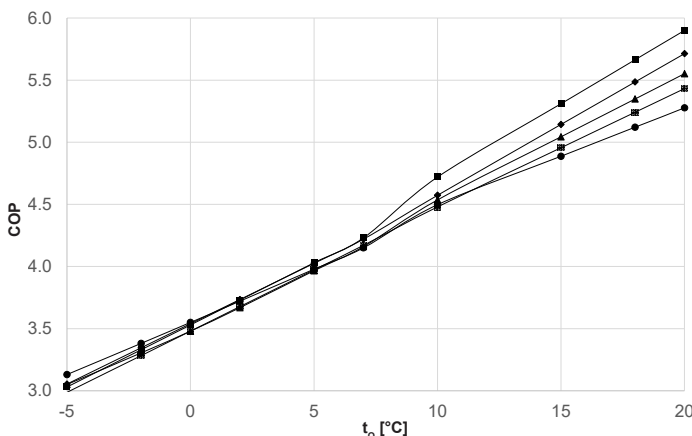
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



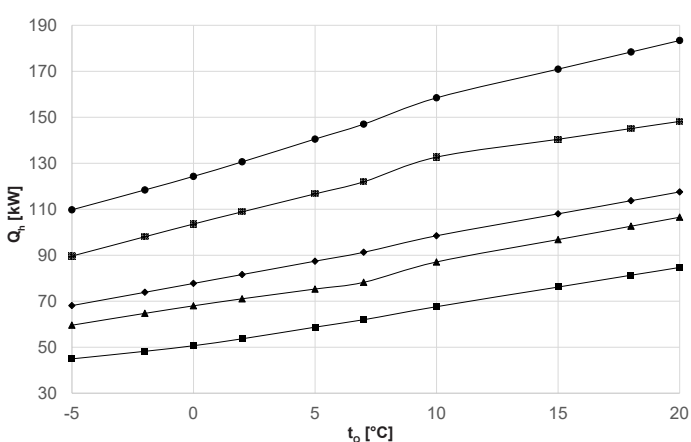
Heat output – t_{VL} 45 °C



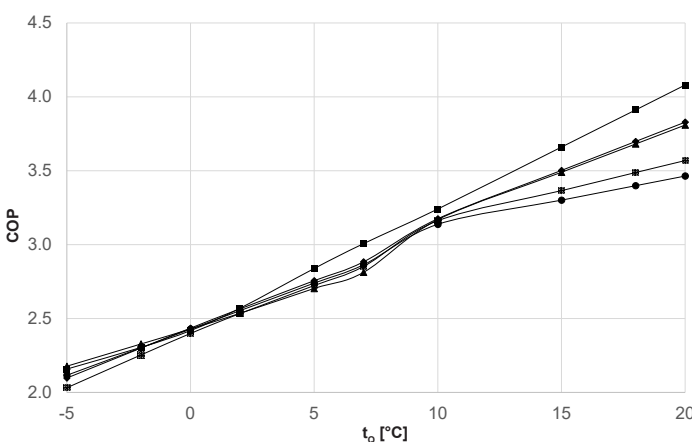
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 45 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 62 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 62 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- Thermalia® dual, dual R (55)
- ▲ Thermalia® dual, dual R (70)
- ◆ Thermalia® dual, dual R (85)
- Thermalia® dual, dual R (110)
- Thermalia® dual, dual R (140)

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® dual (55-140), dual R (55-140)

Data according to EN 14511

t _{VL} °C		(55), R (55)			(70), R (70)			(85), R (85)			(110), R (110)			(140), R (140)			
		Stage 2			Stage 2			Stage 2			Stage 2			Stage 2			
		t _o °C	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP
30	Brine	-5	50.6	10.9	4.7	65.6	14.3	4.6	74.0	15.6	4.7	100.1	21.2	4.7	121.5	25.4	4.8
		-2	55.9	10.9	5.1	70.6	13.8	5.1	81.2	15.5	5.2	109.0	20.9	5.2	132.6	25.3	5.2
		0	59.3	11.0	5.4	74.1	13.6	5.5	86.0	15.5	5.6	115.0	20.8	5.5	139.9	25.4	5.5
		2	62.6	11.0	5.7	78.2	13.5	5.8	90.5	15.5	5.8	121.1	20.9	5.8	147.0	25.5	5.8
		5	67.6	11.2	6.1	84.9	13.7	6.2	97.1	15.7	6.2	130.3	21.5	6.1	157.5	26.0	6.1
		7	70.9	11.2	6.3	89.2	13.8	6.5	101.5	15.8	6.4	136.5	21.7	6.3	164.5	26.2	6.3
	Water	10	78.4	11.0	7.1	99.1	14.5	6.8	115.4	16.9	6.8	152.2	23.1	6.6	185.3	27.7	6.7
		15	88.8	11.2	7.9	109.6	14.2	7.7	130.3	16.7	7.8	173.7	23.2	7.5	209.4	28.0	7.5
		18	95.0	11.3	8.4	115.9	14.0	8.3	139.3	16.5	8.4	186.7	23.3	8.0	223.9	28.2	7.9
20		99.2	11.3	8.8	120.1	13.8	8.6	145.3	16.5	8.8	195.3	23.4	8.4	233.5	28.3	8.3	
35	Brine	-5	50.0	12.3	4.1	64.6	16.4	4.0	73.2	18.6	3.9	99.1	25.3	3.9	119.4	30.1	4.0
		-2	54.7	12.4	4.4	69.7	16.1	4.3	80.2	18.4	4.4	107.7	24.8	4.3	130.5	29.9	4.4
		0	57.9	12.5	4.6	73.2	15.9	4.6	84.8	18.3	4.6	113.4	24.6	4.6	137.8	29.9	4.6
		2	61.2	12.6	4.9	77.0	15.9	4.8	89.2	18.4	4.9	119.2	24.7	4.8	144.8	30.0	4.8
		5	66.3	12.6	5.3	83.2	16.1	5.2	95.5	18.5	5.2	128.0	25.2	5.1	155.0	30.5	5.1
		7	69.6	12.7	5.5	87.2	16.2	5.4	99.8	18.6	5.4	133.9	25.4	5.3	161.9	30.7	5.3
	Water	10	76.9	12.7	6.1	97.2	16.6	5.9	112.8	19.1	5.9	149.1	26.0	5.7	181.1	31.3	5.8
		15	86.9	12.8	6.8	107.6	16.3	6.6	126.8	18.9	6.7	168.5	26.1	6.5	203.4	31.7	6.4
		18	92.9	12.8	7.3	113.8	16.1	7.0	135.3	18.8	7.2	180.2	26.2	6.9	216.7	32.0	6.8
20		97.0	12.9	7.6	118.0	16.0	7.3	140.9	18.7	7.5	187.9	26.2	7.2	225.7	32.2	7.0	
40	Brine	-5	48.9	14.0	3.5	63.7	18.4	3.5	72.2	20.9	3.5	96.8	28.4	3.4	117.8	33.6	3.5
		-2	53.5	14.0	3.8	68.8	18.2	3.8	78.9	20.7	3.8	105.6	28.0	3.8	128.1	33.5	3.8
		0	56.6	14.1	4.0	72.2	18.1	4.0	83.4	20.6	4.0	111.4	27.8	4.0	135.0	33.4	4.0
		2	59.8	14.1	4.2	76.0	18.1	4.2	87.7	20.6	4.3	117.3	27.8	4.2	141.9	33.6	4.2
		5	64.8	14.1	4.6	81.9	18.1	4.5	94.1	20.7	4.5	126.1	28.2	4.5	152.2	33.9	4.5
		7	68.1	14.2	4.8	85.7	18.2	4.7	98.3	20.7	4.7	131.9	28.3	4.7	159.0	34.1	4.7
	Water	10	75.0	14.1	5.3	95.3	18.6	5.1	110.1	21.3	5.2	146.1	29.0	5.0	176.9	34.8	5.1
		15	84.8	14.2	6.0	105.6	18.4	5.7	123.4	21.1	5.8	163.3	29.0	5.6	197.4	35.4	5.6
		18	90.7	14.3	6.4	111.8	18.3	6.1	131.3	21.0	6.3	173.7	29.0	6.0	209.6	35.8	5.9
20		94.7	14.3	6.6	115.9	18.3	6.3	136.6	20.9	6.5	180.6	29.1	6.2	217.8	36.0	6.1	
45	Brine	-5	47.5	15.7	3.0	62.5	20.5	3.1	70.6	23.1	3.1	93.7	31.4	3.0	115.9	37.0	3.1
		-2	52.2	15.7	3.3	67.6	20.4	3.3	77.2	23.1	3.3	102.8	31.3	3.3	125.5	37.1	3.4
		0	55.4	15.7	3.5	71.1	20.4	3.5	81.5	23.0	3.5	108.9	31.3	3.5	132.0	37.2	3.6
		2	58.6	15.7	3.7	74.8	20.4	3.7	85.9	23.0	3.7	114.9	31.2	3.7	138.7	37.3	3.7
		5	63.3	15.7	4.0	80.5	20.3	4.0	92.5	23.0	4.0	124.0	31.2	4.0	149.1	37.5	4.0
		7	66.5	15.7	4.2	84.3	20.3	4.2	96.8	22.9	4.2	130.0	31.2	4.2	155.9	37.6	4.2
	Water	10	73.1	15.5	4.7	93.5	20.6	4.5	107.5	23.5	4.6	143.0	31.9	4.5	172.7	38.4	4.5
		15	82.7	15.6	5.3	103.6	20.5	5.0	119.9	23.3	5.1	158.1	31.9	5.0	191.3	39.2	4.9
		18	88.5	15.6	5.7	109.7	20.5	5.3	127.3	23.2	5.5	167.2	31.9	5.2	202.5	39.6	5.1
20		92.3	15.7	5.9	113.8	20.5	5.6	132.3	23.1	5.7	173.2	31.9	5.4	210.0	39.9	5.3	
50	Brine	-5	47.1	17.1	2.8	61.8	22.5	2.8	70.3	26.1	2.7	93.5	35.5	2.6	114.2	41.9	2.7
		-2	51.1	17.2	3.0	66.9	22.5	3.0	76.6	25.9	3.0	102.2	35.0	2.9	123.7	41.6	3.0
		0	53.9	17.2	3.1	70.3	22.6	3.1	80.8	25.8	3.1	107.9	34.8	3.1	130.1	41.5	3.1
		2	57.0	17.2	3.3	73.7	22.6	3.3	84.9	25.7	3.3	113.5	34.7	3.3	136.8	41.6	3.3
		5	62.1	17.1	3.6	78.9	22.6	3.5	91.0	25.7	3.5	121.8	34.8	3.5	146.9	41.8	3.5
		7	65.3	17.1	3.8	82.3	22.5	3.7	95.1	25.7	3.7	127.4	34.9	3.7	153.6	41.9	3.7
	Water	10	71.7	17.2	4.2	91.6	22.6	4.1	104.8	25.7	4.1	140.0	34.9	4.0	168.5	42.0	4.0
		15	80.9	17.2	4.7	101.6	22.7	4.5	116.4	25.5	4.6	152.9	34.8	4.4	185.3	42.9	4.3
		18	86.4	17.2	5.0	107.6	22.7	4.7	123.3	25.4	4.8	160.7	34.7	4.6	195.4	43.4	4.5
20		90.1	17.2	5.2	111.6	22.7	4.9	127.9	25.3	5.0	165.9	34.7	4.8	202.2	43.8	4.6	

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_Q = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® dual (55-140), dual R (55-140)

Data according to EN 14511

t _{VL} °C	t _Q °C	(55), R (55) Stage 2			(70), R (70) Stage 2			(85), R (85) Stage 2			(110), R (110) Stage 2			(140), R (140) Stage 2			
		Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	
55	Brine	-5	46.5	18.6	2.5	62.1	24.2	2.6	70.5	28.3	2.5	92.8	38.5	2.4	113.7	45.5	2.5
		-2	49.9	18.7	2.7	66.8	24.2	2.8	76.6	27.7	2.8	101.7	37.4	2.7	122.0	44.4	2.7
		0	52.5	18.7	2.8	70.0	24.1	2.9	80.6	27.4	2.9	107.4	36.8	2.9	127.8	43.9	2.9
		2	55.5	18.7	3.0	73.2	24.1	3.0	84.4	27.3	3.1	112.8	36.7	3.1	134.2	43.9	3.1
		5	60.7	18.6	3.3	77.9	24.1	3.2	90.1	27.3	3.3	120.5	37.0	3.3	144.5	44.3	3.3
		7	64.0	18.5	3.5	81.1	24.1	3.4	93.9	27.3	3.4	125.7	37.1	3.4	151.2	44.5	3.4
	Water	10	70.2	18.8	3.7	89.7	24.6	3.6	102.2	27.9	3.7	136.9	37.8	3.6	164.3	45.5	3.6
		15	79.0	18.8	4.2	99.6	24.8	4.0	112.9	27.7	4.1	147.7	37.7	3.9	179.3	46.6	3.9
		18	84.4	18.8	4.5	105.5	24.9	4.2	119.3	27.6	4.3	154.2	37.6	4.1	188.3	47.2	4.0
		20	87.9	18.7	4.7	109.5	24.9	4.4	123.6	27.6	4.5	158.5	37.5	4.2	194.3	47.6	4.1
62	Brine	-5	45.0	20.8	2.2	59.6	27.4	2.2	68.1	32.5	2.1	89.6	44.1	2.0	109.8	51.9	2.1
		-2	48.2	20.9	2.3	64.7	27.8	2.3	73.9	32.1	2.3	98.0	43.5	2.3	118.4	51.4	2.3
		0	50.7	20.9	2.4	68.0	28.0	2.4	77.8	31.9	2.4	103.6	43.2	2.4	124.3	51.2	2.4
		2	53.7	20.9	2.6	71.0	28.0	2.5	81.6	31.8	2.6	108.9	43.0	2.5	130.6	51.2	2.6
		5	58.7	20.7	2.8	75.3	27.9	2.7	87.4	31.7	2.8	116.7	42.8	2.7	140.5	51.3	2.7
		7	62.0	20.6	3.0	78.2	27.8	2.8	91.3	31.6	2.9	121.9	42.7	2.9	147.0	51.3	2.9
	Water	10	67.6	20.9	3.2	87.1	27.5	3.2	98.5	31.0	3.2	132.7	42.0	3.2	158.4	50.5	3.1
		15	76.2	20.8	3.7	96.8	27.7	3.5	108.0	30.8	3.5	140.4	41.7	3.4	170.9	51.8	3.3
		18	81.3	20.8	3.9	102.6	27.9	3.7	113.7	30.7	3.7	145.1	41.6	3.5	178.4	52.5	3.4
		20	84.7	20.7	4.1	106.5	28.0	3.8	117.5	30.7	3.8	148.2	41.5	3.6	183.4	53.0	3.5

t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_Q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

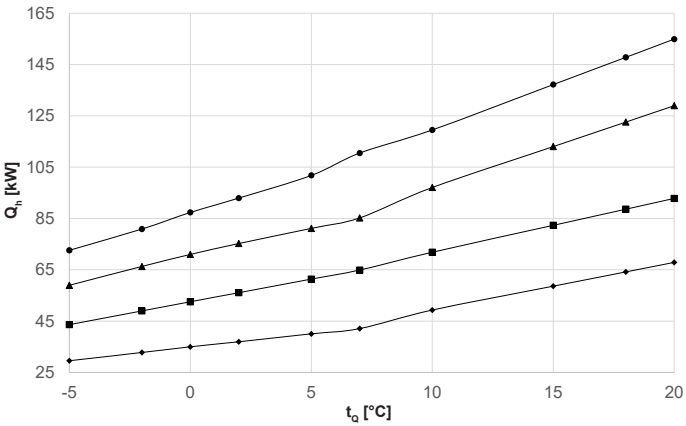
Performance data – heating

Maximum heat output

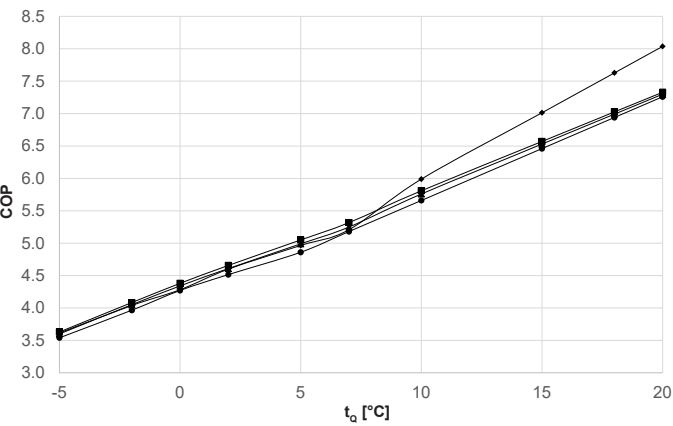
Thermalia® dual H (35-90) with R134a

Data according to EN 14511

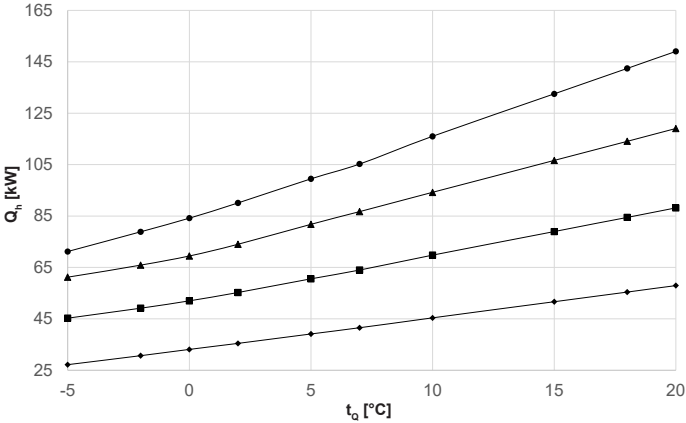
Heat output – t_{VL} 35 °C



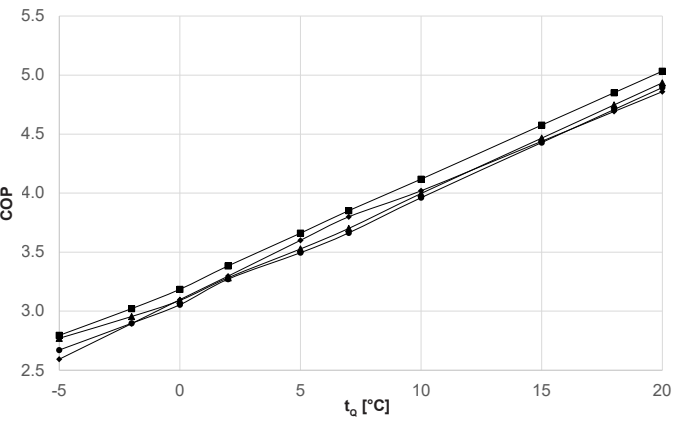
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 35 °C



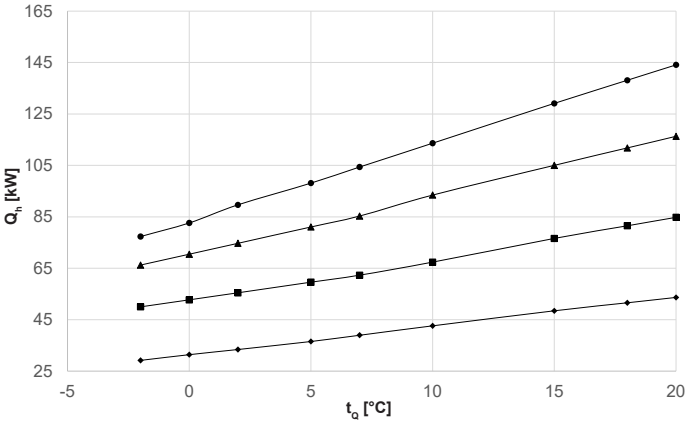
Heat output – t_{VL} 50 °C



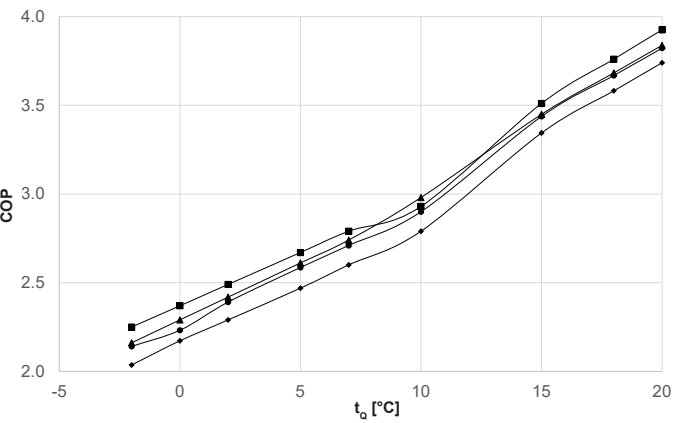
Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 50 °C



Heat output – t_{VL} 65 °C



Coefficient of performance – t_{VL} 65 °C



t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

t_q = source temperature (°C)

Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- Thermalia® dual H (35)
- Thermalia® dual H (50)
- Thermalia® dual H (70)
- Thermalia® dual H (90)

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® dual H (35-90)

Data according to EN 14511

t _{VL} °C	t _a °C	Q _h kW	H (35) Stage 2			H (50) Stage 2			H (70) Stage 2			H (90) Stage 2		
			P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	Q _h kW	P kW	COP	
35	Brine	-5	29.5	8.2	3.6	43.6	12.0	3.6	59.0	16.4	3.6	72.6	20.5	3.5
		-2	32.8	8.1	4.0	49.0	12.0	4.1	66.3	16.4	4.1	80.9	20.4	4.0
		0	35.0	8.2	4.3	52.5	12.0	4.4	71.0	16.4	4.3	87.4	20.5	4.3
		2	37.0	8.0	4.6	56.1	12.0	4.7	75.2	16.3	4.6	92.9	20.6	4.5
		5	40.0	8.1	5.0	61.4	12.2	5.1	81.2	16.3	5.0	101.8	20.9	4.9
	Water	7	42.1	8.1	5.2	64.9	12.2	5.3	85.2	16.2	5.3	110.5	21.3	5.2
		10	49.3	8.2	6.0	71.8	12.4	5.8	97.1	16.9	5.8	119.5	21.1	5.7
		15	58.6	8.4	7.0	82.3	12.6	6.6	113.0	17.5	6.5	137.2	21.3	6.5
		18	64.2	8.5	7.6	88.6	12.7	7.0	122.6	17.8	7.0	147.8	21.4	6.9
		20	67.9	8.6	8.0	92.8	12.8	7.3	129.0	18.0	7.3	154.9	21.4	7.3
40	Brine	-5	28.7	9.0	3.2	44.4	13.2	3.4	60.0	18.0	3.3	71.9	22.4	3.2
		-2	32.1	9.1	3.6	49.1	13.2	3.7	66.1	18.0	3.7	80.2	22.4	3.6
		0	34.5	9.1	3.8	52.4	13.3	3.9	70.2	18.1	3.9	86.1	22.5	3.8
		2	36.7	9.0	4.1	55.8	13.3	4.2	74.6	18.1	4.1	91.7	22.4	4.1
		5	40.1	9.0	4.5	61.0	13.5	4.5	81.4	18.5	4.4	100.4	23.3	4.3
	Water	7	42.4	9.1	4.7	64.5	13.5	4.8	85.9	18.6	4.6	107.2	23.6	4.5
		10	47.5	9.2	5.2	71.2	13.7	5.2	95.8	19.0	5.0	118.1	23.7	5.0
		15	50.8	9.1	5.6	76.2	13.7	5.6	102.3	19.1	5.3	127.0	23.9	5.3
		18	56.4	9.1	6.2	84.5	13.6	6.2	113.0	19.4	5.8	141.8	24.2	5.9
		20	58.6	9.1	6.5	87.9	13.6	6.5	117.3	19.5	6.0	147.7	24.4	6.1
45	Brine	-5	27.8	9.7	2.9	45.1	14.6	3.1	61.0	19.9	3.1	71.4	24.4	2.9
		-2	31.5	9.8	3.2	49.7	14.7	3.4	66.0	19.9	3.3	79.5	24.7	3.2
		0	33.9	9.9	3.4	52.8	14.7	3.6	69.7	19.9	3.5	85.0	24.9	3.4
		2	36.4	9.9	3.7	55.8	14.8	3.8	74.0	20.2	3.7	90.8	25.3	3.6
		5	40.1	10.2	3.9	60.3	14.9	4.0	81.2	20.9	3.9	99.6	25.8	3.9
	Water	7	42.6	10.3	4.1	63.3	15.0	4.2	85.8	21.2	4.0	105.5	26.1	4.0
		10	46.6	10.2	4.6	70.4	15.3	4.6	94.6	21.4	4.4	116.9	26.4	4.4
		15	53.1	10.1	5.2	80.6	15.6	5.2	108.0	21.8	5.0	134.2	27.1	5.0
		18	57.0	10.1	5.6	86.7	15.8	5.5	116.0	22.1	5.3	144.5	27.5	5.3
		20	59.6	10.1	5.9	90.7	16.0	5.8	121.4	22.3	5.5	151.4	27.7	5.5
50	Brine	-5	27.1	10.5	2.6	45.3	16.2	2.8	61.2	22.1	2.8	71.2	26.7	2.7
		-2	30.7	10.6	2.9	49.1	16.3	3.0	65.9	22.3	3.0	78.9	27.2	2.9
		0	33.1	10.7	3.1	52.0	16.3	3.2	69.5	22.5	3.1	84.2	27.6	3.1
		2	35.5	10.8	3.3	55.2	16.3	3.4	74.0	22.5	3.3	90.1	27.5	3.3
		5	39.1	10.9	3.6	60.6	16.5	3.7	81.8	23.2	3.5	99.5	28.5	3.5
	Water	7	41.5	10.9	3.8	64.0	16.6	3.9	86.7	23.4	3.7	105.3	28.7	3.7
		10	45.4	11.3	4.0	69.8	16.9	4.1	94.2	23.6	4.0	116.0	29.3	4.0
		15	51.7	11.7	4.4	79.0	17.3	4.6	106.6	24.0	4.5	132.5	30.1	4.4
		18	55.4	12.0	4.7	84.5	17.6	4.9	114.1	24.2	4.7	142.5	30.6	4.7
		20	57.9	12.1	4.9	88.2	17.7	5.0	119.0	24.3	4.9	149.1	30.9	4.9

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_a = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Further performance data – heating
see next page

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

Performance data – heating

Thermalia® dual H (35-90)

Data according to EN 14511

t_{VL} °C	t_Q °C	Q_h kW	H (35) Stage 2			Q_h kW	H (50) Stage 2			Q_h kW	H (70) Stage 2			Q_h kW	H (90) Stage 2		
			P kW	COP			P kW	COP			P kW	COP			P kW	COP	
55	Brine	-5	26.4	11.5	2.3	45.1	18.0	2.5	61.0	24.5	2.5	71.2	29.1	2.5			
		-2	29.9	11.7	2.6	48.6	18.0	2.7	65.8	25.0	2.6	78.3	30.0	2.6			
		0	32.2	11.8	2.7	51.3	18.1	2.8	69.5	25.3	2.8	83.5	30.5	2.7			
		2	34.5	11.9	2.9	54.8	18.2	3.0	74.2	25.5	2.9	89.7	30.9	2.9			
		5	38.1	12.0	3.2	60.8	18.3	3.3	82.2	25.6	3.2	99.9	31.3	3.2			
		7	40.4	12.1	3.4	64.6	18.4	3.5	87.3	25.7	3.4	106.5	31.5	3.4			
	Water	10	44.8	12.5	3.6	69.0	18.8	3.7	94.1	25.9	3.6	115.4	32.2	3.6			
		15	47.9	12.5	3.8	73.9	18.7	4.0	100.4	26.1	3.8	124.1	32.5	3.8			
		18	53.2	12.4	4.3	82.0	18.6	4.4	111.0	26.4	4.2	138.6	32.9	4.2			
		20	55.3	12.4	4.5	85.2	18.6	4.6	115.2	26.5	4.4	144.4	33.1	4.4			
65	Brine	-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-2	29.2	14.3	2.0	50.0	22.2	2.2	66.2	30.6	2.2	77.3	36.1	2.1			
		0	31.4	14.5	2.2	52.7	22.2	2.4	70.5	30.8	2.3	82.6	37.0	2.2			
		2	33.4	14.6	2.3	55.5	22.3	2.5	74.7	30.9	2.4	89.6	37.5	2.4			
		5	36.5	14.8	2.5	59.6	22.3	2.7	81.0	31.0	2.6	98.1	37.9	2.6			
		7	39.0	15.0	2.6	62.3	22.3	2.8	85.3	31.1	2.7	104.4	38.5	2.7			
	Water	10	42.6	15.3	2.8	67.4	23.0	2.9	93.5	31.4	3.0	113.6	39.2	2.9			
		15	48.4	14.5	3.3	76.6	21.8	3.5	105.0	30.4	3.4	129.1	37.6	3.4			
		18	51.6	14.4	3.6	81.5	21.7	3.8	111.8	30.4	3.7	138.1	37.6	3.7			
		20	53.6	14.3	3.7	84.8	21.6	3.9	116.3	30.3	3.8	144.1	37.7	3.8			
70	Water	13	46.2	15.6	3	73	23.5	3.1	100.5	32.6	3.1	122.7	40	3.1			
		15	48.3	15.5	3.1	76.3	23.4	3.3	105	32.4	3.2	128.7	39.9	3.2			
		18	51.4	15.4	3.4	81.2	23.1	3.5	111.8	32.2	3.5	137.6	39.9	3.5			
		20	53.5	15.3	3.5	84.5	23	3.7	116.3	32	3.6	143.6	39.8	3.6			
		25	58.6	15.1	3.9	92.7	22.7	4.1	127.6	31.7	4	158.6	39.7	4			

 t_{VL} = heating flow temperature (°C)

 t_Q = source temperature (°C)

 Q_h = heat output at full load (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW)

COP = Coefficient of Performance for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

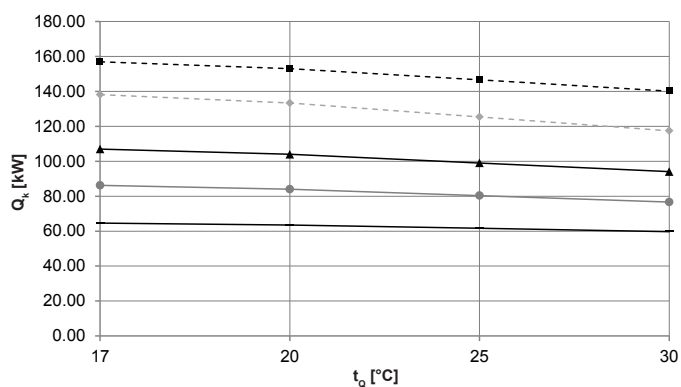
Performance data – cooling

Maximum cooling capacity

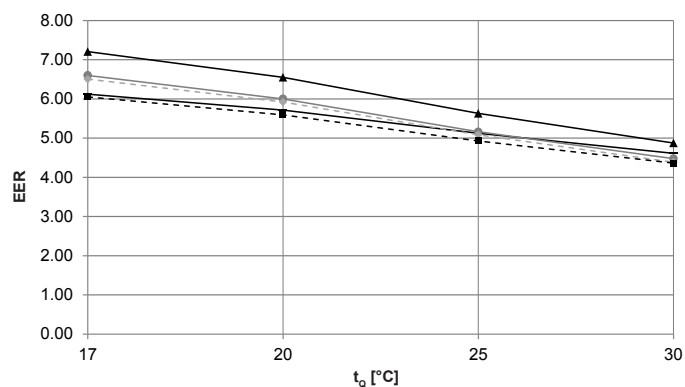
Thermalia® dual R (55-140) with R410A

Data according to EN 14511

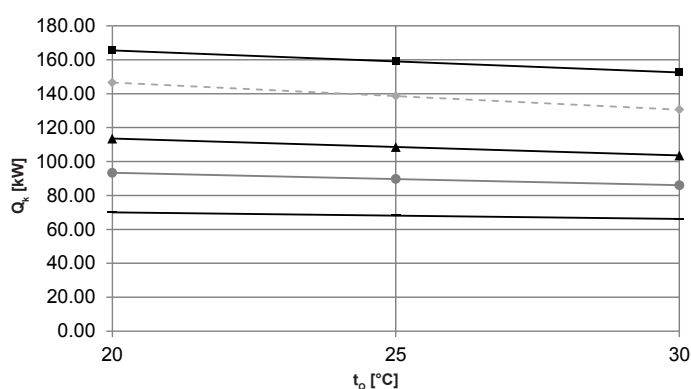
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 9\text{ °C}$



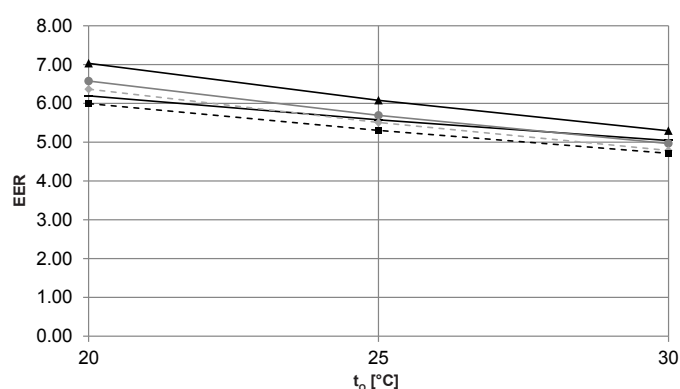
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 9\text{ °C}$



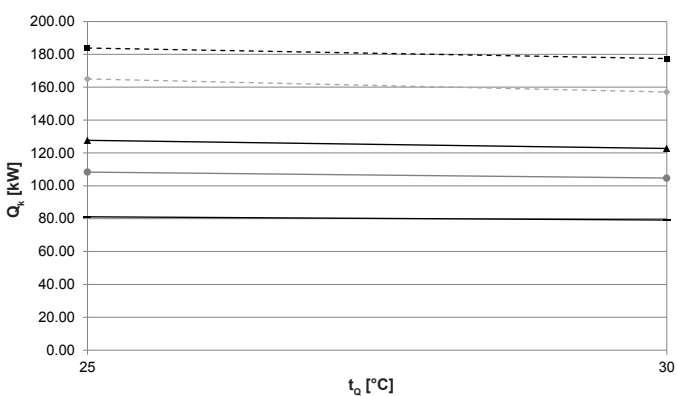
Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



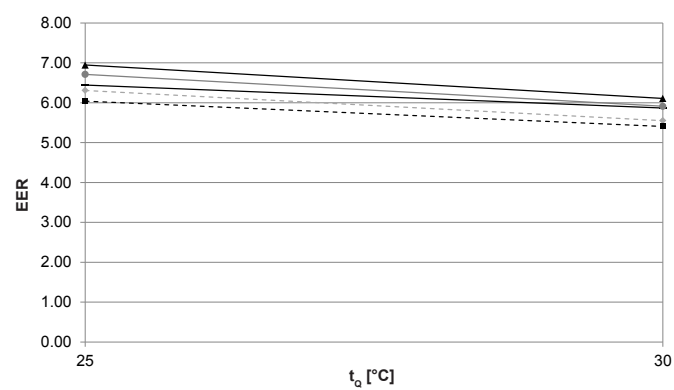
Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 12\text{ °C}$



Cooling capacity – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



Energy efficiency ratio – $t_{VL} 18\text{ °C}$



t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

t_o = source temperature (°C)

Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

- Thermalia® dual R (55)
- Thermalia® dual R (70)
- ▲— Thermalia® dual R (85)
- ◆— Thermalia® dual R (110)
- Thermalia® dual R (140)

Performance data – cooling

Thermalia® dual R (55-140)

Data according to EN 14511

Heat source			R (55) Stage 2			R (70) Stage 2			R (85) Stage 2			R (110) Stage 2			R (140) Stage 2		
t_{VL} °C	Medium t1	t_Q °C	Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER	Q_k kW	P kW	EER
9	Brine (Sole)	17	64.7	10.6	6.1	86.2	13.1	6.6	107.0	14.8	7.2	138.1	21.2	6.5	156.9	25.9	6.1
		20	63.5	11.1	5.7	84.0	14.0	6.0	104.0	15.9	6.6	133.3	22.5	5.9	153.0	27.4	5.6
		25	61.6	12.0	5.1	80.3	15.6	5.2	99.0	17.6	5.6	125.4	24.7	5.1	146.6	29.7	4.9
		30	59.7	12.9	4.6	76.7	17.1	4.5	94.0	19.3	4.9	117.4	26.8	4.4	140.1	32.1	4.4
12	Brine (Sole)	20	70.0	11.3	6.2	93.3	14.2	6.6	113.6	16.1	7.0	146.5	23.0	6.4	165.5	27.6	6.0
		25	68.1	12.2	5.6	89.7	15.8	5.7	108.6	17.9	6.1	138.6	25.2	5.5	159.0	30.0	5.3
		30	66.2	13.1	5.0	86.0	17.3	5.0	103.6	19.6	5.3	130.6	27.3	4.8	152.5	32.4	4.7
15	Brine (Sole)	25	74.6	12.4	6.0	99.0	16.0	6.2	118.2	18.1	6.5	151.8	25.7	5.9	171.4	30.2	5.7
		30	72.7	13.3	5.5	95.3	17.5	5.4	113.2	19.8	5.7	143.8	27.8	5.2	165.0	32.6	5.1
18	Brine (Sole)	25	81.1	12.6	6.4	108.3	16.2	6.7	127.7	18.4	7.0	165.0	26.2	6.3	183.9	30.4	6.0
		30	79.2	13.5	5.9	104.7	17.7	5.9	122.7	20.1	6.1	157.0	28.3	5.6	177.4	32.8	5.4

 t_{VL} = cooling water flow temperature (°C)

 t_Q = source temperature (°C)

 Q_k = cooling capacity (kW), measured in accordance with standard EN 14511

P = power consumption of the overall unit (kW) incl. high-efficiency pump, measured in accordance with EN 14511

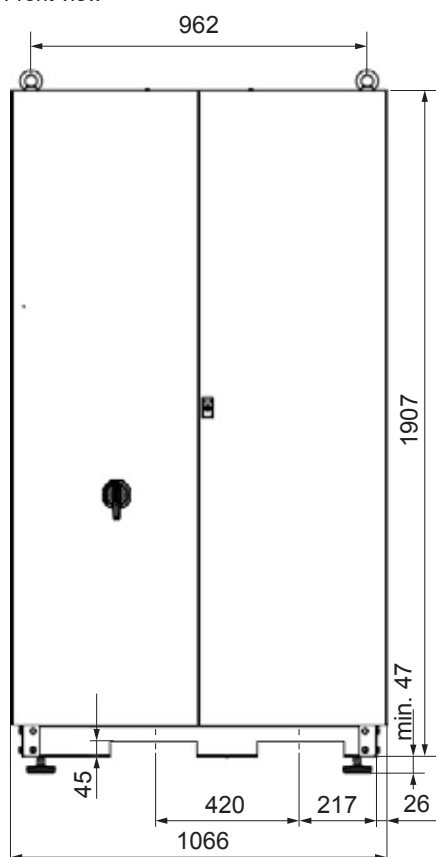
EER = Energy Efficiency Ratio for the overall unit in accordance with standard EN 14511

Observe daily power interruptions!
see "Engineering heat pumps general"

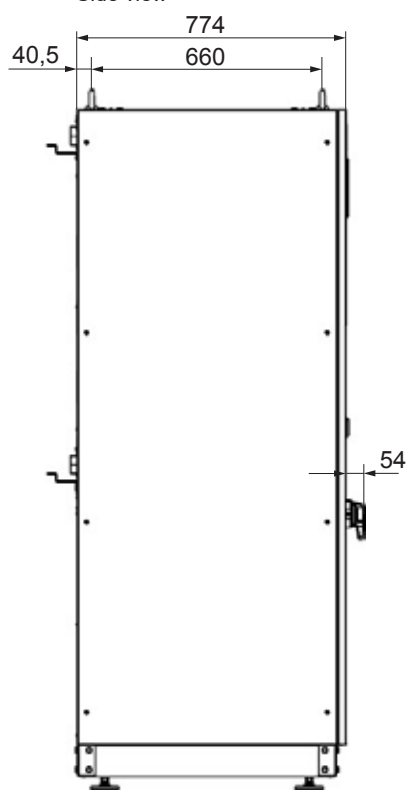
Thermalia® dual (55-85), dual H (35), dual R (55-85)

(Dimensions in mm)

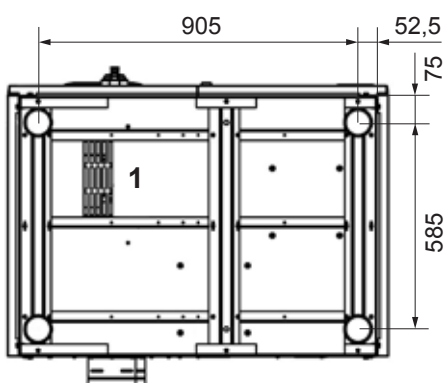
Front view



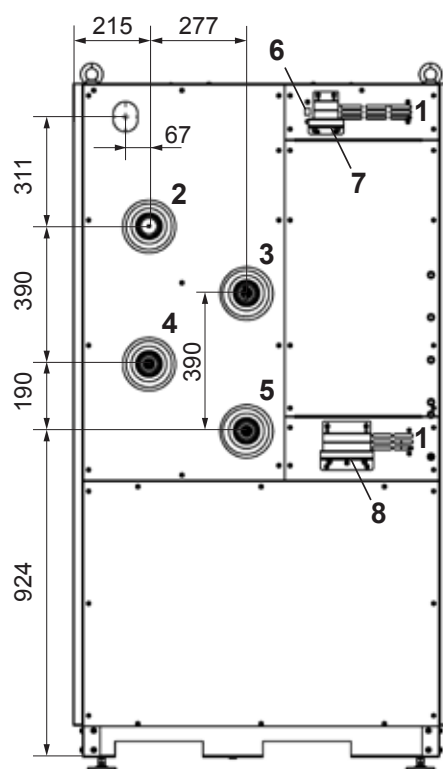
Side view



View from below



Rear view



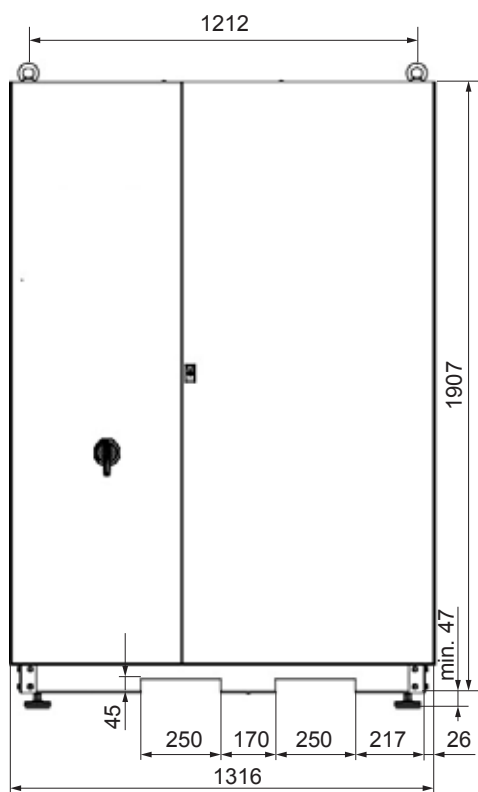
- 1 Vent opening
- 2 Flow heating or storage tank Rp 2"
- 3 Heat source inlet into the heat pump Rp 2"
- 4 Return heating or storage tank Rp 2"
- 5 Heat source outlet from the heat pump Rp 2"
- 6 LAN interface
- 7 Cable feedthrough for sensors and actuators
- 8 Cable feedthrough for the mains supply and connection to the main circuit

Adjustable feet with M12 thread

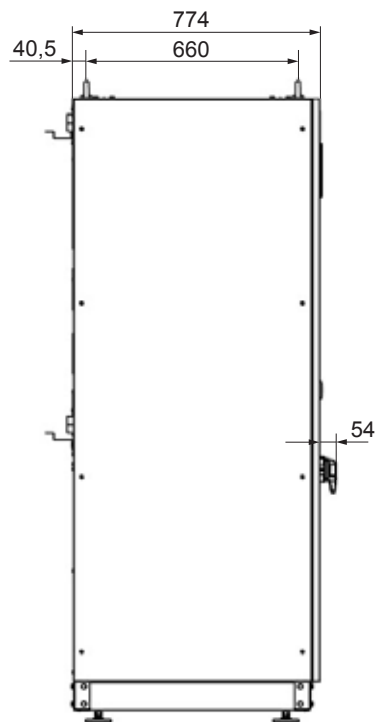
Thermalia® dual (110-140), dual H (50-90), dual R (110-140)

(Dimensions in mm)

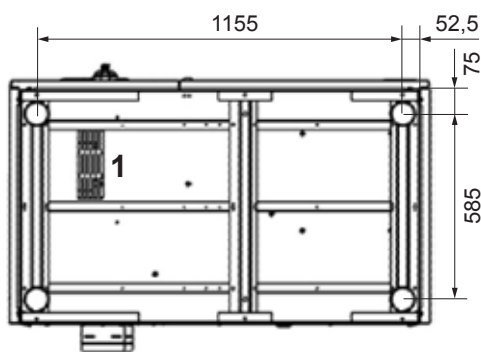
Front view



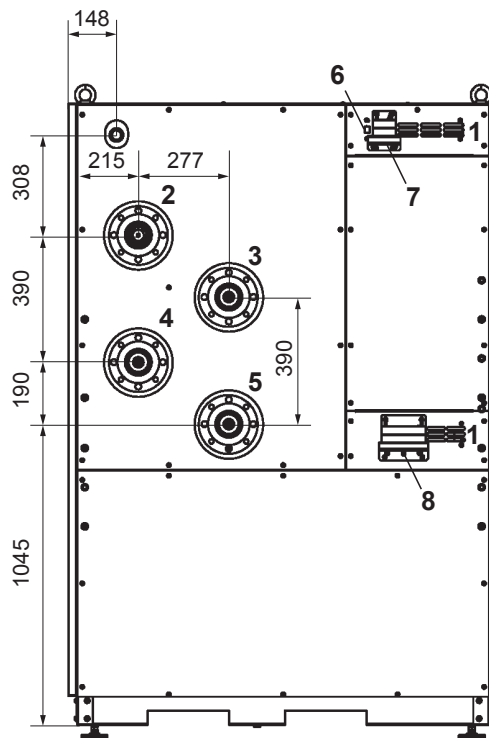
Side view



View from below



Rear view



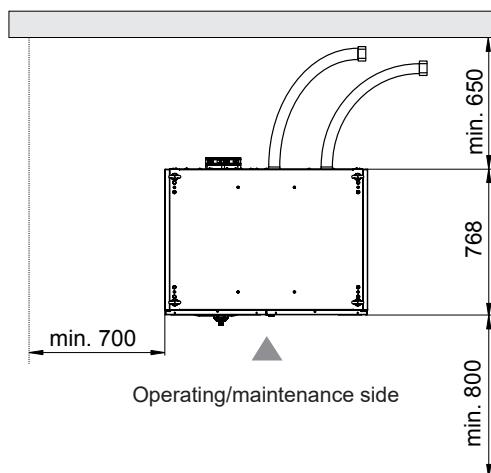
- 1 Vent opening
- 2 Flow heating or storage tank
Thermalia® dual H (50,70) Rp 2"
- 3 Heat source inlet into the heat pump
Thermalia® dual H (50,70) Rp 2"
- 4 Return heating or storage tank
Thermalia® dual H (50,70) Rp 2"
- 5 Heat source outlet from the heat pump
Thermalia® dual H (50,70) Rp 2"
- 6 LAN interface
- 7 Cable feedthrough for sensors and actuators
- 8 Cable feedthrough
for the mains supply and connection to the main circuit

Adjustable feet with M12 thread

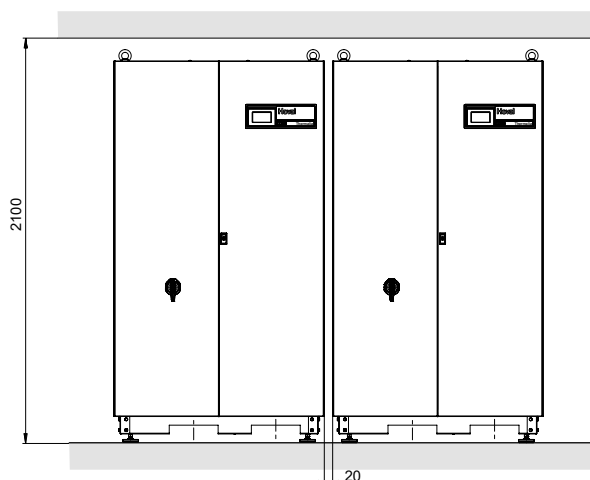
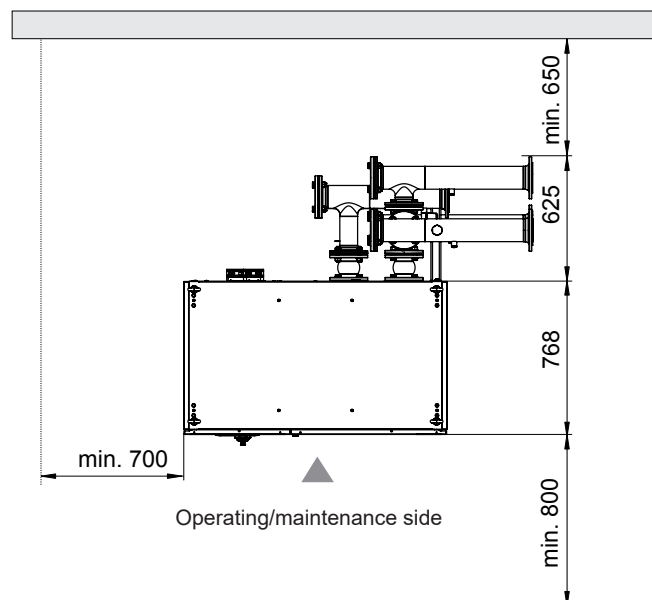
Space requirement

Required wall clearance for operation and maintenance
(Dimensions in mm)

Thermalia® dual (55-85), dual H (35-70), dual R (55-85)



Thermalia® dual (110-140), dual H (90), dual R (110-140)



Looking for the appropriate hydraulic schematic?
Please contact your local Hoval partner.

Plate heat exchanger passive cooling Danfoss

- Plate heat exchanger with the new Micro Plate™ technology
- A new plate embossing that can transfer heat more efficiently, with lower pressure drop and longer service life
- Heat exchanger brazed with copper solder under vacuum for heating and cooling applications with approval according to the Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC
- Operating pressure: max. 25 bar
- Min./max. temperature: -10/180 °C
- Suitable for circulation water/water containing glycol with up to 50 % glycol proportion, ethylene glycol/propylene glycol-water mixtures, ethanol-water solutions and other suitable heat transfer fluids
- Connection type: cylindrical external thread according to DIN ISO 228/1
- Plates made of stainless steel, material number 1.4404



Plate heat exchanger passive cooling

Heat pump	Type	Connection (inch)	Pressure loss (kPa)		Flow rate (m³/h)		Output (kW)	
			Primary	secondary	Primary	secondary		
Thermalia®								
comfort (8)	XB06L-1-20	G ¾"	16	13	1.48	1.31	7.6	2080 140
comfort (10)	XB06L-1-26	G ¾"	19	15	2.10	1.83	10.6	2080 141
comfort (13)	XB06L-1-36	G ¾"	18	14	2.60	2.30	13.4	2080 143
comfort (17)	XB06L-1-50	G ¾"	18	15	3.34	2.96	17.2	2080 144
comfort H (7)	XB06L-1-16	G ¾"	17	15	1.26	1.12	6.5	2080 139
comfort H (10)	XB06L-1-26	G ¾"	14	12	1.77	1.57	9.1	2080 141
twin (20)	XB12L-1-36	G 1¼"	18	15	3.96	3.03	20.4	2080 148
twin (26)	XB12L-1-50	G 1¼"	16	13	5.09	3.52	26.2	2080 149
twin (36)	XB12L-1-70	G 1¼"	16	13	6.86	4.51	35.3	2080 150
twin (42)	XB12L-1-80	G 1¼"	18	14	8.16	6.08	42.0	2080 151
twin H (13)	XB06L-1-30	G ¾"	20	16	2.39	2.12	12.3	2080 142
twin H (19)	XB12L-1-30	G 1¼"	19	15	3.50	3.10	18.0	2080 147
twin H (22)	XB12L-1-36	G 1¼"	19	15	4.06	3.60	20.9	2080 148
dual (55)	XB61L-SB-1-50	G 2"	15	13	11.25	9.98	57.9	2080 136
dual (70)	XB61L-SB-1-60	G 2"	19	15	14.22	12.61	73.2	2080 137
dual (85)	XB61L-SB-1-80	G 2"	17	14	16.47	14.61	84.8	2080 138
dual (110)	XB52M-1-110	G 2"	19	14	22.03	19.54	113.4	2080 145
dual (140)	XB52M-1-140	G 2"	19	14	26.76	23.74	137.8	2080 146
dual H (35)	XB12L-1-70	G 1¼"	16	12	6.78	6.01	34.9	2080 150
dual H (50)	XB61L-SB-1-40	G 2"	18	15	10.20	9.05	52.5	2080 135
dual H (70)	XB61L-SB-1-60	G 2"	17	14	13.77	12.22	70.9	2080 137
dual H (90)	XB61L-SB-1-80	G 2"	18	15	16.96	15.04	87.3	2080 138

Primary circuit source T_{in} 11 °C / T_{out} 16 °CSecondary circuit heating T_{in} 23 °C / T_{out} 18 °C

Brazing material: copper (Cu)

Notice:

For further technical details on the heat exchangers, see "Various system components".

Plate heat exchanger for system separation Danfoss

- Stainless steel plate heat exchanger without seals, brazed with stainless steel (StS) or copper (Cu) under vacuum to form a compact unit
- New type of Micro Plate™ heat exchanger technology with unique plate structure for more effective heat transfer, lower pressure drops and longer service life
- Thick-walled, flat-sealing threaded connections or flange connections
- Design resistant to corrosion
- Calculation and materials according to the AD information sheets
- Produced according to DIN ISO 9001, CE-tested according to the Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EG (PED)
 - Energy and cost savings through unique Micro Plate™ MPHE design
 - Reduced pressure drop due to optimised flow distribution
 - Improved heat transfer due to uniformly high flow velocity over the entire transfer surface
 - Longer service life
 - Design resistant to corrosion
 - Compact design
- Operating pressure side 1: max. 16 bar
- Operating pressure side 2: max. 16 bar
- Min./max. temperature: -10/180 °C
- Plate material: EN 1.4404 (AISI 316L)
- Brazing material: stainless steel
- Approval/certification: PED art. 4.3
- Connections: cylindrical external thread according to DIN ISO 228/1



Plate heat exchanger for system separation Sondex

- SONDEX® plate heat exchanger screwed
- Consisting of profiled heat exchanger plates, clamped together by clamping bolts between stand and pressure plate and secured on upper and lower carrying rod
- With additional support profile for correct installation and removal of the mobile pressure plate and the plate pack
- With exclusive use of seals without adhesive in the SONDER LOCK or HANG ON process (simple seal change on site)
- Steel frame, primer-coated and painted blue (RAL 5010)
- Produced according to the DS/EN ISO 9001:2000 quality assurance system and according to the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU (PED)
- Pressure test and leak test with works certificate included
- Operating pressure: max. 10 bar
- Operating temperature: 90 °C
- Plate material: 0.5 mm AISI 316
- Sealing material: NITRIL HT HANG ON (H)
- Including: Support for screwed plate heat exchanger, as stable foot construction



Plate heat exchanger for system separation heating side Danfoss

Heat pump	Type	Pressure loss		Flow rate		Output (kW)	
		(kPa)		(m³/h)			
		Primary	secondary	Primary	secondary		
Belaria®							
pro (8)	XB12L-1-30	2.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	8.3	2080 147
pro (13)	XB12L-1-40	1.2	1.0	2.0	2.0	11.8	2080 120
pro (15)	XB12L-1-50	2.9	1.9	2.5	2.5	14.5	2080 149
pro (24)	XB12L-1-70	4.8	3.4	4.1	4.1	24.0	2080 150
pro (40)	XB61L-1-40	8.7	6.2	7.1	7.1	41.5	2080 135
pro (50)	XB61L-1-40	14.9	10.8	8.9	8.9	51.9	2080 135

Primary circuit: source T_{in} 35 °C / T_{out} 30 °C, 30 % Propylene mixture

Secondary circuit: heating T_{in} 27 °C / T_{out} 32 °C

Brazing material: copper (Cu)

Plate heat exchanger for system separation ground water Sondex

Heat pump	Type	Pressure loss (kPa)		Flow rate (m³/h)		Output (kW)	
		Primary	secondary	Primary	secondary		
Thermalia®							
comfort (8)	S8A-IT10-18-TL	19	12	2.3	1.7	8.0	2080 181
comfort (10)	S8A-IT10-22-TL	18	14	3.0	2.3	10.6	2080 182
comfort (13)	S8A-IT10-36-TL	17	13	4.2	3.2	14.7	2080 183
comfort (17)	S8A-IT10-36-TL	20	15	4.3	4.0	18.7	2080 183
comfort H (7)	S8A-IT10-18-TL	18	12	2.1	1.6	7.5	2080 181
comfort H (10)	S8A-IT10-22-TL	19	15	3.1	2.3	10.7	2080 182
twin (20)	S8A-IG16-60-TL	17	14	6.6	5.0	23.1	2080 184
twin (26)	S8A-IG16-60-TL	20	16	8.5	6.4	29.6	2080 184
twin (36)	S14A-ST16-50-TL	17	13	11.2	8.4	39.2	2080 185
twin (42)	S14A-ST16-50-TL	20	15	13.3	10.0	46.3	2080 185
twin H (13)	S8A-IT10-36-TL	15	12	4.0	3.0	14.0	2080 183
twin H (19)	S8A-IG16-60-TL	15	13	5.8	4.4	20.3	2080 184
twin H (22)	S8A-IG16-60-TL	18	15	6.9	5.1	23.9	2080 184
dual (55)	S14A-ST16-72-TL	20	14	18.4	13.8	64.2	2080 186
dual (70)	S19A-IG16-86-TL	16	13	23.1	17.3	80.6	2080 187
dual (85)	S19A-IG16-86-TL	18	14	26.9	20.1	93.7	2080 187
dual (110)	S19A-IG16-152-TL	17	11	35.3	26.5	123.1	2080 188
dual (140)	S19A-IG16-152-TL	20	15	42.9	32.2	149.8	2080 188
dual H (35)	S14A-ST16-50-TL	18	14	11.8	8.8	41.1	2080 185
dual H (50)	S14A-ST16-72-TL	18	13	17.0	12.8	59.4	2080 186
dual H (70)	S19A-IG16-86-TL	16	13	23.0	17.2	80.2	2080 187
dual H (90)	S19A-IG16-86-TL	20	15	28.2	21.2	98.4	2080 187

Primary circuit: source T_{in} 10 °C / T_{out} 7 °C

Secondary circuit: heating T_{in} 9 °C / T_{out} 5 °C

Notice:

Insulation on site

Notice:

For further technical details on the heat exchangers, see "Various system components".

Accessories



Thermal insulation

Material: Polyurethane (PU)
Thermal conductivity: 0.035 W/mK
Thickness: 20 mm

Suitable for plate heat exchanger type	Number of plates variant		
	H	M	L
XB06			08-26
XB06			30-48
XB06			50
XB12	10-52	10-40	10-36
XB12	60-100	50-92	40-72
XB12	110-140	100-110	80-100
XB52		72-104	
XB52		106-140	

2080 123
2080 124
2083 874
2080 125
2080 126
2080 127
2080 128
2083 875

Notice:
Not for cooling applications

Thermal insulation

Material: mineral wool
Thermal conductivity: 0.029 W/mK
Thickness: 30 mm

Suitable for plate heat exchanger type	Number of plates variant		
	H	M	L
XB61	30-90	30-90	30-50
XB61	91-160	71-120	51-100

2080 129
2080 130

Notice:
Not for cooling applications



Screwing set

containing two end pieces
with union nuts and seals
Material: brass

Suitable for plate heat exchanger type	Connection inches	
XB04, XB06, XB24	G ¾" E – G 1" E	
XB12	G 1¼" E – G 1" E	
XB12	G 1¼" E – G 1½" E	

2080 131
2080 132
2080 133

Notice:
Two sets are necessary



Set with 2 welding ends G 2" E/DN 40
with union nuts and seals

suitable for the types:
XB52 and XB61
Diameter: 1½"
Operating pressure: max. 25 bar
Material: 1.0308

2080 134

Notice:
Two sets are necessary

Services



Commissioning

Commissioning by works service or Hoval
trained authorised serviceman/company is
condition for warranty.

For commissioning and other services
please contact your Hoval sales office.

Requirements and directives

The following requirements and directives must be complied with:

- Technical information and assembly instructions from Hoval
- Hydraulic regulations and those pertaining to instrumentation and control
- Building regulations
- Fire protection regulations
- Regulations of the local power station
- VDI 4640: Thermal use of the underground
- DIN EN 1736: Refrigerating systems and heat pumps
- DIN EN 378: Refrigerating systems and heat pumps – Safety and environmental requirements
- DIN EN 13313: Refrigerating systems and heat pumps – Competence of personnel
- VDI Directive 2035: Protection against corrosion and boiler scale in heating and domestic hot water systems.
- EN 12828: Heating systems in buildings – Design of hot water heating systems
- EN 12831: Heating systems in buildings – Method for calculation of the design heat load
- EN 15450: Heating systems in buildings – Design of heat pump heating systems

Switzerland:

Environment

- Chemical risk reduction ordinance (CRRV), Appendix 2.10 ff
- Instructions for using heat from water and ground (Buwal)
- Instructions for using heat with closed geothermal probes (Buwal)
- Noise abatement regulations (LSV)
- SN 253 120 (refrigerant definitions)
- Cantonal and local regulations
- SIA 384/1: Heating systems in buildings

Electrical connection

- VSE recommendations for connecting heat pump systems for heating and domestic water heating to the network of electricity companies (2.29d, September 1983)
- Regulations of the local power station
- Do not attach any rigid connections (e.g. cable duct) to the heat pump casing

Planning and design

- Cantonal and local fire prevention authority regulations as well as state-specific regulations
- SWKI directive 92-1 hydraulic circuit of heat pump heating systems
- FWS and GKS regulations and codes of practice
- SWKI HE301-01 guidelines "Safety engineering installations for heating systems"
- Bivalent systems: special engineering guidelines for the corresponding supplementary heat generator must be observed
- SIA 384/6 Geothermal probes

Austria:

Environment

- ÖWAV code of practice 207: Thermal use of underground water and the underground – heating and cooling
- ÖNORM S 5021: Basic acoustical principles for town, regional and physical planning
- ÖAL Directive no. 3: Assessment of noise emissions in the neighbouring area

Electrical connection

- Country-specific and regional regulations and laws, in particular ÖVE directives

Planning and design

- OIB Directive no. 4: Safety in use and barrier-free access
- ÖNORM B3417: Safety equipment for roofs
- ÖNORM H 12828: Design of hot water central heating systems with or without water heating
- ÖNORM H 5195-1 and -2: Heat transfer media for building services systems
- ÖNORM M 7755: Heat pump heating systems

Germany:

Environment

- DIN 8901: Refrigerating systems and heat pumps – Protection of soil, ground and surface water
- TA-Lärm: Requirements on the installation location
- LAI acoustic guidelines
- ISO 9613-2

Electrical connection

- VDE directives
- Technical connection condition (TAB 2019) for connecting to the low voltage grid
- DIN 8947: Heat pumps; heat pump units with electric driven compressors for heating of water
- §14a Energy Industry Act: Grid-serving connection (operation as controllable consumption appliance)

Planning and design

- Building Energy Act GEG
- Drinking Water Ordinance (TrinkwV)
- DVGW worksheets W 551 and W 553
- DIN EN 15450: Heating systems in buildings – Design of heat pump heating systems
- VDI 4640
- VDI 4650
- VDI 6044 Heating water
- VDI 4645 Heating systems in buildings – Design of heat pump heating systems

Buffer storage tank

A buffer storage tank ensures optimal operating conditions for the heat pump.

- Hydraulic decoupling of the various volumetric flows from the heat pump and heat distribution system (heating)
- Absorbs the power reserves of the heat pump and reduces the switch-on frequency (cycling)
- Allows several heating circuits to be connected

A buffer storage tank is mandatory for Hoval air/water heat pumps (defrost energy).

A buffer storage tank can be dispensed with if a direct heating or cooling circuit with storage capacity is involved, and there is always a constant flow rate ($\frac{2}{3}$ must be unblockable).

For Hoval heat pumps, the following minimum sizes of the buffer storage tank (EnerVal) must be observed. The minimum running times of the heat pumps are taken into account. For air/water heat pumps, the energy required for defrosting the heat pump is included.

The volumes for power company off-periods shall be added on a project-by-project basis in accordance with local regulations.

Recommended minimum sizes of buffer storage tank

	EnerVal type	DuoVal E/C (100/300)
UltraSource® B comfort C (8)	100	•
UltraSource® B compact C (8/200)	100	
UltraSource® B comfort C (11)	100	•
UltraSource® B compact C (11/200)	100	
UltraSource® B comfort C (17)	300	
Belaria® pro comfort (8)	100	•
Belaria® pro comfort (13)	100	•
Belaria® pro comfort (15)	300	
Belaria® pro (24)	500	
Belaria® pro (40)	1000	
Belaria® pro (50)	1000	
Belaria® comfort ICM (8)	100	•
Belaria® comfort ICM (13)	100	•
Belaria® twin I/IR (20)	500	
Belaria® twin I/IR (25)	500	
Belaria® twin I/IR (30)	800	
Daikin Altherma (14)	100	•
Daikin Altherma (18)	100	•
Belaria® fit (8)	300	
Belaria® fit (13)	500	
Belaria® fit (20)	800	
Belaria® fit (26)	1000	
Belaria® fit (40)	2000	
Belaria® fit (53)	2000	
Belaria® fit (70)	1500 + 1500	

	EnerVal type	DuoVal E/C (100/300)
UltraSource® T comfort (8)	100	•
UltraSource® T compact (8/200)	100	
UltraSource® T comfort (13)	100	•
UltraSource® T compact (13/200)	100	
UltraSource® T comfort (17)	200	
Thermalia® comfort (8)	300	
Thermalia® comfort (10)	500	
Thermalia® comfort (13)	500	
Thermalia® comfort (17)	800	
Thermalia® comfort H (7)	300	
Thermalia® comfort H (13)	500	
Thermalia® twin (20)	500	
Thermalia® twin (26)	500	
Thermalia® twin (36)	800	
Thermalia® twin (42)	1000	
Thermalia® twin H (13)	300	
Thermalia® twin H (19)	300	
Thermalia® twin H (22)	500	
Thermalia® dual (55)	1500	
Thermalia® dual (70)	1500	
Thermalia® dual (85)	2000	
Thermalia® dual (110)	1500 + 1000	
Thermalia® dual (140)	1500 + 1500	
Thermalia® dual H (35)	800	
Thermalia® dual H (50)	1000	
Thermalia® dual H (70)	1500	
Thermalia® dual H (90)	2000	
Thermalia® dual R (55)	1500	
Thermalia® dual R (70)	1500	
Thermalia® dual R (85)	2000	
Thermalia® dual R (110)	1500 + 1000	
Thermalia® dual R (140)	1500 + 1500	

Notice:

Check the availability of the respective units
in different countries

Off-periods by power companies

If the power supply for the heat pump is temporarily shut down by the power company (for example due to special tariffs), this has to be taken into account in the design of the heat pump. The daily heat quantity must then be produced when electricity is available. The heat pump must be designed for the maximum off-period in accordance with the energy supply contract.

With radiator heating systems, the loss of radiant heat if the electricity is switched off by the energy company is seen as a nuisance, even though the room temperature may not in fact drop significantly. This must be taken into consideration in the design process. A larger buffer storage tank can only bring a limited improvement as with a heat pump, the temperature elevation is kept to a minimum for a better COP.

The volumes for power company off-periods shall be added to the minimum sizes of the buffer storage tanks on a project-by-project basis in accordance with local regulations.

Set-up

In the case of floating screed or underlay, a recess should be cut in the screed and the impact sound insulation around the heat pump.

- The installation location must be selected in accordance with the valid requirements and directives. Rooms with high air humidity, for example laundry rooms, etc. are not suitable installation locations (dewpoint < 10 °C)
- The heat pumps installed inside can be mounted on the floor in the boiler room
- The installation location must be free from dust or other foreign matter which could lead to contamination
- Access for the purpose of operation and maintenance must be ensured
- Penetrations and openings in the masonry must be created proficiently (cold bridges, etc. on the outside wall must be avoided at all costs)
- Concrete shafts and light wells by means of which the air is drawn in or blown out must be provided with drainage
- If the ambient temperature of the heat pump is less than 10 °C, it must be equipped with a crankcase heater for each compressor. This applies to heat pumps whether they are set up indoors or outdoors

Indoors

- **Where possible, the installation location should be outside noise-sensitive areas of the building and equipped with a sound-absorbing door**
- Access for the purpose of operation and maintenance must be ensured
- The installation room must be frost-free
- The space around the indoor unit must allow for adequate air circulation
- If water is discharged through the safety valve, precautions must be taken to ensure that this water is drained away
- The indoor unit is not allowed to be installed where there could be a potentially explosive atmosphere

- The heat pump must not be installed in a room that is also used as a workplace or workshop. If construction work which generates a lot of dust is carried out in the installation room of the heat pump, the unit must be switched off and covered
- If the noise level is measured under the actual installation conditions, this will be higher than specified in the unit specification. This is because of reflected noise from the surroundings
- Take precautions so that no damage can be caused by leaking water if there is a leak at the installation location and in the vicinity
- The floor must withstand the weight of the indoor unit. It must be level so that no vibration and noise is created and the unit stands securely
- Do not place objects on the unit
- Do not climb onto, sit on or stand on the unit
- Make sure that adequate precautions are or will be taken according to the particular local and national regulations in the event that there is a leak in the refrigerant circuit

It is imperative that a sludge separator is installed in the heating return upstream from the heat pump.

Outdoors

The outdoor unit is installed outdoors. The installation location must be selected carefully. It is essential that the following ancillary conditions are met:

- The subsoil in the installation location must be sufficiently stable to bear the weight of the unit and its vibration in operation
- The location must have adequate space for installation, maintenance and cleaning of the unit (see "Dimensions/Space requirements")
- As condensate flows out of the outdoor unit, a gravel bed to absorb the condensate must be installed under it. Do not place anything under the outdoor unit that is sensitive to moisture
- Due to the sound emissions, the installation location should not be beneath living-room or bedroom windows and be far enough away from neighbouring buildings (perform calculation)
- The selected location should be such that the air blown out by the unit does not bother occupants of the building or neighbours
- No parts and systems at risk of frost damage are allowed to be on the blow-out side
- It is essential to avoid air short-circuiting. The space necessary for intake and outlet must always be provided (see "Space required")
- The installation location must be selected so that the air intake and outlet are not blocked or obstructed by snow, leaves, etc.
- Installation in wall niches is not recommended (air short circuit, sound reflection)
- Several units must not be installed directly one above the other
- Install the units, the mains cables and the branch wiring at least 3 m away from TV sets and radios. This should prevent interference with picture and sound

- The intake air must be completely free of aggressive substances such as ammonia, sulphur, chlorine etc.
- Install the outdoor unit so that the intake side faces the wall and is not directly exposed to the wind
- Never install the outdoor unit in a place where the intake side is directly exposed to the wind
- The outdoor unit must be protected from heavy snowfall
- Install the unit at sufficient height above the ground to ensure that the unit is not covered by snow and freezing condensate cannot impair operation (see separate base plans)

Sound emissions

Indoor installation

The effective sound pressure level in the installation room depends on various factors such as room size, absorption capacity, reflection, free sound propagation, etc. For this reason, it is important to ensure that where possible, the boiler room is outside noise-sensitive areas of the building and equipped with a sound-absorbing door.

If air/water heat pumps are set up indoors, the intake and exhaust air openings or the installation location must be selected so that the sound emissions are not perceived as a disruptive. The openings in the masonry for intake and exhaust air or the installation location must be made in the less frequented area of the building (not below or adjacent to living rooms and bedrooms).

Air ducts made of concrete have unfavourable acoustic properties and often magnify noise emissions. It is therefore advisable to equip the air ducts with a sound-absorbing, weatherproof lining or with sound attenuation splitters.

Outdoor installation

When air/water heat pumps are set up outdoors, optimum planning of the installation location is particularly important, since the noise not only affects the building in question but also often adjacent buildings or properties. The installation location must be selected so that there are no living rooms and bedrooms in the noise emission area. In many cases, selecting the set-up location on the "noisy side" facing the road or street has proven to be ideal.

When it comes to noise emissions, local conditions and individual noise sensitivity play a significant role, which means it is recommended for a specialist (acoustic engineer) to be consulted with regard to finding a solution. No rigid connections (e.g. cable ducts) are allowed to be attached to heat pumps, in order to avoid solid-borne noise.

Design of the heat source

An earthbound heat source (flat collector, depth probe) must be designed for the total energy requirement. The total energy requirement is the sum of the energy requirements for room heating, water heating and, where applicable, special applications.

Hot water supply

If the domestic hot water is heated using the heating heat pump, this must be taken into account when designing the heat pump.

One and two-family home:

0.25 kW per person needs to be added to the heat output. This corresponds to a domestic hot water requirement of about 50 litres at 45 °C per day.

Multi-family home:

In the multi-family home, the design is carried out according to DIN EN 15450 taking account of the hygiene requirements as stated in the Drinking Water Ordinance as well as DVGW worksheets W 551 and W 553. Accordingly, it is first necessary to calculate the maximum domestic hot water requirement and the consumption behaviour. As a rule of thumb, a daily average domestic hot water requirement of 1.45 kWh per person can be assumed. At a storage temperature of 60 °C, this corresponds to a water quantity of 25 l per person.

In the case of increased domestic hot water requirement (large tubs, monsoon showers, etc.) the required bulk output and the daily domestic hot water requirement must be calculated and taken into consideration when dimensioning the heat pump or heat source.

Ideally, calorifiers with large inlying plain tube heat exchangers (CombiVal ESR and ESSR) are used.

The maximum heat output of the heat pump is decisive for setting the size of the heat exchanger surface area:

- Heat exchanger surface area = 0.3-0.4 m² per kW max. heat pump heat output during the operating time of the system (air/water heat pumps with A20/W55)
- In 2-stage heat pumps, the output of the first stage can be used

Power requirement for special applications

If the heat pump is also used, for example, to heat swimming pools, it is important to take the greatly increased energy requirement into consideration in the design phase.

In the case of an outdoor swimming pool which is only heated outside the heating season, the increased annual runtimes mean that the heat source needs to be correspondingly enlarged (only for geothermal heat).

If an indoor swimming pool is heated all year round, the required output for room heating and heating of the water in the pool must be added to the total output, in addition to the increased runtime.

Installation

The system must be filled in accordance with the applicable standards.

Where copper is used as an installation material, damage to the rubber tubes used with heat pumps to reduce the structure-borne sound level may occur. As an alternative, corrugated stainless steel tubing can be used (on site).

However, such pipes bring less reduction of structure-borne sound.

An air separator must be installed in the flow pipe.

A sludge separator must be installed in the return line to the heat pump.

Baking out

The baking out of buildings and floors (underlays) must not be done with Hoval heat pumps. If this instruction is not observed, the additional load can lead to irreparable damage to the heat source. Failure to do so may result in losses of guarantee/warranty. Alternative heat sources should thus be used for the baking out.

However, mobile heaters running on electricity, oil or gas can also be used.

Operating modes

Monovalent:

As a stand-alone heat generator, the heat pump covers all heat demands at all times. For the monovalent operating mode, ensure that the maximum achievable flow temperature of the heat pump is greater than the maximum required flow temperature of the heating.

Bivalent parallel and single energy source:

The heat pump alone heats until the switch-on point (bivalent point) is reached. An additional heat generator then heats the water in parallel to this. If this additional heat generator is an electric heating element, then the operating mode is monoenergetic. For a bivalent parallel operating mode, ensure that the maximum achievable flow temperature of the heat pump is greater than the maximum required flow temperature of the heater.

Bivalent alternative:

The heat pump alone heats until the switching point (bivalent point) is reached. An additional heat generator then heats the water alone. For the alternative bivalent operating mode, ensure that the maximum achievable flow temperature of the heat pump is greater than the maximum flow temperature of the heater. Higher temperatures are thereafter possible with the additional heat generator.

Bivalent semi-parallel:

The heat pump alone heats until the switch-on point (bivalent point) is reached. An additional heat generator then heats in parallel to this until the switch-off point of the heat pump. The heat pump can be switched off in this case either based on efficiency or energy cost criteria, taking account of the necessary flow temperature.

Performance data

The standard points for specifying the relevant values are clearly defined. The following conditions apply to heat pump systems:

Air/water A2W35

Brine/water B0W35

Water/water W10/W35

Heat source:

- A2 = air inlet temperature 2 °C
- B0 = brine inlet temperature 0 °C
- W10 = water inlet temperature 10 °C

Heat utilisation (heating):

- W35 = water outlet temperature 35 °C

Electrical data

The grid operators require the following information in order to grant approval:

I _{max} (A)	= max. current consumption of the heat pump. Used for setting the dimensions of the feeder cable and fusing.
Starting current (A)	= current consumption on direct starting with external starting current limiter
cos φ	= power factor; used for setting the dimensions of any power factor correction

This information specific to heat pumps is listed for the specific products in the Hoval catalogue and on the heat pump rating plate.

Switzerland:

The required clarifications and the approval request must be made during the planning phase of the system. The approval of the responsible grid operator must have already been obtained when the heat pump is ordered!

If the inrush current exceeds the maximum values defined by the grid operator (system), a frequency converter must be supplied or installed by the client.

Water quality in heating systems

Filling and replacement water, heating water

The following applies:

- For Germany VDI 2035
- For Austria ONORM H5195
- In addition, the EN 14868 standard must be applied, **as well as the manufacturer-specific specifications**

Manufacturer-specific specifications

Filling and replacement water

The filling and replacement water can be both fully demineralised and also merely softened.

Heating water

- In the case of full demineralisation of the filling and replacement water, the electrical conductivity of the heating water must not exceed the value of 100 $\mu\text{S/cm}$.
- In the case of softening the filling and replacement water, the following conditions must be complied with:
 - Electrical conductivity of the heating water for operation with water containing salts: $> 100 \mu\text{S/cm}$ to $\leq 1500 \mu\text{S/cm}$
 - pH value of the heating water for systems without aluminium alloy as water-side material 8.2 to 10.0 (measurement 10 weeks after commissioning at the earliest)
- The sum of the chloride, nitrate and sulphate contents in the heating water must not exceed 50 mg/l in total.

Additional notices

- Hoval heat pumps and calorifiers are suitable for heating systems without significant oxygen intake (system type I in accordance with EN 14868.)
- Systems with continual oxygen intake (e.g. underfloor heating without diffusion-proof plastic piping) or intermittent oxygen intake (e.g. requiring frequent topping-up) must be equipped with a system separation.
- If only the heat pump is replaced in an existing system, it is not recommended for the entire heating system to be refilled, provided that the heating water already contained in the system complies with the relevant directives or standards.
- Before filling new systems and, where necessary, existing heating systems containing heating water that does not comply with the directives or standards, the heating system must be professionally cleaned and flushed. The heat pump must not be filled until the heating system has been flushed.

Frost protection agent

See separate engineering sheet "Use of frost protection agent".

Water composition

Water quality

Heating water:

- The requirements of European standard EN 14868 and the SWKI directive BT 102-01 must be met
- Hoval heat generators are suitable for heating systems without significant oxygen intake (system type I in accordance with EN 14868)
- Systems with
 - **continuous** oxygen intake (e.g. under-floor heating systems without diffusion-proof plastic piping) or
 - **intermittent** oxygen intake (e.g. requiring frequent topping-up)
 must be equipped with **separate circuits**
- Treated heating water must be tested at least once every year, or more frequently if specified by the manufacturer of the inhibitor
- In the case of existing systems (e.g. replacing the heat generator), if the water quality of the existing heating water meets the requirements of BT 102-01, re-filling the system is not recommended
- Before filling new systems and, where necessary, existing systems, the heating system must be professionally cleaned and flushed! The heat generator must not be filled until the heating system has been flushed
- Parts of the heat generator/calorifier which come into contact with water are made of copper and stainless steel
- Due to the danger of stress cracking corrosion to the stainless steel part and pitting in the copper part of the heat generator, the chloride, nitrate and sulphate content in the heating water must not exceed 100 mg/l in total
- The pH value of the heating water should be between 8.3 and 9.0 after 6-12 weeks of heating operation to avoid obstruction of the flow as a result of deposits of corrosion products from other heating system materials

Filling and replacement water:

- As a rule, the best filling and replacement water for a system with Hoval heat generator is untreated domestic water. The requirements of EN 14868 must be met in this context
- To maintain the high efficiency of the heat generator, the water content of the system and the maximum flow temperature should not exceed the values in the tables, based on the output of the heat generator (smallest heat generator for systems with more than one heat generator)
- The total quantity of filling and replacement water added to the heat generator over its service life must not be higher than three times the system water content
- SWKI BT 102-01 applies to the protection of the heating system, and it makes the exact specifications for the filling water quality.

Engineering checklist for heat pump systems

- Definition of hydraulic diagram according to Hoval standard for heating, possibly hot water and cooling
- Dimensions of heat pump type selected according to Qh, flow temperature and operating method and application limits (tables/heat output curves/bivalence point)
- Define minimum size of buffer storage tank
- Observe placement and bringing in possibility of heat pump, buffer storage tank and calorifier
- Configuration of calorifier with corresponding size and required heat register size according to table
- Clarification of electrical supply with energy supply company (conditions/off-periods/connected load)
- Clarification of subsidy amounts and ancillary conditions

Air/water heat pumps

Split version

- Installation location of outdoor unit/position: air outlet and intake must be clear
- No parts and systems at risk of frost damage are allowed to be on the blow-out side
- The necessary clearance (see "Dimensions/space required") and accessibility must be assured
- Noise development requires minimum distances from sensitive rooms in adjacent buildings. These must be complied with (country-specific requirements)
- There must be a condensate drain for the outdoor unit
- The indoor unit must be positioned so the necessary clearances are complied with
- Pipes (refrigerant) must be routed in accordance with the specifications in the installation instructions
- Avoid direct connection to the heating network, and if this is not possible, then only by differential pressure relief valve (minimum flow rate) and intermediate tank (minimum water volume)
- Possible selection of type with cooling function
- Cooling with fan convectors (caution: condensate drain for fan convectors)

Brine/water heat pumps

Clarification of heat source

- Installation location (not under bedroom)
- Dimensioning of geothermal probe/flat collector (domestic hot water supplement/number of probes/pressure drop calculation (aim for minimum current consumption of brine pump))

Air/water heat pumps

Monoblock

- Installation location (indoor or outdoor). Air outlet and intake must be clear. Comply with notes on air guidance
- No parts and systems at risk of frost damage are allowed to be on the blow-out side
- The necessary clearance (see "Dimensions/space required") and accessibility must be assured
- Noise development (not under bedrooms)
- Noise development requires minimum distances from sensitive rooms in adjacent buildings. These must be complied with (country-specific requirements). Provide damping measures if required
- There must be a condensate drain

Ground water heat pumps

Clarification of ground water approval

- Geological water inspection report
- Ground water temperatures summer + winter/quantity in l/min or m³/h
- Installation location (not under bedroom)
- Connection of ground water only via separating heat exchanger (intermediate carrier circuit). Separating heat exchanger is configured according to the heat pump type (table). Caution: intermediate carrier circuit: read out heat output and flow temperature at brine/water 7 °C)
- Design of ground source heat pump and possible intermediate circuit pump according to nominal flow rates and pressure drops
- The intermediate circuit is filled with frost protection agent for frost protection of -15 °C

Notice

In ground water applications, the ground water pump (submersible pump) cannot be directly connected in the heat pump. Here, corresponding connections must be provided on site.

Version and commissioning

Clarify which installation location and which system concept are provided, and contact Hoval in case anything is unclear.

Checks before installation

The following checks are required before installation:

- Consult the installation, operating and maintenance instructions of the Hoval heat pumps
- Access for the purpose of operation and maintenance
- Dimensions and position of the masonry openings
- Position of heating connections and condensate drain
- Position of the condensate drain
- Drainage of the air ducts or set-up area for the heat pump and acoustic insulation of the air ducts
- Setting up the heat pump (clearances, minimum distances)

Hydraulics

- Check the hydraulic piping of the system according to be selected hydraulic schematic
- Clarify any open issues before installation
- The wiring diagram does not serve as a hydraulic schematic, but merely for positioning of sensors, valves, pumps and thermostats, etc.
- Fittings and instruments must be installed according to the corresponding engineering documents

Electrical installation

- The electrical connection cables to the heat pump must be installed in accordance with Hoval's and the country's specific regulations. Do not attach any rigid connections (e.g. cable duct) to the heat pump casing
- The information on the system diagram must be complied with
- Quality and routing regulations for the sensor cables must be complied with
- The low-voltage cables must be routed separately (not in the same cable duct as 230 V or 400 V cables)
- Comply with the connection requirements of the grid operator (TAB 2019)
- If a frequency converter is required (starting current), it must be supplied by the client

Checks before commissioning

The following items must be checked before notifying Hoval that the system is ready for commissioning:

- Hydraulic piping
- Positioning and installation of the instruments and fittings
- Positioning and installation of the sensors according to the corresponding wiring diagram or project diagram
- Electrical connections for heat pump, control systems, sensors, pumps, motorised valves, etc.
- Functions of the complete heat source system
- Flushing, filling and venting of the complete system

Geothermal probe systems/surface collectors

Comply with the following in geothermal probe systems that are filled with a mixture of frost protection agent and water:

- Fully demineralised water must be used
- The concentration of frost protection agent must be selected at least so as to ensure protection against frost down to -15°C and so that the required minimum concentration stipulated by the frost protection agent manufacturer is maintained (protection against sludge formation and corrosion). However, the frost protection concentrations should be kept as low as possible with a view to improved heat transmission and lower pump output
- The frost protection agent and the water must be mixed in the required concentration prior to filling. Filling with ready-mixed solution that meets the aforementioned requirements is recommended

Caution!

The condenser and evaporator of a heat pump are sensitive to blockage, as a result of which the system must be flushed carefully on the heating and source sides before the heat pump is connected. The heat exchanger should not have any flow during the flushing procedure. The heating water must be treated according to the recommendations of the professional associations.

Hydraulic balancing/setting the flow rates

- The flow rates are calibrated by the installer. This should be based on the recommended nominal flow rate of the heat pump
- In systems with a buffer storage tank, the flow rate in the fully opened heat circuit must not be greater than the flow rate in the buffer circuit, otherwise the colder heating water return will overflow through the buffer storage tank, leading to mixed temperatures in the flow to the heating system.

Notice for commissioning

The registration form should be sent to Hoval 14 days in advance.

- The commissioning should be carried out during the heating period, the best time is during the transitional period
- Temporary electrical installations as well as systems operating in the building carcass are exposed to hazards (electrical power cuts, incorrect operation by third parties, etc.) which can lead to damage to the heat pump and the entire system
- In systems in the building carcass, it is not possible to maintain the boundary conditions such as installation location without frost risk, minimum required return temperature, etc. for the heat pump in practical terms, meaning that no correct operation is assured

Caution!

• Air/water heat pumps

The heat output of the air/water heat pump is significantly dependent on the outdoor temperature, as a result of which no commissioning activities should be undertaken at temperatures close to the freezing point, in the building carcass for drying out of the structure or for routing underfloor heating pipes (provide buffer storage tank with an electric heating element). Split pipes can only be evacuated properly at a temperature above 8°C , as a result of which the equipment room must have a room temperature of at least 15°C . Due to the risk of moisture entering the refrigeration circuit, the outdoor unit cannot be connected in rainy weather. During commissioning, the room temperature of the heated rooms must be at least 15°C . If a buffer storage tank is provided, its heating water temperature is not allowed to be less than 20°C during commissioning.

• Brine/water heat pumps

The brine/water heat pumps with geothermal probes as the heat source are not suitable for drying out the building carcass or for laying underfloor heating pipes, due to the output/load mixing ratio. The long running times of the heat pump can lead to excessive use of the geothermal probes and thus long-term damage as well as a lower utilisation temperature and even the establishment of permafrost.

Commissioning

It is used for checking and setting the definitive operating values of the system as well as for instructing the operating personnel.

During commissioning, the engineering set-points of the system must be known, and the following persons must be present:

- The installer to inspect the heating-side installation
- The electrician to inspect the electrical installation
- Hoval Service
- The building owner or the person responsible for operation. Hoval service only prepares the commissioning protocol of the heat pump or the system parts supplied by Hoval. The operating instructions for the Hoval heat pumps and the accessories supplied by Hoval are delivered with the articles or handed over during commissioning.

Caution!

If Hoval is required to undertake commissioning in uninhabited building carcasses without the required general conditions and proficiently undertaken electrical and heating installation of the system incl. bleeding, Hoval will not accept liability for operation. The system is operated at the owner's own risk. The required visits to the system will be invoiced separately.

The installer/planner of the system is responsible for the operating instructions and for providing instruction in third-party products and/or the entire system! All Hoval hydraulic schematics and engineering guidelines serve as aids during planning. The planner/installer of the system is responsible for its correct functioning.

Heat sources

The heat source (with the exception of the temperature level of the heating system) significantly determines the efficiency, the operational safety and efficiency of a heat pump system. The most important factors are

- unrestricted availability during the utilisation period
- temperature level of the heat source during the utilisation period
- energy required for transporting the heat source
- chemical and physical safety of the heat source (working safety, maintenance work involved)

Proficient planning and undertaking of the heat source use are amongst the most important tasks for the planning and installer.

Heat sources that are predominantly used for heating living areas are natural and renewable heat sources such as:

- Fresh air
- Ground
- Ground water, waste water
- Surface water (lakes, rivers)

Waste heat utilisation with heat pumps involves using the heat pump for heat recovery in which the planning must take account not only of the usual criteria such as temperature level, type (waste water, extract air, exhaust gas), chemical and mechanical cleanliness, etc. but also the simultaneity of availability and heat use. A precise analysis is absolutely essential.

Fresh air

Fresh air is available everywhere. The following aspects must be considered when planning with fresh air as the heat source:

- Area of application of the heat pump
- Output fluctuations of the heat pump due to temperature fluctuations of the heat source
- Defrosting losses of the heat pump
- Sound emission
- Condensation formation
- In coastal regions or other areas with salty air, corrosion can decrease the lifetime of the evaporator

Heat pumps have clearly defined application limits, which means it is essential to consider the application limits when designing the system.

Ground

Setting up and operating geothermal probes and ground source collectors requires official approval. The heat capacity and thermal conductivity of the soil depend on its composition and water content. It is possible to use it in two different ways

- Vertically with geothermal probes
- Horizontally with ground collectors

Observe the following:

- The heat withdrawn must always be significantly less than can be replenished naturally
- In bivalent systems, the dimensions of the heat source system must be suitable with regard to the amount of heat withdrawn (90 kWh per metre of geothermal probe length)

Geothermal probes

The planning criteria are:

- The specific heat extraction rate which depends on the thermal conductivity (λ) of the underground; a specific cooling capacity of max. 47 W/m probe length can be assumed as guidance values
- The max. heat extraction per year should not exceed 90-100 kWh per metre of geothermal probe length

In addition, the following aspects need to be considered:

- The lowest possible total hydraulic resistance through optimisation of the number of geothermal probes, probe diameter and depth
- **A certified, specialist drilling company must be used for planning and undertaking the geothermal probe system**

Ground collectors

The energy that is used for compensating for the heat deficit or heat surplus comes almost exclusively from solar radiation and percolating water (rain, snow meltwater). A ground collector is, so to speak, as climate collector which is significantly influenced by weather events. The latent heat exploitation when there is a change of state in the water in the moist soil has a positive influence when it comes to calculating the balance. This means the evaporating temperature of the heat pump remains relatively constant over a long time. VDI 4640 must be taken into account during the design, as well as:

for the soil surface

- the climate zone and the aspect of the building
- the thermal conductivity of the soil and the effective number of operating hours

for the ground collector system

- the lowest possible total resistance
- by optimisation of the number of lines and line length
- If there is insufficient floorspace available, an alternative heat source must be sought

For further details see:
Heat source use/ground collectors.

Ground water

If the temperature of the ground water is below 8 °C in the seasonal profile, this must be taken into account in the planning.

Using ground water as a heat source requires official approval. Ground water is a very good heat source because of its high heat capacity and heat transfer properties. Connection of ground water only via a separating heat exchanger (intermediate carrier circuit). System-based clarifications are mandatory. The most important criteria are:

- Hydro-geological report
- Water analysis
- Official approval/concession

In addition, the following aspects must be considered for the planning:

- The min. heat source temperature during the utilisation period
- The min. permitted evaporator outlet temperature of the selected heat pump
- The specifications of the authorities, such as the type of use, the design of the withdrawal and return well, etc.
- A qualified specialist company must be contacted for planning and installing the heat source system

In addition, the following aspects must be considered for the planning:

- VDI 4640
- Min. heat source temperature and flow rate during the utilisation period
- Official regulations such as type of use, configuration of the withdrawal and return well, etc.
- Possibility of infiltration through water from rivers or lakes
- The design must be based on reliable temperature data
- A certified, specialist drilling company must be used for planning and undertaking the system of ground water boreholes

The heat source must be free of chemical or mechanical contamination.

Surface water

If the temperature of the surface water is below 8 °C in the seasonal profile, this must be taken into account in the planning.

Planning a heat source system with sweet/river water, etc. as the heat source is a challenging task and demands great experience from the planner. Surface water use must be via an intermediate carrier circuit (separating heat exchanger). Under favourable conditions, for example close to the bank, it is possible to provide a filtering well (as with ground water) as well as an intermediate circuit (indirect use).

Use is not advised without reliable long-term information about the min./max. temperature of the heat source and chemical/mechanical safety.

A feasibility analysis and estimating the maintenance work involved are preconditions for implementation.

The dimensions of the heat exchanger for indirect use are as for ground water.

Using public surface water must be reported to the responsible water resources authority, as in the case of ground water use.

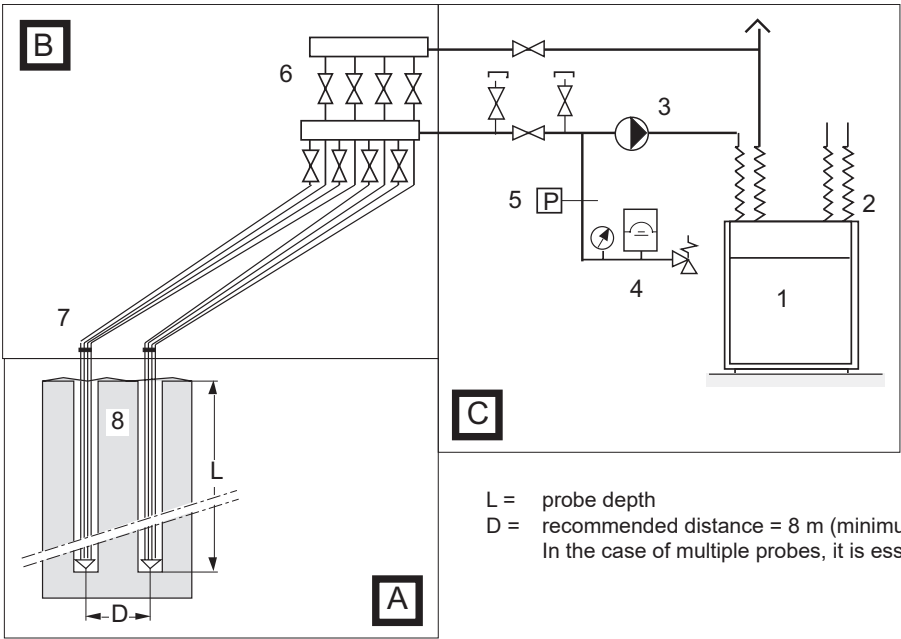
A qualified specialist company must be contacted for planning and installing the heat source system.

Heat sources

Geothermal probes

Schematic diagram heat sources/geothermal probes

- Geothermal probe system



Field A) Geothermal probes

Drilling of geothermal probes including delivery and installation of the probe pipes. Backfilling with bentonite.

Field B) Connections

Manifolds/collectors, connection lines, making penetrations in walls and trenching.

Field C) Heat pump connection

Connecting pipes between manifold/collector and heat pumps incl. heat source feed pump, safety devices and fittings.

L = probe depth
D = recommended distance = 8 m (minimum 5 m)
In the case of multiple probes, it is essential to clarify the placement.

Legend	Field	Delivery	Installation
1 Heat pump	C	Hoval	Installer
2 Flexible connections	C	Hoval	Installer
3 Heat source feed pump (Cold water version)	C	Hoval	Installer
4 Diaphragm pressure expansion tank	C	Hoval	Installer
5 Pressure monitor	C	Hoval	Installer
6 Distributor/collector (PVC/C)	B	Installer	Installer
7 Connecting line (HDPE 32 or 40 mm Ø)	B	Drilling company or installer	on behalf of the installer
8 Geothermal probes	A	Certified drilling company	Drilling company on behalf of the client

If the heat source system is filled with water only, it must be specially dimensioned. It is mandatory to install a flow monitor and a frost protection thermostat.

Heat sources

Ground water

Preliminary information required

- Suitability regarding quantities and temperatures ($t \geq 6^\circ\text{C}$)
- Official approval
- Hydro-geological report
- Water analysis
- The effective minimum ground water temperature

Notices:

- The ground water temperature varies according to location.
- The design must be based on reliable temperature data

- The heat source system, (withdrawal and return well) must be installed by a specialist company

The heat source must be free of chemical or mechanical contamination.

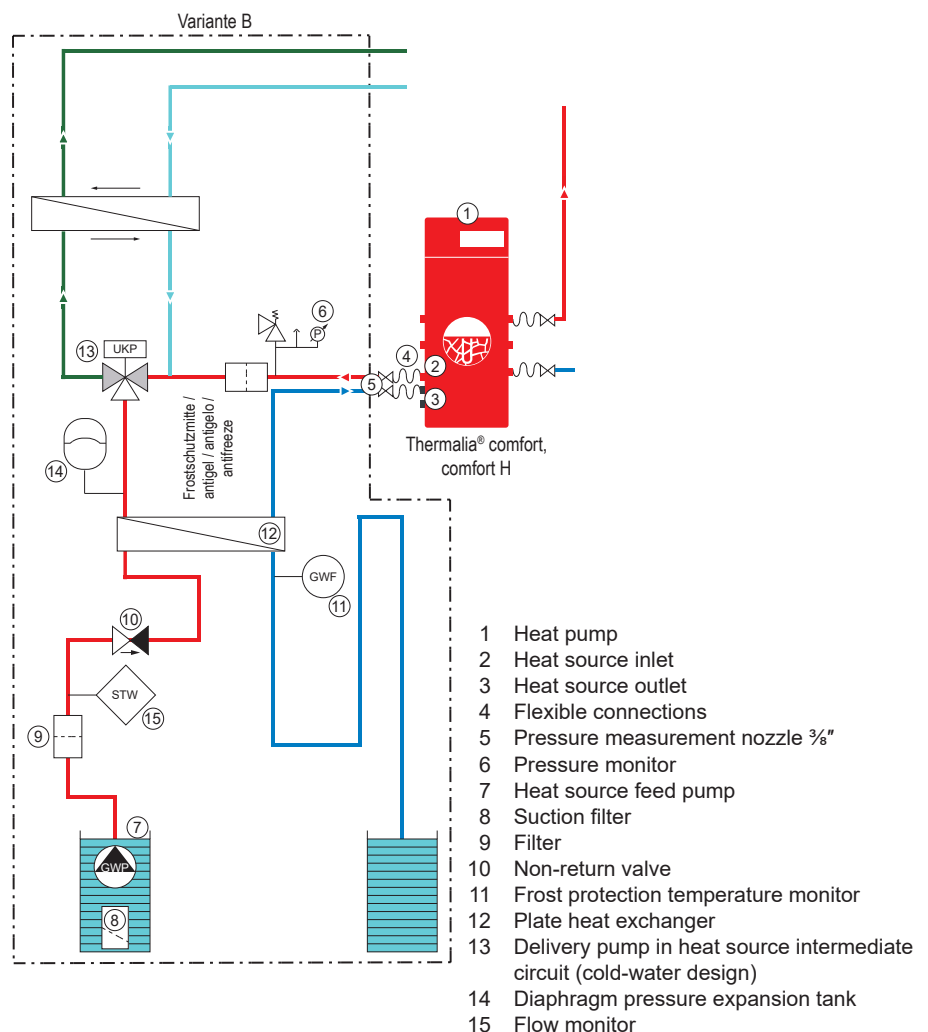
Indirect utilisation with ground water

- The minimum ground water temperature during the utilisation period determines the tapping volume (required flow rate)
- In the case of river or sweet water, it is imperative to determine the precise temperature progression during the heating period
- The intermediate heat exchanger must be suitable for use with river or sweet water. Strainers and, if necessary, backwash filters are necessary to protect against contaminating particles such as sand. It must be possible to clean the heat exchangers.
- A filter must be installed upstream of the plate heat exchanger
- The hydraulic piping of the system must be carried out according to the selected hydraulic schematic.
- The intermediate circuit is filled with frost protection agent according to the engineering guidelines. The output of the heat pump can thus be read off for brine 5°C .
- The intermediate circuit pump must be planned in a cold-water design

Direct utilisation of ground water

State-of-the-art evaporator design (soldered plate heat exchangers) makes applications with a direct throughflow of ground water inadvisable

- These evaporators have very narrow flow channels and are extremely sensitive to even very fine dirt particles such as those abundant in ground water
- If individual channels become blocked, they can freeze, resulting in leakage towards the refrigeration circuit. This can cause irreparable damage to a machine
- Flow monitors and frost protection thermostats cannot detect obstructions, as the deviations are too slight to be registered
- Upstream fine filters can only solve the problem of obstructions to a certain extent, and need frequent cleaning
- The somewhat lower performance coefficient is more than compensated for by the high operational reliability
- In such cases, Hoval will not accept liability for damage to the evaporator



Other recommended components:

- Flow jacket (when in use)
- Securing/recovery rope
- Rope clamp
- Dry running protection
- Wall anchor
- Water quantity meter
- Vacuum breaker or pressure holding valve

Notice

In the case of systems without an intermediate heat exchanger, Hoval accepts no liability for damage caused by soiling or freezing of the evaporator!

Heating

Heat utilisation system (heat sink)

Heating

The heat pump is a compression cooling machine and behaves very dynamically. This requires suitable flow rates through the heat exchangers of the heat pump on both the heat source and heat utilisation side. Since the heat exchangers of the heat pump have very low water contents, the constantly changing heat output demand of the system (predominant time of the heating period!) leads to excessive switching frequencies. However, short intervals mean insufficient time for stabilisation of the refrigeration circuit (loss of efficiency) on the one hand, and can lead to compressor failures on the other. In addition, there is the requirement of the electricity companies, which limit the switching frequency to 3 times per hour due to grid stability considerations. Therefore, suitable measures must be taken or the system must be planned in such a way that the boundary conditions of the heat pump and the requirement of the electricity company can be met at all times. The most important criteria for meeting the boundary conditions are:

- Correct flow rate through the heat pump during the entire time of use
- Sufficient storage capacity and a minimum water volume of the heat utilisation side (heating)

Underfloor heating systems without thermostatic valves can meet these requirements in most cases.

If the boundary conditions cannot be met, the heat pump must be hydraulically decoupled from the heat utilisation system (heating). A buffer storage tank is required for this. The buffer storage tank ensures that the boundary conditions of the heat pump can be met in any load condition of the system.

Water heating

Generous dimensioning of the calorifier in terms of heat exchanger and drinking water volume is recommended. The maximum heat output of the heat pump is decisive for setting the size of the heat exchanger.

- Recommended heat exchanger area 0.3-0.4 m² per kW max. heat output of the heat pump during the operating time of the system (air/water heat pumps at A20/W50)
- Min. drinking water volume = daily requirement
- In two-stage heat pumps, the output of the first stage can be used.

Example Heating

System example: Brine/water and water/water heat pumps without buffer storage tank

Application

Underfloor heating with heat storage capacity, low temperature heating system with heating group without thermostatic valves

Heat pump function

The heat pump works in dependence on the outdoor temperature (2-point regulator) with continuously controlled operating mode. The underfloor heating balances unfavourable output/load ratios.

The heat pump is put into operation when the temperature level in the return falls below a preset level. Switch-on and switch-off command via return sensor.

The switching difference is adjustable.

The additional re-switching delay allows a maximum of 3 starts per hour.

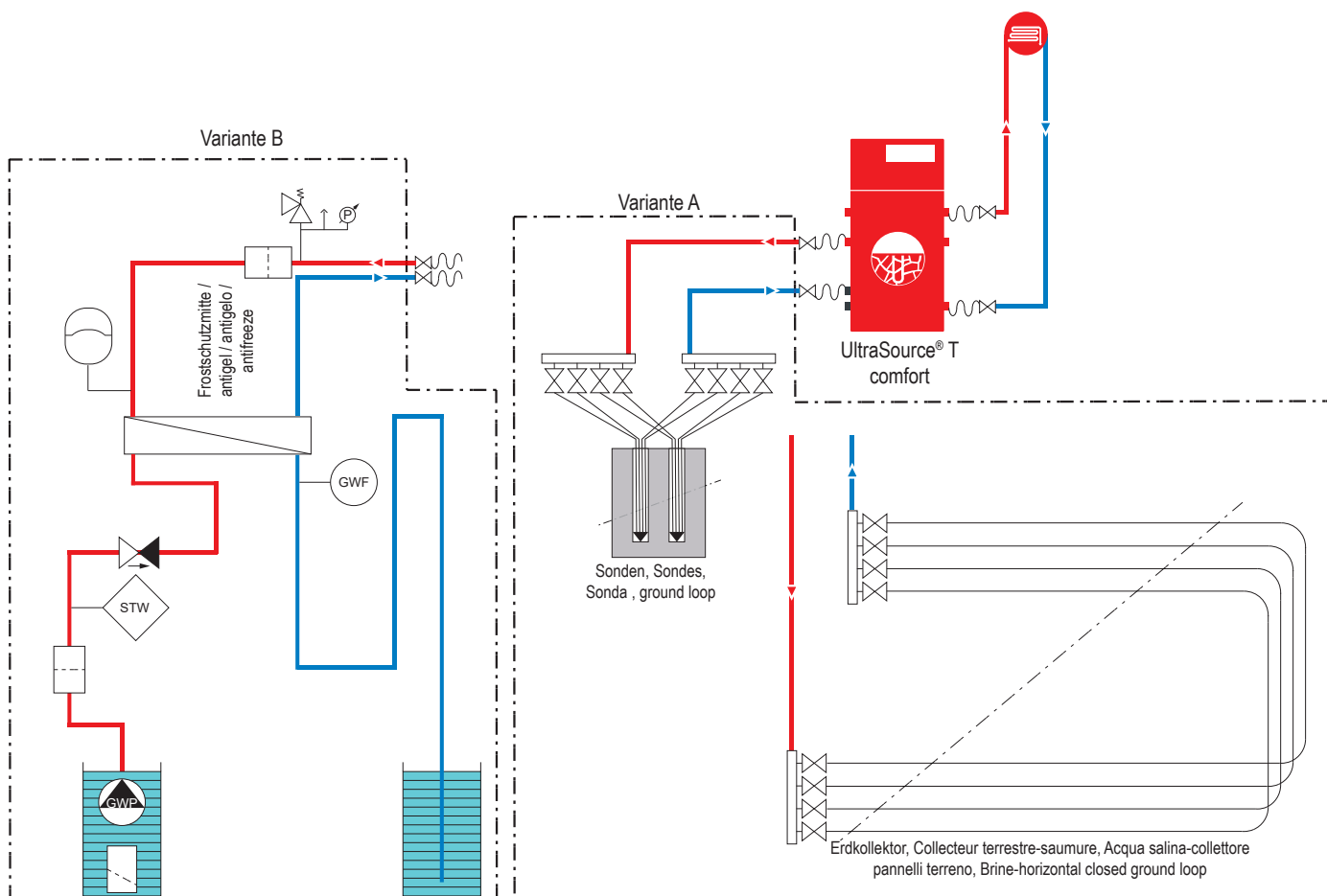
The switching function is controlled by a micro-processor, allows long runtimes and ensures a higher annual coefficient of performance for the heat pump.

Heating controller

The weather-controlled heating controller (2-point controller) guarantees a good heat supply to the heating system and works in a user-defined manner.

Ensure a minimum system water content.

If the heating circuits are equipped with thermostatic valves, a bypass with a relief valve must be installed.



Notice

The example schematics merely show the basic principle and do not contain all information required for installation. The installation must be done according to local conditions, dimensioning and regulations.

Example Heating

System example: Brine/water and water/water heat pumps with buffer storage tank and calorifier

Application

Low temperature heating system with max. 2 heating groups, one buffer storage tank and one calorifier

Heat pump function

The heat pump works in dependence on the outdoor temperature (2-point regulator) with continuously controlled operating mode. The buffer storage tank balances unfavourable output/load ratios, allows energy-efficient and user-defined discharge and has a positive influence on the service life of the heat pump.

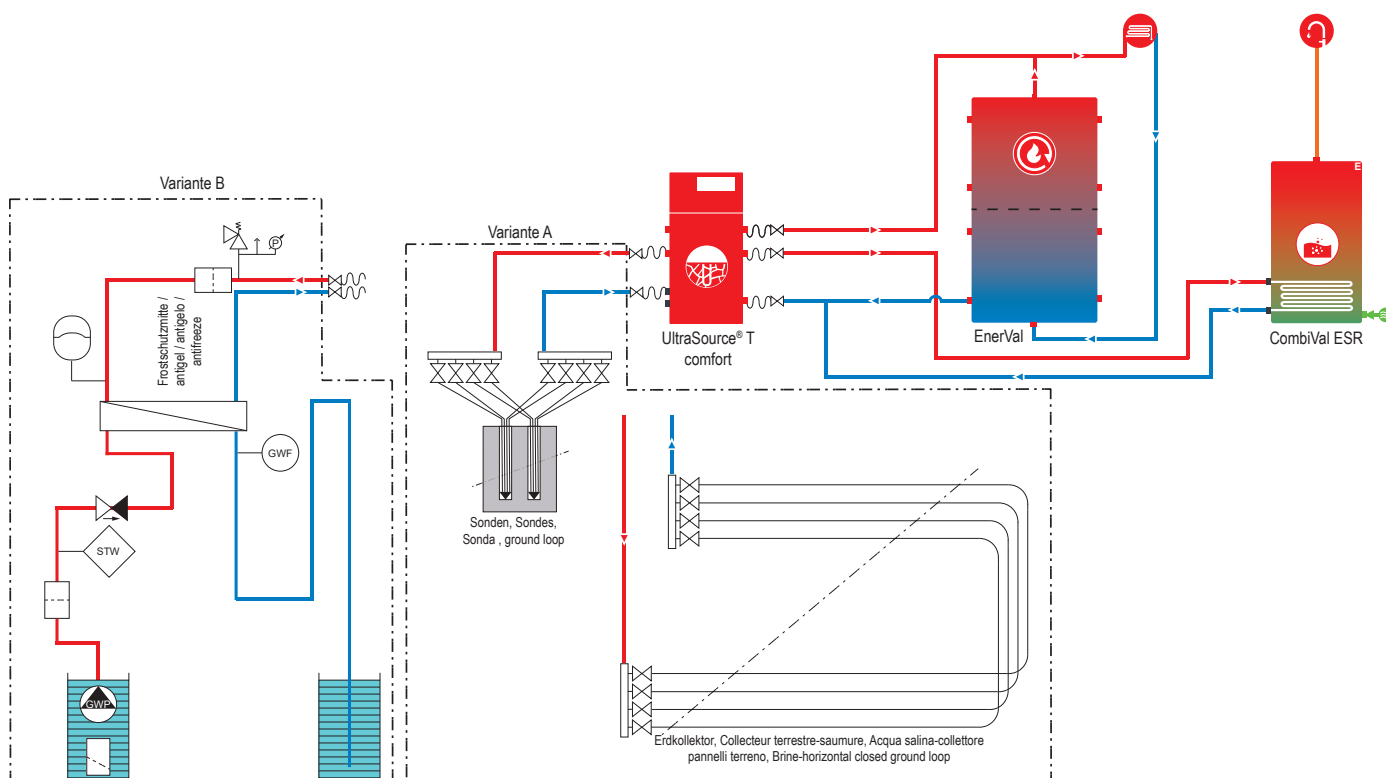
The heat pump is only put into operation when the temperature level in the buffer storage tank no longer meets heating system requirements and is taken out of operation when the additional output can no longer be absorbed by the buffer storage tank.

The switching difference is adjustable and allows long runtimes.

The additional re-switching delay allows a maximum of 3 start-ups per hour and guarantees a long service life. The switching functions are controlled by a microprocessor, ensuring long runtimes and a high annual Coefficient of Performance for the heat pump.

Heating controller

The weather-controlled heating controller (3-point controller) as a discharge control guarantees an optimum heat supply to the heating system and works in a user-defined manner for maximum convenience.



Notice

The example schematics merely show the basic principle and do not contain all information required for installation. The installation must be done according to local conditions, dimensioning and regulations.

Flat collectors DA 25, 120 m
Laying distance 0.5 m

Heating load (incl. domestic hot water) kW			UltraSource® T comfort/compact (8)					UltraSource® T comfort/compact (13)						UltraSource® T comfort (17)				
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	160	213	260	313	367	427	480	533	587	640	693	747	800	853	907	960
	Number of collector circuits	units	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	120	160	195	235	275	320	360	400	440	480	520	560	600	640	680	720
	Number of collector circuits	units	3	4	5	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	11	12	13	14	15	15
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	96	128	156	188	220	256	288	320	352	384	416	448	480	512	544	576
	Number of collector circuits	units	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	10	10
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	80	107	130	157	184	214	240	267	294	320	347	374	400	427	454	480
	Number of collector circuits	units	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	8
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	69	92	112	135	158	183	206	229	252	275	298	320	343	366	389	412
	Number of collector circuits	units	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	7

Type			Thermalia® comfort					
			(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)	H (7)	H (10)
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	393	560	707	907	340	473
	Number of collector circuits	units	9	12	15	19	8	10
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	295	420	530	680	255	355
	Number of collector circuits	units	7	9	12	15	6	8
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	236	336	424	544	204	284
	Number of collector circuits	units	4	6	8	10	4	5
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	197	280	354	454	170	237
	Number of collector circuits	units	4	5	6	8	3	4
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	169	240	303	389	146	203
	Number of collector circuits	units	3	4	6	7	3	4

Type			Thermalia® twin						
			(20)	(26)	(36)	(42)	H (13)	H (19)	H (22)
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	1080	1380	1880	2213	640	927	1087
	Number of collector circuits	units	23	29	40	47	14	20	23
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	810	1035	1410	1660	480	695	815
	Number of collector circuits	units	17	22	30	35	10	15	17
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	648	828	1128	1328	384	556	652
	Number of collector circuits	units	11	14	19	23	7	10	11
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	540	690	940	1107	320	464	544
	Number of collector circuits	units	9	12	16	19	6	8	10
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	463	592	806	949	275	398	466
	Number of collector circuits	units	8	10	14	16	5	7	8

Type			Thermalia® dual								
			R (55)	R (70)	R (85)	R (110)	R (140)	H (35)	H (50)	H (70)	H (90)
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	3027	3820	4433	5920	7193	1793	2700	3647	4453
	Number of collector circuits	units	64	80	93	124	150	38	57	76	75
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	2270	2865	3325	4440	5395	1345	2025	2735	3340
	Number of collector circuits	units	48	60	70	93	113	29	43	57	70
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	1816	2292	2660	3552	4316	1076	1620	2188	2672
	Number of collector circuits	units	31	39	45	60	72	18	27	37	45
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	1514	1910	2217	2960	3597	897	1350	1824	2227
	Number of collector circuits	units	26	32	37	50	60	15	23	31	38
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	1298	1638	1900	2538	3083	769	1158	1563	1909
	Number of collector circuits	units	22	28	32	43	52	13	20	27	32

Extraction rates

Soil type	Heat extraction rate [W/m²]
Dry, sandy soil	10-15
Moist, sandy soil	15-20
Dry, loamy soil	20-25
Moist, loamy soil	25-30
Silt	30-35
Sandy clay	35-40

- The design of flat collectors when using heat pumps with modulating output (types: UltraSource® T comfort and compact) is based on the heat load of the building in accordance with DIN EN 12831 and the demand for hot water and pool, if present. This total demand (total output) minus the nominal compressor input power corresponds to the heat extraction power required by the flat collector
- All information relates to a total running time per year of max. 1800 h (heating of living space and water heating). This corresponds to a monovalent configuration when the heat pump meets the required total output for heating and domestic hot water (standard systems without special use). If the operating time is longer, the heat source must also be enlarged correspondingly.

Flat collectors DA 32, 200 m
Laying distance 0.65 m

			UltraSource® T comfort/compact (8)					UltraSource® T comfort/compact (13)						UltraSource® T comfort (17)						
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
Heating load (incl. domestic hot water)		kW																		
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	160	213	260	313	367	427	480	533	587	640	693	747	800	853	907	960		
	Number of collector circuits	units	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	8		
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	120	160	195	235	275	320	360	400	440	480	520	560	600	640	680	720		
	Number of collector circuits	units	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	6	6		
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	96	128	156	188	220	256	288	320	352	384	416	448	480	512	544	576		
	Number of collector circuits	units	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5		
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	80	107	130	157	184	214	240	267	294	320	347	374	400	427	454	480		
	Number of collector circuits	units	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4		
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	69	92	112	135	158	183	206	229	252	275	298	320	343	366	389	412		
	Number of collector circuits	units	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4		

			Thermalia® comfort					
			(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)	H (7)	H (10)
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	393	560	707	907	340	473
	Number of collector circuits	units	3	5	6	7	3	4
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	295	420	530	680	255	355
	Number of collector circuits	units	3	4	4	6	2	3
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	236	336	424	544	204	284
	Number of collector circuits	units	2	3	4	5	2	3
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	197	280	354	454	170	237
	Number of collector circuits	units	2	3	3	4	2	2
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	169	240	303	389	146	203
	Number of collector circuits	units	2	2	3	3	2	2

Type			Thermalia® twin						
			(20)	(26)	(36)	(42)	H (13)	H (19)	H (22)
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	1080	1380	1880	2213	640	927	1087
	Number of collector circuits	units	9	11	15	17	5	7	9
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	810	1035	1410	1660	480	695	815
	Number of collector circuits	units	7	8	11	13	4	6	7
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	648	828	1128	1328	384	556	652
	Number of collector circuits	units	5	7	9	10	3	5	5
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	540	690	940	1107	320	464	544
	Number of collector circuits	units	5	6	8	9	3	4	5
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	463	592	806	949	275	398	466
	Number of collector circuits	units	4	5	7	8	3	3	4

Type			Thermalia® dual								
			R (55)	R (70)	R (85)	R (110)	R (140)	H (35)	H (50)	H (70)	H (90)
15 W/m²	Required area	m²	3027	3820	4433	5920	7193	1793	2700	3647	4453
	Number of collector circuits	units	23	29	34	45	54	14	21	28	34
20 W/m²	Required area	m²	2270	2865	3325	4440	5395	1345	2025	2735	3340
	Number of collector circuits	units	18	22	25	34	41	11	16	21	26
25 W/m²	Required area	m²	1816	2292	2660	3552	4316	1076	1620	2188	2672
	Number of collector circuits	units	14	18	20	27	33	9	13	17	21
30 W/m²	Required area	m²	1514	1910	2217	2960	3597	897	1350	1824	2227
	Number of collector circuits	units	12	15	17	23	27	7	11	14	17
35 W/m²	Required area	m²	1298	1638	1900	2538	3083	769	1158	1563	1909
	Number of collector circuits	units	10	13	15	20	24	6	9	12	15

Extraction rates

Soil type	Heat extraction rate [W/m²]
Dry, sandy soil	10-15
Moist, sandy soil	15-20
Dry, loamy soil	20-25
Moist, loamy soil	25-30
Silt	30-35
Sandy clay	35-40

- The design of flat collectors when using heat pumps with modulating output (types: UltraSource® T comfort and compact) is based on the heat load of the building in accordance with DIN EN 12831 and the demand for hot water and pool, if present. This total demand (total output) minus the nominal compressor input power corresponds to the heat extraction power required by the flat collector
- All information relates to a total running time per year of max. 1800 h (heating of living space and water heating). This corresponds to a monovalent configuration when the heat pump meets the required total output for heating and domestic hot water (standard systems without special use). If the operating time is longer, the heat source must also be enlarged correspondingly.

Heating load (incl. domestic hot water)		kW	UltraSource® T comfort/compact (8)					UltraSource® T comfort/compact (13)						UltraSource® T comfort (17)				
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
40 W/m	Total depth	m	60	80	98	118	138	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360
	Frost protection	l	41	56	68	81	96	110	124	138	152	165	180	193	206	221	234	247
45 W/m	Total depth	m	54	72	87	105	123	143	160	178	196	214	232	249	267	285	303	320
	Frost protection	l	37	49	60	72	85	98	110	122	136	148	160	172	184	197	209	221
50 W/m	Total depth	m	48	64	78	94	110	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288
	Frost protection	l	33	44	53	65	76	88	100	110	121	132	144	154	165	177	188	198
55 W/m	Total depth	m	44	59	71	86	100	117	131	146	160	175	190	204	219	233	248	262
	Frost protection	l	31	41	49	60	69	81	90	101	110	121	130	141	150	161	170	181
60 W/m	Total depth	m	40	54	65	79	92	107	120	134	147	160	174	187	200	214	227	240
	Frost protection	l	28	37	45	55	64	73	82	92	101	110	120	129	138	148	157	165

Type			Thermalia® comfort				comfort H		twin			
			(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)	(7)	(10)	(20)	(26)	(36)	(42)
40 W/m	Total depth	m	148	210	265	339	128	178	405	518	705	830
	Frost protection	l	105	149	188	241	91	127	288	369	502	591
45 W/m	Total depth	m	132	187	236	301	114	158	360	460	627	738
	Frost protection	l	94	133	168	214	81	113	256	327	446	525
50 W/m	Total depth	m	118	168	212	271	102	142	324	414	564	664
	Frost protection	l	84	119	151	193	73	101	231	295	401	473
55 W/m	Total depth	m	108	153	193	247	93	130	295	377	513	604
	Frost protection	l	77	109	137	176	66	92	210	268	365	430
60 W/m	Total depth	m	99	140	177	226	85	119	270	345	470	554
	Frost protection	l	70	100	126	161	60	85	192	246	335	394

Type			Thermalia® twin H			dual, dual R					dual H			
			(13)	(19)	(22)	(55)	(70)	(85)	(110)	(140)	(35)	(50)	(70)	(90)
40 W/m	Total depth	m	240	348	408	1135	1433	1663	2138	2698	670	1013	1365	1675
	Frost protection	l	171	248	290	808	1020	1183	1522	1920	477	721	972	1192
45 W/m	Total depth	m	214	309	363	1009	1274	1478	1900	2398	596	900	1214	1489
	Frost protection	l	152	220	258	718	907	1052	1352	1706	424	641	864	1060
50 W/m	Total depth	m	192	278	326	908	1146	1330	1710	2158	536	810	1092	1340
	Frost protection	l	137	198	232	646	815	946	1217	1536	381	577	777	954
55 W/m	Total depth	m	175	253	297	826	1042	1210	1555	1962	488	737	993	1219
	Frost protection	l	124	180	211	588	742	861	1106	1396	347	524	707	868
60 W/m	Total depth	m	160	232	272	757	955	1109	1425	1799	447	675	910	1117
	Frost protection	l	114	165	194	539	679	789	1014	1280	318	480	647	795

* The total depth and the frost protection concentration are calculated for duplex probes (4 x 32 x 2.9) and corresponds to 33 % in vol. Hoval frost protection concentrate for a frost protection of -15 °C. The frost protection for the connection pipes and supply pipes is to be calculated separately. The dimensioning table offers reference values for planning and is not intended as a substitute for geological evaluation.

Where the total depth is split between several boreholes, an additional allowance must be made. These allowances depend, amongst other things, on the distance between the boreholes.

Extraction rates

Soil type	Heat extraction rate [W/m]
Sand, dry gravel	< 25
Sand, grit, aquiferous	65-80
Clay, moist loam	35-50
Solid limestone	55-70
Sandstone	65-80
Acidic magmatite (e.g. granite)	65-85
Basic magmatite (e.g. basalt)	40-65
Gneiss	70-85

- The design of flat collectors when using heat pumps with modulating output (types: UltraSource® T comfort and compact) is based on the heat load of the building in accordance with DIN EN 12831 and the demand for hot water and pool, if present. This total demand (total output) minus the nominal compressor input power corresponds to the heat extraction power required by the flat collector
- All information relates to a total running time per year of max. 1800 h (heating of living space and water heating). This corresponds to a monovalent configuration when the heat pump meets the required total output for heating and domestic hot water (standard systems without special use). If the operating time is longer, the heat source must also be enlarged correspondingly.

1 Explanation

To use the geothermal heat, geothermal collector circuits made of plastic with 120 m each are laid horizontally and at a depth of approx. 1.2 m to 1.5 m. The collector pipes contain a mixture of water and frost protection agent which is circulated by means of a circulating pump. The energy is transferred to an intermediate heat exchanger, which is where the evaporation takes place.

2 Laying depth

Depending on the depth of frost penetration, at least 20 cm under. A laying depth of between 1.2 m and 1.5 m is generally sufficient. Laying depths more than 2 m are to be avoided.

3 Laying distance

In practice, routing is carried out with the following average distances:

Pipe DA 25 = 0.5 m

Pipe DA 32 = 0.65 m

4 Laying area

The laying area must be grown and must not be raised unevenly. Before the first heat extraction, the ground has to be compressed. The surface must be undeveloped and even, have only a minimal slope and moreover may not be built on and/or sealed (asphalted, concreted over) at a later point in time. Sloping sites should be avoided because of the risk of slipping, but do not represent a problem for the function of the heat pump system.

It is important on sloping sites that the collector is laid across the slope, and that the distributor is located at the highest point if possible (ventilation). The location of the flat collector must be entered on a plan which remains attached to the heat pump.

5 Bringing in the collectors

The collector pipes cannot be kinked or dented. The circuits are laid in a sand bed of approx. 10 cm. The circuits are then covered on every side with sand in order to protect them and to allow optimum heat transfer. The sand not needed between the collectors can be used for this. The circuits of 120 m each are to be laid in their entirety (do not shorten them!) and extended into the shaft and/or into the basement approx. 1 m or until assembly can be carried out smoothly at the distributor. When it is being filled, the collector must be kept under 3 bar (pressure protocol). It is recommended to lay warning tapes approx. 50 cm above the collector pipes. The brine circuit is to be filled with a water-frost protection agent mixture with a frost protection of -15°C (when using the 33 % in vol. Hoval frost protection concentrate). Practical guide: Use water that has been preheated to 30°C when mixing so that a lasting mixture is ensured and a sound measurement of frost protection is possible.

6 Safety distances

Water pipes: min. 1.5 m

Ducts: min. 1 m

Buildings, walls, area border: min. 1.2 m.

If these minimum distances cannot be observed, the object to be protected has to be insulated accordingly (closed pore insulation) to avoid frost damage.

7 Connection pipe to heating house

It is recommended to join the collector circuits to a shaft (preferably Hoval geothermal heat shaft), so that only two pipes have to be fed to the heating house after that. The geothermal heat shaft must be rainwater-tight and it is essential that it is drained (gravel layer, drainage, etc.). The connection pipes are also to be laid in a sand bed.

Configuration of the connection pipe according to applicable standards of the country in question.

The following dimensions are recommended (material PE-HD PN10):

UltraSource® T (8), Thermalia® comfort (8-10), comfort H (7,10): DA 40

UltraSource® T (13,17),

Thermalia® comfort (13,17), twin H (13): DA 50

Thermalia® twin (20,26), twin H (19,22): DA 63

Thermalia® twin (36-42), dual (55),

dual H (35,50), dual R (55): DA 75

Thermalia® dual (70,85), dual H (50-90),

dual R (70,85): DA 90

8 Commissioning

Commissioning of the heat pump is carried out exclusively by Hoval customer service.

The heat pump must be electrically connected and the system filled, well flushed and vented. After commissioning, the customer receives a completion certificate.

1 Explanation

To use the geothermal heat, depth probes (preferably 2-circuit probes) are inserted into the ground to a max. depth of 200 m per bore hole. The collector pipes contain a mixture of water and frost protection agent which is circulated by means of a circulating pump. The energy is transferred to an intermediate heat exchanger, which is where the evaporation takes place.

A letter of approval is required from the authorities to lay a heat pump unit with depth probe.

2 Dimensioning of the deep borehole

The quick guide offers guide values for planning and is not intended as a substitute for geological evaluation.

In the case of special applications which do not increase the output of the heat pump (e.g. outdoor swimming pool), the heat source must be enlarged if the annual runtime is extended (greater annual extraction).

3 Laying/drilling depth

The boreholes are made according to calculation and the probes are inserted by the drilling company. If the subsoil actually hit differs from the projected geology, the depth of the borehole(s) must be adjusted to the new situation! The connection pipes are laid in trenches at a depth of approx. 1.2 m.

4 Laying/drilling spacing

Centre of deep borehole to centre of deep borehole min. 7 m (depending on the approval from the authorities, other distances can be stipulated). Larger distances between the boreholes reduce the additional allowance made for the total borehole metres.

The connection pipes are to be laid in a sand bed with a minimum distance of 50 cm.

5 Laying/drilling area

The surface must be undeveloped and even, and have only a minimal slope. The drilling points must be accessible with a drilling device (approx. 20 t in weight, approx. 3 m wide). The position of the depth probes and connection pipes is to be drawn on a plan, which remains on the heat pump.

6 Bringing in the depth probes

The drilling company makes the borehole, inserts and backfills the probe and performs a pressure test. Ensure that the probe is properly and sufficiently backfilled from bottom to top. It is recommended to use 2-circuit (duplex) probes. Water and electricity are needed to make the borehole. The drilling mud must be capable of being stored at the borehole (skip or container). Buildings should possibly be protected against splash water from the drilling. If several boreholes are required, ensure that the boreholes all have the same depth and that the connection pipes are all the same length in order to ensure equal rock pressure conditions. Otherwise, flow rate indicators have to be installed. It is recommended to lay warning tapes approx. 50 cm above the connection pipes. The brine circuit is to be filled with a water-frost protection agent mixture with a frost protection of -15°C (when using the 33 % in vol. Hoval frost protection concentrate). Practical guide: Use water that has been preheated to 30°C when mixing so that a lasting mixture is ensured and a sound measurement of frost protection is possible.

7 Safety distances

Between the boreholes: min. 7 m.

To water pipes, ducts, buildings, walls and area borders: min. 3 m.

Depending on the approval from the authorities, other distances can be stipulated.

8 Connection pipe to heating house

It is recommended to join the collector circuits to a shaft (preferably Hoval geothermal heat shaft), so that only two pipes have to be fed to the heating house. The geothermal heat shaft must be rainwater-tight and it is essential that it is drained (gravel layer, drainage, etc.). The connection pipes are also to be laid in a sand bed.

Configuration of the connection pipe according to applicable standards of the country in question.

The following dimensions are recommended (material PE-HD PN 10):

UltraSource® T (8), Thermalia® comfort (8-10), comfort H (7,10): DA 40
UltraSource® T (13,17), Thermalia® comfort (13,17), twin H (13): DA 50
Thermalia® twin (20,26), twin H (19,22): DA 63
Thermalia® twin (36-42), dual (55), dual H (35,50), dual R (55): DA 75
Thermalia® dual (70,85), dual H (50-90), dual R (70,85): DA 90

The specified dimensions are sufficient for connection pipes with a length of approx. 25 m (one direction). For longer connection pipes, choose a larger pipe diameter.

9 Curing time

Standard cement-bentonite mixtures for the grouting of the depth probes have a curing time of 28 days. Within this time period, the depth probe cannot be operated yet. Ask the drilling company about this.

10 Commissioning

Commissioning of the heat pump is carried out exclusively by Hoval customer service. The heat pump must be electrically connected and the system filled, well flushed and vented. After commissioning, the customer receives a completion certificate.

1 Explanation

To use the ground water heat, pumping and injection wells are mounted. A submerged pump pumps the ground water through an intermediate heat exchanger. This intermediate circuit, which is filled with frost protection agent, transfers the energy to a heat exchanger in the heat pump, which is where evaporation takes place. A letter of approval is required from the authorities to mount a water/water heat pump unit.

2 Direct utilisation of ground water (without intermediate circuit)

The design of modern evaporators (brazed plate heat exchangers with very narrow plate spacing for high transfer rates) is such that applications with direct ground water through-flow are not allowed. These evaporators have very narrow flow channels and are extremely sensitive to even very fine dirt particles such as those abundant in ground water. If individual channels become blocked, they can freeze, resulting in leakage. This can cause irreparable damage to the heat pump. Flow monitors and temperature monitoring devices cannot be used, as the deviations are so slight that they are not registered. Upstream fine filters provide only a partial solution to the problem and need frequent cleaning.

Notice

In the case of systems without an intermediate heat exchanger (direct utilisation of ground water), Hoval accepts no liability for any damage caused by soiling or freezing of the evaporator!

3 Indirect utilisation of ground water (with intermediate circuit)

The somewhat lower performance coefficient is more than compensated for by the high operational reliability. Even with indirect use, ground water analysis is essential to allow selection of the appropriate intermediate heat exchanger and in order to identify problems caused by iron or manganese in combination with oxygen. Ideally, a separating heat exchanger in gasketed design should be used. Such heat exchangers can be dismantled for cleaning and have wider plate spacing. The hydraulic piping of the system must be carried out according to the selected hydraulic schematic. The intermediate circuit is filled with frost protection agent for frost protection of -15°C (corresponds to 33 % in vol. Hoval frost protection concentrate). The output of the heat pump can thus be read off for brine 7°C .

4 Ground water

A pump trial run of at least 3 days must be performed in order to ascertain the effectiveness and in order to “clean” the production well. The minimum permissible temperature of the returned ground water is 5°C .

For the intermediate heat exchanger, the following limit values must be observed during the entire operating time of the heat pump (groundwater analyses are essential, the water quality can change constantly):

ph-value	7-9
Sulphates	< 100 mg/l
Chlorides	< 50 mg/l
Nitrates	< 100 mg/l
Phosphates	< 2 mg/l
Free chlorides	< 0.5 mg/l
Free carbonic acid	< 20 mg/l
Ammonia	< 2 mg/l
Iron	< 0.2 mg/l ¹⁾
Manganese	< 0.1 mg/l ¹⁾
Oxygen	< 2 mg/l ¹⁾
Electric conductivity	50-600 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$

¹⁾ If the limit value for iron or manganese is exceeded, the presence of oxygen leads to silting up of the heat exchanger or formation of iron and manganese oxide deposits in the injection well.

5 Wells

Two bored wells are ideally mounted. However, where the geology permits this, the injection well can also be used as an absorbing well. Chiselled wells are to be avoided. The injection well should be at least 10 to 15 m away from the ground water flow (depending on the ground water situation, greater distances may be necessary).

6 Connection pipe

The supply and drainage pipes must be laid so that they are protected against frost at a minimum depth of 1.5 m. Ensure that there is a slight slope to the well.

From the production well, a feed pipe is to be laid for the electrical supply pipe of the pump. A backflushable fine filter with a maximum mesh size of 0.5 mm must be placed in the supply pipe, upstream of the heat pump.

A flow monitor is to be installed in the drainage pipe, upstream from the heat pump, to protect the heat pump (observe the installation instructions). After the flow monitor, a throttle valve is to be installed to adjust the flow rate. The connection pipes are also to be laid in a sand bed.

The following dimensions are recommended (material PE-HD PN 10):

UltraSource® T (8), Thermalia® comfort (8-10), comfort H (7,10): DA 40
 UltraSource® T (13,17), Thermalia® comfort (13,17), twin H (13): DA 50
 Thermalia® twin (20,26), twin H (19,22): DA 63
 Thermalia® twin (36-42), dual (55), dual H (35,50), dual R (55): DA 75
 Thermalia® dual (70,85), dual H (50-90), dual R (70,85): DA 90

The specified dimensions are sufficient for connection pipes with a length of approx. 25 m (one direction). For longer connection pipes, choose a larger pipe diameter.

7 Design of the well pump

$$m_w = \frac{(Q_k \times 3600)}{(c \times \Delta T)} \quad [\text{kg/h}]$$

m_w = mass flow [kg/h] (corresponds approx. to a water flow rate [l/h])

Q_k = refrigerating capacity of the heat pump = heat output – electrical output [kW]

c = specific thermal capacity [kJ/kg.K]
 ($c = 4.187 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$)

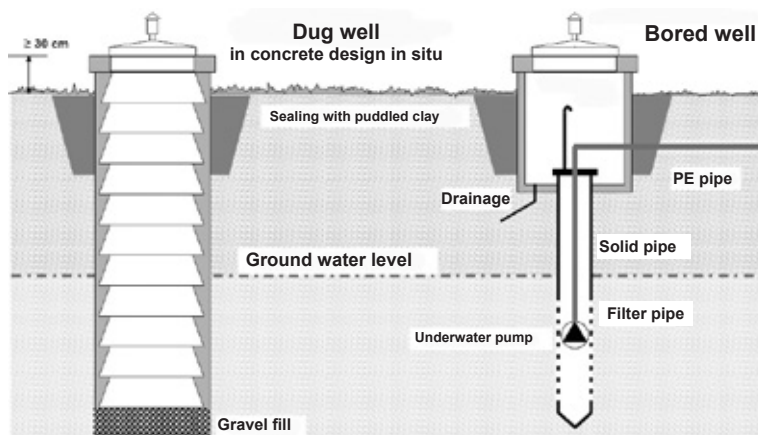
ΔT = temperature difference [K] (cooling down of the ground water)

3600 = conversion factor (1 kWh = 3600 kJ)

Rule of thumb: 200 l/h per kW heat pump heat output with a temperature difference of 4 K. Underwater pumps with an integrated non-return flap must be used.

8 Commissioning

Commissioning of the heat pump is carried out exclusively by Hoval customer service. The heat pump must be electrically connected and the system filled, well flushed and vented. After commissioning, the customer receives a commissioning report.



Active/passive cooling

- The low temperature can be output into the room using various systems.
- Structural conditions (underfloor heating) and requirements on the room air status (dehumidification, room air temperature) must be taken into account when selecting the system.
- It is a good idea to plan a separate cooling circuit for cooling. It can, for example, be combined with a cooling ceiling or a ventilation system.
- For lower comfort requirements where a cooling effect suffices, heating via underfloor heating or partial cooling via fan convectors is also possible.
- Special thermostatic valves are required that are suitable for heating and cooling operations. Standard thermostatic valves for heating systems close at low room temperatures.

Cooling via panel heating

- In panel cooling, the surfaces enclosing the room (ceilings, floors or walls) are cooled by the following systems:
 - Underfloor heating, wall heating
 - Cooling ceilings
 - Concrete core temperature control
- In all panel cooling systems, the temperature at the surfaces is not allowed to fall below the dewpoint temperature so that condensation will not form.
- The fixed value of 18 °C is not allowed to be reduced by the user.
- Dehumidification of the room air is not possible with panel cooling systems, and must be performed using additional systems if required.
- If the room air is not dehumidified, the relative humidity will increase as the room temperature falls – which can lead to a reduction in comfort.
- A plate heat exchanger is installed in the brine circuit (passive cooling).
- The minimum cooling temperature (dewpoint temperature) is regulated by a 3-way motorised mixer.

- A dewpoint monitor is required so as to avoid condensation formation (dropping below the dewpoint) on the cooling surfaces.

Cooling by fan convectors

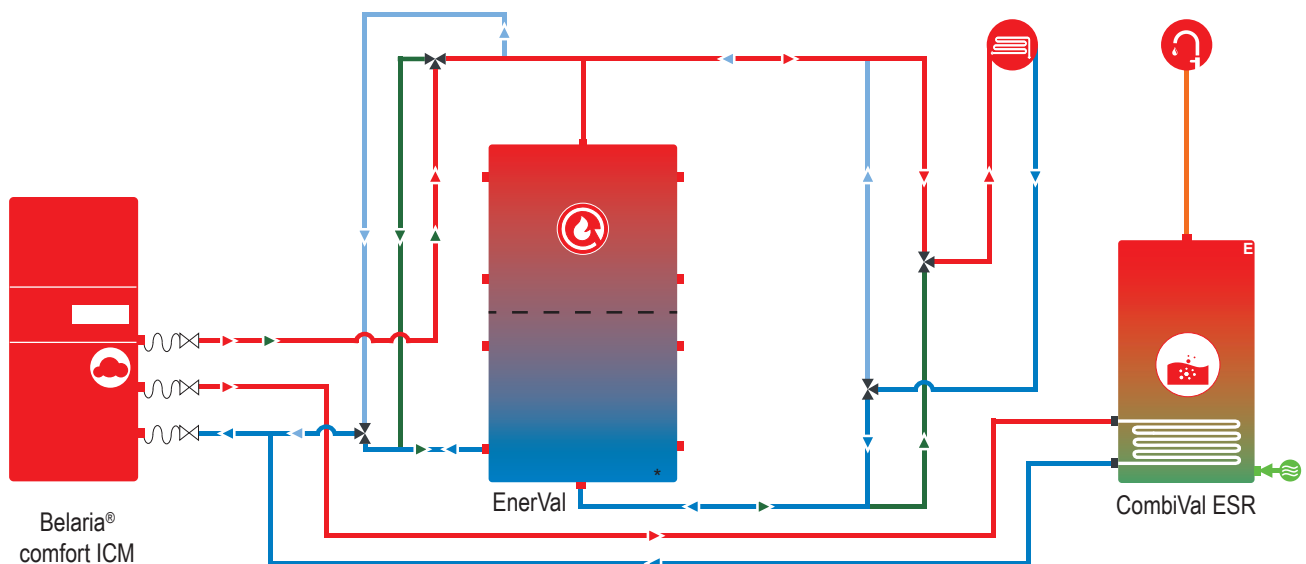
- Recommended use only with active cooling
- The heat pump must be equipped with a flow monitor.
- Fan convectors can cool and dehumidify the room air. This increases the comfort level
- In fan convectors, cold water flows in the cooling circuit at a temperature below the dewpoint. The resulting condensation must be drained away.
- The connection pipes to the fan convector must be insulated to prevent vapour diffusion and avoid any condensation forming on them.

Pipe systems

- Materials resistant to corrosion must be used, such as plastic, chromium steel or a steel that has been treated to resist corrosion.
- Galvanised pipes or fittings are not allowed to be used.
- In the building, the network of pipes including storage tanks and fittings must be insulated to prevent vapour diffusion and avoid any condensation forming.

■ Examples

Active cooling



Notice

The example schematics merely show the basic principle and do not contain all information required for installation. The installation must be done according to local conditions, dimensioning and regulations.

Example Cooling

Active cooling

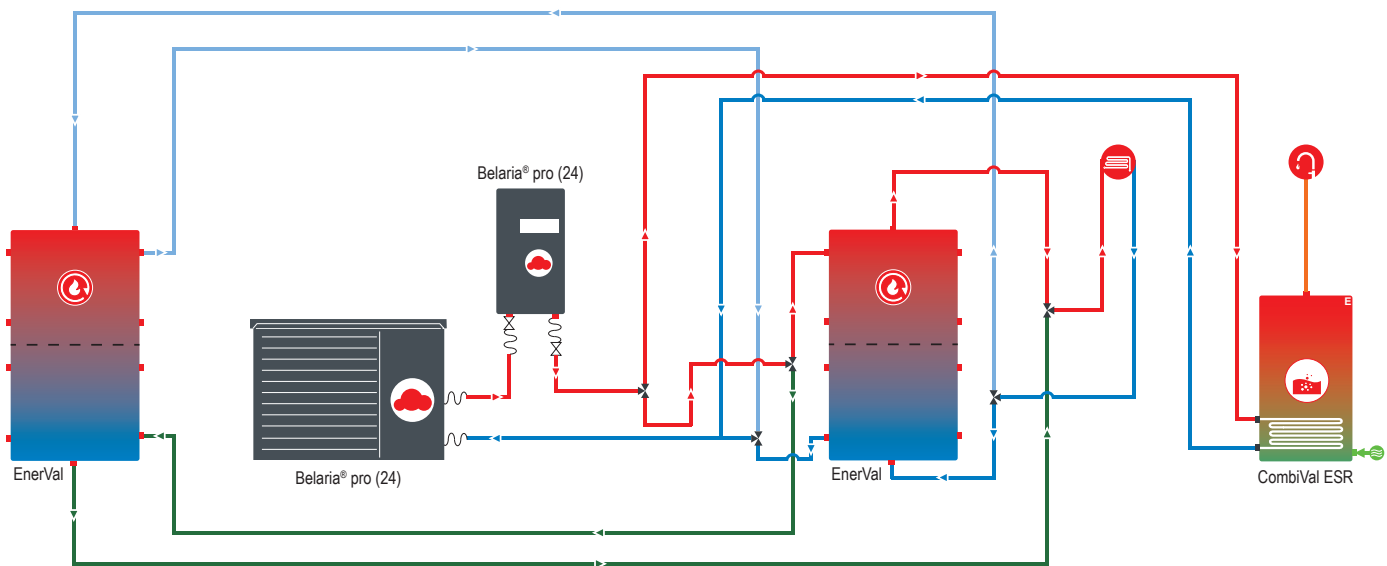
The cooling energy is produced actively with the heat pump for the purpose of cooling. To achieve this, process reversal is carried out in cooling operation. In this case, the heat utilisation side (condenser) becomes the heat absorption side (evaporator). In contrast to passive cooling, the compressor energy must be produced additionally. Cooling/heating operation cannot take place simultaneously. To ensure that the heat pump does not receive too many on/off switching and switchover commands to water heating, we recommend the use of a cooling buffer tank in every case. Depending on the system concept, the buffer storage tank can also be used as a cooling storage tank.

General notes on cooling

- Cooling operation must always be monitored. If the room temperature is cooled in an unlimited manner, condensation will form. This, in turn, can damage components. We recommend monitoring the flow temperature in combination with the moisture (dewpoint limit thermostat).
- It is of advantage to plan a separate cooling circuit for cooling. It can, for example, be combined with a cooling ceiling or a ventilation system. For lower comfort requirements where a cooling effect suffices, heating via underfloor heating or partial cooling via fan convectors is also possible.
- The water flow must be guaranteed, otherwise no cooling can take place. In case of cooling via the heating surfaces, individual thermostatic controls must be used, which can be switched to cooling mode. Otherwise the valves are closed in the summer and cooling cannot take place.

Planning

- Hydraulic integration is ideally via a cooling buffer.
- A mixer is required for adjustment of the cooling load of the rooms to the outdoor temperature.
- To prevent the formation of condensation, the buffer and all brine and cold water pipes must be rendered vapour-impermeable and thermally insulated in accordance with recognised engineering practices.
- Cooling mode is switched on or off manually.
- To protect against frost damage in the condenser, it is mandatory to install a flow monitor in the pump circuit (see schematic).



Notice

The example schematics merely show the basic principle and do not contain all information required for installation. The installation must be done according to local conditions, dimensioning and regulations.

Example Cooling

Passive cooling via geothermal probes

Increasingly, at our latitudes, cooling of living areas is offered with the geothermal probe via the panel heating (underfloor or wall heating). The following instructions should be followed for careful planning and also to ensure that the user is fully aware of the limitations of this equipment technology, and operates the system correctly.

Planning

- The dewpoint in the floor or wall must not be undershot at any time.
- This is achieved by a fixed value regulation of the flow temperature.
- The fixed value must be set high enough to ensure that the dewpoint is not undershot.
- The flow temperature setpoint is limited to min. 18 °C.
- The cooling must be switched on and off manually.

The following must be observed for systems with cooling by floor or wall surfaces:

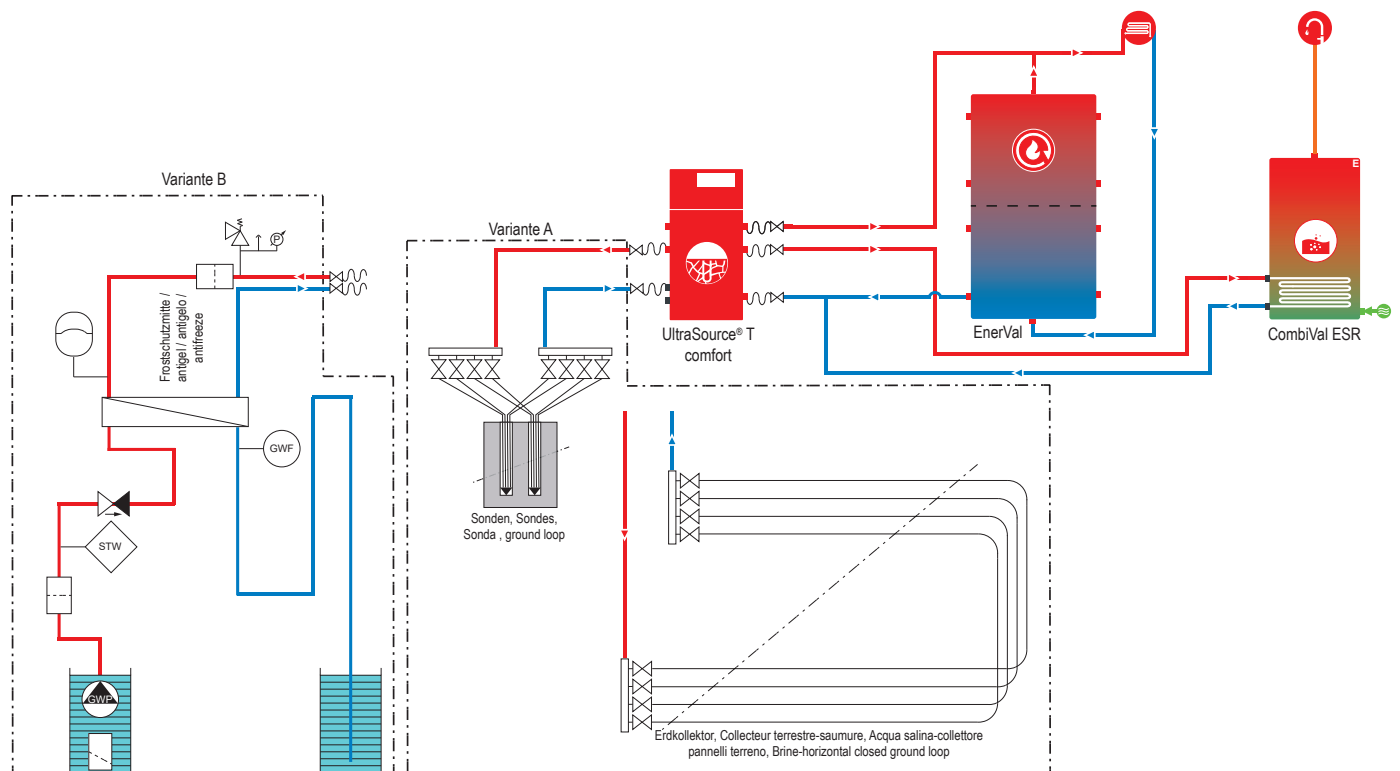
- The cold remains largely on the floor.
- This temperature distribution can be perceived as uncomfortable: the occupant has cold feet and a warm head.
- The temperature difference between the cooling surface and the air is very small.
- No guaranteed cooling capacity can be specified.
- Like panel heating, panel cooling also responds slowly.
- No condensate is discharged; thus the relative humidity in the room increases.
- The lower room temperature combined with the high relative humidity scarcely improves comfort. A humid climate is created.
- The minimum limit of 18 °C is not allowed to be reduced by the user.

Note the following in comparison with a small air conditioner:

- The energy savings compared to the air conditioner are small.
- An air conditioner dehumidifies the air; a humid climate is not created.
- An air conditioner delivers a cooling effect rapidly after being switched on.
- The costs of an air conditioner are comparatively low.

Comparison with other cooling systems:

Surface cooling systems are also used in some cases for cooling office buildings. However, these are usually ceiling cooling systems in conjunction with ventilation. So it is a combination of cooling by radiation (ceiling) and bringing in cool air (with dehumidification). This convenient system technology is usually too complicated and expensive for residential use. Ventilation convectors with condensate drip tray represent another option for air conditioning. Cooled and dehumidified air is introduced at certain places via the convectors (there should be no draughts). In this case, a reversible heat pump that can provide active cooling can also be used.



Notice

The example schematics merely show the basic principle and do not contain all information required for installation. The installation must be done according to local conditions, dimensioning and regulations.

Smart Grid (PV function)

Load management with heat pumps

Heat pumps are currently the most efficient method of storing electricity from volatile generation (electricity from renewable sources such as: wind power, photovoltaic systems or even from combined heat and power). Smart Grid in this context refers to an intelligent power system.

In contrast to earlier electricity connections that only operate in one direction, the Smart Grid features many distributed electricity generation and consumption systems.

It is obvious that it makes most sense to consume the electricity close to where it is generated. This reduces the grid system load and the public grid system predominantly functions as a balancing mechanism.

The following conditions must be met by the system for efficient and convenient operation:

- Smart meter electricity tariff or the building's own PV system/small wind turbine with Smart Grid-capable inverter or PV load manager (own electricity consumption)
- Heat pump
- TopTronic® E
- Sufficiently large buffer storage tank
- Mixer circuit
- Possibly additional electrical heating

The heat pump is switched on and off or controlled depending on atmospheric conditions. Moreover, it is switched on when a particular green electricity surplus is reached and charges the buffer storage tank and any calorifiers to a higher temperature.

At times when no green electricity is available any longer, the heating is supplied from the charged buffer storage tank. The heat pump needs to be operated less frequently during periods when no or only a little internal current is being generated.

SG Ready standard:

This defines the following 4 functions depending on the PV surplus:

- Normal operation (no influence)
- Heat pump inhibit
- Preferential operation (increased operation)
- Forced acceptance (max. operation)

This is implemented using 2 digital inputs on the TopTronic® E. A 4-core signal cable from the inverter/PV load manager or from the Smart Meter to the heat pump is required for this. The information must be provided potential-free.

0-10 V control:

An on-site energy manager provides a 0-10 V signal which is dependent on the PV surplus. Preferential operation (increased operation) and forced acceptance (max. operation) are activated by adjustable thresholds in the TopTronic® E depending on the available electrical output (PV surplus).

Hoval EnergyManager PV smart:

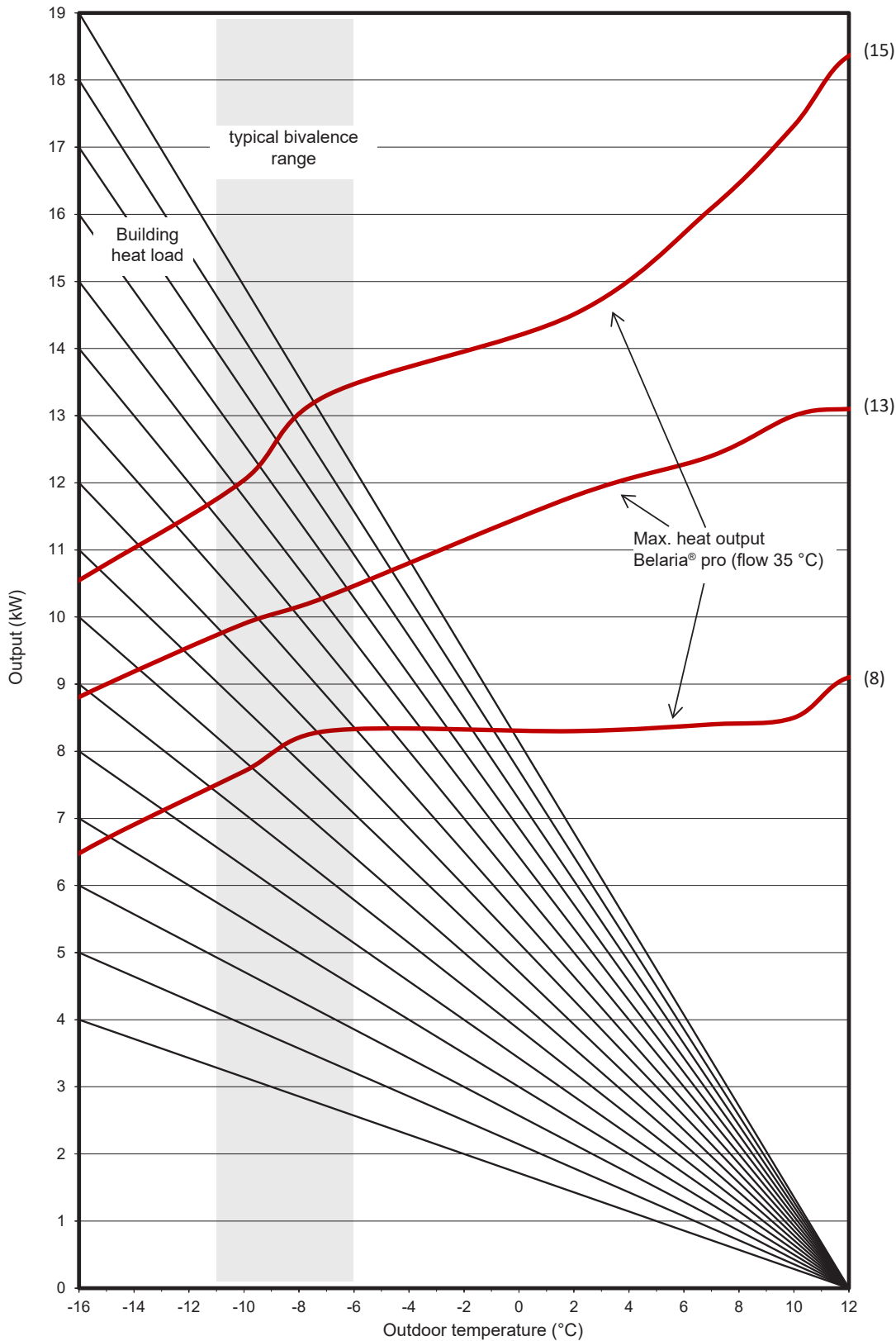
In addition to the remote monitoring function, the online connection (HovalConnect) of the heat pump system also has the Hoval EnergyManager PV smart integrated in it. The Hoval EnergyManager PV smart operates with the solar radiation indicated in the weather forecast, and acts either on the preferential operation (increased operation) or forced acceptance (max. operation).

Dimensions of the Belaria® pro comfort, Belaria® pro compact air/water heat pump with panel heating

Example:
New building with panel heating.
Operating mode: single energy source

The diagram shows simplified representations of the heating requirement for the building (building characteristic curve) for a standard outdoor temperature of $-16\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and the output of the Belaria® pro comfort and Belaria® pro compact at a flow temperature of $35\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Ideally, at this standard outdoor temperature, the balance point should be within the grey shaded area between $-6\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $-11\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ outdoor temperature. The further the balance point is displaced towards the left, the greater the contribution of the heat pump to the annual output and the smaller the required output of the additional heating.



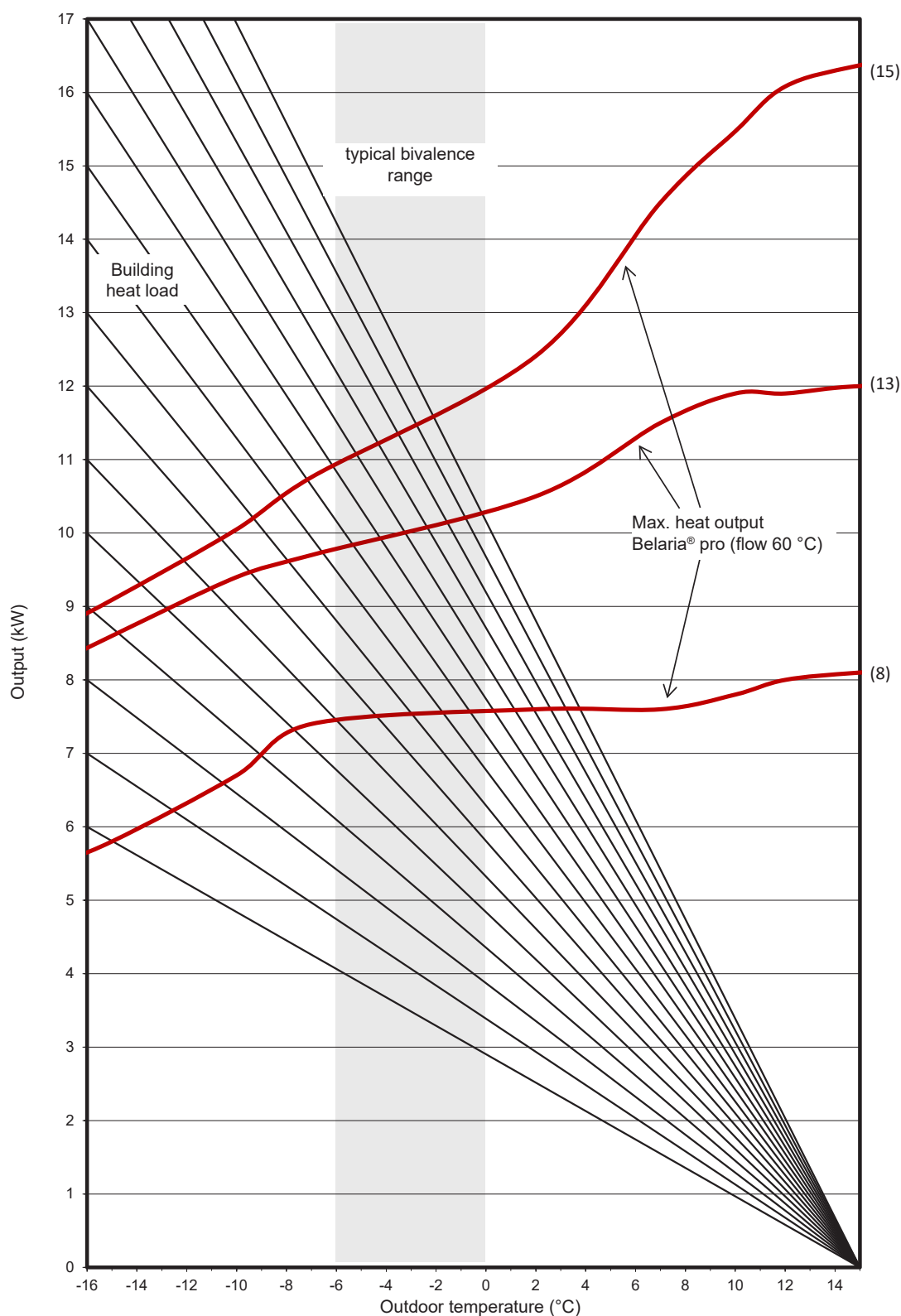
Dimensions of the Belaria® pro comfort, Belaria® pro compact with radiator

Example:
Upgrade of older buildings with radiators.
Operating mode:
Bivalent alternative or bivalent parallel

The diagram shows simplified representations

of the heating requirement for the building (building characteristic curve) for a standard outdoor temperature of -16°C and the output of the Belaria® pro comfort und Belaria® pro compact at a flow temperature of 60°C . In such a system, the balance point usually lies in the grey shaded area between 0°C and -6°C outdoor temperature.

The further the balance point is displaced towards the left, the greater the contribution of the heat pump to the annual coefficient of performance. The alternative heating system must cover the entire building heating load. Notice: If the heating system requires high flow temperatures, the balance point is usually determined by the maximum achievable flow temperature of the heat pump! This may lie outside the grey shaded bivalence range.



**Dimensions of the Belaria® pro (24)
air/water heat pump with panel heating**

Example:

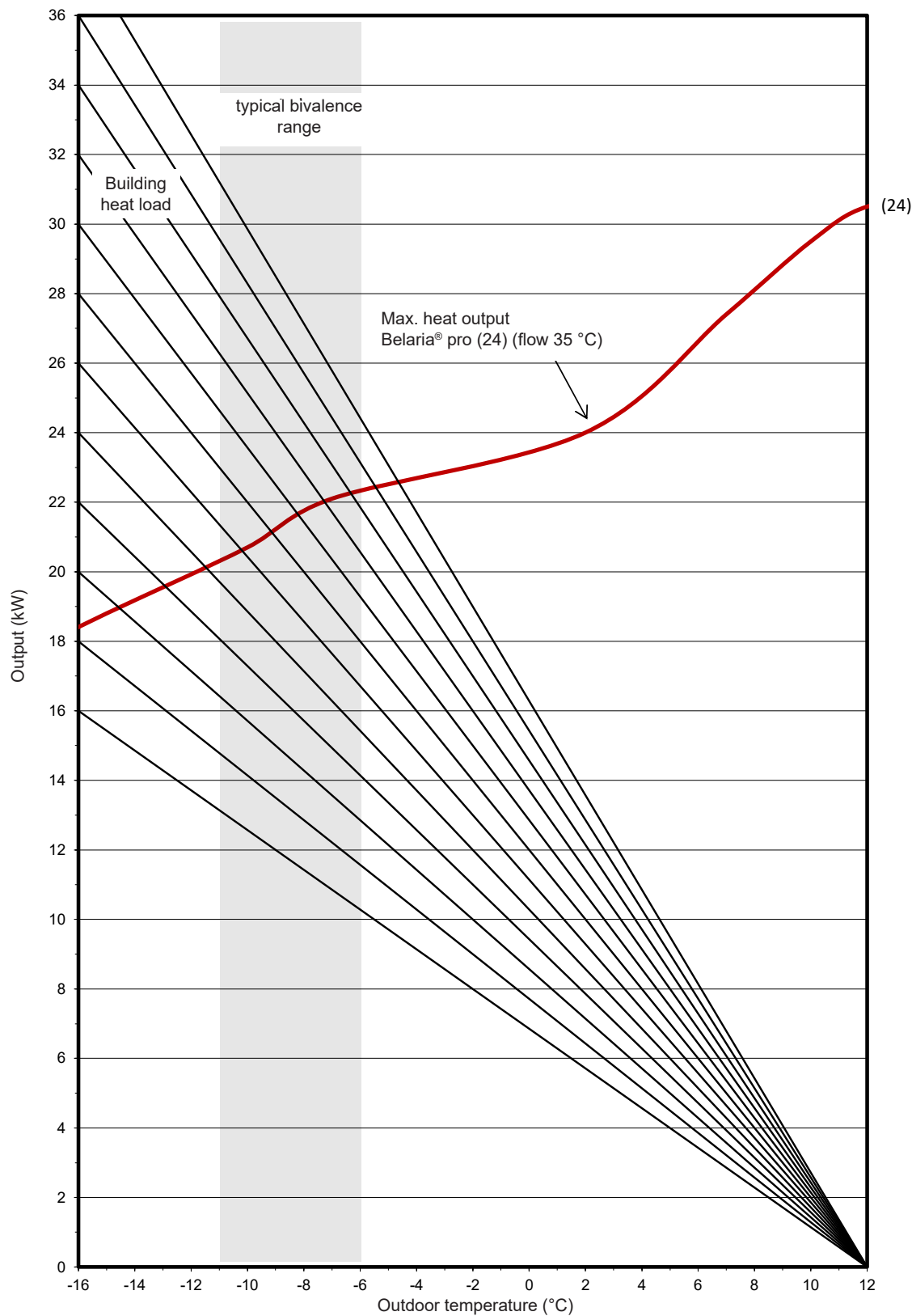
New building with panel heating.

Operating mode: single energy source

The diagram shows simplified representations of the heating requirement for the building (building characteristic curve) for a standard outdoor temperature of $-16\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and the output of the Belaria® pro (24) at a flow temperature of $35\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Ideally, at this standard outdoor temperature, the balance point should be within the grey shaded area between $-6\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $-11\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ outdoor temperature.

The further the balance point is displaced towards the left, the greater the contribution of the heat pump to the annual output and the smaller the required output of the additional heating.

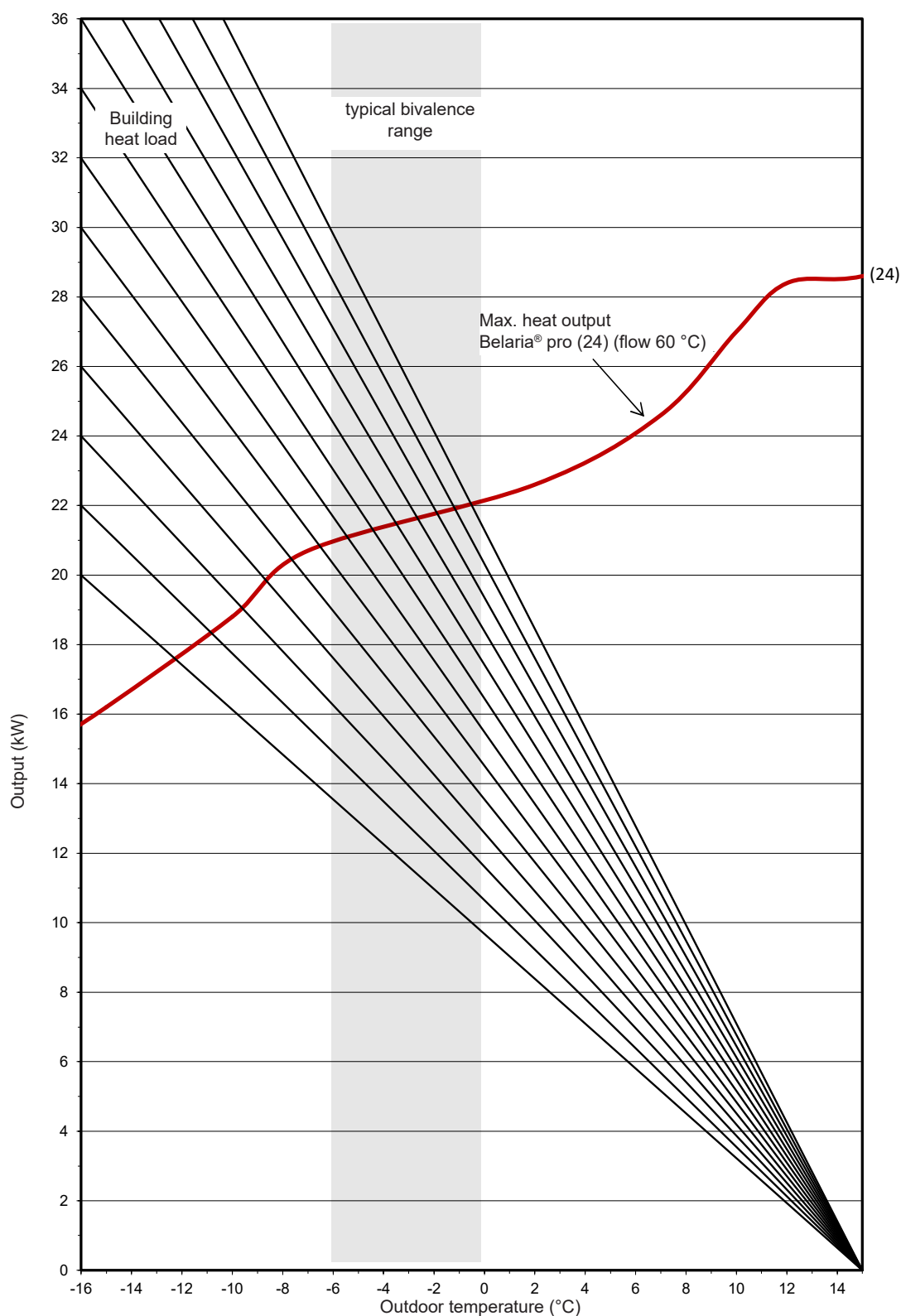


Dimensions of the Belaria® pro (24) with radiator

Example:
Upgrade of older buildings with radiators.
Operating mode:
Bivalent alternative or bivalent parallel

The diagram shows simplified representations of the heating requirement for the building (building characteristic curve) for a standard outdoor temperature of -16°C and the output of the Belaria® pro (24) at a flow temperature of 60°C .
In such a system, the balance point usually lies in the grey shaded area between 0°C and -6°C outdoor temperature.

The further the balance point is displaced towards the left, the greater the contribution of the heat pump to the annual coefficient of performance. The alternative heating system must cover the entire building heating load.
Notice: If the heating system requires high flow temperatures, the balance point is usually determined by the maximum achievable flow temperature of the heat pump! This may lie outside the grey shaded bivalence range.



**Dimensions of the Belaria® pro (40,50)
air/water heat pump with panel heating**

Example:

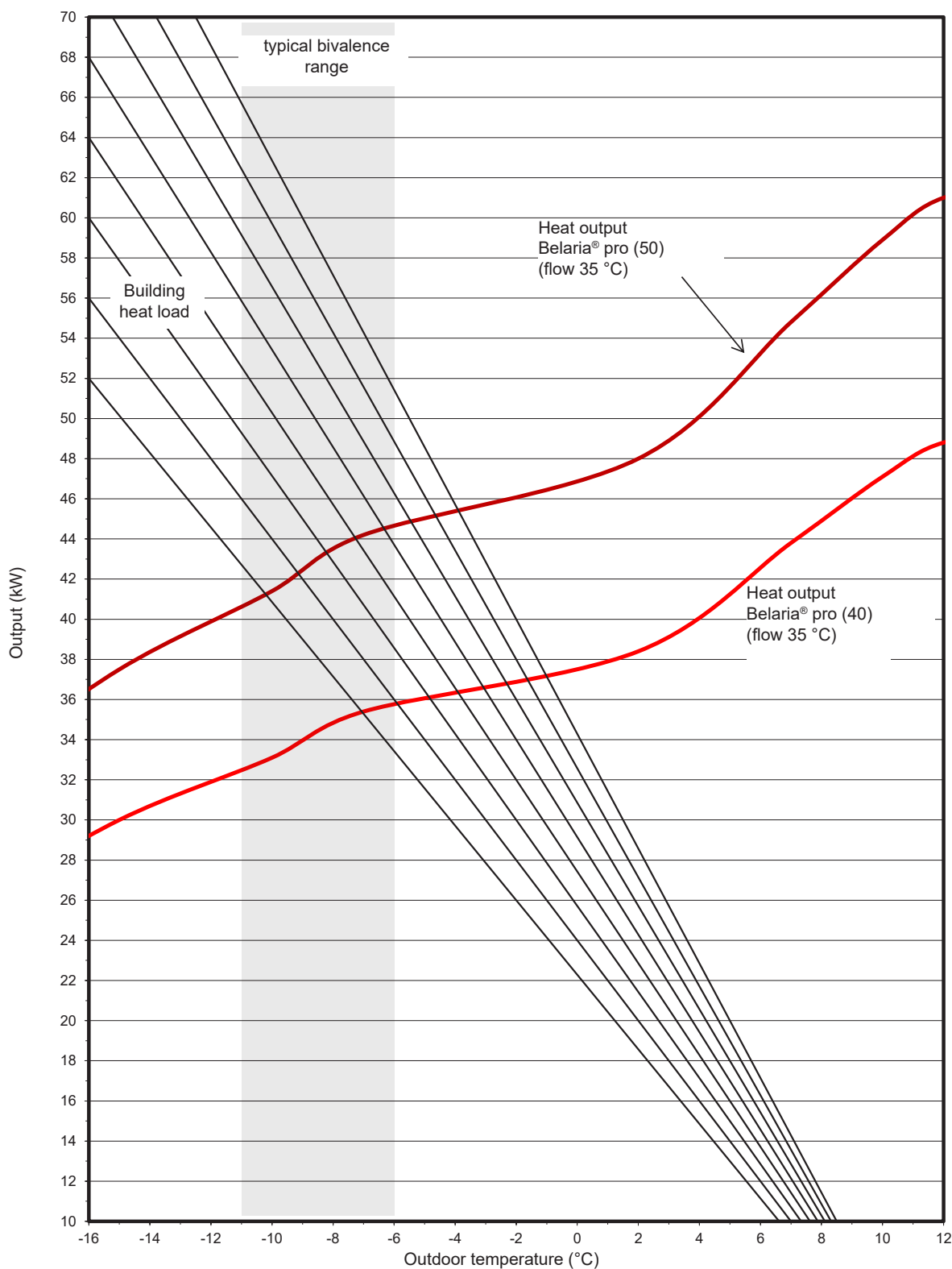
New building with panel heating.

Operating mode: single energy source

The diagram shows simplified representations of the heating requirement for the building (building characteristic curve) for a standard outdoor temperature of $-16\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and the output of the Belaria® pro (40,50) at a flow temperature of $35\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Ideally, at this standard outdoor temperature, the balance point should be within the grey shaded area between $-6\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $-11\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ outdoor temperature.

The further the balance point is displaced towards the left, the greater the contribution of the heat pump to the annual output and the smaller the required output of the additional heating.



Dimensions of the Belaria® pro (40,50) with radiator

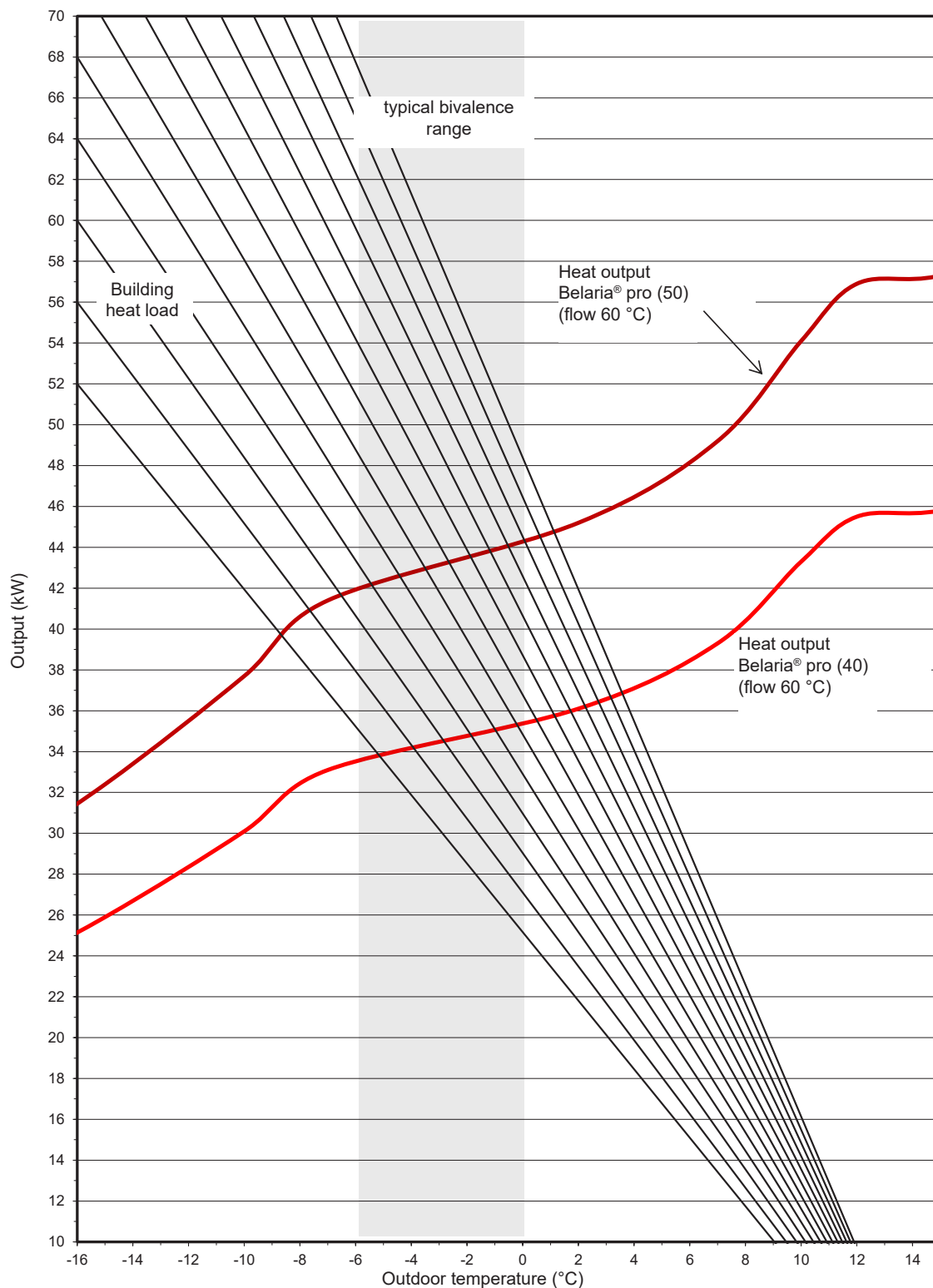
Example:
Upgrade of older buildings with radiators.
Operating mode:
Bivalent alternative or bivalent parallel

The diagram shows simplified representations of the heating requirement for the building (building characteristic curve) for a standard outdoor temperature of -16°C and the output of the Belaria® pro (40,50) at a flow temperature of 60°C .

In such a system, the balance point usually lies in the grey shaded area between 0°C and -6°C outdoor temperature.

The further the balance point is displaced towards the left, the greater the contribution of the heat pump to the annual coefficient of performance. The alternative heating system must cover the entire building heating load.

Notice: If the heating system requires high flow temperatures, the balance point is usually determined by the maximum achievable flow temperature of the heat pump! This may lie outside the grey shaded bivalence range.



Belaria® air/water heat pumps

			Belaria® pro comfort			Belaria® pro		
Heat generator type			(8)	(13)	(15)	(24)	(40)	(50)
Material	Calorifier type	Heating surface [m²]						
Enamel	CombiVal (= CV)	ER	200	0.95				
			300	1.45				
			400	1.80				
			500	1.90				
			800	3.70				
			1000	4.50				
		ESR	200	1.80				
			300	2.60				
			400	3.80				
		ESSR	500	5.90				
			800	7.00				
			1000	9.15				
	MultiVal (= MV)	ERR	300	0.80				
			400	1.00				
			500	1.30				
		ESRR	500	4.30				
			800	5.20				
			1000	6.10				

The allocation of the calorifiers to the heat pumps is based on the heating surface of the storage tank coil, heat output of the heat pump for domestic hot water charging, maximum duration of domestic hot water charging and other parameters. For this reason, this allocation table only contains standard values.

Notice

For higher comfort requirements or a higher hot water requirement, we recommend the storage tank series with larger heating coils: series ESR and ESSR (or CSR).

Notice

The suggested combinations of heat pump with calorifier are a recommendation according to the suitable coil size and duration of domestic hot water charging (120 minutes). It is possible to deviate from the recommended combinations depending on how the customer uses it.

Thermalia® brine/water heat pumps

					Thermalia® comfort, comfort H						Thermalia® twin, twin H						Thermalia® dual, dual H, dual R									
Heat generator type					(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)	H (7)	H (10)	(20)	(26)	(36)	(42)	H (13)	H (19)	H (22)	(55)	(70)	(85)	(110)	(140)	H (35)	H (50)	H (70)	H (90)
Material	Calorifier type			Heating surface [m²]																						
Enamel	CombiVal (= CV)	ER	200	0.95																						
			300	1.45																						
			400	1.80																						
			500	1.90																						
			800	3.70																						
			1000	4.50																						
		ESR	200	1.80																						
			300	2.60																						
			400	3.80																						
		ESSR	500	5.90																						
			800	7.00																						
			1000	9.15																						
	MultiVal (= MV)	ERR	300	0.80																						
			400	1.00																						
			500	1.30																						
		ESRR	500	4.30																						
			800	5.20																						
			1000	6.10																						

The allocation of the calorifiers to the heat pumps is based on the heating surface of the storage tank coil, heat output of the heat pump for domestic hot water charging, maximum duration of domestic hot water charging and other parameters. For this reason, this allocation table only contains standard values.

Notice

For higher comfort requirements or a higher hot water requirement, we recommend the storage tank series with larger heating coils: series ESR and ESSR (or CSR).

Notice

The suggested combinations of heat pump with calorifier are a recommendation according to the suitable coil size and duration of domestic hot water charging (120 minutes). It is possible to deviate from the recommended combinations depending on how the customer uses it.

Thermalia® water/water heat pumps

					Thermalia® comfort, comfort H						Thermalia® twin, twin H						Thermalia® dual, dual H, dual R									
Heat generator type					(8)	(10)	(13)	(17)	H (7)	H (10)	(20)	(26)	(36)	(42)	H (13)	H (19)	H (22)	(55)	(70)	(85)	(110)	(140)	H (35)	H (50)	H (70)	H (90)
Material	Calorifier type			Heating surface [m²]																						
Enamel	CombiVal (= CV)	ER	200	0.95																						
			300	1.45																						
			400	1.80																						
			500	1.90																						
			800	3.70																						
			1000	4.50																						
		ESR	200	1.80																						
			300	2.60																						
			400	3.80																						
		ESSR	500	5.90																						
			800	7.00																						
			1000	9.15																						
	MultiVal (= MV)	ERR	300	0.80																						
			400	1.00																						
			500	1.30																						
		ESRR	500	4.30																						
			800	5.20																						
			1000	6.10																						

The allocation of the calorifiers to the heat pumps is based on the heating surface of the storage tank coil, heat output of the heat pump for domestic hot water charging, maximum duration of domestic hot water charging and other parameters. For this reason, this allocation table only contains standard values.

Notice

For higher comfort requirements or a higher hot water requirement, we recommend the storage tank series with larger heating coils: series ESR and ESSR (or CSR).

Notice

The suggested combinations of heat pump with calorifier are a recommendation according to the suitable coil size and duration of domestic hot water charging (120 minutes). It is possible to deviate from the recommended combinations depending on how the customer uses it.

1. General

- 1.1 The following Terms and Conditions shall apply to all our present and future contracts for deliveries and other services (even if the said Terms and Conditions are not specifically mentioned in verbal, telephonic or fax communications).
- 1.2 All deviations from the present Terms and Conditions, ancillary verbal agreements and subsequent contractual amendments shall only be valid if they have been confirmed by us in writing.
- 1.3 Buying terms and conditions of the client shall not be valid even if they are not specifically rejected by us. Our Standard Terms and Conditions of Delivery shall be regarded as accepted at the latest upon receipt of our goods and services by the client.
- 1.4 If a provision of the present Terms and Conditions of Delivery proves to be wholly or partially invalid, the contracting parties shall replace the aforesaid provision by a new provision which comes as close as possible to the legal and economic intention of the invalid provision.

2. Offers

- 2.1 Our offers shall be subject to change without notice.
- 2.2 Orders shall only be regarded as accepted when they have been confirmed by us in writing.
- 2.3 Illustrations, drawings and all technical details in catalogues and printed material shall be approximate values as customary within the industry. They shall only be binding if specific reference is made to them in the contract. We shall also reserve the right to make technical and design changes after the conclusion of the contract.
- 2.4 Cost estimates, drawings and other documents shall remain our property and shall be subject to copyright protection; they may not be made available to third parties.

3. Regulations in the country of destination

- 3.1 At the latest at the time of the order, the buyer shall draw our attention to the regulations and standards in force in the country of destination relating to the design of the delivered goods and the operation thereof and also to the execution of services.
- 3.2 Our deliveries and services shall comply with the regulations and standards in the country of destination provided the buyer has drawn our attention thereto in accordance with Section 3.1.
- 3.3 The buyer shall duly inform us of any special application features of goods ordered from us if these differ from our general recommendations.

4. Prices

- 4.1 Our prices shall be ex works, net, excluding packaging.
- 4.2 All ancillary costs, e.g. freight, insurance, export, transit, import and other approvals, licenses and authentications, shall be for the account of the buyer. The buyer shall also bear all taxes, charges, customs duty, etc., which are levied in connection with the contract.
- 4.3 We shall reserve the right to make price adjustments if wage rates or material prices change between the date of the order confirmation and the contractual performance of the contract. Price increases shall normally be notified three months in advance. We shall be bound to the price stated in the order confirmation for a period of three months after the effective date of the price increase.

5. Payment terms

- 5.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, our invoices shall be payable within thirty days with no cash discount. Payment shall be deemed to have been made when the amount in question is at our unrestricted disposal on our account in Swiss Franks.
- 5.2 Payment dates shall be observed even if any delays whatsoever occur after shipment of the goods from our works. The buyer shall not be permitted to reduce or withhold payments on account of complaints or counterclaims not recognised by us.
- 5.3 Payments shall also be made if insignificant components are missing but usage of the delivered goods is not rendered impossible as a result or if rectification work has to be carried out on the delivery. We shall be entitled to reject rectification of the defect as long as the buyer has not discharged his/its obligations to us.
- 5.4 If the buyer fails to comply with the agreed payment dates, default interest shall be paid from the agreed due date without a reminder being issued; the aforesaid interest shall be based on the interest rates prevailing at the domicile of the buyer, but shall be not less than four percent above the current discount rate of the Swiss Central Bank.
- 5.5 We shall be entitled to make deliveries of pending orders dependent upon settlement of outstanding claims.

6. Reservation of title

- 6.1 Delivered goods shall remain our property (reserved goods) pending full and complete payment of all present and future claims to which we are entitled regardless of their legal cause. This shall also apply if payments are made in settlement of specifically designated claims.
- 6.2 The buyer shall be entitled to process and sell reserved goods in the ordinary course of business.
- 6.3 If our reserved goods are combined or intermingled with other goods, the buyer shall hereby transfer his/its ownership rights in the new goods or chattels to us upon the conclusion of the contract in the amount of the invoice value of the reserved goods.
- 6.4 If the goods are resold by the buyer, he/it shall hereby transfer to us upon the conclusion of the contract with us his/its claims arising from the aforesaid resale in the amount of the invoice value of the reserved goods.
- 6.5 If the reserved goods are used by the buyer to perform a works or works delivery contract, his/its claim from the aforesaid works or works delivery contract shall hereby be assigned to us in the same amount and on the same date as for the purchase price claim (Section 6.4).
- 6.6 As long as he/it is honouring his/its payment obligations, the buyer shall, however, be authorised to collect his/its resale claim which has been assigned to us. He/it may not dispose of such claims by way of assignment to third parties, however. The empowerment of the buyer to collect the claim may be revoked by us at any time. We shall be entitled to notify third party debtors of the assignment. The buyer shall be entitled to provide us with the necessary information and documents in order to enable us to enforce our rights.
- 6.7 If the value of our securities exceeds our total claims by more than 10 %, we shall be obliged to release securities of our choice at the request of the buyer.
- 6.8 The buyer shall inform us immediately of any pledge or other impediment to our property enforced by third parties.
- 6.9 The buyer shall be obliged to collaborate in measures required to protect our title. He/it shall, in particular, empower us upon the conclusion of the contract to make entries or prior notice of the reservation of title at his/its cost in public registers, books and documents, etc., in accordance with the relevant national laws and shall perform all formalities in this respect.
- 6.10 The buyer shall maintain the reserved goods at his/its cost for the duration of the reservation of title and shall insure the said goods against theft, breakage, fire, water and other risks in our favour. He/it shall also take all steps to ensure that our property claims are neither adversely affected nor rescinded.

7. Delivery periods

- 7.1 Delivery periods and deadlines stated by us shall be approximate unless we have given an express written confirmation of a deadline as binding.
- 7.2 Delivery periods shall be deemed to have been met if notification of readiness to deliver has been sent to the buyer before the end of the delivery period.
- 7.3 The delivery period shall be prolonged if details required for the performance of the contract are not received on time or if they are subsequently changed by the buyer.
- 7.4 The delivery period shall also be reasonably prolonged if impediments arise which we cannot avert despite exercise of the necessary care (e.g. major operational disruptions, industrial disputes, delayed or defective deliveries, force majeure, etc.).
- 7.5 If an agreed delivery date is met by more than 14 days, the buyer shall be obliged to set us a reasonable period of grace. The buyer may only withdraw from the contract if our goods have not been delivered by the end of the said period of grace. Compensation claims for non-performance, delayed performance or any consequential losses shall be excluded unless there was gross negligence on our part.

8. Transfer of risk

- 8.1 Unless expressly agreed otherwise in writing, our "ex works" deliveries shall be made in accordance with the international rules on the interpretation of commercial clauses of the International Chamber of Commerce (Incoterms) in the version in force on the date of the order confirmation.
- 8.2 The transfer of risk shall be determined by the aforesaid Incoterms.
- 8.3 Insurance against damages of any kind shall be the responsibility of the buyer.

- 8.4 Complaints in connection with the transport shall be immediately notified by the buyer to the last carrier upon receipt of the delivery.
- 8.5 If despatch is delayed at the request of the buyer or for any other reasons not attributable to us, the risk shall pass to the buyer on the original date envisaged for the "ex works" delivery. We shall be entitled to demand payment from this date onwards.

9. Delivery inspection

- 9.1 The buyer shall be required to inspect deliveries immediately. If the goods do not comply with the order or the delivery note or if visible defects are identified, he/it shall be obliged to notify the aforesaid to us in writing within eight days of receipt. Later complaints shall not be recognised. (Regarding transport damages, cf. Section 8.4)

10. Assembly and operations

- 10.1 The assembly, putting into operation, operation and maintenance of the delivered goods shall be carried out in accordance with our guidelines. They may be executed by our staff or by appropriately trained third parties as agreed with the buyer.
- 10.2 If we require a commissioning certificate for certain product groups, warranty claims for the proper functioning of the equipment can only be enforced if a proper hand-over has been documented by a confirmed commissioning certificate received by us within one month of the hand-over.

11. Warranty

11.1 Warranty period

- 11.1.1 The general warranty period shall be 12 months from the first commissioning but no longer than 18 months from the date on which the relevant goods left our works.
If despatch is delayed for reasons not attributable to us, the warranty shall lapse no later than 18 months after notification of the readiness to deliver.
The general warranty period shall exclude electrical components for which the warranty period shall be 6 months from the first commissioning but no later than 12 months from the date of shipment from our works.
- 11.1.2 We refer to Section 11.6.1 with regard to the warranty period for third party products.
- 11.1.3 The warranty period for components which we have repaired during the warranty period or have delivered as replacement shall be 12 months from the completion of our repair or from the date of the replacement delivery but no longer than the end of a period equivalent to twice the original warranty period as per Section 11.1.1.

11.2 Liability for material, design and workmanship defects

- 11.2.1 The contractual condition of the goods shall be based on the condition upon the transfer of risk.
- 11.2.2 Defects shall be notified to us immediately in writing.
- 11.2.3 We shall be liable for all components which can be shown to have become defective or unusable before the end of the warranty period as a result of defective materials, defective design or defective workmanship, with such components being repaired or replaced ex works immediately at our choice.

11.3 Liability for warranted qualities

- 11.3.1 Warranted qualities shall only be those which are specifically designated as such in the order confirmation or in the relevant specifications.
- 11.3.2 The aforesaid assurance shall apply at the latest until the end of the warranty period. If a taking-over test has been agreed with the buyer, the assurance shall be deemed as performed if proof of the relevant qualities is furnished during the aforesaid test.
- 11.3.3 If the warranted qualities are not performed or only partially performed, the buyer shall be entitled to an immediate rectification. The buyer shall grant us the necessary time and opportunity for this purpose.
- 11.3.4 If the rectification is abortive or only partially successful, the buyer shall be entitled to a reasonable reduction of the purchase price. If the defect is so serious that it cannot be rectified within a reasonable period of time, and if deliveries or services for the notified purpose are not usable or are only usable to a much lesser extent, the buyer shall be entitled to refuse acceptance of the defective component or to withdraw from the contract if part-acceptance is economically unreasonable. We shall only be obliged to refund amounts which have been paid to us for the components affected by the aforesaid withdrawal.

11.4 Exclusion of liability for defects

- 11.4.1 Our liability shall exclude damages which cannot be proved to have been sustained as a result of defective material, defective design or defective workmanship.
- 11.4.2 Damages shall therefore be excluded for example which were caused by
- improper work of other persons with regard to planning, site preparation, assembly, operation and maintenance;
 - plant concepts and designs which do not comply with the latest state of the art;
 - non-observance of our guidelines for planning, assembly, commissioning, operations and maintenance;
 - force majeure (e.g. thunderstorms).
- 11.4.3 The following shall be excluded in particular
- corrosion damages (e.g. as a result of aggressive water, unsuitable water treatment, oxygen intakes, emptying the plant over a longer period of time, falling below the dew point, chemical or electrochemical effects, etc.);
 - damages caused by air pollution (e.g. the accumulation of intense dust, aggressive vapours, etc.);
 - damages caused by unsuitable equipment and fuels;
 - damages caused by overcharging, excessive water pressure, scaling, improper electrical connections and inadequate fuse protection.
- 11.4.4 Components shall also be excluded from the warranty which are subject to natural wear and tear (e.g. burner nozzles, combustion chamber inserts, ignition and monitoring components in contact with fire, fireclay and wall facings, fuses, seals and flexible tubes).
- 11.5 Commissioning certificate
- 11.5.1 We hereby draw attention to the due and proper hand-over and – if envisaged – the commissioning certificate in accordance with Section 10.2 as prerequisites for our warranty.
- 11.6 Deliveries and services of sub-contractors
- 11.6.1 Our liability for third party products which form a major part of the delivered goods (e.g. warehouse and conveying equipment, burners, measuring and control equipment, electrical components, flue gas and waste water cleaning equipment) shall – if permissible – be limited to an assignment of our claims against the suppliers of the said third party products.

12. Exclusion of further liability

- 12.1 The buyer shall have no rights and claims for materials, design and workmanship defects or the lack of warranted qualities unless specifically mentioned in Sections 11.1 to 11.6.
- 12.2 All claims for compensation, reduction in the contract price, rescission of the contract or withdrawal from the contract shall be excluded in particular unless these are specifically mentioned. Under no circumstances shall the buyer have any compensation claim for damages which were not sustained by the delivered goods themselves (e.g. replacement costs, cost for establishing the cause of the damage, expertises, production stoppages, production losses, lost orders, lost profit and other direct or indirect damages). The aforesaid liability exclusion shall not apply in the event of gross negligence on our part.
- 12.3 The exclusion as per Section 12.2 shall apply for all breaches of contract and all claims of the buyer regardless of why they were lodged from a legal point of view. It shall therefore also apply for a breach of any ancillary obligations (e.g. inadequate advice, etc.).

13. Jurisdiction

- 13.1 The place of jurisdiction for the buyer and for us shall be Vaduz. We shall be entitled to bring action against the buyer at his/its domicile, however.
- 13.2 The legal relationship between the parties shall be governed by the substantive laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN convention on contracts for the international sale of goods (CISG) shall be excluded.

Hoval quality.
You can count on us.

Hoval

Hoval is one of the leading international companies for heating and indoor climate solutions. Drawing on more than 75 years of experience and benefiting from a close-knit team culture, the Hoval Group delivers exciting solutions and develops technically superior products. This leadership role requires a sense of responsibility for energy and the environment, which is expressed in an intelligent combination of different heating technologies and customised indoor climate solutions.

Hoval also provides personal consultations and comprehensive customer service. With around 2200 employees in 16 companies around the world, Hoval sees itself not as a conglomerate, but as a large family that thinks and acts globally.

Hoval heating and indoor climate solutions are currently exported to more than 50 countries.

Responsibility for energy and environment

Hoval Aktiengesellschaft
Austrasse 70
FL-9490 Vaduz
Principality of Liechtenstein
(Swiss customs territory)
Phone +423 3992 400
Fax +423 3992 618
E-Mail info@hoval.com
www.hoval.com

Your Hoval partner



Thermotrade Kft.

H-2112 Veresegyház, Szadai u. 13.
+36 28 588 810
thermotrade@hoval.hu
www.thermotrade.hu